

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 312 371

UD 027 137

TITLE Money Income and Poverty Status in the United States: 1988 (Advance Data from the March 1989 Current Population Survey). Current Population Reports: Consumer Income.

INSTITUTION Bureau of the Census (DOC), Suitland, Md. Population Div.

PUB DATE Oct 89

NOTE 186p.; For 1986 report, see ED 294 981; for 1987 report, see ED 298 241.

AVAILABLE FROM Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

PUB TYPE Collected Works - Serials (022) -- Statistical Data (110) -- Reports - Research/Technical (143)

JOURNAL CIT Current Population Reports; Series p-60 n166 Oct 1989

EDRS PRICE MF01/PC08 Plus Postage.

DESCRIPTORS *Census Figures; Cost Indexes; Demography; *Economic Status; Family Characteristics; *Family Financial Resources; Family Income; Hispanic Americans; *Income; Low Income; Minority Groups; *Poverty; Regional Characteristics; Statistical Data; Trend Analysis

IDENTIFIERS *Current Population Survey; *Income Level; United States

ABSTRACT

This report presents data on the income and poverty status of households, families, and individuals in the United States for the calendar year 1988. These data were compiled from information collected in the March 1989 Current Population Survey (CPS) conducted by the Bureau of the Census. The report is comprised of an introduction, highlights, and seven sections. The first section discusses household income in terms of region, type of residence, and type of household. The second section analyzes family income on the basis of race, Hispanic origin, family composition, and age of householder. The third section examines earnings of year-round, full-time workers. The fourth section presents per capita income figures. The fifth section examines poverty status in terms of the following factors: (1) age; (2) race and Hispanic origin; (3) regions; (4) farm/nonfarm residence; (5) metropolitan/nonmetropolitan residence; (6) poverty areas; (7) families, family composition, and unrelated individuals; (8) work experience of family householders; (9) educational attainment of family householders; and (10) income deficit. The sixth section compares trends in income and poverty using the official Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) and an experimental series (CPI-U-X1). The seventh section discusses the effects of revisions in the March CPS processing system. The report includes 65 tables and 5 charts. The seven appendices, which comprise about half the document, include information on incorporating taxes and noncash benefits into the definition of income, estimates of income and poverty using the CPI-U-X1, and sources and accuracy of data, as well as copies of CPS questionnaires. (AF)

11/13/89

ED312371

CURRENT POPULATION REPORTS

Consumer Income

Series P-60, No. 166

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)

- This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
- Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

• Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy

Money Income and Poverty Status in the United States: 1988

(Advance Data From the March 1989
Current Population Survey)

CENSUS



U.S. Department of Commerce
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

UD 021137



Acknowledgments

This report was prepared by Edward J. Welniak, Jr., of the Income Statistics Branch and Mark S. Littman, of the Poverty and Wealth Statistics Branch, and John M. McNeil, Staff Assistant, Housing and Household Economic Statistics Division. The report was prepared under the direction of Charles T. Nelson, Chief of the Income Statistics Branch, and Enrique J. Lamas, Chief of the Poverty and Wealth Statistics Branch. Poverty tables were programmed by Angela M. Feldman-Harkins. Robert L. Bennefield, Robert W. Cleveland, Judith H. Eargle, and Mary F. Henson also contributed to the preparation of the report. Helen M. Ogle and Rose Mary Schade provided statistical assistance, and Shirley L. Smith and Zana C. Colevas provided word processing assistance. Overall direction was provided by Gordon W. Green, Jr., Assistant Division Chief (Economic Statistics), Housing and Household Economic Statistics Division.

Sampling review was conducted by Caroline A. Riker, Tracy L. James, and Janet G. Yax of the Statistical Methods Division. Data collection was conducted by Bureau of the Census interviewers under the overall direction of Stanley D. Matchett, Chief, Field Division. The Staff of Publication Services Division, Walter C. Odem, Chief, provided publication planning, editorial review, design, composition, and printing planning and procurement.

CURRENT POPULATION REPORTS

Consumer Income

Series P-60, No. 166
Issued October 1989

Money Income and Poverty Status in the United States: 1988

(Advance Data From the March 1989
Current Population Survey)



U.S. Department of Commerce
Robert A. Mosbacher, Secretary
Thomas J. Murrin, Deputy Secretary
Michael R. Darby, Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS



BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
C.L. Kincannon, Deputy Director
William P. Butz, Associate Director for
Demographic Programs
Roger A. Herriot, Senior Demographic and
Housing Analyst

**HOUSING AND HOUSEHOLD ECONOMIC
STATISTICS DIVISION**
Daniel H. Weinberg, Chief

SUGGESTED CITATION

U.S. Bureau of the Census, Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 166,
Money Income and Poverty Status in the United States: 1988
(*Advance Data from the March 1989 Current Population Survey*)
U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, 1989.

For sale by Superintendent of Documents. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

Contents

	Page
Introduction	1
Highlights	2
Household income	2
Family income	4
Earnings of year-round, full-time workers	4
Per capita income	5
Poverty status	5
Trends in income and poverty using the CPI-U versus CPI-U-X1	10
Revisions to the March CPS processing system	14
User comments	17

TEXT TABLES

A.	Comparison of income summary measures between 1988 and 1987, by selected characteristics	3
B.	Changes in real median family income using the CPI-U and CPI-U-X1: 1967 to 1988	11
C.	Poverty status of persons, by type of deflator: 1974 to 1988	12
D.	Type of income—aggregate 1987 income, by type after and before revision to the processing system	15
E.	Comparison of families and persons below poverty in 1987, after and before revision to the processing system	15
F.	Comparison of median incomes of households, families, and persons, after and before revision to the processing system: 1987	16

CHARTS

Figure

1.	Poverty rates for persons with selected characteristics: 1988	6
2.	Poverty rates for families with selected characteristics: 1988	8
3.	Index of median family income, by type of deflator: 1967 to 1988	11
4.	Percent of persons below the poverty level, by type of deflator: 1974 to 1988	13
5.	Number of persons below the poverty level, by type of deflator: 1974 to 1988	13

DETAILED TABLES

Money Income of Households, Families, and Persons in 1988

1.	Median income of households, by selected characteristics, race, and Hispanic origin of householder: 1988 and 1987	19
2.	Households, by total money income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 dollars), race, and Hispanic origin of householder	23
3.	Type of household—households, by total money income in 1988, race, and Hispanic origin of householder:	25

DETAILED TABLES—Continued
Money Income of Households, Families, and Persons in 1988—Continued

	Page
4. Educational attainment of householder—percent distribution and median income in 1988 of households, by type of household, age, work experience, race, and Hispanic origin of householder	27
5. Share of aggregate income in 1988 of households, families, and unrelated individuals, by race and Hispanic origin of householder	31
6. Median income of families, by selected characteristics, race, and Hispanic origin of householder: 1988 and 1987	32
7. Families, by total money income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 dollars), race, and Hispanic origin of householder	36
8. Presence of related children under 18 years old—families, by total money income in 1988 and type of family	38
9. Work experience in 1988 of husband and wife—civilian married-couple families and civilian families with one or more related children under 18 years old, by total money income in 1988	40
10. Summary measures—families, by total money income in 1988, race, and Hispanic origin of householder	41
11. Median income of persons, by selected characteristics: 1988 and 1987	42
12. Persons, by total money income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 dollars), race, Hispanic origin, and sex.....	46
13. Age—persons, by total money income in 1988 and sex.....	50
14. Work experience in 1988—civilian workers, by total money earnings in 1988, race, Hispanic origin, and sex.....	52
15. Educational attainment of persons—percent distribution and median earnings in 1988 of persons with earnings, by occupation of longest job, age, work experience, and sex.....	54
16. Total CPS population and per capita money income in 1967 to 1988 (in current and 1988 dollars), by race and Hispanic origin.....	56

Characteristics of Poverty Population in 1988

17. Number, poverty rate, and standard errors for persons, families, and unrelated individuals below the poverty level in 1988 and 1987.....	57
18. Poverty status of persons, by family relationship, race, and Hispanic origin: 1959 to 1988	58
19. Poverty status of persons, by age, race, and Hispanic origin: 1959 to 1988	60
20. Poverty status of families, by type of family, presence of related children, race, and Hispanic origin: 1959 to 1988.....	62
21. Age, type of residence, region, work experience, and ratio of income to poverty threshold of persons, by race and Hispanic origin and poverty status in 1988....	66
22. Selected characteristics of families, by type of family, race, and Hispanic origin of householder, and poverty status in 1988	68
23. Selected characteristics of unrelated individuals, by race and Hispanic origin and poverty status in 1988	76
24. Size of income deficit for families below poverty level in 1988, by type of family, race, and Hispanic origin of householder.....	78
25. Size of income deficit for unrelated individuals below poverty level in 1988, by sex and race and Hispanic origin.....	78
26. Years of school completed of persons 18 years and over, by type of family, related children under 18, work experience, race and Hispanic origin, and poverty status in 1988	79
27. Selected characteristics of families, by type of family, related children under 18, number of workers, race and Hispanic origin of householder, and poverty status in 1988.....	82

APPENDIXES

	Page
A. Definitions and Explanations.....	87
B. Source and Accuracy of Data.....	91
Sources of data.....	91
Accuracy of estimates.....	92
C. Underreporting of Income....	101
D. Incorporating Taxes and Noncash Benefits into the Definition of Income.....	103
E. Bureau of Labor Statistics' Statement on the Use of the CPI-U-X1.....	125
F. Estimates of Income and Poverty Using the CPI-U-X1.....	127
G. Facsimiles of CPS Questionnaires.....	163
Facsimile I. CPS-260—Control Card.....	163
Facsimile II. CPS-1—Basic Questionnaire.....	165
Facsimile III. CPS-665—Income Supplement.....	170

APPENDIX TABLES

A-1. Annual average Consumer Price Index (CPI-U): 1947 to 1988.....	88
A-2. Weighted average poverty thresholds in 1988.....	88
B-1. Standard error parameters for poverty, income, and nonincome characteristics ..	94
B-2. Standard error parameters for poverty, income, and nonincome characteristics of Hispanics: 1973-87.....	95
B-3. Factors to be applied to non-Hispanic standard errors for 1959-87.....	96
B-4. Year-to-year correlation coefficients for poverty and income estimates.....	97
C-1. Comparisons of CPS aggregate money income in 1983 with independently derived estimates, by income type.....	101
D-1. Median, mean, and aggregate household income, by definition of income: 1987..	105
D-2. Number and percent of persons in poverty, by definition of income: 1987.....	105
D-3. Income distribution of households, by definition of income: 1988.....	106
D-4. Persons in poverty, by selected characteristics and definition of income: 1988....	109
D-5. Families in poverty, by selected characteristics and definition of income: 1988....	111
D-6. Unrelated individuals in poverty, by selected characteristics and definition of income: 1988.....	113
D-7. Income distribution of households, by definition of income: 1987 (in 1988 dollars).....	115
D-8. Persons in poverty, by selected characteristics and definition of income: 1987....	118
D-9. Families in poverty, by selected characteristics and definition of income: 1987....	120
D-10. Unrelated individuals in poverty, by selected characteristics and definition of income: 1987.....	122
F-1. Number, poverty rate, and standard errors of persons, families, and unrelated individuals below the poverty level in 1988 and 1987 (poverty thresholds based on CPI-U-X1).....	128
F-2. Poverty status of persons, by family relationship, race, and Hispanic origin: 1974 to 1988 (poverty thresholds based on CPI-U-X1).....	129
F-3. Poverty status of persons, by age, race, and Hispanic origin: 1974 to 1988 (poverty thresholds based on CPI-U-X1).....	130
F-4. Poverty status of families, by type of family, presence of related children, race, and Hispanic origin: 1974 to 1988 (poverty thresholds based on CPI-U-X1).....	131
F-5. Age, type of residence, region, work experience, and ratio of income to poverty thresholds of persons, by race and Hispanic origin and poverty status in 1988 (poverty thresholds based on CPI-U-X1).....	133
F-6. Selected characteristics of families, by type of family, race, and Hispanic origin of households, and poverty status in 1988 (poverty thresholds based on CPI-U-X1).....	135
F-7. Selected characteristics of unrelated individuals, by race and Hispanic origin and poverty status in 1988 (poverty thresholds based on CPI-U-X1).....	144

APPENDIX TABLES--Continued

	Page
F-8. Size of income deficit for families below poverty level in 1988, by * of family, race, and Hispanic origin of householder (poverty thresholds based on CPI-U-X1)	145
F-9. Size of income deficit for unrelated individuals below poverty level in 1988, by sex and race and Hispanic origin (poverty thresholds based on CPI-U-X1).....	146
F-10. Years of school completed of persons 18 years and over, by type of family, related children under 18, work experience race, and Hispanic origin, and poverty status in 1988 (poverty thresholds based on CPI-U-X1)	147
F-11. Selected characteristics of families, by type of family, related children under 18, number of workers, race and Hispanic origin of householder, and poverty status in 1988 (poverty thresholds based on CPI-U-X1).....	150
F-12. Households, by total money income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 CPI-U-X1 adjusted dollars), race, and Hispanic origin of householder.....	154
F-13. Families, by total money income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 CPI-U-X1 adjusted dollars), race, and Hispanic origin of householder	156
F-14. Persons, by total money income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 CPI-U-X1 adjusted dollars), race, Hispanic origin, and sex.....	158
F-15. Total CPS population and per capita money income in 1967 to 1988 (in current and 1988 CPI-U-X1 adjusted dollars), by race and Hispanic origin.....	162

SYMBOLS USED IN TABLES

- Represents zero or rounds to zero.
- B Base less than 75,000.
- NA Not available.
- X Not applicable.
- r Revised.

Money Income and Poverty Status in the United States: 1988 (Advance Report)

NOTE: Income and poverty estimates in this report are the first to reflect a new processing system that has been incorporated into the March income supplement to the Current Population Survey. A description of the new procedures and their effect on income and poverty estimates can be found in the section discussing the revisions. The comparisons in this report between 1987 and 1988 data are based on the new processing procedures for both years. The tables in this report have also been redesigned. Table contents have been revised and expanded to reflect the changing needs of users. In addition, though official estimates of income and poverty in this report are based on the CPI-U, this is the first Census Bureau report to include information on the use of the CPI-U-X1 as a price index. Use of the CPI-U-X1 as a price deflator provides a different picture of economic progress during the past 15 years. However, trends since 1982 are similar since both indexes have been calculated using the same methodology since that year. See the report section on historical trends for a further discussion of price indexes and their effect on income and poverty estimates.

INTRODUCTION

This report presents data on the income and poverty status of households, families, and persons in the United States for the calendar year 1988. These data were compiled from information collected in the March 1989 Current Population Survey (CPS) conducted by the Bureau of the Census. The survey consisted of approximately 58,000 households nationwide and was designed mainly to produce reliable national estimates, though some data by region and metropolitan residence were also compiled and appear in this report.

The official income and poverty estimates in this report are based solely on money income before taxes and do not include the value of noncash benefits such as food stamps, Medicare, Medicaid, public housing and employer-provided fringe benefits. However, appendix D contains estimates of the distribution of income and prevalence of poverty before and after the inclusion of the value of these types of benefits, while holding the official poverty thresholds constant. These estimates replace those that had previously been included in the Census Bureau's Technical Paper series.

This report differs from previous advance income reports in that year-to-year changes in both household and family income are analyzed. Previous advance reports analyzed changes in family income only. Families are groups of two or more persons related by birth, marriage, or adoption who reside together. Households are more loosely defined; they consist of

any person or group of persons that occupy a housing unit. A person living alone (or a group of unrelated individuals sharing a housing unit) is included as a household but not as a family. Thus, the main difference between household and family income measures is that household income reflects virtually the entire CPS survey universe, while family income is restricted to the income of persons living in family units.

The report begins with a section on household income, with year-to-year comparisons by region, type of residence, and type of household. This is followed by a section on changes in family income by race, Hispanic origin, age of householder and family composition. Sections on earnings of year-round, full-time workers and per capita income follow the family income section.

Changes in poverty rates and the number of poor are shown for persons by race and Hispanic origin and geographic distribution. Changes in the poverty status of families are displayed by race, Hispanic origin, work experience, and education of householder. There is also a section on the amount of money it would take to raise the incomes of all poor families to their respective poverty thresholds (income deficit).

The report concludes with sections on the trends in money income and poverty status, and a discussion of the effects of the new CPS processing system on the estimates. Also included is an appendix on the effect of including noncash benefits.

HIGHLIGHTS

(The figures in parentheses denote the 90-percent confidence intervals.)

- Median household income in 1988 was \$27,230 (\pm \$217), unchanged in real terms from 1987.¹ This is the second consecutive year in which real household income has remained unchanged.
- Regionally, median household income increased by 3.7 (\pm 1.9) percent in the Northeast and 2.6 (\pm 1.8) percent in the Midwest between 1987 and 1988 in real terms, while median household income in the South and West remained unchanged.
- The median income was \$28,780 (\pm \$276) for White households \$16,410 (\pm \$558) for Black households, and \$20,360 (\pm \$755) for Hispanic-origin households. None of these figures was significantly different from 1987 in real terms.
- The income of Black married-couple family households increased by 6.7 (\pm 4.9) percent in real terms between 1987 and 1988.
- For the first time since 1982, overall median family income did not increase in real terms. Median family income in 1988 was \$32,190 (\pm \$273).
- Median earnings of year-round, full-time workers declined 1.3 (\pm 0.8) percent for men and showed no change for women.
- Real per capita income in 1988, \$13,120 (\pm \$120), increased 1.7 (\pm 1.1) percent from 1987, reaching an all-time high.
- The number of persons below the official government poverty level was 31.9 (\pm 0.9) million in 1988, not significantly different from the 32.3 (\pm 0.8) million poor in 1987. The poverty rate was 13.1 (\pm 0.3) percent in 1988, not significantly different from the 13.4 (\pm 0.3) percent in 1987.
- Both the number of poor and poverty rate have declined since 1983, the recent peak in these figures, but both remain above their 1978 levels, the recent low-point in these figures.
- About 53.0 (\pm 1.5) percent of poor families were maintained by women with no spouse present. For poor Black families, 75.6 (\pm 7.4) percent were maintained by women with no spouse present, for White families the comparable figure was 43.5 (\pm 1.9) percent, and for Hispanic-origin families 47.9 (\pm 13.7) percent.
- About 48.3 (\pm 1.5) percent of poor family householders worked in 1988, and 16.4 (\pm 1.1) percent worked year-round, full-time. The former figure is not different from the 1987 percentage but the proportion who worked year-round, full-time was higher than the 1987 estimate of 14.6 (\pm 1.0) percent.
- In 1988 the poverty rate for children under 18 years was 19.7 (\pm 0.6) percent, down slightly from the 1987 figure of 20.5 (\pm 0.6) percent. About 14.6 (\pm 0.6) percent of all White children were in families below the poverty level in 1988, compared with 37.9 (\pm 2.6) percent of children of Hispanic origin and 44.2 (\pm 2.3) percent of Black children.
- The poverty rate for persons 65 years and over was 12.0 (\pm 0.6) percent in 1988, not significantly different from the 12.5 (\pm 0.6) percent in 1987.
- Poverty rates decrease dramatically as years of school completed increases: in 1988 the poverty rate was 20.8 (\pm 0.9) percent for householders who had not completed high school, 8.9 (\pm 0.5) percent for those who had graduated from high school but not attended college, and 3.5 (\pm 0.3) percent for those with 1 or more years of college.
- Using the official CPI-U as a price deflator, real median income did not change significantly between 1973 and 1988. Use of CPI-U-X1 as a price deflator results in a 7.5 (\pm 0.9) percent increase during this time period.
- In 1988, the number of persons in poverty was 3.5 million lower using the CPI-U-X1 to adjust poverty thresholds than using the CPI-U (28.3 (\pm 0.9) million versus 31.9 (\pm 0.9) million) and the poverty rate was 1.5 percentage points lower (11.6 (\pm 0.3) percent versus 13.1 (\pm 0.3) percent).
- The poverty rate was 10.5 (\pm 0.3) percent in 1988 (compared with the official figure of 13.1 (\pm 0.3) percent) when certain noncash benefits (including Medicaid coverage, food stamps, rent subsidies, and free and reduced-price school lunches) were valued and included as income.

HOUSEHOLD INCOME

The median income of all households was \$27,230 in 1988, unchanged from 1987 after adjusting for the 4.1 percent increase in consumer prices. (See table A.) This is the second consecutive year in which real household income has remained unchanged.

Region. For the second consecutive year, median income of households in the Northeast increased in real terms. The 1988 median income of households in

¹Changes in real income refer to comparisons after adjusting for inflation. The percentage change in prices between 1987 and 1988 was computed by dividing the annual average Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers (CPI-U) for 1988 by the annual average for 1987. See table A-1 in appendix A for the CPI's from 1947 to 1988.

Table A. Comparison of Income Summary Measures Between 1988 and 1987, by Selected Characteristics
(Households, families, and persons as of March 1989)

Characteristic	1988		1987 median income (in 1988 dols.)	Percent change in real income
	Number (thous.)	Median income		
HOUSEHOLDS				
All households	92,830	\$27,225	\$27,139	0.3
Region				
Northeast	19,342	30,425	29,329	*3.7
Midwest	22,627	27,540	26,852	*2.6
South	31,878	24,607	24,960	-1.4
West	18,983	28,836	29,023	-0.6
Residence				
Inside metropolitan areas	72,096	29,346	29,111	0.8
1 million or more	45,919	31,140	31,214	-0.2
Inside central cities	18,484	24,505	23,701	*3.4
Outside central cities	27,435	36,022	36,539	-1.4
Under 1 million	26,177	26,463	26,103	1.4
Inside central cities	11,508	23,442	23,056	1.7
Outside central cities	14,669	28,919	28,554	1.3
Outside metropolitan areas	20,735	21,385	21,289	0.5
FAMILIES				
All families	65,837	32,191	32,251	-0.2
Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder				
White	56,492	33,915	33,725	0.6
Black	7,409	19,329	19,168	0.8
Hispanic origin ¹	4,823	21,769	21,140	3.0
Type of Family				
All races:				
Married-couple families	52,100	36,389	36,322	0.2
Female householder, no husband present	10,890	15,346	15,290	0.4
White:				
Married-couple families	46,877	36,840	36,900	-0.2
Female householder, no husband present	7,342	17,672	17,717	-0.3
Black:				
Married-couple families	3,722	30,385	28,441	*6.8
Female householder, no husband present	3,223	10,657	10,251	4.0
Hispanic origin¹:				
Married-couple families	3,398	25,667	25,394	1.1
Female householder, no husband present	1,117	10,687	10,101	5.8
Age of Householder				
15 to 24 years	3,006	16,802	17,194	-2.3
25 to 34 years	15,100	29,531	29,435	0.3
35 to 44 years	16,300	38,840	38,482	0.9
45 to 54 years	11,336	42,192	43,126	*-2.2
55 to 64 years	9,470	35,173	34,458	2.1
65 years and over	10,626	21,705	21,849	-0.7
EARNINGS OF YEAR-ROUND, FULL-TIME WORKERS				
Male	48,285	26,656	27,019	*-1.3
Female	31,237	17,606	17,611	-
PER CAPITA INCOME				
All races	(X)	13,123	12,904	*1.7
White	(X)	13,896	13,667	*1.5
Black	(X)	8,271	7,961	*3.9
Hispanic origin ¹	(X)	7,956	7,970	-0.2

- Represents zero or rounds to zero.

X Not applicable.

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

the Northeast was \$30,430 (the highest of any region), 3.7 percent higher than the comparable 1987 median in real terms. Households in the Midwest (\$27,540) were the only other group to experience a real increase in income (2.6 percent) between 1987 and 1988.² Households in the South (\$24,610) and West (\$28,840) did not experience changes in real income between 1987 and 1988.

Type of residence. Median household incomes are considerably higher in suburban areas than in central cities, especially in the suburbs of large metropolitan areas (those with populations of 1 million or more).³ The median household income in the suburbs of large metropolitan areas was \$36,020 in 1988, compared with a median income of \$28,920 for households in smaller metropolitan areas. The median incomes of households in central cities of large and small metropolitan areas were \$24,510 and \$23,440, respectively. Between 1987 and 1988, the only residential group to experience a significant change in real income was households in central cities of large metropolitan areas (3.4 percent increase).

Type of household. Nonfamily households, with a median income of \$16,150, experienced a real increase in income of 4.4 percent between 1987 and 1988. The median income of one-person households, a subgroup of nonfamily households, increased by 5.4 percent in real terms, to a 1988 level of \$13,980. Family households, however, with a 1988 median of \$32,490, showed no significant change in their real income from 1987.

FAMILY INCOME

In 1988, median family income was \$32,190, unchanged from 1987 in real terms. Prior to 1988, real median family income had increased for 5 consecutive years. Over the 1982-87 period, real family income rose by a total of 11.8 percent, for an average annual increase of 2.4 percent.

Race, Hispanic origin, and family composition. In 1988, the median incomes of White families (\$33,920), Black families (\$19,330), and families with a householder of Hispanic origin (\$21,770) all remained unchanged in real terms. The ratios of Black-to-White and Hispanic-to-White family incomes were .57 and .64, respectively, also unchanged from 1987.

²The difference between the percent increase for the Northeast and Midwest was not statistically significant.

³The term "suburban areas" as used here refers to that portion of metropolitan areas outside central cities.

In March of 1989, nearly 80 percent of all families were married couples and their 1988 median income was \$36,390, unchanged from 1987 in real terms. The incomes of White and Hispanic married-couple families did not change between 1987 and 1988 in real terms, while the real median income of Black married couples increased by 6.8 percent. The ratio of Hispanic-to-White married couple median family income (.70) did not change between 1987 and 1988, while the Black-to-White married couple ratio increased from .77 in 1987 to .82 in 1988. Married couples account for 83 percent of all White families, 70 percent of all Hispanic families, and 50 percent of all Black families.

The median income in 1988 of families with a female householder, no husband present was \$15,350, unchanged from 1987 in real terms. The median income of White families with a female householder, no husband present was \$17,670 in 1988, and the ratios of Black-to-White and Hispanic-to-White incomes were both .60 (unchanged from 1987). Families with a female householder, no husband present accounted for 17 percent of all families—13 percent of White families, 23 percent of Hispanic-origin families, and 44 percent of Black families.

Age of householder. The only age group to experience a change in real median income between 1987 and 1988 was families with a householder between the ages of 45 and 54. The median income of these families (\$42,190) declined by 2.2 percent between 1987 and 1988. Their median was still the highest of any age group, 8.6 percent more than the next highest group (those with a householder 35 to 44 years old), and 31 percent more than the overall median of \$32,190.

EARNINGS OF YEAR-ROUND, FULL-TIME WORKERS

The percentages of both men and women who worked year-round, full-time increased between 1987 and 1988. The percentage of men working year-round, full-time rose from 67.6 percent in 1987 to 68.5 percent in 1988. For women, the increase was from 50.4 percent to 51.5 percent. The median earnings in 1988 for men working year-round, full-time (\$26,660) was 1.3 percent lower than the comparable 1987 median in real terms. This represents the first decline in the real earnings of men since 1982. The median earnings of women in 1988, \$17,610, did not change in real terms. The ratio of women's to men's earnings in 1988 was .66, unchanged from the 1987 ratio. This

earnings ratio has increased from .62 in 1982, (and .60 in 1980), as women's earnings have generally been increasing faster than men's earnings throughout the 1980's.⁴

PER CAPITA INCOME

In 1988, per capita income was \$13,120, up 1.7 percent from 1987 in real terms. Per capita incomes for Whites and Blacks were \$13,900 and \$8,270, respectively, both higher than their 1987 levels in real terms. The 1988 per capita for Hispanics was \$7,960, unchanged from 1987 in real terms.⁵

Per capita income in 1988 was at an all time high in real terms. Real per capita income has risen steadily since 1982, the end of our last recessionary period.

Per capita income is computed by dividing the total aggregate money income by the total population. Basically, it is the amount of income per person, for every man, woman, and child in the CPS noninstitutional population. Per capita income differs from family income in that it includes the income of all persons, whereas family income is restricted to the income of related persons living in households. Changes in family income do not, therefore, reflect the changes in income for other segments of the population, such as unrelated individuals. Changes in living arrangements, such as declines in average family size or decreases in the proportion of families maintained by married couples, can affect the measurement of family income. Use of per capita income provides a measure that includes all population segments and that is less affected by changes in living arrangements.⁶

POVERTY STATUS

The number of persons below the official Government poverty level was 31.9 million in 1988, representing 13.1 percent of the Nation's population. Neither the number of poor nor the poverty rate were statistically different from the corresponding 1987 figures of 32.3 million poor and poverty rate of 13.4 percent.⁷ Since 1983, which was a recent high point for the number of persons below poverty, both the number

of poor and the poverty rate have declined, although the year-to-year changes in these figures have not been statistically significant in every case. But the number of poor and the poverty rate in 1988 remain well above their 1978 levels—which was a recent low point in these figures during the economic expansion that lasted from March 1975 to January 1980. Trends since 1959 in the number of poor and poverty rate are discussed in more depth in the historical trends section.

The poverty definition used here is that adopted for official Government use by the Office of Management and Budget and consists of a set of money income thresholds that vary by family size and composition. Families or individuals with income below their appropriate thresholds are classified as below the poverty level. The poverty thresholds are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-U). For example, the average poverty threshold for a family of four was \$12,091 in 1988, \$11,611 in 1987, and \$11,203 in 1986. Average thresholds varied in 1988 from \$6,024 for a person living alone to \$24,133 for a family of nine or more members. See appendix table A-2 for average weighted poverty thresholds in 1988 by family size.

Age. Half of the Nation's poor in 1988 were either children under 18 years (39.5 percent) or elderly (10.9 percent). The poverty rate for children continues, as it has since 1975, to be higher than any other age group. The poverty rate for the elderly exceeded that for children until about 1973. In 1988 the poverty rate for all children under 18 years was 19.7 percent (23.3 percent for children under age 3), 10.5 percent for persons 18 to 64 years, and 12.0 percent for the elderly. (See figure 1.) The poverty rate for persons under 18 years decreased slightly between 1987 and 1988. The rates for the other age groups did not change significantly.

Though the poverty rate for the elderly was lower in 1988 than that for the nonelderly, a higher proportion of elderly than nonelderly were concentrated just over their respective poverty threshold (i.e., between 100 percent and 125 percent of their threshold). Consequently one of five "near poor" persons was elderly, compared with 1 of 10 persons below the official poverty level.

Race and Hispanic origin. The poverty rates for persons by race and Hispanic origin did not change between 1987 and 1988, with the 1988 rate for Whites at 10.1 percent, for Blacks at 31.6 percent, and for persons of other races at 20.0 percent. The poverty rate for persons of Hispanic origin was 26.8 percent. The relationship between the poverty rates for White persons, Blacks, and persons of Hispanic origin—the latter having rates intermediate between Whites and

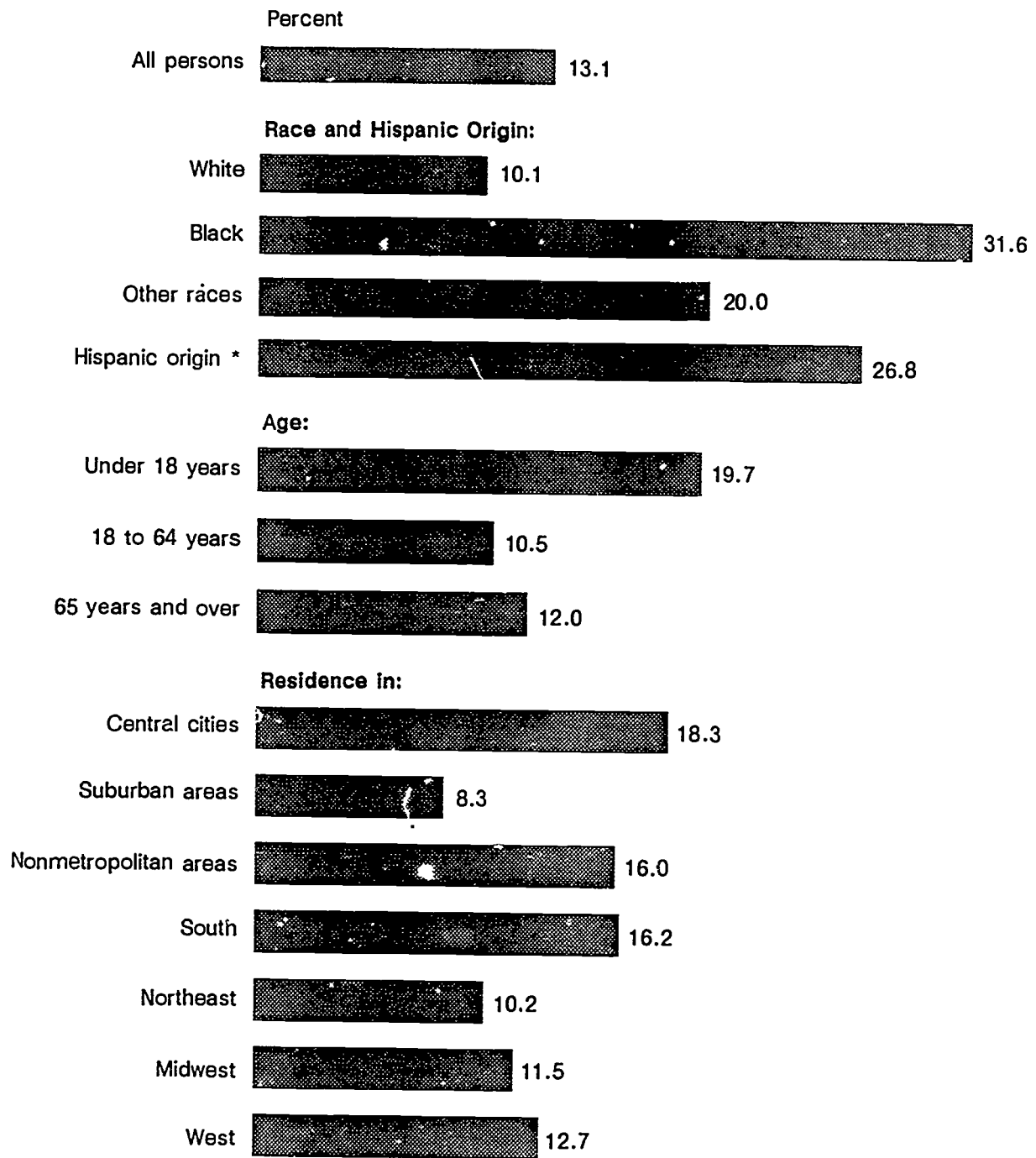
⁴See Current Population Report, Series P-70, No. 10, *Male-Female Differences in Work Experience, Occupation, and Earnings: 1984*, for further information on the earnings gap between men and women.

⁵The difference between 1988 per capita incomes of Blacks and Hispanics was not statistically significant.

⁶The main problem with per capita income measures lies in the fact that they don't take into account the economies of scale that allow people to live less expensively together than separately.

⁷The comparisons between 1988 and 1987 figures in this section use data produced with the new processing procedure for both years. See section on new processing procedures for further explanation of the processing differences.

Figure 1.
Poverty Rates for Persons with Selected Characteristics: 1988



* Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Blacks—holds generally regardless of age. For example, for children younger than 18 years, the poverty rate in 1988 was 14.6 percent for White children, 37.9 percent for children of Hispanic origin and 44.2 percent for Black children.

Even though the poverty rate for Whites was lower than that for the other groups mentioned above, the majority of poor persons in 1988 were White (65.1

percent). Blacks constituted 29.6 percent of all persons below the poverty level, and the remaining 5.3 percent were persons of "other" races. About 16.9 percent of the poor in 1988 were persons of Hispanic origin. Such persons may be of any race, but the vast majority (over 90 percent) are included in the White racial category in the Current Population Survey.

Regions. The poverty rate in 1988 remains highest in the South (16.2 percent) followed by the West (12.7 percent) and Midwest (11.5 percent). As has been the case since 1935, the Northeast had the lowest rate (10.2 percent). The Midwest was, however, the only region that had a statistically significant change between 1987 and 1988; the poverty rate declined by 1.0 percentage points and the number of poor by 600,000. The South had a disproportionately large share of the Nation's poverty population: 42.6 percent of the poor lived in the South in 1988, compared with 33.1 percent of U.S. population above the poverty level.

Farm/nonfarm residence. There was no significant change between 1987 and 1988 in either the number of poor or poverty rates of persons living on farms or in nonfarm residences, unlike the large drop in poverty rate and number of farm poor that occurred between 1986 and 1987. However, for the second consecutive year, there was no statistical difference between the farm and nonfarm poverty rates (13.1 percent for nonfarm and 12.4 percent for farm). Typically, the poverty rate has been higher for the farm than nonfarm population.⁸

Metropolitan/nonmetropolitan residence. The 1988 poverty rate in nonmetropolitan areas (16.0 percent) exceeded that for the Nation's metropolitan statistical areas (12.2 percent). There was no change between 1987 and 1988 in the number of poor or poverty rates in these areas of residence. The poverty rate in central cities was 18.3 percent compared with 8.3 percent in suburban areas. Both rates were unchanged between 1987 and 1988.

As has historically been the case, the poor in 1988 were somewhat less concentrated in metropolitan areas (72.6 percent) than the nonpoor (78.4 percent). The majority of poor metropolitan residences were in central cities (59.1 percent), while nonpoor metropolitan residences were concentrated in suburban areas (63.1 percent).

Poor Hispanic-origin persons were more concentrated in metropolitan areas than the White poor as a whole or the Black poor. About 90 percent of poor Hispanics lived in metropolitan areas, compared with 78.0 percent of poor Blacks and 69.7 percent of poor Whites. Within metropolitan areas, 49.9 percent of poor Whites lived in central cities, compared with 75.8 percent of poor Blacks and 67.3 percent of poor persons of Hispanic origin.

Poverty areas. About 41.0 percent of the Nation's poor in 1988 lived in areas of high poverty concentration (poverty areas).⁹ While the majority of the 13.1 million poor poverty area residents lived in central cities (59.6 percent), 26.6 percent lived outside metropolitan areas, and 13.8 percent lived in suburban areas. Within such areas, the poverty rate was somewhat higher in large city poverty areas than elsewhere: 38.2 percent in large central cities, 33.1 percent in suburban poverty areas, and 27.4 percent in nonmetropolitan poverty areas. None of these 1988 poverty rates were statistically different from the comparable percentages in 1987.

Blacks living in cities were more concentrated in poverty areas than Whites or persons of Hispanic origin. About 56.3 percent of Blacks living in central cities lived in poverty areas, and 73.5 percent of poor Blacks living in cities were concentrated in poverty areas. For Whites, the comparable percentages of city dwellers in poverty areas were only 17.9 percent for the total population and 44.2 percent of the poor; for Hispanics the percentages were 49.1 percent of the total population and 66.7 of the poor.

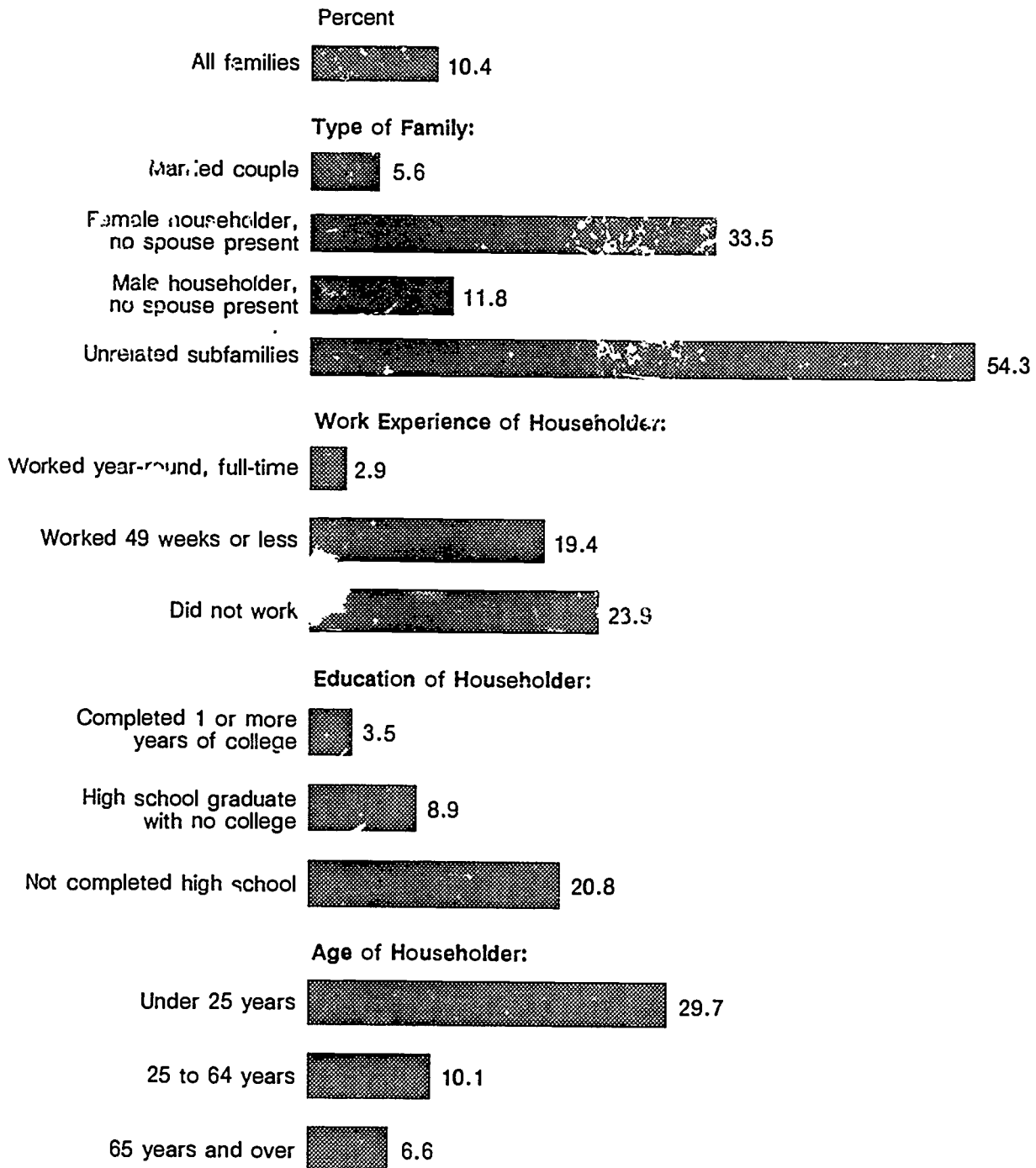
Families, family composition, and unrelated individuals. The poverty rate for families was 10.4 percent in 1988, unchanged from 1987. The poverty rates did not change significantly between 1987 and 1988 by type of family. Married-couple families continued to have the lowest rate (5.6 percent) followed by those with a male householder, no wife present (11.8 percent), and families with a female householder, no husband present (33.5 percent in 1988). (See figure 2.) White families had a lower poverty rate overall (7.9 percent in 1988), as well as by type of family, than Blacks (28.2 percent overall), or families with a householder of Hispanic origin (23.7 percent overall).¹⁰ The lower overall poverty rate for Hispanic origin, compared with Black families was the result of different distributions by family type between the two groups. The poverty rates within type of family for Hispanic-origin families exceeded or were not different from those for Blacks. For example, the poverty rate for Hispanic-origin married couples was 16.1 percent in 1988, compared with 11.3 percent for Blacks; and about 49 percent of both Black and Hispanic families with a female householder and no husband present were below the poverty level in 1988. However, female-householder families constituted 75.6 percent of all poor Black families, compared with 47.9 percent of poor Hispanic-origin families.

⁸In the CPS, the farm population is defined as persons living in rural territory on places from which \$1,000 or more of agricultural products were sold during the preceding 12 months. Farm residents in the CPS are not necessarily economically dependent upon farming. For example, only about half of employed farm residents reported agriculture as their main industry in 1987. For further discussion, see Current Population Report, Series P-27, No. 61, *Farm Population of the United States: 1987*.

⁹Poverty areas are defined as census tracts in metropolitan and minor civil divisions in nonmetropolitan counties, with a poverty rate of 20 percent or more in 1979 based on the 1980 census. In 1988, the overall poverty rate in such areas was 33.9 percent, or about 2 1/2 times the national average.

¹⁰The difference in the poverty rates of White and Hispanic-origin male householder, no spouse present families was not statistically significant.

Figure 2.
Poverty Rates for Families with Selected Characteristics: 1988



Poverty rates for families in 1988 tended to decrease with increasing age of householder (from 29.7 for those under age 25 to 6.6 percent for those with a householder 65 and over), as well as with years of school completed by the householder and the number of workers in the family. Poverty rates for families increased as family size increased.

Overall in 1988, 42.1 percent of all poor families were maintained by a married couple, while 53.0 percent were maintained by a woman with no spouse present. Neither figure was statistically different from its 1987 counterpart. The proportion of female householder families among all poor families leveled off in the early 1980's and was actually slightly lower in 1985

than in 1978 (48.1 percent versus 50.1 percent). However, in the past three years this proportion has exceeded the 1985 figure. In 1988, 12.3 percent of nonpoor families were maintained by a female householder with no spouse present.

Persons in families represented 75.8 percent of the poor in 1988 and an additional 2.0 percent lived in unrelated subfamilies. (Unrelated subfamilies are composed of persons related to each other but not related to the person or couple maintaining the household.) The poverty rate for persons in families was 11.6 percent in 1988 (unchanged from 1987), while 55.4 percent of the 1.1 million persons in the Nation's unrelated subfamilies were poor in 1988. (The latter rate was also not significantly different from the 1987 estimate).

The 7.1 million unrelated individuals (persons living alone or with nonrelatives only) who were poor in 1988 accounted for 22.2 percent of the poverty population (compared with only 14.1 percent of the total U.S. population).¹¹ Neither the number of poor unrelated persons or their poverty rate (20.6 percent in 1988) changed significantly between 1987 and 1988. The number of poor male unrelated individuals, however, increased slightly during this period, although their poverty rate remained unchanged (17.7 percent). Neither the number of poor female unrelated individuals, who represented 55.8 percent of all poor unrelated individuals, nor their poverty rate (23.1 percent in 1988) changed between 1987 and 1988.

Work experience of family householders. Among poor family householders, 48.3 percent worked in 1988 and 16.4 percent worked year-round, full-time. The latter figure is a significant increase from 14.6 percent in 1987, the former figure is not statistically different from the 1987 figure. For comparison, 79.8 percent of nonpoor family householders worked in 1988 and 63.4 percent worked year-round, full-time.

In 56.5 percent of poor married-couple families the householder worked in 1988, with 25.3 percent working year-round, full-time. About 38.5 percent of married-couple householders who did not work in 1988 indicated retirement as the reason, while 34.3 percent gave illness or disability as the reason, and the remaining 27.2 percent gave a reason such as unable to find work, keeping house, or going to school.¹² For nonpoor married-couple householders, the vast majority (75.8 percent) of those who did not work were retired.

In 41.6 percent of poor female householder families with no spouse present, the householder worked in

1988, with 9.5 percent working year-round, full-time. The comparable percentages for nonpoor women householders with no spouse present were 76.5 percent who worked in 1988 and 56.1 percent worked year-round, full-time. The predominant reason given by those who did not work was family responsibilities for poor female householders, with 65.3 percent giving this reason. Unlike poor families maintained by women with no spouse present, nonpoor female householder families whose householder did not work in 1988 generally contained no related children under 18 years. Thus, family responsibilities was given by only 28.0 percent as the reason for not working. For these nonpoor families the most common reason for not working was retirement, with 44.2 percent giving this response.

About 59 percent of all poor families in 1988 contained at least one person who worked in that year. There were 1.2 million poor families (17.9 percent of all poor families) with two or more workers in 1988. The majority of the Nation's nonpoor families had two or more workers in 1988 (62.7 percent). Poverty rates tended to decrease as number of workers in the family increased, from 29.8 percent for families with no workers to 2.2 percent for families with three or more workers.

Educational attainment of family householders. About 49.4 percent of the poor family householders 25 years old and older were high school graduates in 1988, compared with 79.8 percent of nonpoor householders. Although 17.9 percent of poor householders had not completed the eighth grade, 14.9 percent had completed 1 or more years of college. Nevertheless poverty rates decrease dramatically as years of school completed increases: the poverty rate was 20.8 percent for householders who had not completed high school, 8.9 percent for those who had graduated from high school but not attended college, and 3.5 percent for householders who had completed 1 or more years of college. This general relationship exists regardless of race or Hispanic origin although large differences exist among these groups within education category. For example, 24.7 percent of Black family householders who were high school graduates (but had not completed any college years) were below the poverty level in 1988, while 16.0 percent of Hispanic householders and only 6.8 percent of White householders with comparable education were poor.

Income deficit. In 1988, the average amount of money needed to raise the incomes of all poor families to their respective poverty threshold was \$4,851, not significantly different from the 1987 figure of \$4,827 (in constant 1988 dollars). This amounts to a deficit per family member of \$1,395 in 1988. The average income deficit for poor families with a female householder and no spouse present (\$5,206) was higher

¹¹It should be noted that the CPS is primarily a household survey and thus persons who are homeless and not living in shelters are not included in these poverty statistics.

¹²In this sentence, 34.3 percent is not different from either 38.5 or 27.2 percent. The latter two figures are statistically different from one another.

than that for married-couple families (\$4,432). This difference is compounded by the fact that poor families with a female householder were smaller than poor, married-couple families. The deficit per family member was \$1,592 in 1988 for families with a female householder (no spouse present), compared with \$1,161 for married-couple families.

For unrelated individuals the average income deficit was \$2,616 in 1988, slightly lower than the \$2,685 in 1987 (in 1988 dollars). For women, the average deficit in 1988 for unrelated persons was \$2,314, lower than the \$3,064 for men.

Another gauge of the relative distance of the poor from the poverty level is the proportion below specified fractions of their respective poverty thresholds. For all poor persons, 40.1 percent were in families (or were unrelated individuals) whose total income in 1988 was below one-half of their respective poverty threshold. This fraction was not different from the 1987 fraction, but has increased during the 1980's.¹³

In 1988, there were 10.4 million poor persons whose family or personal (in the case of unrelated individuals) income was between 75 percent and 99 percent of their poverty threshold. These persons represented 32.5 percent of all poor persons. A similar number of persons (10.8 million) had "near poor" income in 1988—that is, income more than their respective poverty threshold but below 125 percent of their threshold.

TRENDS IN INCOME AND POVERTY USING THE CPI-U VERSUS CPI-U-X1

In order to accurately assess changes over time in economic well-being, an adjustment for cost of living changes is required. Incomes from different years need to be made comparable by evaluating them in dollars with the same purchasing power. In order to adjust for cost of living changes, the Census Bureau uses the official Consumer Price Index (CPI-U), which is provided by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). This is an index of the cost of a market basket of goods and services representing the average consumption of the urban population. The Census Bureau uses the CPI-U in order to (1) adjust annual poverty thresholds for inflation and (2) compare changes in real income over time.

According to many analysts, prior to 1983 the CPI-U measured housing costs in a way that led to excessive growth in the index during the late 1970's when interest rates increased rapidly. In particular, the housing component of the CPI-U gave inordinate weight to the costs of newly purchased homes, including both

the purchase price and mortgage interest rates, as well as property taxes, insurance, and maintenance costs. As a result of the large weights assigned to homeownership costs, many analysts think that the CPI-U overstated the true rise in living costs in the late 1970's.

In 1983, the BLS began using a revised method to calculate the CPI-U. This method uses estimates of the cost of renting equivalent housing to measure homeownership costs, and as a result it is less affected by changes in housing prices and mortgage rates. The official CPI-U time series is based on the old methodology prior to 1983 and on the new methodology for the years 1983 to the present.

In order to create a consistent series over time, the BLS also created an experimental series (CPI-U-X1) based on the new methodology for the entire 1967-82 period. The availability of the experimental series has raised important measurement issues for analysts concerned with the accuracy of time series data that have been adjusted for price changes (See Appendix E, "Bureau of Labor Statistics' Statement on the Use of the CPI-U-X1"). The official CPI-U shows an increase of 254.3 percent over the 1967-88 period. When the experimental CPI-U-X1 values are substituted for the official CPI-U values for the years 1967 to 1982, the resulting index shows an increase of only 222.2 percent over the 1967-88 period. Using 1967 as the base year, the 1988 CPI-U-X1 (322.2) was 90.9 percent of the CPI-U (354.3), implying that the CPI-U overstated the change in cost of living over this period by 9.1 percent.

Family income. While family income trends since 1982 are identical using the CPI-U or CPI-U-X1 (since both indexes have been calculated using the same methodology since 1982) differences emerge in the picture of economic progress during the 1970's and early 1980's when the two indexes are used for time series comparisons. As stated above, real family income did not change in 1988, following five consecutive years of family income growth. (See table B.) Between 1982 and 1988, real family income has increased by a total of 12.1 percent. Based on the official CPI-U, family income in 1988 was comparable to that of 1973, when median family income reached its peak level before a series of recessions resulted in substantial declines in family income.

The first in these series of recessions, lasting from November of 1973 through March 1975, resulted in a 6.0 percent decline in real family income. The second and third recessionary periods lasting from January 1980 to July 1980 and from July 1981 to November 1982, respectively, resulted in an overall real decline in family income of 10.0 percent.

Use of the CPI-U-X1 as a price deflator provides a different picture of economic progress during the past

¹³See Mark S. Littman, "Poverty in the 1980s: Are the Poor Getting Poorer?" *Monthly Labor Review*, June 1989, pp 13-18.

Table B. Changes in Real Median Family Income Using the CPI-U and CPI-U-X1: 1967 to 1988

Year	Consumer Price Index (1967 = 100.0)		Median family income		
	CPI-U	CPI-U-X1	Current dollars	In 1988 dollars	
				CPI-U	CPI-U-X1
1967	100.0	100.0	\$7,933	\$28,098	\$25,560
1968	104.2	103.7	8,632	29,344	26,820
1969	109.8	108.3	9,433	30,407	28,064
1970	116.3	113.6	9,867	30,084	27,985
1971	121.3	118.5	10,285	30,042	27,965
1972	125.3	122.1	11,116	31,460	29,333
1973	133.1	129.7	12,051	32,109	29,937
1974	147.7	142.8	12,902	30,960	29,111
1975	161.2	154.6	13,719	30,167	28,592
1976	170.5	163.5	14,958	31,099	29,477
1977	181.5	173.9	16,009	31,252	29,661
1978	195.4	185.7	17,640	32,006	30,806
1979	217.4	203.6	19,587	31,917	30,997
1980	246.8	226.4	21,023	30,182	29,919
1981	272.4	247.9	22,388	29,136	29,098
1982	289.1	263.0	23,433	28,727	28,708
1983	298.4	271.5	24,674	29,307	29,282
1984	311.1	283.0	26,433	30,096	30,094
1985	322.2	293.1	27,735	30,493	30,489
1986	328.4	298.7	29,458	31,796	31,776
1987 ^r	340.4	309.6	30,970	32,251	32,230
1988	354.3	322.2	32,191	32,191	32,191

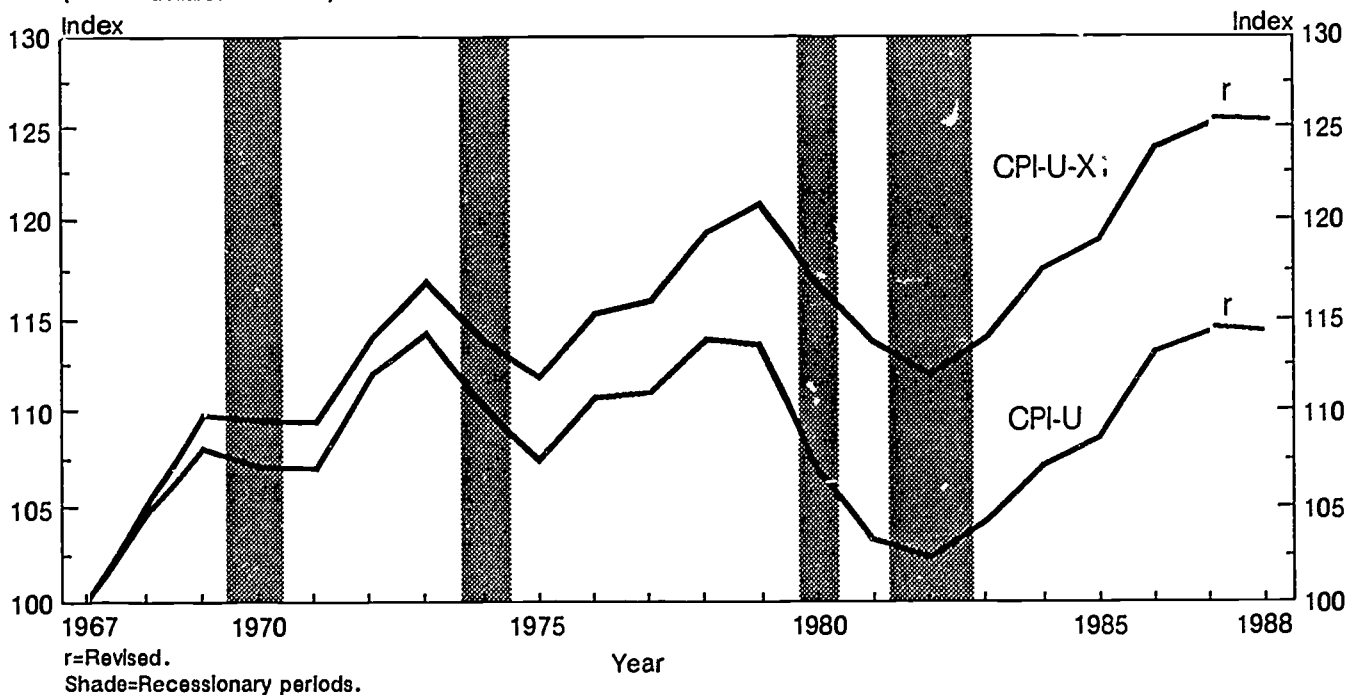
^r Based on revised methodology.

15 years (see figure 3). Based on the CPI-U-X1, median family income increased by 7.5 percent between 1973 and 1988 in real terms (there was no statistically significant change using the CPI-U). The impact of the recessionary periods in the 1970's and early 1980's is

lessened with the use of the CPI-U-X1 as an inflation index. Between 1973 and 1975, family income adjusted by CPI-U-X1 declined by 4.5 percent (compared with a 6.0 percent decline using the CPI-U) and by 7.4 percent between 1979 and 1982 (compared with 10.0

Figure 3.
Index of Median Family Income, by Type of Deflator: 1967 to 1988

(In 1988 dollars, 1967=100)



percent using the CPI-U). The 1982-88 period shows the same 12.1 percent real increase under either CPI index since both have been calculated using the same methodology since 1982.

The number of poor and poverty rate. Poverty data based on the official definition were first tabulated for 1959. As directed by the Office of Management and Budget, year-to-year adjustments for inflation are made to the poverty thresholds based on the official CPI-U.

Using this definition, the poverty rate fell dramatically in the 1960's, decreasing from 22.4 percent in 1959 to 12.1 percent in 1969, while the number of poor declined from 39.9 million to 24.1 million. Between 1970 and 1977, the size of the poverty population fluctuated between 23.0 and 25.9 million, and the poverty rate ranged from 11.1 percent to 12.6 percent. Then from 1978 to 1983, the poverty rate increased by 33 percent, from 11.4 percent to 15.2 percent, and the number of poor increased from 24.5 million to 35.3 million (table C). Since 1983, however, both the number of poor and the poverty rate have declined, although the year-to-year changes in these figures have not necessarily been statistically significant. Both the number of poor and the poverty rate in 1988 were above their 1978 levels.

Since the effect of adjusting poverty thresholds for inflation is cumulative, lower inflation in the past would result in lower current thresholds. If poverty thresholds had been updated between 1967 and 1982 based on the experimental CPI-U-X1 rather than the official CPI-U, they would be approximately 9 percent lower now and fewer people would have been classified as below the poverty level during this period, as

well as currently.¹⁴ Appendix F presents poverty estimates based on poverty thresholds calculated using the CPI-U-X1.

Similar trends in poverty are observed regardless of the CPI used, but the use of the CPI-U-X1 produces lower estimates of the prevalence of poverty (see figures 4 and 5).¹⁵ In 1988, for example, the number of persons below poverty was 3.5 million lower using the CPI-U-X1 (28.3 versus 31.9 million) and the poverty rate was 1.5 percentage points lower (11.6 versus 13.1 percent). The use of the CPI-U-X1 index produces estimated poverty rates of 10.5 percent in 1974, 10.4 percent in 1978, 13.5 percent in 1983, and 11.6 percent in 1988. The official estimates (based on the CPI-U) for these years are 11.2 percent in 1974, 11.4 percent in 1978, 15.2 percent in 1983, and 13.1 percent in 1988.¹⁶ Both series show a sharp increase from 1978 to 1983 and a decline from 1983 to 1988. The 1988 rate in both series is significantly higher than the 1978 rate.

It should be noted that which CPI index is most appropriate is only one of many issues surrounding the accuracy of the current poverty definition. The resolution of some of the other poverty definition questions would have considerably more impact on the number of poor and poverty rate. Other definitional issues include (1) the food-to-total income ratio inherent in the current definition; (2) the use of different thresholds for the elderly in one- and two-person

¹⁴For example, the average poverty threshold for a four-person family would be \$12,092 in 1988 based on the official CPI-U, but \$10,997 in 1988 if the CPI-U-X1 had been used since 1967.

¹⁵Poverty data for 1967-73 based on the CPI-U-X1 have not yet been produced due to technical reasons but will be made available in the future.

¹⁶The poverty rates in 1974 and 1978 were not significantly different from each other regardless of which index is used.

Table C. Poverty Status of Persons, by Type of Deflator: 1974 to 1988

(Numbers in thousands)

Year	Poverty level based on CPI-U		Poverty level based on CPI-U-X1	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
1974	23,370	11.2	22,076	10.5
1975	25,877	12.3	24,232	11.5
1976	24,975	11.8	23,347	11.0
1977	24,720	11.6	22,933	10.7
1978	24,497	11.4	22,472	10.4
1979	26,072	11.7	23,504	10.5
1980	29,272	13.0	25,868	11.5
1981	31,822	14.0	27,731	12.2
1982	34,398	15.0	30,288	13.2
1983	35,303	15.2	31,229	13.5
1984	33,700	14.4	29,531	12.6
1985	33,064	14.0	29,004	12.3
1986	32,370	13.6	28,621	12.0
1987	32,546	13.5	28,992	12.0
1987 ^r	32,341	13.4	28,596	11.9
1988	31,878	13.1	28,331	11.6

^rBased on revised methodology.

Figure 4.
Percent of Persons Below the Poverty Level,
by Type of Deflator: 1974 to 1988

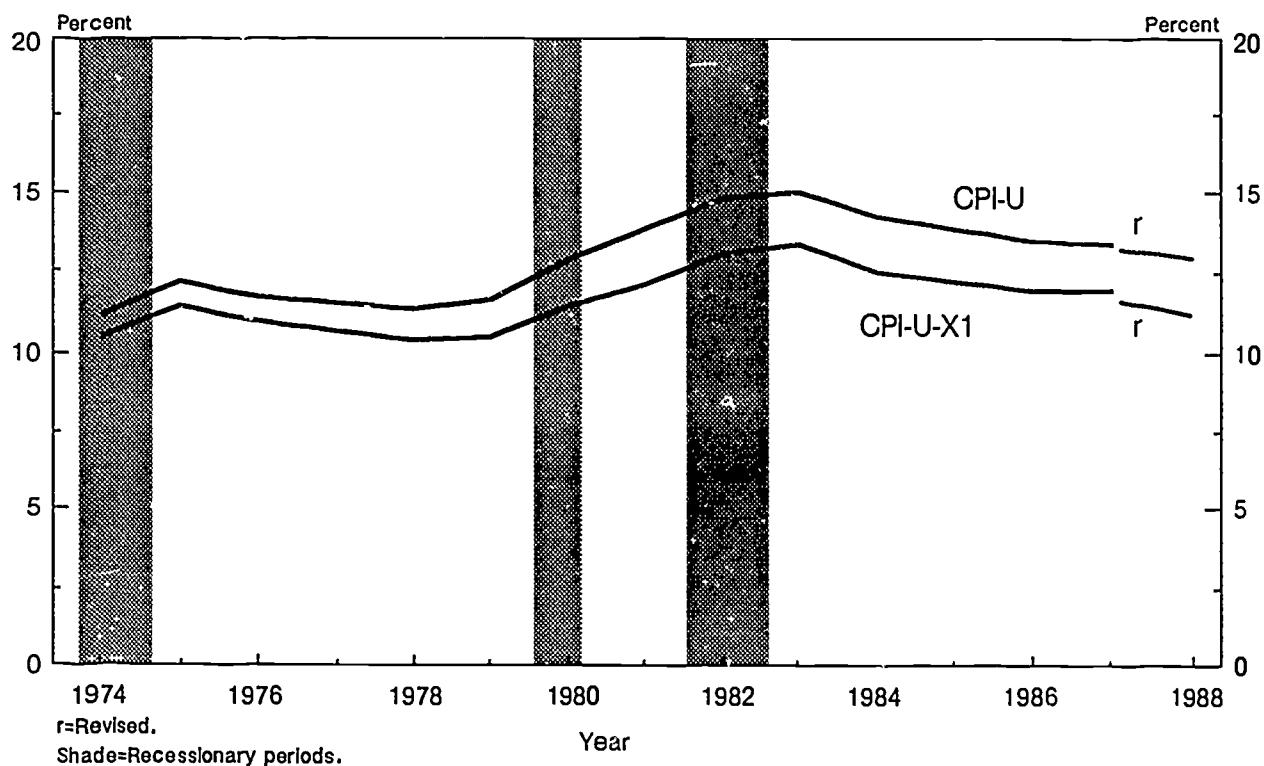
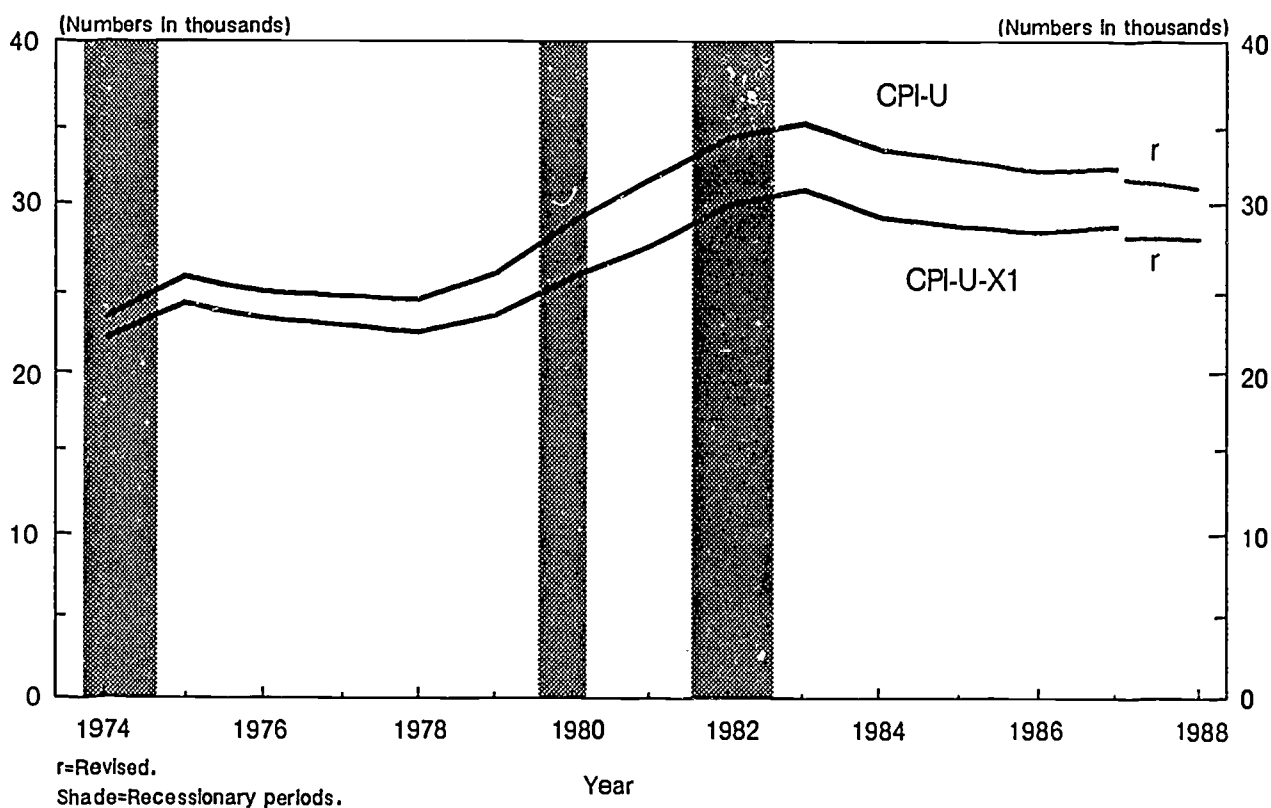


Figure 5.
Number of Persons Below the Poverty Level,
by Type of Deflator: 1974 to 1988



households; (3) how and whether to incorporate the value of medical benefits and other noncash benefits; (4) the exclusion of the homeless in the CPS since it is a household survey; (5) the use of pre-tax or after-tax income; (6) regional cost of living differences; and (7) the inclusion of assets and liabilities.¹⁷

REVISIONS TO THE MARCH CPS PROCESSING SYSTEM

Between 1988 and 1989 a new computer processing system was introduced for the March Current Population Survey. This processing system rewrite was long overdue; the system in use before this year was first introduced in March 1976 and was never fully updated to reflect the numerous questionnaire changes that have taken place since that time. In addition, the programs used to process the CPS file were written in a computer language that is being phased out of use at the Census Bureau. While the March 1989 file is the first to reflect this new processing system, the March 1988 file has been reprocessed based on these new procedures in order to: 1) better evaluate the new processing procedures, and 2) allow year-to-year comparisons to be made between income years 1987 and 1988 using a consistent processing system. All 1987-88 comparisons in this report are based on the new processing procedures for both years.

While the following section deals mainly with modifications to the March imputation procedures and their subsequent effect on income and poverty estimates, it should be pointed out that all of the processing programs were rewritten this year, so that not only is the new file based on a somewhat different imputation system, it also reflects a rewritten weighting system, data acceptance program, family relationship edits, and new procedures to match income supplement records to the monthly CPS file. As a result, it is difficult to ascertain whether differences (especially those based on relatively small bases) are the result of imputation or other processing differences between the original and revised files.

Since the Census Bureau began imputing for missing income data on the CPS in 1962, there have been three major revisions to the processing system (in 1967, 1976, and 1989). Through all of these revisions, the basic strategy used to make imputations has remained the same. This approach, commonly referred to as "hot deck" imputation, assigns missing responses

to sample persons with information from matched sample persons with similar demographic and economic information who answered these questions.¹⁸

Under the new March processing system, there were three main modifications to the income imputation programs:

1. The edits and imputations were expanded to reflect the full detail of the March income questionnaire. The original processing system was still based on a less detailed CPS income questionnaire that has not been in use since 1980.
2. Under the revised processing procedures, entire sets of March income and noncash benefits data were imputed to supplement noninterviews from the same interviewed person. Under the original processing procedures, earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits were imputed in separate stages during the processing system. Thus, the new processing system imputes noninterviews more efficiently and is better able to preserve the correlation between earnings, unearned income, and noncash benefits.
3. Both the old and new processing systems employ what are called "statistical matches" to link sample cases with reported data to those requiring imputation for missing responses. In the original processing system, under certain circumstances, reported data was removed and replaced with imputed data during the statistical matching process. Under the new system, reported data are never removed. This was accomplished by expanding the number of statistical matches in the income imputation system.

Results of Revised Processing Procedures

Aggregate incomes. The most significant change brought about by the new processing system was the expansion of the imputation system to reflect the full detail of the CPS income questionnaire. The original processing system was designed to process CPS questionnaires in use prior to 1980, with eight separate dollar amounts (other than earnings) on every adult record. The introduction of a new income questionnaire in 1980 allowed the identification of 46 separate types of income other than earnings. Until this year, these 46 income types were combined into the eight original income types (shown in table D) prior to imputation for missing responses. As a result, the imputation system has never reflected the full detail of the CPS income questionnaire now in use. Under the

¹⁷For a discussion of some of these issues, see Harold W. Watts, "Have Our Measures of Poverty Become Poorer," *Focus*, Volume 9, No. 2, Summer 1986, University of Wisconsin - Madison, Institute for Research on Poverty.

¹⁸For a detailed description of the CPS imputation procedures, see Technical Paper No. 54, *Income Nonresponse: March 1983 CPS*.

Table D. Type of Income--Aggregate 1987 Income, by Type After and Before Revision to the Processing System

Type of income	Aggregate income (in billions of dols.)		
	1987 ^r	1987	Ratio 1987 ^r /1987
Total income.....	\$2,988.8	\$2,963.1	1.009
Earnings, total	2,390.6	2,381.3	1.004
Wage or salary income	2,202.4	2,199.0	1.002
Nonfarm self-employment income	172.6	167.3	1.032
Farm self-employment income.....	15.6	15.0	1.040
Other income total.....	598.2	581.8	1.028
Social Security and Railroad Retirement	178.7	178.4	1.002
SSI.....	9.5	9.6	0.990
AFDC and other public assistance	14.1	14.0	1.007
Interest	134.8	129.8	1.039
Dividends, rents and royalties, estates and trusts.....	75.2	71.6	1.050
Veterans' payments, unemployment and workers' compensations ..	29.1	28.4	1.025
Pensions	118.5	114.8	1.032
Child support, alimony, anything else	38.3	35.1	1.091

^rBased on revised methodology.

new system, dollar fields are never combined, so that for the first time it is possible to determine the exact amounts for each type of unearned income identified on the CPS questionnaire.

Table D shows a comparison of aggregate income estimates from the old and new processing systems, combined into the old processing system dollar amount

Table E. Comparison of Families and Persons Below Poverty in 1987, After and Before Revision to the Processing System

(Numbers in thousands. Persons and families as of March 1988)

Characteristic	Number		Difference (1987 ^r -1987)	Poverty rate	
	1987 ^r	1987		1987 ^r	1987
PERSONS					
Total	32,341	32,546	-205	13.4	13.5
Race and Hispanic Origin					
White	21,249	21,409	-160	10.4	10.5
Black.....	9,577	9,683	-106	32.6	33.1
Hispanic origin ¹	5,442	5,470	-28	28.1	28.2
Age					
Under 15 years	11,180	11,230	-50	21.3	21.4
15 to 24 years	5,706	5,779	-73	15.5	15.7
25 to 44 years	7,877	7,901	-24	10.1	10.2
45 to 54 years	1,876	1,920	-44	7.9	8.1
55 to 59 years	1,018	1,059	-41	9.4	9.8
60 to 64 years	1,121	1,166	-45	10.4	10.8
65 years and over.....	3,564	3,491	73	12.5	12.2
Region					
Northeast.....	5,391	5,476	-85	10.9	11.0
Midwest.....	7,413	7,499	-86	12.5	12.7
South	13,349	13,287	62	16.1	16.1
West.....	6,189	6,285	-96	12.5	12.6
FAMILIES					
Total	7,005	7,059	-54	10.7	10.8
Type					
Married couple.....	3,011	3,065	-74	5.8	6.0
Female householder, no husband present	3,654	3,636	18	34.2	34.3

^rBased on revised methodology.

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

fields. Overall, aggregate income under the new processing system totalled \$2,988.8 billion, 0.9 percent higher than the original aggregate. The aggregate for income other than earnings was \$598.2 billion, 2.8 percent higher than the comparable figure under the old processing system. This difference is the result of two factors: 1) the greater level of detail of the new imputations, and 2) the fact that there are more imputations under the new processing system. These additional imputations can be explained by the following example: Dividends, rents and royalties, and estates and trusts were combined into one dollar amount in the original processing system. A person receiving both rental and dividend income who reported a rental amount but no dividend amount would not have been imputed dividends under the old system, since these two amounts were combined prior to imputation and amounts were only imputed to income fields that were completely blank. Under the new system, a separate dividend amount would be imputed to this person. As a result of the greater number of imputations under the new system and the greater detail of the imputations that would have occurred under either processing system, the new imputation system results in higher aggregate incomes in each of the unearned income types (with the exception of Supplemental Security Income).

Poverty status. As would be expected, poverty rates are somewhat lower under the new processing system. Given the amount of aggregate income added by the new processing procedures, changes in the estimated number of persons below poverty (from 32.5 to 32.3 million) and the poverty rate (from 13.5 to 13.4 percent) were quite small, indicating that the persons most affected by the new processing system were not those who were close to the poverty line (see table E). The poverty rates of White persons (10.4 percent) Black persons (32.6 percent) and those of Hispanic origin (28.1 percent) were all somewhat lower under the revised processing system. Poverty rates were also lower in each age group, with the exception of persons who were 65 years old and over. The poverty rate of elderly persons grew slightly (0.3 of a percentage point) under the revised procedures. It is likely that this increase is attributable to an ability under the new imputation procedures to differentiate between pensions with typically low dollar amounts (survivor or disability payments) and higher-paying (retirement) pensions. Persons in each of the four regions experienced declines in their poverty rates, with the exception of those living in the South. Their poverty rate (16.1 percent) remained the same.

The number of families with income below poverty declined from 7.1 to 7.0 million under the processing system, and the poverty rate of all families declined from 10.8 to 10.7 percent. Married-couple families and

those with a female householder, no husband present, experienced similar declines in their poverty rates (0.2 and 0.1 of a percentage point, respectively).

Incomes of households, families, and persons. Median household income in 1987 increased by \$70 under the new processing system, from \$25,990 to \$26,060 (see table F). The increase for Black households (\$200) was somewhat larger than the increase for White households (\$30). As a result, the ratio of Black-to-White household income increased slightly under the new processing system (from 0.56 to 0.57). The ratio of Hispanic-to-White household income remained the

Table F. Comparison of Median Incomes of Households, Families, and Persons, After and Before Revision to the Processing System: 1987

Characteristic	Median income		Difference, 1987-1987
	1987 ¹	1987	
HOUSEHOLDS			
Total.....	\$26,061	\$25,986	\$75
Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder			
White	27,458	27,427	31
Black.....	15,672	15,475	197
Hispanic origin ¹	19,336	19,305	31
Residence			
In metropolitan areas.....	27,954	27,866	88
Outside metropolitan areas.....	20,443	20,362	81
Region			
Northeast.....	28,164	28,069	95
Midwest.....	25,785	25,722	63
South.....	23,968	23,719	249
West.....	27,870	27,914	-44
Age of Householder			
Under 65 years	30,055	29,974	81
65 years and over.....	14,443	14,334	109
Work Experience of Householder			
Worked	32,173	32,077	96
Year-round, full-time.....	36,590	36,492	98
Did not work.....	11,753	11,636	117
FAMILIES			
Total.....	30,970	30,853	117
Type			
Married couple.....	34,879	34,700	179
Female householder, no husband present.....	14,683	14,620	63
PERSONS			
Male	17,786	17,752	34
Year-round, full-time worker ..	26,681	26,666	15
Female.....	8,295	8,184	111
Year-round, full-time worker ..	17,564	17,504	60

¹Based on revised methodology.

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

same under the new processing system (0.70). Households in metropolitan and nonmetropolitan areas experienced similar increases under the new processing system (\$90 and \$80, respectively), and household incomes increased in all regions except the West.

Median family income under the new processing system was \$30,970 in 1987, representing an increase of \$120 over the original median. The increase in income of married-couple families under the new procedures (\$180) was somewhat higher than the increase income of families with a female householder, no husband present (\$60).

Estimated median incomes of both men and women were higher under the new processing system. Among year-round, full-time workers, the increases were similar (\$20 and \$60, respectively), so that the female/male income ratio among year-round, full-time workers in 1987 (.66) remained unchanged under the new processing system.

Summary. The major goal of the revisions to this year's March processing system was to expand the imputation system to take full advantage of the CPS income questionnaire. Outside of what should be considered minor modifications, the basic concepts and the information used to impute missing data did not change between the original and revised processing systems. Thus, while the new system results in significantly higher aggregates for most types of unearned

income, the effect of the new processing procedures on the summary measures that are used to measure year-to-year changes is really quite small. To put this current revision in perspective, the last processing revision (introduced in 1976) resulted in a decline in the percentage of persons in poverty of 3.4 percent. The comparable decline under this processing revision was 0.6 percent. However, any revision to the March processing system results in a disruption to the income and poverty time series. Though it appears that this revision resulted in relatively minor changes, caution should be used when comparing CPS data prior to March 1988 with March 1989 CPS figures.

USER COMMENTS

The Census Bureau welcomes the comments and advice of data users. We are particularly interested in receiving comments about this report and the adjustments for inflation to income and poverty based on the official and experimental CPI's. If you have any suggestions or comments, please write to:

Gordon W. Green, Jr.
Housing and Household Economic Statistics Division
U.S. Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233

Table 1. Median income of Households, by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1988 and 1987

(Households as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1988			1987						Percent change in real median income (based on new processing procedure)
	Median Income			New processing procedure			Old processing procedure			
	Number (thous.)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Number (thous.)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Number (thous.)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	
ALL RACES										
All households.....	92 830	27 225	132	91 124	26 061	123	91 066	25 986	126	.3
Type of Residence										
Nonfarm.....	91 224	27 280	133	89 446	26 086	125	89 383	26 026	128	.4
Farm.....	1 606	24 222	1 272	1 678	24 978	1 069	1 684	24 129	1 203	-6.9
Inside metropolitan areas.....	72 096	29 346	188	70 744	27 954	174	70 692	27 866	171	.8
One million or more.....	45 919	31 140	222	45 051	29 974	208	45 001	29 978	203	-.2
Inside central cities.....	18 484	24 505	348	18 422	22 759	307	18 414	22 877	323	* 3.4
Outside central cities.....	27 435	36 022	303	26 628	35 087	276	26 588	34 933	299	-1.4
Under 1 million.....	26 177	26 463	253	25 694	25 066	234	25 690	24 795	239	1.4
Inside central cities.....	11 508	23 442	405	11 400	22 140	297	11 394	21 704	310	1.7
Outside central cities.....	14 669	28 919	371	14 294	27 420	328	14 296	27 249	318	1.3
Outside metropolitan areas.....	20 735	21 385	290	20 379	20 443	249	20 374	20 362	248	.5
Region										
Northeast.....	19 342	30 425	303	19 163	28 184	286	19 137	28 069	284	* 3.7
Midwest.....	22 627	27 540	277	22 413	25 765	221	22 402	25 722	229	* 2.6
South.....	31 878	24 607	233	31 062	23 968	229	31 047	23 719	228	-1.4
West.....	18 983	28 836	445	18 486	27 870	352	18 480	27 914	336	-6
Type of Household										
Family households.....	65 837	32 491	180	65 204	31 247	140	65 133	31 135	140	-.2
Married-couple families.....	52 100	36 436	180	51 675	34 953	172	51 809	34 786	183	.1
Male householder, no wife present.....	2 847	28 642	730	2 834	26 705	584	2 715	26 157	524	3.0
Female householder, no husband present.....	10 890	16 051	274	10 696	15 480	262	10 608	15 419	258	-.4
Nonfamily households.....	26 994	16 148	175	25 919	14 849	168	25 933	14 665	168	* 4.4
Male householder.....	11 874	20 999	295	11 282	19 924	292	11 036	19 558	329	1.2
Living alone.....	9 193	18 284	349	8 803	16 994	257	8 788	16 703	273	3.3
Female householder.....	15 120	12 877	228	14 637	11 774	152	14 897	11 860	158	* 5.0
Living alone.....	13 515	11 622	174	13 130	10 718	156	13 101	10 576	163	* 4.1
Age of Householder										
Under 65 years.....	73 114	31 260	148	71 711	30 055	141	71 611	29 974	145	-.1
15 to 24 years.....	5 415	17 040	308	5 306	16 447	292	5 228	16 204	238	-.5
25 to 34 years.....	20 924	28 408	266	20 621	26 966	193	20 583	26 923	199	1.2
35 to 44 years.....	19 952	38 554	287	19 327	35 185	243	19 323	34 929	281	-.2
45 to 54 years.....	14 018	38 213	491	13 800	37 205	385	13 630	37 250	379	-1.4
55 to 64 years.....	12 805	28 903	425	12 858	27 560	367	12 846	27 538	385	-.7
65 years and over.....	19 716	14 923	165	19 412	14 443	154	19 456	14 394	153	-.8
65 to 74 years.....	11 590	17 473	244	11 435	17 122	222	11 410	16 953	224	-2.0
75 years and over.....	8 126	11 806	210	7 978	11 268	189	8 045	11 292	185	.4
Size of Household										
One person.....	22 708	13 982	191	21 933	12 743	175	21 889	12 544	157	* 5.4
Two persons.....	29 978	28 021	254	29 316	26 522	194	29 295	26 481	197	1.5
Three persons.....	16 276	33 946	400	16 167	32 433	292	16 163	32 348	289	.5
Four persons.....	14 550	38 690	450	14 202	37 054	276	14 143	36 805	284	.3
Five persons.....	6 232	36 023	583	6 055	35 731	435	6 081	35 825	436	* -3.2
Six persons.....	2 003	36 911	1 015	2 159	33 478	901	2 176	33 871	928	* 5.9
Seven persons or more.....	1 084	31 678	1 599	1 291	31 166	1 274	1 320	30 800	1 202	-2.4
Number of Earners										
No earners.....	19 331	9 930	118	19 271	9 518	106	19 356	9 418	104	.2
One earner.....	31 065	22 538	187	30 251	21 584	135	30 311	21 501	138	.3
Two earners or more.....	42 435	41 174	196	41 601	39 649	206	41 399	39 402	198	-.3
Two earners.....	32 394	38 219	218	31 663	36 481	176	31 457	36 422	169	-.6
Three earners.....	7 282	49 042	605	6 984	47 374	513	6 973	48 962	456	-.6
Four earners or more.....	2 759	64 063	1 289	2 954	60 346	873	2 959	59 484	854	1.9
Work Experience of Householder¹										
Total.....	92 046	27 212	133	90 270	26 089	125	90 220	26 011	128	.2
Worked.....	67 113	33 582	189	65 482	32 173	131	65 283	32 077	130	-.2
Worked year-round, full-time.....	49 938	37 672	204	48 700	36 590	144	48 283	36 492	141	* -1.1
Did not work.....	24 933	12 298	134	24 768	11 753	120	24 937	11 636	120	.5
Tenure										
Owner occupied.....	59 419	33 405	214	58 284	32 039	152	58 214	31 903	154	-.1
Renter occupied.....	31 740	18 740	199	31 182	17 514	161	31 180	17 474	157	* 2.7
Occupier paid no cash rent.....	1 671	15 737	620	1 658	14 165	635	1 672	13 613	642	6.7

¹Restricted to households with civilian householders.

Table 1. Median Income of Households, by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1988 and 1987—Con.

(Households as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1988			1987						Percent change in real median income (based on new processing procedure)
	Median Income			New processing procedure			Old processing procedure			
	Number (thous.)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Number (thous.)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Number (thous.)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	
WHITE										
All households.....	79 734	28 781	168	78 519	27 458	138	78 469	27 427	137	.7
Type of Residence										
Nonfarm.....	78 145	28 884	170	76 879	27 520	145	76 822	27 502	144	.8
Farm.....	1 590	24 415	1 272	1 640	25 188	1 085	1 648	24 332	1 209	-6.9
Inside metropolitan areas.....	61 077	31 088	176	60 187	29 771	178	60 148	29 672	177	.3
One million or more.....	38 106	33 289	227	37 538	31 813	203	37 502	31 797	199	.5
Inside central cities.....	13 287	27 145	323	13 259	25 686	307	13 274	25 803	315	1.5
Outside central cities.....	24 817	36 735	323	24 279	35 511	260	24 227	35 404	254	-7
Under 1 million.....	22 971	27 808	305	22 649	26 324	241	22 646	26 070	242	1.4
Inside central cities.....	9 391	25 390	405	9 377	23 954	390	9 367	23 430	415	1.8
Outside central cities.....	13 580	29 663	380	13 272	28 081	353	13 280	27 930	353	1.4
Outside metropolitan areas.....	18 657	22 405	323	18 332	21 500	261	18 321	21 441	257	.1
Region										
Northeast.....	17 014	31 578	324	16 972	29 484	291	16 953	29 432	286	* 2.8
Midwest.....	20 206	28 875	306	20 057	26 844	227	20 047	26 779	237	* 3.3
South.....	25 811	26 949	230	25 170	26 326	237	25 163	26 165	252	* -1.7
West.....	16 703	29 160	489	16 321	28 370	353	16 307	28 395	341	-1.3
Type of Household										
Family households.....	56 492	34 222	205	56 086	32 678	181	56 044	32 556	171	.6
Married-couple families.....	46 877	36 883	186	46 510	35 493	164	46 644	35 355	162	-2
Male householder, no wife present.....	2 274	30 689	797	2 279	28 086	690	2 165	27 574	710	4.9
Female householder, no husband present.....	7 342	18 685	394	7 297	18 083	386	7 235	17 961	375	-8
Nonfamily households.....	23 242	16 932	189	22 433	15 696	170	22 426	15 522	173	* 3.6
Male householder.....	10 013	22 196	312	9 574	21 150	283	9 382	20 889	288	.8
Living alone.....	7 716	19 584	357	7 400	18 202	367	7 393	17 901	383	* 3.3
Female householder.....	13 229	13 548	236	12 853	12 231	158	13 044	12 291	164	* 6.4
Living alone.....	11 798	12 115	177	11 525	11 176	160	11 489	11 029	166	* 4.1
Age of Householder										
Under 65 years.....	62 031	32 938	199	61 110	31 637	140	61 034	31 563	140	-
15 to 24 years.....	4 448	18 486	412	4 463	17 543	356	4 397	17 230	310	1.2
25 to 34 years.....	17 581	30 206	245	17 384	28 809	265	17 365	28 769	268	.7
35 to 44 years.....	16 881	38 257	373	16 435	36 472	247	16 426	36 256	247	.7
45 to 54 years.....	11 973	40 386	413	11 551	39 508	510	11 577	39 531	482	-1.8
55 to 64 years.....	11 148	30 588	433	11 278	29 430	423	11 275	29 421	413	-2
65 years and over.....	17 703	15 611	194	17 409	15 047	172	17 435	14 957	167	-4
65 to 74 years.....	10 321	18 331	265	10 187	17 943	265	10 187	17 735	247	-1.9
75 years and over.....	7 382	12 299	219	7 222	11 723	196	7 248	11 747	192	.7
Size of Household										
One person.....	19 514	14 728	201	18 925	13 502	190	18 872	13 281	190	* 4.7
Two persons.....	26 684	29 226	266	26 151	27 700	235	26 134	27 676	226	1.3
Three persons.....	13 769	36 014	360	13 763	34 507	365	13 760	34 468	383	.2
Four persons.....	12 454	40 545	371	12 139	38 750	371	12 111	38 515	383	.5
Five persons.....	5 055	37 953	710	5 012	37 419	576	5 025	37 674	576	-2.6
Six persons.....	1 547	39 163	940	1 666	35 978	915	1 682	36 195	868	4.5
Seven persons or more.....	710	36 828	1 189	864	35 549	1 597	886	34 802	1 501	-5
Number of Earners										
No earners.....	16 365	11 259	146	16 346	10 672	134	16 343	10 600	135	1.4
One earner.....	26 143	24 263	223	25 536	22 980	200	25 634	22 805	204	1.4
Two earners or more.....	37 226	41 916	202	36 636	40 493	188	36 492	40 220	185	-6
Two earners.....	28 455	38 998	235	27 934	37 281	183	27 786	37 121	179	.5
Three earners.....	6 335	50 050	555	6 139	48 349	563	6 140	47 910	521	-6
Four earners or more.....	2 436	65 192	1 209	2 563	60 501	902	2 566	60 110	902	* 3.3
Work Experience of Householder¹										
Total.....	79 103	28 786	169	77 843	27 496	143	77 793	27 460	140	.5
Worked.....	58 259	34 994	183	57 044	33 426	176	56 949	33 275	180	.5
Worked year-round, full-time.....	43 756	38 764	216	42 629	37 345	151	42 600	37 244	148	-3
Did not work.....	20 844	13 567	155	20 799	12 954	153	20 844	12 895	159	.6
Tenure										
Owner occupied.....	53 737	34 063	225	52 767	32 624	193	52 697	32 492	181	.3
Renter occupied.....	24 573	20 395	203	24 316	19 049	189	24 324	18 906	187	* 2.8
Occupier paid no cash rent.....	1 425	16 504	635	1 436	15 124	697	1 448	14 433	662	4.8

¹Restricted to households with civilian householders.

Table 1. Median income of Households, by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1988 and 1987—Con.

(Households as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1988			1987						Percent change in real median income (based on new processing procedure)
	Number (thous.)	Median Income		Number (thous.)	New processing procedure		Old processing procedure		Percent change in real median income (based on new processing procedure)	
		Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)		Number (thous.)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Number (thous.)			Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)
BLACK										
All households.....	10 561	16 407	339	10 192	15 672	299	10 186	15 475	299	.5
Type of Residence										
Nonfarm.....	10 549	16 431	339	10 160	15 692	300	10 155	15 493	299	.6
Farm.....	12	(B)	(B)	32	(B)	(B)	31	(B)	(B)	(X)
Inside metropolitan areas.....	8 843	17 418	399	8 487	16 864	326	8 477	16 696	323	-.8
One million or more.....	C 186	18 501	493	6 003	17 758	472	5 995	17 718	453	-
Inside central cities.....	4 353	16 073	548	4 343	15 422	458	4 330	15 408	460	.1
Outside central cities.....	1 834	25 311	895	1 660	25 316	914	1 665	23 792	1 240	-4.0
Under 1 million.....	2 657	15 145	617	2 484	15 270	512	2 482	14 810	531	-4.8
Inside central cities.....	1 823	14 966	785	1 711	15 091	519	1 714	14 389	677	-4.8
Outside central cities.....	834	15 490	1 008	773	15 708	915	768	15 562	800	-5.3
Outside metropolitan areas.....	1 713	12 003	671	1 704	10 803	629	1 710	10 552	650	6.7
Region										
Northeast.....	1 853	19 108	763	1 769	17 735	678	1 768	16 976	585	3.5
Midwest.....	2 066	15 012	772	2 016	14 628	618	2 018	14 557	589	-1.5
South.....	5 657	15 029	396	5 482	14 898	425	5 477	14 557	401	-3.1
West.....	985	23 175	1 348	925	18 116	930	923	18 841	939	* 22.8
Type of Household										
Family households.....	7 409	19 823	445	7 202	18 825	381	7 177	18 561	381	1.1
Married-couple families.....	3 722	30 424	748	3 681	27 374	680	3 682	27 238	703	* 6.7
Male householder, no wife present.....	464	19 501	1 177	433	19 545	1 085	421	18 758	957	-4.2
Female householder, no husband present.....	3 223	10 995	366	3 089	10 250	371	3 074	10 017	349	3.0
Nonfamily households.....	3 152	9 826	410	2 990	9 667	423	3 010	9 529	449	-2.4
Male householder.....	1 508	13 010	771	1 420	11 865	461	1 377	11 466	497	5.3
Living alone.....	1 218	10 859	842	1 191	10 602	536	1 193	10 383	548	-1.6
Female householder.....	1 644	7 489	372	1 569	7 354	312	1 633	7 436	409	-2.2
Living alone.....	1 515	7 107	246	1 435	6 926	240	1 442	6 730	265	-1.5
Age of Householder										
Under 65 years.....	8 840	18 682	427	8 446	17 641	362	8 430	17 513	350	1.7
15 to 24 years.....	789	9 913	1 056	685	9 296	949	673	8 399	799	2.4
25 to 34 years.....	2 715	17 149	515	2 602	16 121	478	2 592	16 127	481	2.2
35 to 44 years.....	2 382	23 841	831	2 265	21 199	701	2 266	21 153	688	* 8.0
45 to 54 years.....	1 539	23 876	942	1 566	22 597	819	1 575	22 360	792	1.5
55 to 64 years.....	1 415	15 470	1 161	1 328	15 295	946	1 323	14 763	915	-2.9
65 years and over.....	1 721	8 308	357	1 746	8 917	450	1 756	8 602	439	* -10.5
65 to 74 years.....	1 069	8 989	504	1 091	10 321	457	1 063	10 053	561	* -16.4
75 years and over.....	652	7 470	381	656	7 221	328	693	7 250	356	-1.7
Size of Household										
One person.....	2 734	8 533	374	2 626	8 247	426	2 635	7 931	470	-1.6
Two persons.....	2 698	17 055	623	2 545	16 027	535	2 541	15 923	490	2.2
Three persons.....	2 029	19 780	783	1 903	19 153	728	1 904	19 018	734	-1.8
Four persons.....	1 576	22 243	1 078	1 626	21 928	860	1 609	21 031	871	-2.6
Five persons.....	900	25 490	1 641	791	21 762	1 492	795	22 361	1 340	12.5
Six persons.....	335	19 399	2 584	363	22 407	1 681	362	21 447	1 835	-16.9
Seven persons or more.....	289	21 121	1 835	338	19 095	1 300	341	20 022	1 896	6.2
Number of Earners										
No earners.....	2 582	5 577	144	2 564	5 166	153	2 637	5 028	134	3.7
One earner.....	4 068	14 920	330	3 878	14 294	337	3 851	14 485	334	.2
Two earners or more.....	3 911	34 006	653	3 751	31 259	488	3 699	31 377	508	* 4.5
Two earners.....	3 039	31 334	666	2 877	28 727	738	2 845	29 027	723	* 4.7
Three earners.....	674	41 435	1 518	617	38 654	1 425	601	36 879	1 383	2.9
Four earners or more.....	198	54 151	2 984	257	52 772	3 218	253	50 682	4 529	-1.5
Work Experience of Householder¹										
Total.....	10 428	16 236	346	10 042	15 545	304	10 045	15 359	303	.3
Worked.....	6 947	22 756	466	6 602	21 741	295	6 515	21 775	291	.5
Worked year-round, full-time.....	4 768	27 552	512	4 363	26 725	440	4 384	26 453	484	-1.0
Did not work.....	3 481	6 785	150	3 440	6 525	154	3 530	6 437	155	-1.1
Tenure										
Owner occupied.....	4 417	23 672	673	4 337	22 414	496	4 323	21 994	470	1.4
Renter occupied.....	5 961	12 382	328	5 671	11 695	292	5 676	11 626	294	1.7
Occupier paid no cash rent.....	184	9 396	2 725	184	8 551	1 680	187	8 481	1 616	5.5

¹Restricted to households with civilian householders.

Table 1. Median Income of Households, by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1988 and 1987—Con.

(Households as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1988			1987						Percent change in real median income (based on new processing procedure)
	Number (thous.)	Median Income		Number (thous.)	New processing procedure		Old processing procedure			
		Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)		Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Number (thous.)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	
HISPANIC ORIGIN²										
All households.....	5 910	20 359	459	5 642	19 336	420	5 698	19 305	426	1.1
Type of Residence										
Nonfarm.....	5 866	20 454	457	5 617	19 368	420	5 673	19 338	426	1.4
Farm.....	44	(B)	(B)	24	(B)	(B)	24	(B)	(B)	(X)
Inside metropolitan areas.....	5 445	20 825	467	5 247	19 810	431	5 295	19 731	442	.9
One million or more.....	4 167	21 529	456	3 918	20 389	440	3 943	20 287	467	1.4
Inside central cities.....	2 466	18 668	762	2 335	16 943	546	2 356	16 828	507	5.8
Outside central cities.....	1 701	26 275	806	1 583	25 850	795	1 587	26 125	752	-2.4
Under 1 million.....	1 279	17 447	991	1 329	17 927	940	1 351	17 901	990	-6.5
Inside central cities.....	739	16 840	1 221	821	16 350	1 450	829	16 788	1 331	-1.1
Outside central cities.....	539	18 594	1 712	508	20 562	1 613	523	20 949	2 098	-14.8
Outside metropolitan areas.....	465	15 978	1 366	395	14 466	1 434	403	14 268	1 682	6.1
Region										
Northeast.....	1 097	18 574	1 368	1 118	16 122	953	1 132	15 818	852	10.6
Midwest.....	431	24 142	1 929	382	20 499	1 417	382	20 400	1 513	13.1
South.....	1 910	17 986	733	1 832	17 624	670	1 859	17 724	716	-2.0
West.....	2 473	21 790	751	2 310	21 462	528	2 325	21 495	580	-2.5
Type of Household										
Family households.....	4 823	22 157	547	4 576	20 813	417	4 588	20 852	454	2.2
Married-couple families.....	3 398	25 769	555	3 196	24 664	641	3 204	25 081	631	.3
Male householder, no wife present.....	314	23 656	2 099	298	22 850	2 004	312	22 030	2 029	-6
Female householder, no husband present.....	1 112	11 321	662	1 082	10 443	674	1 072	10 627	787	4.1
Nonfamily households.....	1 087	12 889	895	1 066	12 033	667	1 109	12 138	711	2.9
Male householder.....	623	15 153	1 320	588	16 298	1 185	596	15 629	1 328	-10.7
Living alone.....	465	12 654	1 079	392	11 992	840	416	11 739	719	1.3
Female householder.....	464	9 508	1 258	498	8 818	776	514	9 578	834	3.5
Living alone.....	399	7 495	872	428	7 394	634	429	7 834	747	-2.7
Age of Householder										
Under 65 years.....	5 305	21 645	450	5 115	20 419	377	5 172	20 433	401	1.8
15 to 24 years.....	549	15 296	1 256	568	15 566	891	560	14 679	1 137	-5.6
25 to 34 years.....	1 800	20 421	706	1 713	20 143	698	1 736	20 286	656	-2.6
35 to 44 years.....	1 380	24 715	1 288	1 341	22 633	964	1 364	23 337	1 058	4.9
45 to 54 years.....	899	25 546	1 203	809	23 821	871	825	23 920	1 199	3.0
55 to 64 years.....	677	22 118	1 305	684	18 608	871	687	17 514	1 078	14.1
65 years and over.....	605	12 000	1 056	527	9 886	839	526	10 426	859	16.6
65 to 74 years.....	388	13 575	912	334	12 022	1 008	332	12 775	1 011	8.4
75 years and over.....	217	8 735	882	193	6 979	614	194	7 278	803	20.2
Size of Household										
One person.....	863	10 568	828	820	9 666	664	845	9 883	644	5.0
Two persons.....	1 317	19 496	788	1 242	17 425	730	1 256	17 456	739	7.4
Three persons.....	1 235	20 708	1 174	1 151	20 551	830	1 150	20 428	865	-3.2
Four persons.....	1 197	25 055	991	1 178	24 889	1 021	1 184	25 410	976	-3.7
Five persons.....	725	23 535	1 697	671	21 682	1 315	677	21 414	1 523	4.2
Six persons.....	334	22 961	2 673	318	20 994	1 230	322	21 546	1 520	5.0
Seven persons or more.....	240	26 571	2 716	261	23 450	2 075	264	23 502	2 265	8.8
Number of Earners										
No earners.....	950	6 063	238	969	5 751	219	965	5 765	209	1.2
One earner.....	2 079	16 139	449	1 925	15 431	468	1 961	15 471	471	.4
Two earners or more.....	2 882	31 300	758	2 748	29 725	646	2 771	30 654	625	1.1
Two earners.....	2 033	28 044	729	2 033	26 827	611	2 038	27 039	651	.4
Three earners.....	596	36 563	1 398	458	33 978	1 587	468	33 436	1 582	3.3
Four earners or more.....	253	46 620	3 722	257	46 875	2 997	266	46 972	2 233	-4.5
Work Experience of Householder¹										
Total.....	5 846	20 284	461	5 577	19 294	427	5 631	19 279	431	1.0
Worked.....	4 449	24 579	563	4 199	23 561	554	4 246	23 788	567	.2
Worked year-round, full-time.....	3 156	28 828	692	2 953	27 451	645	2 991	27 723	645	.8
Did not work.....	1 396	7 905	480	1 378	7 194	229	1 384	7 185	219	5.5
Tenure										
Owner occupied.....	2 457	29 530	879	2 288	27 249	787	2 292	27 659	788	4.1
Renter occupied.....	3 324	15 653	462	3 234	14 834	435	3 279	14 871	437	1.3
Occupier paid no cash rent.....	129	14 068	1 989	120	11 867	1 174	127	12 188	1 149	13.8

¹Restricted to households with civilian householders.

²Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 2. Households, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 Dollars), Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder

(Households as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race and Hispanic origin of householder and year	Number (thous.)	Percent distribution										Median income		Mean income	
		Total	Under \$5,000	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$34,999	\$35,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 to \$99,999	\$100,000 and over	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)
ALL RACES															
1988	92 830	100.0	6.2	10.8	10.3	18.6	16.0	17.3	13.4	4.2	3.2	27 225	132	34 017	151
1987r	91 124	100.0	6.3	11.0	10.3	18.8	15.9	17.2	13.3	4.1	2.9	27 139	128	(NA)	(NA)
1986	89 479	100.0	6.6	11.2	10.1	19.2	16.2	17.1	12.8	4.1	2.8	26 873	139	33 201	135
1985	88 458	100.0	6.5	11.7	10.5	19.7	16.5	16.9	12.3	3.5	2.4	25 967	141	31 956	126
1984	86 789	100.0	6.4	11.9	10.9	19.7	16.9	16.7	11.9	3.4	2.2	25 522	116	31 270	115
1983r	85 290	100.0	6.9	11.9	11.3	20.4	16.5	16.9	11.1	3.1	2.0	24 964	113	30 417	113
1982	83 918	100.0	6.9	12.5	11.2	20.5	17.2	16.2	10.8	2.9	1.8	24 728	112	29 801	110
1981	83 527	100.0	6.7	12.2	11.4	20.3	17.0	17.3	10.8	2.7	1.6	24 823	130	29 656	108
1980	82 368	100.0	6.3	12.0	11.1	20.0	17.5	17.5	11.3	2.9	1.6	25 426	131	30 240	111
1979r	80 776	100.0	5.9	11.3	10.3	19.6	17.0	18.6	12.0	3.2	2.1	26 823	127	31 863	121
1978	77 330	100.0	5.4	11.5	10.6	18.8	17.2	18.7	12.5	3.3	2.0	27 332	111	32 170	123
1977	76 030	100.0	5.6	11.8	10.6	19.4	17.1	18.8	11.9	2.9	1.9	26 495	100	31 430	96
1976	74 142	100.0	5.6	11.6	10.9	19.7	17.3	19.0	11.6	2.6	1.8	26 375	98	31 024	96
1975	72 867	100.0	5.7	12.2	10.6	20.0	17.9	18.3	11.1	2.5	1.6	25 947	106	30 298	95
1974r	71 163	100.0	5.3	11.3	10.2	19.9	18.0	18.9	11.7	2.9	1.7	26 868	103	31 420	98
1973	69 859	100.0	5.5	10.8	10.2	18.5	18.3	19.0	12.6	3.2	2.0	28 008	107	32 391	99
1972	68 251	100.0	6.0	11.0	9.8	18.8	18.5	18.9	11.9	3.1	2.0	27 444	105	31 941	99
1971	66 676	100.0	6.9	11.0	10.1	19.8	18.8	18.9	10.6	2.5	1.5	26 371	102	30 329	96
1970	64 778	100.0	7.3	10.4	9.3	20.0	19.5	18.6	10.8	2.6	1.6	26 630	98	30 493	98
1969	63 401	100.0	7.2	10.1	9.2	19.6	19.8	19.4	10.6	2.6	1.5	27 041	100	30 764	97
1968	62 214	100.0	7.3	9.8	9.9	20.6	20.6	18.5	9.9	2.1	1.3	26 322	95	29 779	95
1967	60 813	100.0	8.2	10.6	10.0	21.5	19.5	18.3	8.6	2.1	1.4	25 300	92	28 296	92
WHITE															
1988	79 734	100.0	5.0	9.8	9.8	18.6	16.5	18.1	14.2	4.5	3.4	28 781	168	35 468	166
1987r	78 519	100.0	5.0	10.1	10.0	18.7	16.5	18.0	14.1	4.4	3.2	28 594	144	(NA)	(NA)
1986	77 284	100.0	5.3	10.5	9.7	19.1	16.7	17.9	13.6	4.4	3.0	28 253	137	34 583	148
1985	76 576	100.0	5.4	10.8	10.2	19.6	17.0	17.6	13.0	3.8	2.6	27 385	146	33 268	140
1984	75 328	100.0	5.2	11.0	10.5	19.8	17.4	17.5	12.6	3.6	2.4	26 924	135	32 560	126
1983r	74 170	100.0	5.6	10.9	11.0	20.5	17.0	17.6	11.8	3.3	2.2	26 172	118	31 688	122
1982	73 182	100.0	5.7	11.7	10.7	20.6	17.7	17.0	11.6	3.1	1.9	25 887	118	31 029	121
1981	72 845	100.0	5.6	11.2	11.0	20.3	17.5	18.1	11.6	2.9	1.7	26 228	121	30 899	117
1980	71 872	100.0	5.2	11.1	10.6	20.0	17.9	18.4	12.0	3.1	1.8	26 824	138	31 460	121
1979r	70 766	100.0	5.0	10.4	9.9	19.5	17.4	19.5	12.7	3.5	2.3	28 123	134	33 119	132
1978	68 028	100.0	4.5	10.6	10.2	18.7	17.4	19.7	13.2	3.5	2.3	28 414	125	33 362	134
1977	66 934	100.0	4.7	10.9	10.1	19.2	17.5	19.7	12.6	3.2	2.1	27 661	117	32 657	105
1976	65 353	100.0	4.8	10.6	10.4	19.6	17.6	19.8	12.3	2.9	2.0	27 629	114	32 218	104
1975	64 392	100.0	4.9	11.2	10.3	19.9	18.4	19.1	11.8	2.7	1.7	27 134	99	31 418	103
1974r	62 984	100.0	4.6	10.5	9.7	19.6	18.4	19.8	12.4	3.1	1.9	28 099	106	32 584	106
1973	61 965	100.0	4.8	9.9	9.6	18.1	18.6	19.9	13.4	3.4	2.2	29 354	112	33 644	107
1972	60 618	100.0	5.3	10.1	9.3	18.4	19.0	19.7	12.7	3.3	2.2	28 791	110	33 183	108
1971	59 463	100.0	6.2	10.1	9.5	19.4	19.4	19.8	11.2	2.7	1.7	27 583	105	31 427	102
1970	57 575	100.0	6.6	9.6	8.9	19.5	20.1	19.5	11.4	2.7	1.7	27 736	107	31 560	104
1969	56 248	100.0	6.4	9.4	8.6	19.1	20.5	20.4	11.3	2.8	1.6	28 221	103	31 906	106
1968	55 394	100.0	6.6	9.1	9.2	20.3	21.2	19.4	10.5	2.2	1.5	27 406	102	30 850	102
1967	54 188	100.0	7.4	9.7	9.3	21.2	20.2	19.3	9.2	2.2	1.5	26 384	96	29 331	99

*Revised.

Table 2. Households, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 Dollars), Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder—Con.

(Households as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race and Hispanic origin of householder and year	Number (thous.)	Percent distribution										Median income		Mean income	
		Total	Under \$5,000	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$34,999	\$35,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 to \$99,999	\$100,000 and over	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)
BLACK															
1988	10 561	100.0	15.4	18.4	13.1	19.4	12.5	11.4	7.3	1.6	1.0	16 407	339	22 477	325
1987r	10 192	100.0	16.4	18.1	13.0	20.6	12.2	11.0	6.5	1.4	.9	16 320	311	(NA)	(NA)
1986	9 922	100.0	17.1	17.1	13.1	20.0	12.8	11.5	6.2	1.7	.6	16 277	319	21 838	297
1985	9 707	100.0	15.2	18.7	13.2	20.8	13.3	11.0	6.2	1.1	.5	16 293	317	21 258	276
1984	9 480	100.0	15.5	19.7	14.7	20.0	12.9	9.9	5.9	1.1	.3	15 338	295	20 456	252
1983r	9 243	100.0	16.9	19.9	13.9	20.1	12.6	10.3	5.1	1.0	.2	14 815	277	19 733	242
1982	8 916	100.0	16.9	19.5	14.9	19.7	13.8	10.3	3.9	.7	.3	14 672	235	19 304	242
1981	8 961	100.0	16.3	20.2	14.4	20.7	12.6	10.3	4.8	.7	.1	14 718	247	19 334	234
1980	8 847	100.0	15.5	19.3	15.0	20.1	13.6	10.2	5.3	.7	.3	15 454	291	20 056	247
1979r	8 586	100.0	13.6	19.2	14.2	20.5	13.8	11.7	5.9	1.0	.3	16 511	301	21 186	261
1978	8 066	100.0	12.4	19.8	13.5	20.0	15.2	11.0	6.7	1.1	.2	17 075	361	21 822	285
1977	7 977	100.0	12.1	19.4	15.5	21.4	13.4	11.6	5.5	.7	.4	16 441	221	21 066	187
1976	7 776	100.0	11.8	19.8	15.1	21.0	14.3	11.9	5.1	.7	.3	16 429	204	20 990	187
1975	7 489	100.0	12.7	20.9	13.6	21.7	14.4	11.3	4.5	.7	.2	16 289	240	20 333	180
1974r	7 263	100.0	12.0	19.2	14.3	23.0	14.6	10.8	5.1	.8	.2	16 711	202	20 783	185
1973	7 040	100.0	11.3	18.5	15.5	21.5	15.3	11.4	5.1	.8	.3	17 279	269	21 457	213
1972	6 809	100.0	12.2	19.2	14.5	21.6	14.5	11.6	5.1	.9	.5	16 805	252	21 229	226
1971	6 578	100.0	13.0	19.2	15.0	22.8	14.2	10.6	4.4	.6	.2	16 293	242	20 190	207
1970	6 180	100.0	13.8	17.8	13.3	24.0	14.6	10.8	4.7	.8	.2	16 882	232	20 614	223
1969	6 053	100.0	13.9	16.8	14.6	24.6	14.4	10.6	4.4	.6	.1	17 058	251	20 308	216
1968	5 870	100.0	13.3	17.1	16.2	23.7	14.7	9.9	3.8	.6	.1	16 161	235	19 683	207
1967	5 728	100.0	15.3	18.7	15.8	24.4	12.4	9.3	3.0	.8	.3	15 319	255	18 407	205
HISPANIC ORIGIN¹															
1988	5 910	100.0	9.9	13.6	13.7	22.1	15.5	14.3	7.3	2.2	1.3	20 359	459	25 993	505
1987r	5 642	100.0	10.0	14.8	14.1	22.2	14.6	13.4	7.6	2.0	1.4	20 136	437	(NA)	(NA)
1986	5 418	100.0	9.8	15.0	13.5	22.0	15.7	13.1	8.2	1.9	.7	19 809	516	25 012	411
1985	5 213	100.0	8.9	17.3	14.2	21.8	15.6	12.6	7.6	1.3	.7	19 202	449	23 993	390
1984	4 883	100.0	10.0	16.0	13.7	21.2	17.2	12.9	6.7	1.6	.7	19 347	485	24 057	469
1983r	4 666	100.0	9.3	18.0	13.3	23.3	15.8	12.0	6.4	1.3	.5	18 759	479	22 978	442
1982	4 085	100.0	9.3	18.1	14.2	23.4	15.2	11.9	6.1	1.0	.8	18 607	492	22 964	466
1981	3 980	100.0	8.0	15.9	14.1	24.1	16.7	13.1	6.5	1.2	.6	19 912	545	23 911	457
1980	3 906	100.0	8.7	14.8	15.2	23.5	15.7	13.0	6.3	1.2	.7	19 598	531	23 939	477
1979r	3 684	100.0	7.0	13.7	12.9	24.3	17.8	14.3	7.6	1.6	.9	21 252	613	25 713	517
1978	3 291	100.0	6.4	14.2	13.6	24.2	17.6	15.2	6.5	1.4	.6	21 416	519	25 297	512
1977	3 304	100.0	6.4	14.5	13.9	25.6	17.3	14.0	6.4	1.5	.4	20 784	365	24 529	379
1976	3 081	100.0	7.6	15.7	14.6	24.5	16.4	14.3	5.3	1.2	.4	19 895	424	23 510	383
1975	2 948	100.0	8.0	15.0	15.1	24.9	17.8	12.9	5.0	.8	.5	19 493	431	23 141	411
1974r	2 897	100.0	6.0	13.4	15.6	24.0	19.0	14.2	6.2	1.0	.6	21 371	468	24 757	403
1973	2 722	100.0	5.2	13.2	13.9	25.1	18.9	15.2	6.7	1.2	.5	21 699	493	25 211	410
1972	2 655	100.0	5.2	14.1	14.2	26.1	20.1	13.2	5.4	1.2	.6	21 727	425	24 973	425

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

^rRevised.

Table 3. Type of Household—Households, by Total Money Income in 1988, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder

(Numbers in thousands. Households as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income	Family households					Nonfamily households				
	Total	Type of family			Sex of householder					
		Total	Married-couple families	Male householder, no wife present	Female householder, no husband present	Male		Female		
						Total	Living alone	Total	Living alone	
ALL RACES										
Total	92 830	65 837	52 100	2 847	10 890	26 994	11 874	9 193	15 120	13 515
Under \$5,000	5 737	2 512	785	132	1 596	3 225	1 067	983	2 158	2 126
\$5,000 to \$9,999	10 006	4 332	2 165	183	1 984	5 674	1 729	1 605	3 944	3 822
\$10,000 to \$14,999	9 516	5 723	3 862	297	1 564	3 792	1 477	1 222	2 316	2 197
\$15,000 to \$19,999	9 126	5 938	4 328	321	1 288	3 188	1 388	1 140	1 800	1 627
\$20,000 to \$24,999	8 184	5 727	4 420	287	1 020	2 457	1 179	927	1 278	1 153
\$25,000 to \$29,999	7 891	5 796	4 632	278	886	2 095	1 034	797	1 061	904
\$30,000 to \$34,999	6 984	5 356	4 495	227	634	1 628	914	669	714	559
\$35,000 to \$39,999	6 414	5 180	4 439	246	495	1 234	712	481	522	379
\$40,000 to \$44,999	5 373	4 465	3 887	206	372	908	552	369	356	221
\$45,000 to \$49,999	4 265	3 661	3 230	174	257	604	392	256	212	123
\$50,000 to \$54,999	3 828	3 285	2 984	101	200	543	345	199	198	117
\$55,000 to \$59,999	2 983	2 671	2 437	102	132	312	197	109	115	58
\$60,000 to \$64,999	2 369	2 113	1 939	57	117	257	163	68	94	59
\$65,000 to \$69,999	1 874	1 682	1 579	41	61	192	126	63	66	16
\$70,000 to \$74,999	1 401	1 259	1 156	40	63	142	83	46	59	29
\$75,000 to \$79,999	1 221	1 109	1 032	29	48	112	89	53	23	10
\$80,000 to \$84,999	898	806	749	30	27	92	62	21	30	11
\$85,000 to \$89,999	697	607	577	10	20	90	67	18	23	18
\$90,000 to \$94,999	681	625	576	15	34	57	35	23	22	10
\$95,000 to \$99,999	432	395	363	12	20	36	32	11	4	2
\$100,000 and over	2 948	2 534	2 463	59	72	355	232	129	123	76
Median income	27 225	32 491	36 436	28 642	16 051	16 148	20 999	18 284	12 877	11 622
Standard error	132	180	180	730	274	176	295	350	228	175
Mean income	34 017	38 913	42 875	34 291	21 167	22 077	26 992	23 404	18 218	16 017
Standard error	151	188	216	971	278	205	361	358	221	199
Income per household member	12 976	12 176	13 265	11 359	6 900	18 077	20 312	23 404	16 026	16 017
Standard error	73	81	91	394	113	224	373	532	273	296
Gini ratio	.425	.391	.362	.388	.450	.458	.438	.438	.454	.438
Standard error	.0038	.0045	.0050	.0231	.0111	.0075	.0111	.0127	.0101	.0107
WHITE										
Total	79 734	56 492	46 877	2 274	7 342	23 242	10 013	7 716	13 229	11 798
Under \$5,000	3 959	1 575	671	88	817	2 383	767	708	1 616	1 588
\$5,000 to \$9,999	7 807	3 051	1 755	136	1 159	4 756	1 331	1 228	3 425	3 340
\$10,000 to \$14,999	7 339	4 525	3 323	191	1 011	3 314	1 209	1 021	2 105	2 013
\$15,000 to \$19,999	7 783	5 015	3 867	250	899	2 777	1 169	977	1 608	1 452
\$20,000 to \$24,999	7 051	4 892	3 912	225	755	2 158	1 012	785	1 146	1 037
\$25,000 to \$29,999	6 954	5 105	4 217	214	674	1 849	902	700	947	804
\$30,000 to \$34,999	6 236	4 758	4 053	203	502	1 478	816	600	662	514
\$35,000 to \$39,999	5 726	4 612	4 028	209	375	1 114	637	444	477	351
\$40,000 to \$44,999	4 862	4 030	3 568	165	297	832	496	337	335	208
\$45,000 to \$49,999	3 823	3 278	2 927	159	211	545	351	225	194	114
\$50,000 to \$54,999	3 506	2 998	2 742	97	159	508	322	190	186	110
\$55,000 to \$59,999	2 726	2 444	2 242	93	108	283	177	102	105	48
\$60,000 to \$64,999	2 108	1 884	1 762	48	75	224	140	57	84	52
\$65,000 to \$69,999	1 712	1 534	1 444	40	50	178	118	56	60	15
\$70,000 to \$74,999	1 289	1 154	1 063	35	55	136	77	44	59	29
\$75,000 to \$79,999	1 117	1 006	939	26	41	111	88	53	23	10
\$80,000 to \$84,999	824	738	687	24	27	86	56	19	30	11
\$85,000 to \$89,999	654	565	541	9	15	89	67	18	22	16
\$90,000 to \$94,999	608	560	516	15	29	48	29	18	19	10
\$95,000 to \$99,999	405	371	340	12	20	34	30	11	4	2
\$100,000 and over	2 734	2 395	2 278	54	62	340	217	122	122	76
Median income	28 781	34 222	36 883	30 689	18 685	16 932	22 196	19 584	13 548	12 115
Standard error	168	205	186	797	394	189	312	357	236	177
Mean income	35 466	40 603	43 471	36 430	23 582	22 987	28 359	24 703	18 922	16 601
Standard error	166	207	230	1 167	358	225	399	406	243	220
Income per household member	13 751	12 933	13 650	12 394	8 095	18 881	21 421	24 703	16 643	16 601
Standard error	84	93	95	486	158	251	422	610	302	329
Gini ratio	.415	.378	.359	.384	.430	.452	.429	.429	.449	.432
Standard error	.0041	.0049	.0053	.0262	.0135	.0081	.0120	.0139	.0109	.0115

Table 3. Type of Household—Households, by Total Money Income in 1988, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Households as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income	Family households					Nonfamily households				
	Total	Type of family			Total	Sex of householder				
		Married— couple families	Male house- holder, no wife present	Female house- holder, no husband present		Male		Female		
						Total	Living alone	Total	Living alone	
BLACK										
Total	10 561	7 409	3 722	464	3 223	3 152	1 508	1 218	1 644	1 515
Under \$5,000	1 623	852	70	37	736	770	271	249	500	497
\$5,000 to \$9,999	1 938	1 112	316	41	755	826	348	333	479	449
\$10,000 to \$14,999	1 386	1 001	404	101	496	385	212	157	173	156
\$15,000 to \$19,999	1 112	766	341	60	365	346	180	136	166	150
\$20,000 to \$24,999	936	690	386	53	251	246	140	116	106	94
\$25,000 to \$29,999	753	546	307	45	194	207	101	77	106	92
\$30,000 to \$34,999	565	474	338	18	118	91	64	50	26	21
\$35,000 to \$39,999	509	410	286	26	99	99	63	32	36	25
\$40,000 to \$44,999	378	318	228	34	56	60	44	25	16	9
\$45,000 to \$49,999	317	285	225	23	37	32	20	16	11	9
\$50,000 to \$54,999	247	228	191	1	35	19	15	7	4	2
\$55,000 to \$59,999	193	177	150	8	19	16	6	—	9	9
\$60,000 to \$64,999	165	145	117	2	26	21	17	6	4	2
\$65,000 to \$69,999	101	94	82	1	11	7	4	2	4	1
\$70,000 to \$74,999	68	64	58	2	4	4	2	—	—	—
\$75,000 to \$79,999	50	48	42	3	3	1	1	—	—	—
\$80,000 to \$84,999	37	32	25	6	—	6	5	3	1	—
\$85,000 to \$89,999	29	29	26	—	3	—	—	—	—	—
\$90,000 to \$94,999	41	33	28	—	5	—	5	5	3	—
\$95,000 to \$99,999	9	7	7	—	—	2	—	—	—	—
\$100,000 and over	103	97	85	2	10	7	6	4	1	—
Median income	16 407	19 823	30 424	19 501	10 995	9 826	13 010	10 859	7 489	7 107
Standard error	339	445	748	1 177	366	411	771	842	372	246
Mean income	22 477	25 689	34 758	23 580	15 524	14 926	17 765	15 185	12 321	11 287
Standard error	325	414	639	1 231	419	424	718	644	454	402
Income per household member	7 978	7 351	9 699	7 159	4 538	12 173	13 188	15 185	11 048	11 267
Standard error	137	151	229	524	143	500	773	1 082	647	701
Gini ratio .....	.466	.443	.365	.374	.467	.470	.458	.450	.463	.451
Standard error .....	.0116	.0135	.0184	.0514	.0216	.0223	.0316	.0341	.0311	.0309
HISPANIC ORIGIN¹										
Total	5 910	4 823	3 398	314	1 112	1 087	623	465	464	399
Under \$5,000	587	385	123	23	239	202	94	85	108	106
\$5,000 to \$9,999	804	558	277	16	265	247	115	102	131	123
\$10,000 to \$14,999	810	658	455	42	161	152	100	80	52	44
\$15,000 to \$19,999	706	591	417	54	120	115	64	45	51	43
\$20,000 to \$24,999	600	477	364	33	80	123	85	62	38	33
\$25,000 to \$29,999	521	451	363	21	68	70	41	31	28	13
\$30,000 to \$34,999	395	342	268	30	44	53	37	20	16	13
\$35,000 to \$39,999	353	314	242	35	38	39	29	17	10	8
\$40,000 to \$44,999	292	270	219	19	31	22	13	9	8	5
\$45,000 to \$49,999	198	189	167	9	13	9	9	4	1	1
\$50,000 to \$54,999	145	138	114	8	16	8	7	1	1	—
\$55,000 to \$59,999	104	95	83	3	9	10	6	1	4	3
\$60,000 to \$64,999	78	70	60	5	5	8	4	3	4	—
\$65,000 to \$69,999	64	59	53	—	6	5	4	—	1	1
\$70,000 to \$74,999	42	40	32	5	3	2	—	—	2	2
\$75,000 to \$79,999	39	33	30	1	2	6	4	2	2	2
\$80,000 to \$84,999	30	29	27	2	1	—	—	—	—	—
\$85,000 to \$89,999	17	16	16	—	—	1	1	—	—	—
\$90,000 to \$94,999	22	19	13	4	2	3	—	—	3	—
\$95,000 to \$99,999	25	24	16	2	6	1	—	—	—	—
\$100,000 and over	77	67	60	2	4	11	7	2	4	—
Median income	20 359	22 157	25 769	23 656	11 321	12 889	15 153	12 654	9 508	7 495
Standard error	459	547	555	2 099	662	895	1 321	1 079	1 258	872
Mean income	25 903	27 819	31 361	27 880	16 982	17 890	19 520	16 096	15 703	12 998
Standard error	505	581	735	1 777	844	840	1 128	1 047	1 241	1 020
Income per household member	7 703	7 275	7 924	7 806	4 859	12 767	12 717	16 096	13 405	12 998
Standard error	182	191	240	686	282	876	1 076	1 631	1 554	1 663
Gini ratio .....	.434	.419	.386	.366	.487	.463	.436	.419	.492	.466
Standard error .....	.0162	.0179	.0214	.0651	.0386	.0386	.0494	.0541	.0631	.0644

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 4. Educational Attainment of Householder—Percent Distribution and Median Income in 1988 of Households, by Type of Household, Age, Work Experience, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder

(Households as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Percent distribution				Median income (dollars)			
	All races	White	Black	Hispanic origin ¹	All races	White	Black	Hispanic origin ¹
TOTAL								
All households.....	92 830	79 734	10 561	5 910	27 225	28 781	16 407	20 359
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	27 225	28 781	16 407	20 359
Less than 4 years high school.....	24.2	22.6	36.5	49.7	14 142	15 253	9 140	14 496
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	53.5	54.1	51.7	40.6	27 842	29 032	19 784	25 282
4 years or more of college.....	22.3	23.2	11.7	9.6	45 490	45 355	32 960	38 140
Family households ²	70.9	70.9	70.2	81.6	32 491	34 222	19 823	22 157
Under 25 years: Total.....	3.2	3.0	5.2	7.2	17 594	19 686	7 273	14 843
Less than 4 years high school.....	.9	.8	1.5	3.8	10 510	12 180	4 083	11 006
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	2.2	2.0	3.5	3.4	19 795	21 453	9 775	19 538
4 years or more of college.....	.2	.2	.2	.1	29 139	31 915	9 775 (B)	19 538 (B)
25 to 44 years: Total.....	33.8	33.1	37.7	45.6	34 459	36 235	20 951	22 388
Less than 4 years high school.....	4.7	4.3	7.5	19.3	17 421	19 495	10 782	16 192
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	20.3	19.8	25.0	21.8	32 225	33 882	21 643	26 553
4 years or more of college.....	8.8	9.0	5.2	4.5	51 184	52 286	38 657	41 136
45 to 64 years: Total.....	22.4	22.8	19.1	22.4	39 313	40 782	25 472	26 829
Less than 4 years high school.....	5.8	5.3	9.3	13.2	23 758	25 689	17 547	20 557
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	11.5	12.0	8.0	7.0	39 640	40 495	32 912	36 292
4 years or more of college.....	5.1	5.5	1.8	2.2	62 777	63 029	56 767	54 844
65 yrs. & over: Total.....	11.4	12.0	8.2	6.4	21 785	22 586	13 541	16 126
Less than 4 years high school.....	5.2	5.1	6.2	4.7	16 321	16 964	11 411	14 803
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	4.8	5.2	1.7	1.3	25 473	25 649	22 039	(B)
4 years or more of college.....	1.5	1.7	.3	.5	39 841	40 108	(B)	(B)
Married-couple families.....	56.1	58.8	35.2	57.5	36 436	38 883	30 424	25 769
Under 25 years: Total.....	1.9	2.0	1.3	4.2	21 946	22 201	17 017	16 082
Less than 4 years high school.....	.4	.4	.2	1.9	15 362	16 039	(B)	11 337
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	1.4	1.4	1.0	2.2	23 415	23 641	20 596	22 212
4 years or more of college.....	.2	.2	.1	.1	29 596	30 374	(B)	(B)
25 to 44 years: Total.....	26.3	27.3	17.9	32.4	38 953	39 460	33 752	26 689
Less than 4 years high school.....	3.1	3.1	2.8	13.2	23 074	23 570	21 041	19 997
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	15.4	16.0	11.8	15.5	36 376	36 736	32 851	30 246
4 years or more of college.....	7.8	8.2	3.2	3.6	53 527	54 154	47 901	44 409
45 to 64 years: Total.....	18.5	19.4	11.2	16.3	42 420	43 152	33 839	30 159
Less than 4 years high school.....	4.4	4.4	5.1	9.1	26 814	27 520	22 424	23 757
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	9.5	10.2	4.7	5.5	42 049	42 397	39 326	38 948
4 years or more of college.....	4.6	4.9	1.4	1.7	65 494	65 377	60 066	56 612
65 yrs. & over: Total.....	9.4	10.1	4.9	4.7	21 881	22 479	14 007	16 116
Less than 4 years high school.....	4.0	4.1	3.8	3.3	16 324	16 789	11 928	14 258
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	4.0	4.5	1.0	.9	25 066	25 263	21 622	(B)
4 years or more of college.....	1.4	1.5	.2	.4	40 621	40 499	(B)	(B)
Female householder, no husband present.....	11.7	9.2	30.5	18.8	16 051	18 685	10 995	11 321
Under 25 years: Total.....	1.0	.7	3.4	1.8	6 636	8 374	5 086	6 201
Less than 4 years high school.....	.4	.2	1.2	1.0	4 870	5 904	3 466	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	.8	.4	2.1	.7	7 729	11 605	6 085	(B)
4 years or more of college.....	—	—	.1	—	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
25 to 44 years: Total.....	6.1	4.5	17.7	10.8	14 242	16 220	10 960	9 973
Less than 4 years high school.....	1.3	.9	4.1	5.2	6 873	7 279	6 099	7 044
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	4.0	3.0	11.7	5.0	15 342	17 125	11 667	14 156
4 years or more of college.....	.8	.6	1.8	.6	28 703	29 855	25 164	(B)
45 to 64 years: Total.....	3.1	2.5	6.8	5.1	22 599	25 214	15 691	17 284
Less than 4 years high school.....	1.1	.7	3.6	3.4	12 592	13 862	12 021	11 978
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	1.6	1.4	2.8	1.3	25 881	26 892	20 274	29 193
4 years or more of college.....	.4	.4	.4	.3	39 783	38 921	(B)	(B)
65 yrs. & over: Total.....	1.6	1.5	2.7	1.2	19 809	22 043	11 898	(B)
Less than 4 years high school.....	.9	.8	1.9	.9	14 924	17 080	9 247	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	.6	.6	.6	.3	27 311	28 078	(B)	(B)
4 years or more of college.....	.1	.1	.2	.1	34 986	32 155	(B)	(B)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

²Includes male householder, no wife present, not shown separately.

Table 4. Educational Attainment of Householder—Percent Distribution and Median Income in 1988 of Households, by Type of Household, Age, Work Experience, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder—Con.

(Households as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Percent distribution				Median income (dollars)			
	All races	White	Black	Hispanic origin ¹	All races	White	Black	Hispanic origin ¹
TOTAL—CON.								
Nonfamily households	29.1	29.1	29.8	18.4	148	16 932	9 826	12 889
Under 25 years:	2.6	2.6	2.3	2.1	10 557	17 107	11 997	17 013
Total	.3	.3	.3	.9	10 221	10 999	(B)	(B)
Less than 4 years high school	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.1	16 589	17 183	11 995	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	.5	.5	.2	.1	19 772	19 744	(B)	(B)
4 years or more of college								
25 to 44 years:	10.2	10.1	10.5	8.3	25 745	26 781	17 095	20 045
Total	.9	.8	1.4	2.6	13 645	14 387	9 473	9 981
Less than 4 years high school	5.4	5.3	6.6	4.0	22 531	23 728	16 633	21 492
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	3.9	4.1	2.6	1.6	32 088	32 857	23 390	26 549
4 years or more of college								
45 to 64 years:	6.5	6.2	8.0	4.3	17 588	19 126	9 446	10 952
Total	1.8	1.4	4.2	2.4	8 557	9 846	6 694	7 076
Less than 4 years high school	3.4	3.4	3.0	1.5	18 812	19 490	13 656	13 944
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	1.3	1.4	.9	.4	34 139	35 220	31 339	(B)
4 years or more of college								
65 yrs. & over:	9.8	10.2	8.1	3.8	8 968	9 463	5 910	6 149
Total	4.8	4.7	6.2	2.9	6 938	7 203	5 456	5 786
Less than 4 years high school	4.1	4.5	1.4	.7	11 160	11 410	6 809	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	.9	1.0	.5	.1	20 409	20 673	(B)	(B)
4 years or more of college								
Male householder	12.8	12.6	14.3	10.5	20 999	22 196	13 010	15 153
Under 25 years:	1.5	1.5	1.3	1.4	18 826	17 512	11 836	17 863
Total	.2	.2	.2	.6	11 275	12 129	(B)	(B)
Less than 4 years high school	1.1	1.1	1.0	.7	17 044	17 924	12 161	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	.2	.2	.1	.1	19 092	19 269	(B)	(B)
4 years or more of college								
25 to 44 years:	6.5	6.4	6.7	5.7	26 522	27 812	17 129	20 484
Total	.7	.6	1.0	2.2	14 638	15 728	2 500	11 188
Less than 4 years high school	3.5	3.4	4.2	2.6	23 734	24 950	16 829	22 918
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	2.3	2.3	1.4	.9	34 388	35 247	23 445	(B)
4 years or more of college								
45 to 64 years:	2.7	2.5	3.9	2.1	21 686	23 925	13 252	11 770
Total	.7	.6	1.8	1.2	11 025	11 947	7 699	(B)
Less than 4 years high school	1.3	1.3	1.5	.7	21 940	23 215	17 768	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	.7	.7	.5	.2	39 792	41 186	(B)	(B)
4 years or more of college								
65 yrs. & over:	2.2	2.2	2.4	1.3	10 770	11 728	7 174	6 908
Total	1.2	1.1	1.9	1.1	8 551	9 086	6 768	(B)
Less than 4 years high school	.7	.8	.4	.2	13 458	14 036	(B)	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	.2	.3	.1	.1	25 014	25 633	(B)	(B)
4 years or more of college								
Female householder	16.3	16.6	15.6	7.9	12 877	13 548	7 489	9 508
Under 25 years:	1.1	1.1	1.0	.8	16 232	16 661	12 301	(B)
Total	.1	.1	.1	.3	6 519	(B)	(B)	(B)
Less than 4 years high school	.8	.8	.8	.3	15 996	16 521	11 667	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	.2	.3	.2	.1	20 829	20 392	(B)	(B)
4 years or more of college								
25 to 44 years:	3.8	3.8	3.8	2.6	24 749	25 617	17 059	18 901
Total	.2	.2	.4	.5	9 966	10 165	(3)	(B)
Less than 4 years high school	1.9	1.9	2.3	1.4	20 819	21 979	16 440	18 105
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	1.7	1.7	1.1	.7	29 753	30 464	23 194	(B)
4 years or more of college								
45 to 64 years:	3.8	3.7	5.0	2.2	15 666	16 800	8 004	8 577
Total	1.0	.8	2.3	1.2	7 442	8 218	6 085	(B)
Less than 4 years high school	2.2	2.2	2.3	.8	17 207	17 735	11 449	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	.6	.7	.4	.2	30 645	30 890	(B)	(B)
4 years or more of college								
65 yrs. & over:	7.6	8.1	5.7	2.5	8 509	9 005	5 419	5 719
Total	3.6	3.6	4.3	1.9	6 627	6 901	4 969	5 360
Less than 4 years high school	3.3	3.7	1.0	.5	10 742	10 965	6 286	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	.7	.7	.4	.1	19 645	19 891	(B)	(B)
4 years or more of college								

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be any race.

Table 4. Educational Attainment of Householder—Percent Distribution and Median Income in 1988 of Households, by Type of Household, Age, Work Experience, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder—Con.

(Households as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Percent distribution				Median income (dollars)			
	All races	White	Black	Hispanic origin ¹	All races	White	Black	Hispanic origin ¹
HOUSEHOLDER YEAR-ROUND, FULL-TIME WORKER								
All households.....	49 938	43 756	4 768	3 156	37 678	38 764	27 552	28 828
Percent.....	53.8	54.9	45.2	53.4	37 678	38 764	27 552	28 828
Less than 4 years high school.....	7.0	6.7	9.0	20.9	26 390	27 085	21 344	22 220
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	30.9	31.5	28.2	25.5	35 346	36 176	27 197	31 307
4 years or more of college.....	16.0	16.7	7.9	7.0	51 247	51 924	39 175	44 532
Family households ²	41.5	42.4	33.1	45.4	41 283	42 090	31 499	30 199
Under 25 years: Total.....	1.5	1.5	1.5	3.1	24 498	25 227	16 073	21 097
Less than 4 years high school.....	.3	.3	.2	1.4	18 802	19 330	(B)	18 709
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.6	25 282	26 049	17 076	24 861
4 years or more of college.....	.1	.1	.1	—	34 150	34 473	(B)	(B)
25 to 44 years: Total.....	24.5	24.8	21.6	28.7	39 415	40 332	29 522	29 164
Less than 4 years high school.....	2.4	2.3	2.8	10.3	25 169	25 801	20 275	21 342
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	14.7	14.8	14.8	14.7	36 335	37 127	28 585	32 345
4 years or more of college.....	7.4	7.7	4.0	3.7	53 247	54 084	44 508	45 090
45 to 64 years: Total.....	14.6	15.2	9.6	13.0	47 271	48 130	37 433	35 747
Less than 4 years high school.....	2.8	2.7	3.5	6.4	33 041	33 609	28 483	28 346
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	7.8	8.3	4.8	5.0	44 748	45 449	39 085	41 076
4 years or more of college.....	4.0	4.2	1.3	1.6	67 531	67 935	59 980	63 634
65 yrs. & over: Total.....	.9	.9	.5	.6	44 744	45 235	(B)	(B)
Less than 4 years high school.....	.2	.2	.3	.3	26 013	26 292	(B)	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	.4	.5	.1	.2	47 237	46 587	(B)	(B)
4 years or more of college.....	.2	.2	—	.1	78 642	78 054	(B)	(B)
Married-couple families.....	35.0	36.9	20.0	36.1	43 944	44 240	39 236	31 373
Under 25 years: Total.....	1.1	1.2	.6	2.1	25 815	25 954	(B)	20 388
Less than 4 years high school.....	.2	.2	.1	.7	18 876	19 205	(B)	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	.8	.9	.5	1.3	26 439	26 639	(B)	25 468
4 years or more of college.....	.1	.1	—	—	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
25 to 44 years: Total.....	20.5	21.5	12.5	22.9	42 046	42 218	38 489	30 534
Less than 4 years high school.....	1.9	2.0	1.7	8.6	26 811	26 684	25 603	22 159
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	11.9	12.5	8.3	11.3	38 846	39 010	36 916	33 580
4 years or more of college.....	6.7	7.1	2.5	3.1	55 234	55 490	51 999	48 662
45 to 64 years: Total.....	12.6	13.3	6.5	10.5	49 989	50 414	42 695	38 548
Less than 4 years high school.....	2.3	2.4	2.4	5.2	34 605	35 070	32 886	29 202
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	6.7	7.2	3.1	4.0	47 080	47 416	43 744	43 267
4 years or more of college.....	3.5	3.8	.9	1.4	70 638	70 688	73 275	59 990
65 yrs. & over: Total.....	.8	.8	.4	.5	44 986	45 481	(B)	(B)
Less than 4 years high school.....	.2	.2	.3	.3	25 974	26 293	(B)	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	.4	.4	.1	.1	47 355	46 581	(B)	(B)
4 years or more of college.....	.2	.2	—	.1	79 542	78 336	(B)	(B)
Female householder, no husband present.....	4.7	3.9	10.9	6.3	25 228	26 462	21 265	23 283
Under 25 years: Total.....	.2	.2	.5	.3	17 931	20 012	(B)	(B)
Less than 4 years high school.....	—	—	—	.2	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	.2	.1	.5	.1	18 569	20 217	(B)	(B)
4 years or more of college.....	—	—	—	—	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
25 to 44 years: Total.....	3.0	2.3	7.8	3.9	23 049	24 481	20 178	19 883
Less than 4 years high school.....	.3	.2	.8	1.0	15 026	16 328	12 417	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	2.2	1.7	5.7	2.5	21 900	23 053	19 291	25 238
4 years or more of college.....	.6	.4	1.4	.4	31 893	34 371	27 436	(B)
45 to 64 years: Total.....	1.5	1.3	2.5	2.0	30 377	31 236	26 812	27 969
Less than 4 years high school.....	.3	.2	1.0	1.0	22 375	23 014	21 898	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	.9	.8	1.3	.8	30 343	30 751	28 157	(B)
4 years or more of college.....	.3	.3	.3	.2	42 588	42 917	(B)	(B)
65 yrs. & over: Total.....	.1	.1	—	—	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
Less than 4 years high school.....	—	—	—	—	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	—	—	—	—	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)
4 years or more of college.....	—	—	—	—	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

²Includes male householder, no wife present; not shown separately.

37

Table 4. Educational Attainment of Householder—Percent Distribution and Median Income in 1988 of Households, by Type of Household, Age, Work Experience, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder—Con.

(Households as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Percent distribution				Median income (dollars)				
	All races	White	Black	Hispanic origin ¹	All races	White	Black	Hispanic origin ¹	
HOUSEHOLDER YEAR-ROUND, FULL-TIME WORKER—CON.									
Nonfamily households	12.3	12.4	12.0	6.0	27 272	28 278	20 733	22 201	
Under 25 years:	1.3	1.4	1.1	1.2	21 826	22 277	19 082	(B)	
Total	.1	.1	.1	.4	19 012	20 463	(B)	(B)	
Less than 4 years high school	1.0	1.0	.9	.7	21 140	21 493	19 592	(B)	
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	.2	.2	.1	—	27 274	27 161	(B)	(B)	
4 years or more of college	7.4	7.5	6.9	5.1	29 362	30 389	21 626	23 971	
25 to 44 years:	.4	.4	.6	1.1	20 582	21 096	(B)	(B)	
Total	3.8	3.8	4.4	2.8	25 987	26 774	20 054	22 988	
Less than 4 years high school	3.1	3.3	1.8	1.2	35 027	35 549	25 861	(B)	
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	45 to 64 years:	3.3	3.3	3.7	1.6	26 415	27 321	20 532	18 860
Total	.8	.5	1.3	.8	18 843	17 520	14 120	(B)	
Less than 4 years high school	1.8	1.9	1.8	.6	25 104	25 687	22 059	(B)	
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	.9	.9	.6	.3	38 620	40 424	(B)	(B)	
4 years or more of college	65 yrs. & over:	.4	.4	.3	.1	20 898	21 777	(B)	(B)
Total	.1	.1	.2	—	16 250	(B)	(B)	(B)	
Less than 4 years high school	.2	.2	.1	—	21 479	22 444	(B)	(B)	
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	.1	.1	—	—	31 799	(B)	(B)	(B)	
4 years or more of college	Male householder	7.0	7.1	6.6	5.1	30 218	31 012	21 954	22 389
Under 25 years:	.8	.8	.7	.8	22 426	22 727	(B)	(B)	
Total	.1	.1	.1	.4	18 103	(B)	(B)	(B)	
Less than 4 years high school	.6	.6	.5	.4	22 442	22 619	(B)	(B)	
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	.1	.1	—	—	28 622	(B)	(B)	(B)	
4 years or more of college	25 to 44 years:	4.6	4.7	4.0	3.4	31 145	31 845	22 659	24 233
Total	.3	.3	.4	1.0	21 981	22 244	(B)	(B)	
Less than 4 years high school	2.4	2.4	2.7	1.8	27 886	28 974	20 991	25 326	
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	1.8	1.9	1.0	.6	37 478	37 858	25 836	(B)	
4 years or more of college	45 to 64 years:	1.5	1.5	1.8	.8	30 930	32 365	21 860	(B)
Total	.3	.3	.7	.5	18 712	19 407	(B)	(B)	
Less than 4 years high school	.7	.7	.7	.2	30 135	30 985	(B)	(B)	
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	.5	.5	.4	.2	42 425	45 491	(B)	(B)	
4 years or more of college	65 yrs. & over:	.1	.1	.2	—	26 812	30 405	(B)	(B)
Total	—	—	.1	—	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	
Less than 4 years high school	.1	.1	—	—	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	—	—	—	—	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	
4 years or more of college	Female householder	5.3	5.4	5.4	2.9	25 029	25 588	19 586	21 707
Under 25 years:	.5	.6	.5	.3	21 111	21 510	(B)	(B)	
Total	—	—	—	.1	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	
Less than 4 years high school	.4	.4	.4	.2	19 603	19 708	(B)	(B)	
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	.1	.1	.1	—	26 656	26 652	(ii)	(B)	
4 years or more of college	25 to 44 years:	2.8	2.8	2.8	1.7	26 727	27 355	20 226	23 299
Total	.1	.1	.2	.2	16 515	(B)	(B)	(B)	
Less than 4 years high school	1.4	1.4	1.7	1.0	23 482	24 307	18 684	(B)	
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	1.3	1.4	.9	.5	31 615	32 272	25 873	(B)	
4 years or more of college	45 to 64 years:	1.8	1.8	1.9	.8	23 334	23 993	19 220	(B)
Total	.3	.2	.6	.3	15 524	16 408	(B)	(B)	
Less than 4 years high school	1.1	1.2	1.1	.4	22 598	22 868	21 527	(B)	
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	.4	.4	.2	.1	34 169	34 658	(B)	(B)	
4 years or more of college	65 yrs. & over:	.2	.2	.2	—	19 485	20 241	(B)	(B)
Total	—	—	.1	—	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	
Less than 4 years high school	.1	.1	.1	—	19 326	19 706	(B)	(B)	
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	—	—	—	—	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	
4 years or more of college	—	—	—	—	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 5. Share of Aggregate Income in 1988 of Households, Families, and Unrelated Individuals, by Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder

(Households, families, and unrelated individuals as of March 1989)

Race and Hispanic origin of householder	Number (thous.)	Income at selected positions (dollars)					Percent distribution of aggregate income						Mean Income (dol.)	Gini ratio
		Upper limit of each fifth				Top 5 percent	Lowest fifth	Second fifth	Third fifth	Fourth fifth	Highest fifth	Top 5 percent		
		Lowest	Second	Third	Fourth									
HOUSEHOLDS														
All races.....	92 830	11 382	21 500	33 506	50 503	85 640	3.8	9.6	16.0	24.2	48.3	18.3	34 017	.426
White.....	79 734	12 559	23 017	35 022	52 071	87 700	4.1	10.0	16.2	24.1	45.6	18.0	35 468	.416
Black.....	10 561	5 941	12 060	21 196	36 069	61 650	3.3	7.7	14.6	24.7	49.7	18.7	22 477	.468
Hispanic origin ¹	5 910	8 216	15 800	25 020	38 856	66 150	3.7	9.3	15.6	24.2	47.2	19.0	25 993	.437
FAMILIES														
All races.....	65 837	15 102	26 182	38 500	55 908	92 001	4.6	10.7	16.7	24.0	44.0	17.2	38 608	.395
White.....	56 482	16 814	28 000	40 000	57 350	93 900	5.1	11.1	16.8	23.7	43.3	17.0	40 312	.385
Black.....	7 409	7 148	14 400	24 425	40 300	65 927	3.3	8.5	15.2	25.1	47.9	17.7	25 316	.450
Hispanic origin ¹	4 823	9 798	17 000	26 848	40 720	66 900	3.9	9.8	15.9	24.2	46.1	18.4	27 326	.424
UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS														
All races.....	34 340	5 840	10 450	17 148	27 208	47 163	3.7	8.7	15.0	23.8	43.8	20.3	18 242	.454
White.....	29 315	6 252	11 100	18 000	28 228	48 800	3.9	9.0	15.1	23.7	43.3	20.0	19 003	.446
Black.....	4 095	4 248	6 480	12 000	20 150	35 000	3.2	8.2	13.7	25.1	49.8	19.0	12 611	.470
Hispanic origin ¹	1 864	4 200	7 768	12 100	20 006	36 600	2.5	8.7	14.8	24.2	49.8	20.0	13 145	.472

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 6. Median Income of Families, by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1988 and 1987

(Families as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1988			1987						Percent change in real median income (based on new processing procedure)
	Number (thous.)	Median Income		New processing procedure			Old processing procedure			
		Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Number (thous.)	Median Income		Number (thous.)	Median Income		
					Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)		Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	
ALL RACES										
All families	65 837	32 191	166	65 204	30 970	142	65 133	30 853	140	-2
Type of Residence										
Nonfarm	64 486	32 317	169	63 772	31 070	143	63 705	30 972	142	-1
Farm	1 351	27 222	1 494	1 432	26 817	1 153	1 428	26 017	1 175	-2.5
Inside metropolitan areas	50 573	34 841	222	50 018	33 306	200	49 967	33 131	206	.5
One million or more	31 817	36 917	256	31 483	35 616	232	31 458	35 527	228	-1.5
Inside central cities	11 709	28 726	451	11 753	27 337	365	11 751	27 492	396	.9
Outside central cities	20 108	41 320	310	19 730	40 301	277	19 707	40 112	296	-1.5
Under 1 million	18 756	31 460	293	18 535	30 231	256	18 509	29 950	282	-
Inside central cities	7 596	29 088	568	7 550	27 544	461	7 533	27 216	419	1.4
Outside central cities	11 161	33 149	425	10 985	31 705	324	10 976	31 610	334	.4
Outside metropolitan areas	15 263	25 894	349	15 187	24 420	324	15 166	24 397	332	1.8
Region										
Northeast	13 518	36 454	334	13 403	34 270	340	13 382	33 038	358	* 2.1
Midwest	16 096	32 887	343	15 920	31 089	272	15 905	30 991	264	1.6
South	23 200	28 951	272	22 879	28 390	278	22 846	28 250	271	* -1.5
West	13 022	33 082	505	13 003	32 021	325	13 000	32 026	326	-1.8
Type of Family										
Married-couple families	52 100	36 389	180	51 675	34 879	178	51 609	34 700	184	.2
Wife in paid labor force	29 713	42 709	260	29 010	40 751	206	29 112	40 458	204	.6
Wife not in paid labor force	22 387	27 220	229	22 664	26 640	214	22 698	26 652	222	* -1.9
Male householder, no wife present	2 847	26 827	705	2 834	25 208	577	2 715	24 894	603	2.2
Female householder, no husband present	10 890	15 346	271	10 696	14 683	238	10 608	14 620	251	.4
Age of Householder										
Under 65 years	55 211	34 728	209	54 720	33 190	181	54 631	33 061	184	.5
15 to 24 years	3 006	16 802	483	2 965	16 511	438	2 926	16 057	442	-2.3
25 to 34 years	15 100	29 531	333	15 040	28 266	303	15 008	28 303	300	.3
35 to 44 years	16 300	38 840	393	15 863	36 953	261	15 852	36 655	255	.9
45 to 54 years	11 336	42 192	416	11 132	41 413	396	11 138	41 265	375	* -2.2
55 to 64 years	9 470	35 173	511	9 715	33 089	458	9 707	33 179	448	2.1
65 years and over	10 626	21 705	300	10 485	20 981	233	10 502	20 813	241	-1.7
65 to 74 years	7 108	23 390	363	7 042	22 635	311	7 021	22 517	315	-1.8
75 years and over	3 518	18 699	411	3 443	17 631	345	3 482	17 409	333	1.6
Size of Family										
Two persons	27 377	27 075	221	26 914	25 793	198	26 871	25 610	202	.8
Three persons	15 444	33 614	407	15 440	32 277	281	15 410	32 125	280	-
Four persons	14 088	39 051	464	13 770	37 086	281	13 729	36 812	295	1.1
Five persons	6 056	35 993	595	5 845	35 693	450	5 844	3 889	445	* -3.2
Six persons	1 901	36 307	1 000	2 037	33 665	914	2 057	34 036	921	3.6
Seven persons or more	990	31 221	1 802	1 198	31 069	1 379	1 222	30 551	1 161	-3.5
Number of Earners										
No earners	9 438	13 729	210	9 421	13 045	196	9 440	12 849	205	1.1
One earner	18 189	23 872	268	18 133	23 111	253	18 242	23 079	250	-1.8
Two earners or more	38 210	41 655	205	37 650	40 083	194	37 451	39 824	201	-1.2
Two earners	28 984	38 702	228	28 481	36 799	182	28 317	36 755	175	1.0
Three earners	6 660	48 977	620	6 428	47 591	514	6 398	47 088	468	-1.2
Four earners or more	2 546	64 920	1 260	2 741	60 550	909	2 736	59 656	842	3.0

Table 6. Median Income of Families, by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1988 and 1987—Con.

(Families as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1988			1987						Percent change in real median income (based on new processing procedure)
	Median Income			New processing procedure			Old processing procedure			
	Number (thous.)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Number (thous.)	Median Income		Number (thous.)	Median Income		
					Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)		Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	
WHITE										
All families	56 492	33 915	205	56 086	32 385	152	56 044	32 274	147	.6
Type of Residence										
Nonfarm	55 154	34 127	209	54 680	32 537	171	54 641	32 442	161	.7
Farm	1 338	27 390	1 439	1 406	26 969	1 204	1 403	26 121	1 224	-2.5
Inside metropolitan areas	42 737	36 652	207	42 415	35 243	189	42 386	35 117	189	-1
One million or more	28 284	30 321	310	26 066	37 851	295	26 055	37 703	292	-2
Inside central cities	8 166	32 593	604	8 150	31 324	451	8 167	31 524	434	-1
Outside central cities	18 119	42 009	313	17 916	40 779	283	17 888	40 614	279	-1.1
Under 1 million	16 453	32 864	349	16 349	31 464	266	16 331	31 261	274	-1.1
Inside central cities	6 126	31 359	465	6 139	30 057	485	6 124	29 581	510	.2
Outside central cities	10 327	33 860	424	10 209	32 272	338	10 207	32 204	343	.8
Outside metropolitan areas	13 755	27 029	355	13 571	25 711	329	13 658	25 736	340	.9
Region										
Northeast	11 905	37 588	390	11 864	35 523	315	11 855	35 262	319	1.6
Midwest	14 405	34 246	354	14 251	32 270	282	14 240	32 149	275	1.9
South	18 777	31 475	284	18 572	30 851	255	18 559	30 729	263	-2.0
West	11 405	33 478	521	11 353	32 452	383	11 349	32 521	372	-1.9
Type of Family										
Married-couple families	46 877	36 840	186	46 510	35 434	165	46 644	35 295	163	-2
Wife in paid labor force	26 402	43 182	277	25 709	41 351	215	25 800	41 073	211	-3
Wife not in paid labor force	20 475	27 958	313	20 801	27 376	234	20 844	27 394	235	-1.9
Male householder, no wife present	2 274	28 935	889	2 279	26 513	590	2 165	26 230	562	4.8
Female householder, no husband present	7 342	17 672	367	7 297	17 013	307	7 235	17 018	300	-3
Age of Householder										
Under 65 years	46 927	36 465	187	46 678	35 057	174	46 623	34 981	179	-1
15 to 24 years	2 378	18 860	535	2 375	18 123	485	2 348	17 574	478	-1
25 to 34 years	12 550	31 376	298	12 573	30 356	276	12 547	30 403	264	1.4
35 to 44 years	13 827	40 589	335	13 557	38 422	374	13 551	38 058	355	-1.7
45 to 54 years	9 787	43 937	573	9 507	43 063	428	9 516	42 927	476	-2.0
55 to 64 years	8 385	35 476	508	8 666	34 591	458	8 663	34 571	445	-1.3
65 years and over	9 585	22 533	310	9 409	21 661	244	9 421	21 474	246	-1.1
65 to 74 years	6 412	24 113	575	6 342	23 401	339	6 335	23 161	350	-1.1
75 years and over	3 153	19 465	438	3 067	18 259	393	3 086	18 180	410	2.2
Size of Family										
Two persons	24 305	28 358	282	23 952	26 941	203	23 919	27 063	207	1.1
Three persons	13 048	35 705	352	13 134	34 223	373	13 116	34 104	391	.2
Four persons	12 111	40 810	369	11 773	38 823	372	11 756	38 546	382	.9
Five persons	4 922	37 727	708	4 853	37 401	584	4 845	37 750	593	-3.1
Six persons	1 460	38 646	1 028	1 581	36 208	925	1 596	36 319	885	2.5
Seven persons or more	646	36 675	1 085	794	35 239	1 804	812	34 010	1 651	-1
Number of Earners										
No earners	7 820	15 552	243	7 821	14 932	206	7 803	14 924	214	-
One earner	15 107	25 993	239	15 136	25 313	228	15 257	25 267	227	-1.4
Two earners or more	31 566	42 316	214	33 129	40 891	195	32 984	40 602	192	-1.6
Two earners	25 513	39 413	245	25 119	37 647	234	24 996	37 468	265	.5
Three earners	5 798	49 927	588	5 626	48 520	563	5 608	48 042	529	-1.2
Four earners or more	2 255	65 853	1 167	2 385	60 840	922	2 379	60 381	883	-3.9

Table 6. Median Income of Families, by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1988 and 1987—Con.

(Families as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1988			1987						Percent change in real median income (based on new processing procedure)
	Median Income			New processing procedure			Old processing procedure			
	Number (thous.)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Number (thous.)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Number (thous.)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	
BLACK										
All families	7 409	19 329	429	7 202	18 406	388	7 177	18 098	390	.8
Type of Residence										
Nonfarm	7 400	19 360	429	7 179	18 414	387	7 154	18 105	390	1.0
Farm	10	(B)	(B)	23	(B)	(B)	22	(B)	(B)	(X)
Inside metropolitan areas	6 180	20 509	483	5 952	19 859	420	5 934	19 579	438	-.8
One million or more	4 289	21 678	624	4 198	20 864	461	4 188	20 569	452	-1.2
Inside central cities	2 945	18 821	606	2 964	18 234	690	2 852	18 024	705	-.9
Outside central cities	1 344	28 912	1 643	1 235	29 535	1 828	1 236	27 131	1 681	-6.0
Under 1 million	1 891	17 935	926	1 754	17 808	613	1 746	17 226	620	-3.3
Inside central cities	1 276	18 346	1 144	1 188	17 937	768	1 186	17 266	837	-1.8
Outside central cities	615	17 175	1 409	566	17 553	987	560	17 170	966	-6.0
Outside metropolitan areas	1 229	14 551	1 062	1 250	12 962	785	1 243	12 881	778	7.8
Region										
Northeast	1 225	24 495	1 184	1 195	20 909	707	1 189	20 678	648	* 12.5
Midwest	1 427	17 469	964	1 393	16 834	692	1 389	16 755	714	-.3
South	4 118	17 545	541	3 989	17 771	520	3 972	17 302	435	-5.2
West	640	25 840	1 472	625	19 873	1 179	627	20 628	1 272	* 24.9
Type of Family										
Married-couple families	3 722	30 385	756	3 681	27 311	668	3 682	27 182	701	* 6.8
Wife in paid labor force	2 414	36 709	971	2 411	33 633	657	2 424	33 333	689	* 4.8
Wife not in paid labor force	1 308	18 515	718	1 270	17 167	652	1 258	16 822	568	3.6
Male householder, no wife present	464	17 853	1 116	433	18 050	1 201	421	17 455	1 242	-5.0
Female householder, no husband present	3 223	10 657	366	3 089	9 844	319	3 074	9 710	300	4.0
Age of Householder										
Under 65 years	6 544	20 444	464	6 299	19 362	436	6 271	19 066	433	1.3
15 to 24 years	547	7 006	480	513	8 169	928	502	7 747	812	* -17.6
25 to 34 years	2 079	16 751	742	1 992	15 547	608	1 984	15 313	688	3.5
35 to 44 years	1 905	25 204	954	1 773	22 945	1 144	1 764	22 718	993	5.5
45 to 54 years	1 106	23 494	1 467	1 185	26 246	1 188	1 188	25 844	1 311	4.3
55 to 64 years	907	21 802	1 236	835	21 031	862	832	20 463	833	-.5
65 years and over	868	13 434	1 012	903	14 118	745	906	14 107	683	-8.6
65 years and over	561	15 319	1 323	585	15 654	866	570	15 915	866	-6.0
75 years and over	305	11 656	856	318	11 704	709	336	11 754	804	-4.4
Size of Family										
Two persons	2 555	15 943	601	2 406	15 432	530	2 395	15 363	482	-.8
Three persons	1 938	19 838	820	1 834	19 047	809	1 826	18 898	774	-.1
Four persons	1 463	21 855	1 193	1 561	21 637	828	1 549	20 606	841	* -3.0
Five persons	867	26 343	1 718	743	20 969	1 575	749	21 069	1 781	* 20.6
Six persons	325	18 988	2 241	336	21 980	1 713	339	21 180	2 285	-17.0
Seven persons or more	261	20 672	1 661	316	19 569	1 776	318	20 849	2 236	1.4
Number of Earners										
No earners	1 364	6 108	223	761	5 629	226	1 396	5 528	228	4.2
One earner	2 573	14 006	403	2 573	13 645	505	2 433	13 794	502	-1.4
Two earners or more	3 472	34 655	675	3 472	31 644	501	3 347	31 765	522	* 5.2
Two earners	2 654	31 275	690	2 654	29 265	757	2 547	29 551	682	4.6
Three earners	639	42 002	1 393	300	39 145	1 443	574	37 411	1 505	3.0
Four earners or more	179	53 635	3 209	231	52 338	2 938	227	49 838	3 550	-1.6

Table 6. Median Income of Families, by Selected Characteristics, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1988 and 1987—Con.

(Families as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1988			1987						Percent change in real median income (based on new processing procedure)
	Number (thous.)	Median income		New processing procedure			Old processing procedure			
		Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Number (thous.)	Median income		Number (thous.)	Median income		
					Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)		Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	
HISPANIC ORIGIN¹										
All families	4 823	21 769	512	4 576	20 300	425	4 508	20 306	456	3.0
Type of Residence										
Nonfarm	4 792	21 847	514	4 554	20 329	427	4 566	20 338	459	3.2
Farm	31	(B)	(B)	22	(B)	(B)	22	(B)	(B)	(X)
Inside metropolitan areas										
One million or more	4 454	22 181	544	4 256	20 713	435	4 265	20 702	475	2.8
Inside central cities	3 398	23 163	775	3 175	21 350	500	3 174	21 416	541	4.2
Outside central cities	1 968	20 076	745	1 851	17 604	680	1 850	17 564	656	9.5
Under 1 million	1 430	27 908	1 152	1 325	26 829	882	1 324	27 135	925	-1
Inside central cities	1 056	18 782	1 303	1 081	18 846	839	1 091	18 564	927	-4.3
Outside central cities	603	17 777	1 533	653	17 874	1 008	655	17 775	1 086	-4.5
Outside metropolitan areas	454	20 057	2 086	428	21 511	1 492	436	21 734	1 872	-10.5
Outside metropolitan areas	369	17 205	1 583	320	14 818	1 821	323	15 534	2 014	11.5
Region										
Northeast	865	20 591	1 134	914	17 190	1 066	916	16 750	954	15.0
Midwest	346	28 732	1 659	307	21 446	1 900	306	21 985	1 865	28.7
South	1 560	19 851	918	1 464	18 836	766	1 477	18 798	819	1.2
West	2 052	22 655	1 013	1 891	22 009	604	1 889	22 142	686	-1.2
Type of Family										
Married-couple families	3 398	25 667	540	3 196	24 385	558	3 204	24 677	666	1.1
Wife in paid labor force	1 766	31 864	992	1 653	31 307	758	1 655	31 354	779	-2.5
Wife not in paid labor force	1 632	19 117	795	1 543	18 223	603	1 549	17 967	654	.7
Male householder, no wife present	314	21 937	2 357	298	19 664	1 510	312	19 411	1 363	7.1
Female householder, no husband present	1 112	10 687	707	1 082	9 700	495	1 072	9 805	582	5.8
Age of Householder										
Under 65 years	4 442	22 443	583	4 257	20 768	429	4 267	20 858	473	3.8
15 to 24 years	428	13 697	1 659	422	13 293	1 070	416	12 657	960	-4
25 to 34 years	1 475	20 152	849	1 434	19 379	913	1 435	19 802	884	-1
35 to 44 years	1 218	25 485	1 404	1 185	22 949	1 012	1 193	23 573	1 071	6.6
45 to 54 years	788	27 228	1 472	705	25 530	1 401	712	25 765	1 463	2.4
55 to 64 years	535	25 804	1 505	512	21 202	1 036	510	20 856	1 153	16.9
65 years and over	381	16 076	954	319	14 379	857	322	14 377	837	7.4
65 to 74 years	268	16 657	1 250	220	15 122	1 469	222	16 263	1 864	5.8
75 years and over	114	15 078	1 344	99	12 856	1 764	100	12 152	1 416	12.6
Size of Family										
Two persons	1 269	18 644	866	1 165	16 571	702	1 170	16 612	726	8.0
Three persons	1 165	20 475	1 216	1 122	19 558	972	1 116	19 392	998	.5
Four persons	1 145	24 094	1 037	1 117	24 482	1 125	1 124	25 025	1 031	-2.4
Five persons	695	22 577	1 545	626	20 637	1 270	624	20 592	1 343	4.0
Six persons	319	22 478	2 634	311	20 465	1 208	317	20 947	1 337	5.5
Seven persons or more	230	26 608	2 803	235	23 575	1 896	238	23 360	2 138	8.4
Number of Earners										
No earners	622	6 545	337	660	6 333	265	648	6 262	250	-8
One earner	1 568	15 841	501	1 475	15 229	480	1 484	15 159	484	-1
Two earners or more	2 634	31 298	790	2 441	29 610	666	2 456	29 924	654	1.5
Two earners	1 891	28 406	746	1 830	26 825	599	1 834	27 137	663	1.7
Three earners	530	36 897	1 591	413	35 552	1 595	422	34 024	1 665	-3
Four earners or more	213	49 138	3 581	198	48 654	3 932	199	49 259	3 665	-3.0

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 7. Families, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 Dollars), Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder

(Families as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race and Hispanic origin of householder and year	Number (thous.)	Percent distribution										Median income		Mean income	
		Total	Under \$5,000	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$34,999	\$35,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 to \$99,999	\$100,000 and over	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)
ALL RACES															
1988	65 837	100.0	4.0	6.8	8.8	17.8	16.9	20.0	16.5	5.3	3.9	32 191	166	38 608	188
1987	65 204	100.0	4.1	6.9	8.6	18.0	17.0	20.1	16.4	5.1	3.7	32 251	148	38 453	(NA)
1986	64 491	100.0	4.2	7.1	8.7	18.4	17.4	20.0	15.7	5.0	3.5	31 796	171	37 696	165
1985	63 558	100.0	4.2	7.7	9.0	19.1	17.7	19.8	15.1	4.4	3.0	30 493	165	36 220	157
1984	62 706	100.0	4.3	7.7	9.5	18.9	18.3	19.0	14.6	4.2	2.8	30 096	133	35 356	140
1983	62 015	100.0	4.6	8.1	9.7	19.8	18.1	19.9	13.6	3.8	2.4	29 307	(NA)	34 231	(NA)
1982	61 393	100.0	4.4	8.3	9.3	20.1	19.0	19.3	13.2	3.6	2.2	28 727	142	33 579	134
1981	61 019	100.0	3.7	8.1	9.9	20.0	18.9	20.6	13.5	3.4	1.9	29 136	125	33 626	129
1980	60 309	100.0	3.4	7.6	9.4	19.6	19.3	21.0	14.1	3.6	2.0	30 182	129	34 419	134
1979	59 550	100.0	3.0	6.8	8.7	19.1	18.6	22.3	14.9	4.0	2.6	31 917	148	36 363	145
1978	57 804	100.0	2.9	6.9	8.9	18.2	18.9	22.3	15.4	4.0	2.5	32 006	147	36 453	145
1977	57 215	100.0	2.9	7.0	9.3	19.0	18.6	22.6	14.7	3.6	2.3	31 252	111	35 654	113
1976	56 710	100.0	2.7	7.1	9.4	19.5	19.2	22.6	14.2	3.2	2.2	31 099	112	35 074	112
1975	56 245	100.0	2.7	7.5	9.4	20.0	20.1	21.8	13.5	3.1	1.9	30 166	114	34 184	110
1974	55 698	100.0	2.7	6.7	8.9	19.6	19.9	22.5	14.1	3.5	2.1	30 960	(NA)	35 300	(NA)
1973	55 053	100.0	2.6	6.6	8.7	18.4	20.3	22.2	15.1	3.9	2.3	32 109	(NA)	36 295	(NA)
1972	54 373	100.0	2.7	6.9	8.7	18.8	20.5	22.1	14.3	3.6	2.3	31 460	(NA)	35 731	(NA)
1971	53 296	100.0	3.1	7.3	9.1	20.1	21.1	22.0	12.5	3.0	1.8	30 042	(NA)	33 834	(NA)
1970	52 227	100.0	3.2	7.2	8.3	20.3	21.9	21.6	12.6	3.0	1.8	30 084	(NA)	33 862	(NA)
1969	51 586	100.0	3.1	7.0	8.2	19.8	22.3	22.6	12.4	3.0	1.7	30 407	(NA)	34 094	(NA)
1968	50 823	100.0	3.2	6.8	9.0	21.3	22.9	21.4	11.5	2.4	2.4	29 344	(NA)	32 872	(NA)
1967	50 111	100.0	3.6	8.0	9.3	22.3	21.9	21.1	10.0	2.4	1.5	28 098	(NA)	31 172	(NA)
WHITE															
1988	56 492	100.0	3.0	5.5	8.1	17.7	17.4	21.0	17.6	5.6	4.2	33 915	205	40 312	(NA)
1987	56 086	100.0	3.0	5.7	8.1	17.7	17.5	21.0	17.4	5.4	4.0	33 725	158	39 406	(NA)
1986	55 676	100.0	3.1	6.0	8.1	18.2	17.9	20.9	16.6	5.4	3.8	33 255	154	39 307	181
1985	54 991	100.0	3.3	6.5	8.5	18.8	18.2	20.6	16.0	4.7	3.3	32 051	179	37 793	172
1984	54 400	100.0	3.2	6.5	8.9	18.8	18.9	20.8	15.4	4.5	3.0	31 523	164	36 916	153
1983	53 890	100.0	3.5	6.7	9.2	19.9	18.6	20.9	14.4	4.1	2.7	30 688	(NA)	35 712	(NA)
1982	53 407	100.0	3.4	7.0	9.2	20.2	19.5	20.2	14.1	3.9	2.4	30 161	150	35 065	146
1981	53 269	100.0	2.9	6.8	9.3	19.8	19.5	21.6	14.3	3.7	2.1	30 605	159	35 053	141
1980	52 710	100.0	2.6	6.4	8.7	19.5	19.8	22.0	14.9	3.9	2.2	31 447	135	35 804	145
1979	52 243	100.0	2.3	5.6	8.0	18.8	19.1	23.4	15.8	4.3	2.2	33 305	145	37 856	156
1978	50 910	100.0	2.3	5.7	8.3	18.0	19.1	23.4	16.2	4.3	2.7	33 327	149	37 849	158
1977	50 530	100.0	2.3	5.8	8.5	19.7	19.1	23.6	15.6	3.9	2.5	32 679	121	37 085	123
1976	50 083	100.0	2.2	5.8	8.7	19.3	19.5	23.6	15.1	3.5	2.4	32 303	106	36 436	121
1975	49 871	100.0	2.2	6.3	8.8	19.7	20.5	22.7	14.3	3.3	2.1	31 374	114	35 426	119
1974	49 440	100.0	2.2	5.5	8.2	19.2	20.4	23.5	15.0	3.8	2.2	32 174	(NA)	36 599	(NA)
1973	48 919	100.0	2.0	5.5	7.8	17.9	20.7	23.3	16.1	4.2	2.6	33 558	(NA)	37 736	(NA)
1972	48 477	100.0	2.2	5.8	7.9	18.4	21.1	23.0	15.2	3.9	2.5	32 685	(NA)	37 092	(NA)
1971	47 641	100.0	2.6	6.2	8.4	19.6	21.7	23.0	13.3	3.2	2.0	31 177	(NA)	35 043	(NA)
1970	46 535	100.0	2.7	6.2	7.7	19.7	22.4	22.6	13.4	3.2	2.0	31 209	(NA)	35 048	(NA)
1969	46 022	100.0	2.8	6.1	7.4	19.1	22.9	23.7	13.1	3.2	1.9	31 570	(NA)	35 306	(NA)
1968	45 437	100.0	2.7	5.9	6.2	20.8	23.6	22.4	12.2	2.5	1.6	30 381	(NA)	34 001	(NA)
1967	44 674	100.0	3.0	7.0	8.5	21.9	22.7	22.2	10.6	2.5	1.7	28 164	(NA)	32 288	(NA)

*Revised.

44

Table 7. Families, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 Dollars), Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder—Con.

(Families as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race and Hispanic origin of householder and year	Number (thous.)	Percent distribution										Median income		Mean income	
		Total	Under \$5,000	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$34,999	\$35,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 to \$99,999	\$100,000 and over	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)
BLACK															
1988	7 409	100.0	11.9	15.4	13.6	19.7	13.4	13.3	9.3	2.0	1.3	19 329	479	25 316	(NA)
1987r	7 202	100.0	12.6	15.9	12.1	21.5	13.3	13.4	8.3	1.9	1.0	19 168	407	(NA)	(NA)
1986	7 096	100.0	12.5	15.5	13.3	20.0	14.2	13.6	8.1	2.0	.7	19 001	447	24 586	372
1985	6 921	100.0	11.6	16.8	12.8	21.8	14.4	13.1	7.6	1.3	.6	18 455	336	23 483	345
1984	6 778	100.0	12.6	17.6	14.4	20.8	14.3	11.4	7.1	1.4	.4	17 570	363	22 519	311
1983r	6 681	100.0	12.9	18.6	13.6	20.3	14.9	11.9	6.3	1.3	.3	17 295	(NA)	21 851	(NA)
1982	6 530	100.0	12.6	19.0	14.8	19.8	15.7	12.1	4.9	.8	.3	16 670	406	21 153	291
1981	6 413	100.0	10.9	18.8	14.7	21.5	14.4	12.6	6.2	.7	.1	17 265	397	21 729	288
1980	6 317	100.0	10.1	17.3	15.3	21.2	15.4	12.6	6.8	.9	.3	18 196	391	22 692	303
1979r	6 164	100.0	9.1	17.0	14.8	21.7	14.7	13.8	7.4	1.2	.3	18 860	344	23 640	323
1978	5 906	100.0	8.1	17.5	13.5	20.8	16.9	13.3	8.2	1.5	.3	19 739	396	24 330	348
1977	5 806	100.0	7.8	17.3	15.9	22.5	14.3	14.0	6.8	.9	.5	18 668	252	23 352	230
1976	5 804	100.0	6.7	18.1	15.6	21.4	16.3	14.2	6.5	.8	.4	19 215	287	23 444	225
1975	5 586	100.0	6.9	18.3	14.7	23.2	16.4	13.7	5.8	.8	.3	19 304	277	22 871	213
1974r	5 491	100.0	7.1	17.4	14.8	23.7	16.2	13.3	6.2	1.0	.2	19 211	(NA)	23 149	(NA)
1973	5 440	100.0	7.3	16.0	10.4	22.8	17.0	12.7	6.2	1.4	.3	19 368	(NA)	23 465	(NA)
1972	5 265	100.0	7.3	17.1	15.3	22.2	16.2	13.9	6.4	1.1	.6	19 426	(NA)	23 620	(NA)
1971	5 157	100.0	8.8	17.6	15.8	24.8	15.9	12.6	5.4	.8	.2	18 811	(NA)	22 477	(NA)
1970	4 928	100.0	8.4	16.2	13.5	26.2	16.6	12.5	5.6	.9	.2	19 144	(NA)	22 690	(NA)
1969	4 774	100.0	8.1	15.2	15.1	26.5	16.5	12.4	5.3	.7	.2	19 337	(NA)	22 471	(NA)
1968	4 648	100.0	7.8	15.8	17.4	25.5	16.3	11.7	4.6	.7	.2	18 221	(NA)	21 729	(NA)
1967	4 589	100.0	9.2	17.9	16.9	26.5	14.4	10.5	3.5	.8	.4	17 267	(NA)	20 175	(NA)
HISPANIC ORIGIN¹															
1988	4 823	100.0	8.4	11.9	13.6	22.2	16.5	15.5	8.3	2.3	1.3	21 769	512	27 326	(NA)
1987r	4 576	100.0	8.1	13.9	14.2	22.4	15.1	14.4	8.4	2.0	1.4	21 140	443	(NA)	(NA)
1986	4 403	100.0	7.8	13.6	13.9	22.1	16.8	13.9	9.0	2.1	.8	21 582	538	26 379	466
1985	4 206	100.0	7.0	15.6	14.0	22.6	16.5	13.5	8.6	1.5	.8	20 919	539	25 454	446
1984	3 939	100.0	7.9	13.8	14.1	21.4	18.3	14.3	7.5	1.7	.9	21 442	811	25 696	535
1983r	3 788	100.0	7.7	15.7	13.3	24.4	16.9	12.9	7.1	1.5	.6	20 109	(NA)	24 256	(NA)
1982	3 389	100.0	7.1	16.5	14.3	24.2	16.2	13.0	6.8	1.0	.8	19 893	508	24 196	519
1981	3 305	100.0	6.1	14.1	14.1	25.0	17.4	14.1	7.3	1.3	.6	21 345	549	25 209	504
1980	3 235	100.0	6.3	13.2	15.1	24.5	17.0	15.1	6.7	1.4	.7	21 127	564	25 289	530
1979r	3 029	100.0	5.0	12.0	12.4	24.6	19.1	15.8	8.3	1.8	1.0	23 088	671	27 331	582
1978	2 741	100.0	4.3	12.7	13.9	24.4	18.8	16.3	7.4	1.5	.7	22 800	577	26 594	564
1977	2 764	100.0	4.3	12.5	13.7	26.3	18.7	15.3	7.1	1.6	.4	22 295	490	25 950	412
1976	2 583	100.0	4.8	13.6	15.1	25.7	17.5	15.4	6.1	1.5	.4	21 329	470	25 074	426
1975	2 499	100.0	5.6	13.8	14.9	25.3	19.4	14.1	5.4	.9	.6	21 002	504	24 399	452
1974r	2 475	100.0	3.8	12.1	14.9	24.9	20.5	15.3	6.7	1.1	.7	22 892	(NA)	26 043	(NA)
1973	2 365	100.0	3.3	11.1	13.3	26.2	20.8	16.2	7.2	1.3	.5	23 220	(NA)	26 442	(NA)
1972	2 312	100.0	3.8	11.8	13.7	26.7	21.8	14.6	5.7	1.2	.7	23 159	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.
²Revised.

Table 8. Presence of Related Children Under 18 Years Old—Families, by Total Money Income in 1988 and Type of Family

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income	Total	No related children under 18 years	One or more related children under 18 years				All 6 to 17 years
			Total	One or more related children under 6 years			
				Total	All under 6 years	Some under 6, some 6 to 17 years	
ALL FAMILIES¹							
Total	65 837	32 069	33 768	16 046	8 774	7 273	17 722
Under \$5,000	2 839	633	2 007	1 213	694	519	794
\$5,000 to \$9,999	4 446	1 873	2 573	1 459	721	737	1 115
\$10,000 to \$14,999	5 785	3 081	2 704	1 385	743	642	1 319
\$15,000 to \$19,999	6 002	3 135	2 817	1 439	823	616	1 379
\$20,000 to \$24,999	5 748	2 961	2 788	1 419	770	649	1 369
\$25,000 to \$29,999	5 761	2 881	2 880	1 415	726	689	1 465
\$30,000 to \$34,999	5 333	2 469	2 864	1 403	777	625	1 462
\$35,000 to \$39,999	5 164	2 593	2 571	1 237	660	578	1 333
\$40,000 to \$44,999	4 418	2 059	2 357	1 087	579	508	1 270
\$45,000 to \$49,999	3 616	1 598	2 017	875	498	378	1 142
\$50,000 to \$54,999	3 233	1 549	1 684	731	423	308	954
\$55,000 to \$59,999	2 643	1 252	1 391	523	280	243	888
\$60,000 to \$64,999	2 094	1 077	1 016	347	199	148	669
\$65,000 to \$69,999	1 660	876	783	253	154	99	531
\$70,000 to \$74,999	1 258	635	624	269	184	85	354
\$75,000 to \$79,999	1 083	539	544	212	116	97	332
\$80,000 to \$84,999	784	454	330	104	36	48	226
\$85,000 to \$89,999	611	298	313	111	66	45	202
\$90,000 to \$94,999	600	363	237	92	51	41	145
\$95,000 to \$99,999	390	229	161	48	24	24	113
\$100,000 and over	2 569	1 464	1 106	424	230	194	681
Median income.....dollars	32 191	32 722	31 770	28 739	29 275	28 171	34 849
Standard error.....dollars	166	288	219	391	562	542	360
Mean income.....dollars	53 608	40 095	37 195	33 693	34 052	33 261	40 365
Standard error.....dollars	188	276	255	348	472	515	366
Income per family member.....dollars	12 218	17 034	9 475	8 303	10 006	6 860	10 607
Standard error.....dollars	82	149	83	108	177	134	124
Girl ratio.....dollars	.393	.387	.398	.408	.409	.409	.384
Standard error.....dollars	.0045	.0065	.0063	.0092	.0123	.0138	.0086
MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES							
Total	52 100	26 972	25 127	12 260	6 728	5 532	12 668
Under \$5,000	786	427	359	222	139	83	137
\$5,000 to \$9,999	2 190	1 388	801	488	257	231	313
\$10,000 to \$14,999	3 858	2 465	1 393	782	442	340	611
\$15,000 to \$19,999	4 333	2 580	1 752	1 047	584	463	705
\$20,000 to \$24,999	4 443	2 414	2 030	1 181	600	560	869
\$25,000 to \$29,999	4 628	2 387	2 241	1 234	638	597	1 007
\$30,000 to \$34,999	4 494	2 040	2 454	1 311	722	589	1 143
\$35,000 to \$39,999	4 450	2 157	2 294	1 150	618	532	1 144
\$40,000 to \$44,999	3 882	1 744	2 138	1 034	556	478	1 104
\$45,000 to \$49,999	3 232	1 384	1 848	824	464	360	1 024
\$50,000 to \$54,999	2 981	1 382	1 595	696	401	295	902
\$55,000 to \$59,999	2 431	1 100	1 330	509	271	237	822
\$60,000 to \$64,999	1 934	970	964	340	194	145	624
\$65,000 to \$69,999	1 575	830	746	250	152	98	496
\$70,000 to \$74,999	1 164	570	594	260	180	81	333
\$75,000 to \$79,999	1 014	497	517	202	105	97	315
\$80,000 to \$84,999	746	429	316	96	48	48	220
\$85,000 to \$89,999	582	283	299	108	63	45	191
\$90,000 to \$94,999	561	333	228	90	49	41	138
\$95,000 to \$99,999	364	211	153	48	24	24	105
\$100,000 and over	2 452	1 380	1 073	408	222	187	664
Median income.....dollars	36 389	34 443	38 164	34 495	34 851	34 101	42 131
Standard error.....dollars	180	319	287	354	501	514	360
Mean income.....dollars	42 801	41 785	43 891	39 779	39 988	39 524	47 810
Standard error.....dollars	216	305	305	407	550	606	445
Income per family member.....dollars	13 287	17 871	10 528	9 408	11 108	7 918	11 624
Standard error.....dollars	91	170	98	129	207	183	149
Girl ratio.....dollars	.362	.383	.339	.343	.344	.342	.328
Standard error.....dollars	.0050	.0070	.0073	.0105	.0140	.0157	.0101

¹Includes male householder, no wife present, not shown separately.



Table 8. Presence of Related Children Under 18 Years Old—Families, by Total Money Income in 1988 and Type of Family—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income	Total	No related children under 18 years	One or more related children under 18 years				All 6 to 17 years
			Total	One or more related children under 6 years			
				Total	All under 6 years	Some under 6, some 6 to 17 years	
FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT							
Total	10 890	3 531	7 359	3 306	1 709	1 597	4 053
Under \$5,000	1 699	151	1 548	940	517	423	608
\$5,000 to \$9,999	2 056	400	1 656	918	431	487	730
\$10,000 to \$14,999	1 590	453	1 137	496	224	272	641
\$15,000 to \$19,999	1 316	432	884	311	174	137	573
\$20,000 to \$24,999	1 031	393	637	219	138	81	419
\$25,000 to \$29,999	867	360	507	142	62	80	365
\$30,000 to \$34,999	605	286	318	76	48	29	242
\$35,000 to \$39,999	477	275	202	65	31	34	136
\$40,000 to \$44,999	334	199	135	29	12	16	107
\$45,000 to \$49,999	223	130	93	28	21	7	65
\$50,000 to \$54,999	176	115	62	26	15	11	35
\$55,000 to \$59,999	121	96	25	9	3	6	16
\$60,000 to \$64,999	111	69	43	5	3	2	38
\$65,000 to \$69,999	46	19	28	2	2	—	25
\$70,000 to \$74,999	55	34	22	9	4	5	13
\$75,000 to \$79,999	43	27	16	10	10	—	6
\$80,000 to \$84,999	19	13	7	5	5	—	1
\$85,000 to \$89,999	16	7	10	1	1	—	9
\$90,000 to \$94,999	23	18	5	—	—	—	5
\$95,000 to \$99,999	14	13	1	—	—	—	1
\$100,000 and over	67	43	24	13	7	6	11
Median income	15 348	24 225	11 865	8 360	8 196	8 475	15 327
Standard error	271	542	252	345	601	408	395
Mean income	20 144	28 637	16 069	12 906	13 310	12 473	18 649
Standard error	266	542	268	374	551	503	368
Income per family member	6 776	11 782	4 971	3 636	4 800	2 848	6 269
Standard error	112	314	102	124	236	136	162
Gini ratio .....	.450	.378	.458	.488	.511	.461	.418
Standard error .....	.0111	.0188	.0137	.0227	.0311	.0332	.0176

Table 9. Work Experience in 1988 of Husband and Wife—Civilian Married-Couple Families and Civilian Families With One or More Related Children Under 18 Years Old, by Total Money Income in 1988

(Numbers in thousands. Married-couple families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income	All married-couple families	Husband worked							Husband did not work				
		Total				Year-round, full-time			Total	Wife worked		Wife did not work	
		Total	Wife worked		Wife did not work	Total	Wife worked			Total	Total		Year-round, full-time
			Total	Year-round, full-time			Total	Year-round, full-time					
ALL MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES													
Total.....	51 311	41 176	28 200	17 420	12 975	33 877	23 522	15 063	10 356	10 135	2 332	1 375	7 803
Under \$5,000.....	781	386	192	66	194	184	101	61	83	396	44	7	351
\$5,000 to \$9,999.....	2 181	906	358	84	548	396	167	55	229	1 275	154	51	1 121
\$10,000 to \$14,999.....	3 771	1 927	904	294	1 023	1 119	444	181	675	1 844	261	104	1 583
\$15,000 to \$19,999.....	4 200	2 541	1 402	517	1 139	1 676	886	326	790	1 659	325	185	1 334
\$20,000 to \$24,999.....	4 340	3 078	1 900	550	1 179	2 245	1 356	584	889	1 262	302	175	960
\$25,000 to \$29,999.....	4 535	3 540	2 264	1 214	1 276	2 812	1 761	974	1 051	1 995	298	188	698
\$30,000 to \$34,999.....	4 414	3 764	2 466	1 467	1 297	3 101	2 005	1 176	1 096	2 511	223	139	428
\$35,000 to \$39,999.....	4 372	3 826	2 659	1 597	1 167	3 224	2 236	1 336	988	2 471	142	100	404
\$40,000 to \$44,999.....	3 843	3 477	2 519	1 647	959	3 047	2 207	1 439	539	2 363	148	113	217
\$45,000 to \$49,999.....	3 191	2 907	2 163	1 522	724	2 613	1 973	1 386	640	283	125	97	159
\$50,000 to \$54,999.....	2 953	2 740	2 053	1 420	888	2 472	1 849	1 291	623	213	78	50	135
\$55,000 to \$59,999.....	2 404	2 288	1 836	1 332	453	2 057	1 676	1 228	381	115	48	40	67
\$60,000 to \$64,999.....	1 921	1 792	1 421	1 009	371	1 641	1 306	925	335	129	48	40	81
\$65,000 to \$69,999.....	1 556	1 453	1 137	824	316	1 281	1 033	765	249	103	35	20	68
\$70,000 to \$74,999.....	1 151	1 083	876	643	217	1 002	807	603	195	58	14	13	43
\$75,000 to \$79,999.....	1 010	965	759	560	206	898	698	516	182	45	16	5	29
\$80,000 to \$84,999.....	744	705	522	386	183	649	485	365	164	39	15	9	24
\$85,000 to \$89,999.....	579	561	444	337	117	520	409	311	111	18	13	6	6
\$90,000 to \$94,999.....	557	542	402	298	140	499	375	274	123	16	7	7	8
\$95,000 to \$99,999.....	357	340	268	198	72	306	240	182	66	16	12	7	4
\$100,000 and over.....	2 450	2 345	1 638	1 155	707	2 154	1 508	1 086	646	106	25	18	81
Median income.....dollars.....	36 530	40 811	43 810	48 102	34 153	43 429	46 469	50 049	36 650	19 669	26 207	29 338	18 091
Standard error.....dollars.....	181	199	266	343	431	250	263	332	346	236	543	820	259
Mean income.....dollars.....	42 960	47 440	50 002	53 892	41 871	50 248	52 611	55 888	44 879	24 761	30 860	34 167	22 938
Standard error.....dollars.....	218	251	300	365	452	278	325	399	521	294	668	911	320
Income per household member.....dollars.....	13 278	13 886	14 874	16 531	11 845	14 554	15 575	17 113	12 393	9 901	10 989	11 964	9 522
Standard error.....dollars.....	91	100	123	167	165	111	138	186	190	158	343	474	178
Gini ratio.....	.362	.335	.312	.283	.376	.316	.294	.275	.359	.379	.341	.314	.382
Standard error.....	.0051	.0056	.0067	.0084	.0105	.0062	.0073	.0090	.0118	.0118	.0234	.0305	.0138
MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES WITH ONE OR MORE RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS													
Total.....	24 995	23 679	16 241	9 149	7 438	20 023	13 654	7 896	6 369	1 316	566	361	751
Under \$5,000.....	357	240	125	32	116	112	52	27	59	117	18	4	99
\$5,000 to \$9,999.....	800	572	230	50	342	254	102	35	151	228	50	15	178
\$10,000 to \$14,999.....	1 392	1 129	527	169	603	703	268	106	435	263	85	37	178
\$15,000 to \$19,999.....	1 742	1 579	917	289	662	1 113	596	191	517	163	83	68	80
\$20,000 to \$24,999.....	2 024	1 877	1 227	492	650	1 442	899	338	543	147	70	43	77
\$25,000 to \$29,999.....	2 226	2 128	1 353	657	776	1 769	1 079	529	690	98	54	40	44
\$30,000 to \$34,999.....	2 435	2 352	1 551	844	801	2 003	1 297	684	706	83	59	43	23
\$35,000 to \$39,999.....	2 283	2 237	1 553	828	684	1 976	1 339	704	623	47	25	16	21
\$40,000 to \$44,999.....	2 128	2 083	1 515	915	568	1 854	1 315	774	500	45	30	25	15
\$45,000 to \$49,999.....	1 840	1 796	1 386	921	410	1 631	1 253	828	378	44	41	33	3
\$50,000 to \$54,999.....	1 592	1 572	1 182	771	389	1 452	1 079	705	373	20	15	7	6
\$55,000 to \$59,999.....	1 316	1 297	1 065	738	322	1 214	995	690	219	19	16	16	3
\$60,000 to \$64,999.....	962	953	741	478	212	889	695	447	194	9	2	2	7
\$65,000 to \$69,999.....	740	722	566	398	156	666	524	368	141	18	9	5	6
\$70,000 to \$74,999.....	585	534	451	306	132	546	425	294	120	2	1	1	1
\$75,000 to \$79,999.....	513	509	395	273	114	479	367	255	112	3	1	—	2
\$80,000 to \$84,999.....	316	314	240	175	74	296	229	165	67	2	2	2	—
\$85,000 to \$89,999.....	295	292	228	169	64	275	215	162	60	3	3	1	1
\$90,000 to \$94,999.....	224	223	159	104	64	214	150	96	64	1	—	—	—
\$95,000 to \$99,999.....	153	153	118	84	35	131	99	71	32	—	—	—	—
\$100,000 and over.....	1 072	1 066	712	473	354	1 005	672	426	333	6	3	3	3
Median income.....dollars.....	38 146	39 313	41 971	46 507	33 034	41 529	44 502	48 288	35 583	16 582	23 436	26 405	12 354
Standard error.....dollars.....	289	288	295	363	543	253	361	424	418	842	1 257	1 639	565
Mean income.....dollars.....	43 885	45 132	48 131	51 058	40 765	47 719	49 829	52 924	43 195	21 456	27 517	30 591	16 888
Standard error.....dollars.....	306	316	362	443	613	348	400	482	673	747	1 256	1 649	822
Income per household member.....dollars.....	10 517	10 851	11 583	12 657	9 358	11 488	12 242	13 103	9 970	4 858	6 435	7 203	3 735
Standard error.....dollars.....	99	103	127	173	179	116	144	192	201	219	407	554	230
Gini ratio.....	.339	.329	.304	.270	.377	.312	.288	.262	.358	.410	.347	.312	.426
Standard error.....	.0073	.0075	.0088	.0113	.0143	.0081	.0096	.0122	.0154	.0321	.0476	.0608	.0451

Table 10. Summary Measures—Families, by Total Money Income in 1988, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder

(Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income	All races						White					
	Number (thous.)	Mean family income (dollars)	Income per family member (dollars)	Average number of—			Number (thous.)	Mean family income (dollars)	Income per family member (dollars)	Average number of—		
				Persons per family	Related children per family	Earners per family				Persons per family	Related children per family	Earners per family
Total	65 837	38 608	12 218	3.16	.96	1.65	56 492	40 312	12 969	3.11	.90	1.67
Under \$5,000	2 639	2 573	856	3.01	1.49	.58	1 671	2 438	843	2.89	1.32	.63
\$5,000 to \$9,999	4 446	7 500	2 500	3.00	1.20	.74	3 128	7 597	2 680	2.83	1.03	.76
\$10,000 to \$14,999	5 785	12 451	4 293	2.90	.91	1.02	4 573	12 515	4 460	2.81	.82	.98
\$15,000 to \$19,999	6 002	17 421	6 036	2.89	.85	1.23	5 063	17 425	6 173	2.82	.79	1.20
\$20,000 to \$24,999	5 748	22 417	7 405	3.03	.90	1.43	4 914	22 440	7 641	2.94	.85	1.39
\$25,000 to \$29,999	5 761	27 293	8 75	3.08	.94	1.58	5 098	27 304	8 980	3.04	.92	1.56
\$30,000 to \$34,999	5 333	32 293	10 195	3.17	.99	1.71	4 739	32 296	10 389	3.11	.95	1.69
\$35,000 to \$39,999	5 164	37 323	11 621	3.21	.95	1.84	4 620	37 316	11 777	3.17	.94	1.81
\$40,000 to \$44,999	4 416	42 237	12 841	3.29	1.00	1.96	3 992	42 236	12 977	3.25	.99	1.94
\$45,000 to \$49,999	3 616	47 311	14 208	3.33	.99	2.06	3 238	47 321	14 379	3.29	.99	2.03
\$50,000 to \$54,999	3 233	52 243	15 828	3.30	.93	2.08	2 949	52 255	16 057	3.25	.92	2.05
\$55,000 to \$59,999	2 643	57 387	16 881	3.40	.95	2.24	2 420	57 394	17 119	3.35	.94	2.20
\$60,000 to \$64,999	2 094	62 296	18 784	3.32	.89	2.16	1 875	62 305	19 015	3.28	.87	2.15
\$65,000 to \$69,999	1 660	67 212	20 354	3.30	.80	2.24	1 518	67 208	20 544	3.27	.79	2.23
\$70,000 to \$74,999	1 258	72 341	20 931	3.46	.82	2.41	1 153	72 333	21 282	3.49	.79	2.38
\$75,000 to \$79,999	1 083	77 367	22 111	3.50	.83	2.43	981	77 394	22 504	3.44	.80	2.40
\$80,000 to \$84,999	794	82 310	23 498	3.50	.75	2.49	714	82 350	23 743	3.47	.72	2.51
\$85,000 to \$89,999	611	87 187	23 934	3.64	.92	2.56	566	87 155	23 872	3.65	.92	2.57
\$90,000 to \$94,999	600	92 341	27 436	3.37	.67	2.38	542	92 279	27 608	3.34	.67	2.36
\$95,000 to \$99,999	390	97 245	28 170	3.45	.72	2.56	366	97 252	28 346	3.43	.69	2.56
\$100,000 and over	2 559	143 182	41 311	3.47	.75	2.74	2 371	144 338	42 261	3.42	.72	2.32

Total money income	Black						Hispanic origin ¹					
	Number (thous.)	Mean family income (dollars)	Income per family member (dollars)	Average number of—			Number (thous.)	Mean family income (dollars)	Income per family member (dollars)	Average number of—		
				Persons per family	Related children per family	Earners per family				Persons per family	Related children per family	Earners per family
Total	7 409	25 316	7 388	3.43	1.29	1.51	4 823	27 326	7 280	3.75	1.46	1.67
Under \$5,000	894	2 819	888	3.17	1.80	.47	405	2 628	784	3.35	1.81	.58
\$5,000 to \$9,999	1	7 250	2 147	3.37	1.60	.71	576	7 406	2 033	3.64	1.82	.81
\$10,000 to \$14,999	1 008	12 168	3 813	3.19	1.20	1.20	657	12 317	3 554	3.67	1.58	1.30
\$15,000 to \$19,999	775	17 467	5 517	3.17	1.15	1.41	586	17 193	4 680	3.67	1.42	1.55
\$20,000 to \$24,999	687	22 260	6 336	3.51	1.25	1.66	483	22 248	5 943	3.74	1.42	1.79
\$25,000 to \$29,999	524	27 186	8 048	3.38	1.11	1.80	459	27 215	7 410	3.67	1.35	1.80
\$30,000 to \$34,999	470	32 303	8 960	3.61	1.26	1.94	335	32 178	8 311	3.87	1.46	1.99
\$35,000 to \$39,999	394	37 415	10 294	3.63	1.11	2.21	301	37 156	9 742	3.81	1.25	2.14
\$40,000 to \$44,999	312	42 226	11 568	3.65	1.08	2.27	261	42 305	10 796	3.92	1.31	2.27
\$45,000 to \$49,999	277	47 206	12 897	3.66	1.16	2.30	185	47 271	12 022	3.93	1.17	2.28
\$50,000 to \$54,999	22	52 144	13 594	3.84	1.09	2.56	136	52 525	13 199	3.98	1.16	2.53
\$55,000 to \$59,999	172	57 293	14 319	4.00	1.07	2.67	92	57 170	12 707	4.50	1.54	2.62
\$60,000 to \$64,999	141	62 192	16 430	3.79	1.00	2.46	76	62 360	17 260	3.61	.85	2.40
\$65,000 to \$69,999	88	66 906	19 879	3.37	.86	2.16	59	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	
\$70,000 to \$74,999	64	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	38	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	
\$75,000 to \$79,999	50	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	32	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	
\$80,000 to \$84,999	34	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	28	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	
\$85,000 to \$89,999	29	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	16	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	
\$90,000 to \$94,999	31	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	16	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	
\$95,000 to \$99,999	7	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	18	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	
\$100,000 and over	95	123 035	31 393	3.92	.92	2.81	63	(B)	(B)	(B)	(B)	

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 11. Median Income of Persons, by Selected Characteristics: 1988 and 1987

(Persons 15 years old and over as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1988			1987						Percent change in real median income (based on new processing procedure)
	Number with income (thous.)	Median Income		New processing procedure			Old processing procedure			
		Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Number with income (thous.)	Median income		Number with income (thous.)	Median Income		
					Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)		Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	
TOTAL										
Male										
All males	86 584	18 908	129	85 713	17 786	121	85 623	17 752	122	* 2.1
Region										
Northeast	17 915	21 544	195	17 888	19 817	208	17 842	19 878	208	* 4.4
Midwest	21 344	19 156	242	21 087	17 915	234	21 092	17 910	223	* 2.7
South	29 397	16 773	156	28 835	16 344	156	28 801	16 182	161	-1.5
West	17 928	19 431	329	17 903	18 453	302	17 888	18 596	307	1.1
Race and Hispanic Origin										
White	75 247	19 959	129	74 647	18 905	128	74 688	18 854	129	* 1.4
Black	8 610	12 044	270	8 488	11 215	206	8 341	11 101	219	3.1
Hispanic origin ¹	6 342	13 030	322	6 102	12 230	208	6 120	12 019	201	2.3
Relationship to Family Household										
In families	70 814	19 453	147	70 601	18 350	135	70 483	18 333	135	* 1.8
Householder	51 254	24 235	181	51 025	23 066	170	51 073	22 906	170	.9
Spouse of householder	3 240	22 186	598	3 057	21 014	393	3 000	20 885	411	1.4
Other relative of householder	16 320	6 071	124	16 518	5 629	108	16 410	5 492	109	3.6
In unrelated subfamilies	82	13 549	2 001	83	11 153	2 834	82	8 904	2 146	16.7
Unrelated individuals	15 688	16 976	203	15 029	16 082	183	14 962	15 987	194	1.4
Age										
Under 65 years	74 565	20 537	114	73 983	1 480	133	73 862	19 452	136	* 1.2
15 to 24 years	14 596	5 843	134	14 976	5 457	116	14 874	5 348	120	2.8
25 to 34 years	20 912	20 782	156	20 783	19 927	172	20 844	20 115	148	.1
35 to 44 years	17 400	28 545	374	16 803	27 042	199	16 817	26 766	199	1.4
45 to 54 years	11 702	29 578	443	11 398	28 487	398	11 342	28 615	407	-1.3
55 to 64 years	9 055	22 647	386	10 023	21 883	275	9 985	21 786	274	.6
65 years and over	12 019	12 471	159	11 730	11 927	131	11 762	11 854	135	.4
65 to 74 years	7 837	13 941	210	7 690	13 412	193	7 686	13 229	192	-1.2
75 years and over	4 182	10 228	232	4 040	9 698	168	4 076	9 627	175	1.3
Occupation Group of Longest Job² (Earnings)										
Total with earnings ³	70 467	20 612	112	69 545	19 818	145	69 419	19 878	144	.1
Executive, administrators, and managerial	9 139	34 221	634	8 851	32 553	544	8 839	32 446	482	.9
Professional specialty	8 200	33 740	582	7 819	32 435	375	7 837	32 405	355	-1.1
Technical and related support	1 909	27 747	842	2 020	25 668	508	1 983	25 682	477	3.8
Sales	7 599	21 795	297	7 621	21 504	292	7 610	21 485	304	-2.7
Administrative support, including clerical	3 970	18 594	506	3 908	18 226	481	3 905	18 512	494	-2.0
Precision production, craft, and repair	13 807	21 505	207	13 441	20 503	175	13 385	20 719	175	.7
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors	5 221	18 115	388	5 161	17 474	320	5 198	17 363	302	-1.5
Transportation and material moving	4 727	19 484	492	4 845	18 004	452	4 816	18 047	441	3.9
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers	5 039	8 574	324	4 967	7 956	325	4 952	8 143	310	3.5
Service workers	7 209	9 600	286	7 155	8 801	257	7 169	8 716	267	4.7
Private household	38	(B)	(B)	67	(B)	(B)	56	(B)	(B)	(X)
Service workers, except private household	7 162	9 648	289	7 088	8 931	256	7 113	8 830	266	3.7
Farming, forestry, and fishing	3 487	7 290	345	3 559	6 407	271	3 519	6 521	292	9.3
Years of School Completed										
Total, 25 years and over	71 988	22 038	111	70 737	21 221	98	70 750	21 212	99	-1.3
8 years or less	8 342	9 922	160	8 420	9 742	142	8 451	9 488	140	-2.2
High school:										
Total	33 264	19 491	158	33 238	18 609	151	33 224	18 713	149	.6
1 to 3 years	7 826	14 067	231	7 985	14 141	229	7 968	14 158	234	-4.5
4 years	25 438	21 186	148	25 254	20 262	139	25 256	20 335	139	.4
College:										
Total	30 382	30 821	170	29 079	30 152	155	29 075	30 072	172	-1.8
1 to 3 years	12 584	25 397	235	11 928	24 687	302	11 928	24 720	307	.4
4 years or more	17 799	35 697	271	17 150	34 148	355	17 147	34 078	363	-1.2
4 years	9 785	32 328	355	9 445	31 406	273	9 441	31 242	267	.4
5 years or more	8 014	40 047	529	7 705	37 857	547	7 706	37 961	577	-1.2

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.
²Amounts shown are median earnings.
³Includes persons whose longest job was in the Armed Forces.

Table 11. Median Income of Persons, by Selected Characteristics: 1988 and 1987—Con.

(Persons 15 years old and over as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1988			1987						Percent change in real median income (based on new processing procedure)
	Number with Income (thous.)	Median Income		New processing procedure			Old processing procedure			
		Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Number with Income (thous.)	Median Income		Number with Income (thous.)	Median Income		
					Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)		Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	
TOTAL										
Female										
All females.....	90 593	8 684	75	89 661	8 295	66	89 279	8 183	66	* 2.8
Region										
Northeast.....	19 718	9 611	153	19 473	8 743	126	19 415	8 575	126	* 5.6
Midwest.....	22 551	8 299	133	22 220	7 826	123	22 094	7 701	125	1.8
South.....	30 552	8 424	126	30 264	7 983	116	30 148	7 905	119	1.3
West.....	17 771	9 699	202	17 705	8 940	153	17 621	8 830	152	* 4.2
Race and Hispanic Origin										
White.....	77 493	9 103	81	76 040	8 507	71	76 662	8 399	71	* 2.8
Black.....	10 380	7 349	144	10 164	6 949	136	10 074	6 869	136	1.5
Hispanic origin ¹	5 532	6 990	203	5 357	6 630	167	5 349	6 649	168	1.2
Relationship to Family										
Householder										
In families.....	72 214	7 990	89	71 965	7 502	67	71 569	7 407	56	* 2.3
Householder.....	13 712	10 839	194	13 354	10 292	168	13 199	10 233	168	1.1
Spouse of householder.....	44 724	8 824	115	44 440	8 158	103	44 519	8 035	102	* 3.9
Other relative of householder.....	13 779	4 535	79	14 172	4 515	73	13 851	4 381	74	* -3.6
In unrelated subfamilies.....	392	7 126	838	405	6 840	494	498	6 577	398	—
Unrelated individuals.....	17 987	11 881	154	17 291	11 029	139	17 212	10 989	143	* 3.4
Age										
Under 65 years.....	73 866	9 704	95	73 195	8 965	81	72 812	8 905	82	* 3.9
15 to 24 years.....	14 510	4 485	87	14 859	4 408	77	14 676	4 259	80	-2.3
25 to 34 years.....	20 228	11 565	147	20 188	10 979	124	20 092	11 049	125	1.2
35 to 44 years.....	17 044	12 546	210	18 465	11 995	166	18 423	11 969	171	1.4
45 to 54 years.....	11 687	12 020	207	11 180	11 263	195	11 151	11 219	187	* 2.5
55 to 64 years.....	10 397	8 377	228	10 502	7 541	180	10 469	7 409	151	* 6.7
65 years and over.....	16 728	7 103	66	16 466	6 896	61	16 467	6 789	58	-1.1
65 to 74 years.....	9 744	7 256	99	9 629	6 986	89	9 605	6 832	85	-3
75 years and over.....	6 982	6 944	87	6 837	6 798	82	6 862	6 740	80	-1.9
Occupation Group of Longest Job² (Earnings)										
Total with earnings ³	60 658	11 096	78	59 356	10 620	70	59 086	10 618	70	.3
Executive, administrators, and managerial.....	6 411	20 688	255	5 878	19 270	278	5 852	19 134	288	* 3.1
Professional, technical.....	8 488	20 245	231	8 010	19 420	302	8 004	19 643	303	.1
Technical and related support.....	1 913	17 169	410	1 826	16 068	318	1 830	16 242	318	2.6
Sales.....	8 565	6 570	166	8 205	6 436	140	8 082	6 301	143	-2.0
Administrative support, including clerical.....	16 115	12 595	143	16 398	12 243	100	16 402	12 220	101	-1.2
Precision production, craft, and repair.....	1 343	12 384	512	1 414	11 826	379	1 376	11 758	380	.6
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors.....	4 058	10 269	191	3 867	10 090	184	3 885	10 050	190	-2.3
Transportation and material moving.....	532	7 130	409	464	8 079	561	447	7 604	573	* -15.3
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers.....	1 039	6 694	573	1 045	6 064	402	1 052	6 021	387	6.0
Service workers.....	11 477	5 181	114	11 553	4 757	100	11 486	4 731	102	* 4.6
Private household.....	1 262	2 170	96	1 215	1 830	76	1 203	1 864	77	* 13.9
Service workers, except private household.....	10 215	5 640	120	10 338	5 302	106	10 282	5 265	110	2.3
Farming, forestry, and fishing.....	691	2 439	238	676	2 660	355	654	2 424	222	-11.9
Years of School Completed										
Total, 25 years and over.....	76 061	10 082	79	74 802	9 435	72	74 603	9 332	72	* 2.6
8 years or less.....	8 206	5 205	94	8 460	5 056	82	8 485	5 036	76	-1.1
High school: Total.....	40 016	8 697	98	39 834	8 264	87	39 676	8 171	87	1.1
1 to 3 years.....	8 601	6 295	110	8 554	6 292	103	8 510	6 250	104	* -3.9
4 years.....	31 415	9 748	116	31 280	9 143	102	31 165	9 067	104	* 2.4
College: Total.....	27 861	16 649	165	28 507	15 430	139	28 442	15 453	140	* 3.6
1 to 3 years.....	13 459	13 367	243	13 276	12 487	182	13 222	12 468	184	2.8
4 years or more.....	14 402	20 465	197	15 231	18 872	247	13 221	18 964	254	* 4.1
4 years.....	8 843	18 415	338	8 133	16 893	249	8 138	16 926	250	* 4.7
5 years or more.....	5 559	23 477	57	5 099	22 382	392	5 082	22 296	367	.7

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.²Amounts shown are median earnings.³Includes persons whose longest job was in the Armed Forces.

Table 11. Median Income of Persons, by Selected Characteristics: 1988 and 1987—Con.

(Persons 15 years old and over as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1988			1987						Percent change in real median income (based on new processing procedure)
	Number with income (thous.)	Median income		New processing procedure			Old processing procedure			
		Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Number with income (thous.)	Median income		Number with income (thous.)	Median income		
					Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)		Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	
YEAR-ROUND, FULL-TIME WORKERS										
Male										
All males	43 290	27 342	120	47 023	26 681	111	47 094	26 666	113	* -1.6
Region										
Northeast	10 668	30 127	237	10 350	27 994	302	10 322	28 096	313	* 3.3
Midwest	11 879	27 874	334	11 630	26 589	184	11 671	26 548	190	-.7
South	16 029	25 226	212	15 600	25 061	234	15 632	24 893	256	* -3.3
West	9 715	28 554	521	9 443	28 339	363	9 469	28 507	399	* -3.2
Race and Hispanic Origin										
White	42 721	28 262	207	41 742	27 303	117	41 788	27 309	119	-.6
Black	4 108	20 716	345	3 948	19 522	435	3 972	19 385	458	1.9
Hispanic origin ¹	3 608	18 190	461	3 459	17 680	468	3 416	17 872	493	-1.2
Relationship to Family Householder										
In families	39 666	28 244	218	39 601	27 373	123	39 061	27 328	124	-.9
Householder	32 648	30 601	129	32 209	29 980	153	32 266	29 832	182	* -2.0
Spouse of householder	2 063	28 934	1 070	1 910	26 712	741	1 864	26 724	786	5.1
Other relative of householder	4 955	16 278	210	4 882	14 868	231	4 931	15 160	218	* 4.0
In unrelated subfamilies	56	(B)	(B)	42	(B)	(B)	87	15 168	1 524	(X)
Unrelated individuals	8 568	24 246	359	7 980	23 019	341	7 946	23 245	342	1.1
Age										
Under 65 years	47 341	27 316	120	45 100	26 649	113	46 190	26 628	113	* -1.6
15 to 24 years	4 287	14 863	247	4 294	14 170	236	4 245	17 926	238	.7
25 to 34 years	15 148	24 284	250	14 729	23 554	244	14 886	23 698	237	-1.0
35 to 44 years	13 425	31 847	192	12 905	30 802	192	12 876	30 614	189	-.7
45 to 54 years	9 080	32 701	404	8 770	32 170	248	8 784	32 241	252	* -2.4
55 to 64 years	5 401	31 670	337	5 403	30 869	356	5 399	30 888	339	-1.6
65 years and over	949	29 070	1 140	924	28 593	1 244	904	29 700	1 241	-2.4
65 to 74 years	810	28 696	1 278	801	28 122	1 235	772	29 104	1 376	-2.0
75 years and over	139	30 840	5 681	122	33 036	3 557	131	34 476	4 651	-10.4
Occupation Group of Longest Job² (Earnings)										
Total with earnings ³	48 285	26 656	116	47 013	25 946	107	47 080	25 960	106	* -1.3
Executive, administrators, and managerial	7 860	36 759	371	7 567	36 198	321	7 541	36 190	340	* -2.5
Professional specialty	6 458	37 490	431	6 237	36 242	315	6 285	36 183	306	-.7
Technical and related support	1 563	30 369	417	1 509	29 435	670	1 501	29 097	725	-.9
Sales	5 490	27 022	295	5 465	27 237	350	5 447	27 427	437	* -4.7
Administrative support, including clerical	2 706	24 399	602	2 665	23 715	620	2 672	23 858	514	-1.2
Precision production, craft, and repair	9 759	25 746	216	9 407	24 607	308	9 426	24 927	262	.5
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors	3 741	21 382	307	3 701	20 929	248	3 707	20 867	252	-1.9
Transportation and material moving	3 205	23 453	533	3 054	22 517	361	3 082	22 351	342	-
Handers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers	2 071	17 042	369	2 075	16 806	316	2 034	16 730	319	-2.6
Service workers	3 655	18 648	382	3 556	17 459	343	3 594	17 320	304	2.6
Private household	13	(B)	(B)	6	(B)	(B)	4	(B)	(B)	(X)
Service workers, except private household	3 642	18 670	381	3 550	17 480	346	3 589	17 335	306	2.6
Farming, forestry, and fishing	1 687	14 300	600	1 655	12 416	418	1 658	12 389	384	* 10.6
Years of School Completed										
Total, 25 years and over	44 003	29 331	195	42 730	28 232	163	42 849	28 225	162	-.2
8 years or less	2 493	17 190	355	2 561	16 691	313	2 526	16 442	303	-1.1
High school:	19 529	25 298	155	18 267	24 650	203	19 336	24 657	202	* -1.4
1 to 3 years	3 512	20 777	362	3 649	20 683	269	3 605	21 143	263	* -4.4
4 years	16 017	26 045	173	15 618	25 490	151	15 731	25 415	153	* -1.9
College:	21 982	35 291	201	20 902	34 435	278	20 987	34 270	281	* -1.6
1 to 3 years	8 545	30 129	257	8 054	29 820	310	8 088	29 554	336	* -3.0
4 years or more	13 437	39 967	361	12 847	38 416	406	12 899	38 237	419	-.1
4 years	7 398	36 434	350	7 090	25 527	349	7 096	35 278	358	-1.5
5 years or more	6 039	43 938	669	5 758	41 973	362	5 803	42 036	357	.5

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.²Amounts shown are median earnings.³Includes persons whose longest job was in the Armed Forces.

Table 11. Median Income of Persons, by Selected Characteristics: 1988 and 1987—Con.

(Persons 15 years old and over as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding percent change indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1988			1987						Percent change in real median income (based on new processing procedure)
	Number with income (thous.)	Median income		New processing procedure			Old processing procedure			
		Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Number with income (thous.)	Median income		Number with income (thous.)	Median income		
					Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)		Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	
YEAR-ROUND, FULL-TIME WORKERS										
Female										
All females.....	31 306	18 545	125	29 945	17 564	108	29 844	17 504	99	* 1.4
Region										
Northeast.....	6 802	20 166	203	6 470	19 179	207	6 367	18 949	209	1.0
Midwest.....	7 343	17 767	237	6 971	17 091	156	7 003	17 070	158	-.2
South.....	10 949	17 016	148	10 605	16 400	145	10 614	16 386	147	-.4
West.....	6 213	20 468	282	5 898	19 290	269	5 859	19 368	275	1.9
Race and Hispanic Origin										
White.....	26 272	18 823	137	25 352	17 889	123	25 235	17 775	126	1.0
Black.....	3 985	16 867	271	3 640	15 978	223	3 668	16 211	218	1.4
Hispanic origin.....	1 971	15 201	424	1 883	14 802	404	1 866	14 893	394	-1.4
Relationship to Family Householder										
In families.....	24 715	17 972	144	23 837	17 172	90	23 730	17 159	91	.5
Householder.....	5 838	19 489	300	5 495	18 891	270	5 403	18 993	271	-.9
Spouse of householder.....	15 763	18 409	174	15 075	17 512	134	15 142	17 405	114	-.9
Other relative of householder.....	3 114	14 712	312	3 267	13 288	261	3 184	13 676	262	6.3
In unrelated subfamilies.....	138	14 604	1 306	130	13 634	1 675	163	13 305	1 270	2.9
Unrelated individuals.....	6 454	20 649	262	5 978	19 747	257	5 951	19 704	276	.4
Age										
Under 65 years.....	30 780	18 521	128	29 431	17 523	103	29 385	17 483	96	* 1.5
15 to 24 years.....	3 285	13 183	230	3 459	12 329	140	3 435	12 430	160	2.7
25 to 34 years.....	9 880	18 486	223	9 504	17 552	160	9 552	17 583	166	1.1
35 to 44 years.....	8 703	20 635	229	8 136	19 934	233	8 110	19 897	245	-.6
45 to 54 years.....	5 796	20 174	256	5 372	19 299	265	5 363	19 087	258	-.4
55 to 64 years.....	3 113	18 347	358	2 960	18 047	358	2 926	17 831	344	-2.4
65 years and over.....	526	19 493	705	514	19 502	768	458	19 178	897	-4.0
65 to 74 years.....	468	19 454	701	453	19 282	724	405	19 285	911	-3.1
75 years and over.....	58	(B)	(B)	61	(B)	(B)	54	(B)	(B)	(X)
Occupation Group of Longest Job² (Earnings)										
Total with earnings ³	31 237	17 606	125	29 912	16 911	78	29 809	16 909	77	-
Executive, administrators, and managerial.....	4 880	23 356	371	4 337	21 815	219	4 308	21 743	218	1.8
Professional specialty.....	4 862	25 789	242	4 546	24 523	283	4 576	24 617	283	2.0
Technical and related support.....	1 208	21 039	449	1 133	19 532	398	1 149	19 559	351	3.4
Sales.....	3 273	15 474	288	3 066	14 462	371	3 031	14 277	362	2.7
Administrative support, including clerical.....	9 452	16 676	115	9 507	16 350	96	9 487	16 346	97	-2.1
Precision production, craft, and repair.....	799	16 869	535	802	17 190	584	781	17 190	623	-5.8
Machine operators, assemblers, and inspectors.....	2 329	13 289	305	2 226	12 919	290	2 216	13 028	287	-1.2
Transportation and material moving.....	169	13 021	1 252	145	13 315	1 121	137	12 770	912	-6.1
Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers, and laborers.....	372	13 397	1 014	377	13 486	645	375	13 118	716	-4.6
Service workers.....	3 665	11 032	151	3 566	10 965	149	3 543	11 000	152	* -3.4
Private household.....	224	7 269	517	189	6 814	741	187	7 255	633	2.9
Service workers, except private household.....	3 441	11 232	153	3 377	11 206	149	3 357	11 214	151	* -3.8
Farming, forestry, and fishing.....	194	9 926	1 344	196	6 350	1 098	199	6 609	1 195	* 50.1
Years of School Completed										
Total, 25 years and over.....	28 021	19 497	132	26 486	18 608	119	26 409	18 531	121	.6
8 years or less.....	942	11 558	258	945	11 018	305	935	10 952	266	1.0
High school: Total.....	13 737	16 334	117	13 254	16 048	105	13 160	15 952	105	* 2.3
1 to 3 years.....	1 881	13 104	313	1 558	12 939	289	1 864	12 940	264	2.7
4 years.....	11 857	16 810	124	11 386	16 549	113	11 296	16 461	113	* 2.5
College: Total.....	13 341	24 023	213	12 286	22 538	180	12 313	22 457	177	2.4
1 to 3 years.....	6 018	20 645	221	5 714	19 046	224	5 706	19 843	231	-.4
4 years or more.....	7 323	26 804	228	6 573	25 735	203	6 607	25 664	220	-.1
4 years.....	4 363	25 187	305	3 998	23 399	342	4 024	23 456	313	* 3.4
5 years or more.....	2 960	30 136	510	2 575	30 060	488	2 583	29 716	481	* 3.7

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.²Amounts shown are median earnings.³Includes persons whose longest job was in the Armed Forces.

Table 12. Persons, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 Dollars), Race, Hispanic Origin, and Sex

(Persons 15 years old and over beginning with March 1980, and persons 14 years old and over as of March of the following year for previous years. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race, Hispanic origin, sex, and year	Number (thous.)	Number with income (thous.)	With income										Median income		Mean income		
			Percent distribution										Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	
			Total	\$1 to \$2,499 or less	\$2,500 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 and over						
ALL RACES																	
Male																	
1988	91 034	86 584	100.0	7.5	6.4	13.4	13.2	21.0	28.6	5.0	3.2	18 908	129	24 054	131	(NA)	(NA)
1987	90 256	85 713	100.0	8.1	6.4	13.7	13.5	21.7	27.8	5.8	2.9	18 522	126	(NA)	117	(NA)	(NA)
1986	89 368	84 471	100.0	8.3	6.5	14.0	12.9	21.0	27.0	5.4	3.0	18 473	99	23 554	110	(NA)	(NA)
1985	88 478	83 631	100.0	8.6	6.9	14.3	13.4	21.7	27.3	5.4	2.5	17 933	100	22 706	98	(NA)	(NA)
1984	87 304	82 183	100.0	8.9	7.3	14.4	13.7	21.1	27.0	5.0	2.4	17 762	102	22 132	96	(NA)	(NA)
1983	86 014	80 795	100.0	9.8	7.2	14.5	13.4	22.4	25.6	4.6	2.2	17 414	(NA)	21 596	96	(NA)	(NA)
1982	84 955	79 722	100.0	9.6	7.1	14.7	14.1	22.2	25.6	4.5	2.1	17 101	112	21 307	96	(NA)	(NA)
1981	83 958	79 688	100.0	8.7	7.3	14.4	14.4	22.2	27.5	4.5	1.9	17 534	118	21 493	98	(NA)	(NA)
1980	82 949	78 661	100.0	8.3	6.8	13.9	13.7	22.2	26.5	4.7	1.9	17 989	112	22 023	98	(NA)	(NA)
1979	81 947	78 129	100.0	7.9	7.0	13.6	11.9	22.2	30.1	4.8	2.5	19 194	98	23 319	106	(NA)	(NA)
1978	80 969	75 609	100.0	8.2	6.5	13.3	12.0	20.8	31.2	5.4	2.5	19 841	114	23 792	111	(NA)	(NA)
1977	79 863	74 015	100.0	8.5	6.7	13.3	11.7	21.4	30.8	5.2	2.5	19 762	92	23 549	102	(NA)	(NA)
1976	78 782	72 775	100.0	8.6	6.6	12.8	12.4	22.2	29.9	5.3	2.2	19 597	110	23 213	100	(NA)	(NA)
1975	77 560	71 224	100.0	8.5	6.4	13.4	11.9	22.7	30.2	4.7	2.2	19 467	101	22 932	101	(NA)	(NA)
1974	76 363	70 863	100.0	8.7	6.2	12.6	11.4	22.4	31.0	5.3	2.3	20 281	(NA)	23 662	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1973	75 040	69 387	100.0	8.2	6.0	11.8	11.3	20.8	33.3	5.9	2.7	21 465	(NA)	24 750	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1972	73 572	67 474	100.0	8.2	6.3	12.2	(NA)	21.1	32.9	5.6	2.7	21 085	(NA)	24 438	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1971	72 469	66 486	100.0	9.0	6.6	11.7	11.5	22.0	30.9	4.6	2.2	20 164	(NA)	23 052	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1970	70 592	65 008	100.0	9.1	6.9	12.0	10.2	24.1	30.9	4.4	2.3	20 337	(NA)	22 980	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1969	69 027	63 882	100.0	8.9	7.3	12.1	9.7	22.9	32.4	4.5	2.2	20 723	(NA)	23 215	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1968	67 611	62 501	100.0	9.1	7.0	11.3	10.9	25.0	30.6	4.2	1.9	20 329	(NA)	22 525	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1967	66 510	61 444	100.0	9.5	7.5	11.8	11.5	25.9	28.2	3.8	1.8	19 668	(NA)	21 443	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Female																	
1988	99 019	90 593	100.0	17.9	14.4	21.5	15.0	18.3	11.4	1.1	4	8 884	75	12 311	68	(NA)	(NA)
1987	98 225	89 661	100.0	18.6	14.5	22.1	14.9	17.9	10.6	1.0	4	8 638	69	(NA)	59	(NA)	(NA)
1986	97 320	87 822	100.0	19.6	15.0	22.3	14.3	17.9	9.8	1.0	3	8 214	59	11 594	59	(NA)	(NA)
1985	96 354	86 531	100.0	20.4	15.1	22.6	14.6	16.9	9.3	1.0	3	7 935	59	11 185	57	(NA)	(NA)
1984	95 282	85 555	100.0	20.9	15.1	22.7	15.2	16.6	8.7	1.0	3	7 820	51	10 912	54	(NA)	(NA)
1983	94 269	83 767	100.0	21.8	15.6	22.3	15.2	16.6	7.8	1.0	2	7 608	(NA)	10 570	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1982	93 145	82 595	100.0	22.5	16.2	23.0	15.2	15.6	6.8	1.0	2	7 217	47	10 046	50	(NA)	(NA)
1981	92 228	82 139	100.0	22.4	16.6	23.2	15.5	15.6	6.3	1.0	2	7 103	49	9 683	47	(NA)	(NA)
1980	91 133	80 826	100.0	22.8	16.3	22.7	15.7	15.7	6.3	1.0	1	7 064	47	9 722	49	(NA)	(NA)
1979	89 914	79 921	100.0	23.9	15.9	22.1	15.1	15.9	6.5	1.0	2	7 091	57	9 819	51	(NA)	(NA)
1978	88 617	71 864	100.0	20.9	16.5	23.6	15.1	16.5	6.8	1.0	2	7 381	65	10 159	53	(NA)	(NA)
1977	87 399	65 407	100.0	18.6	17.2	24.8	14.8	17.2	6.8	1.0	2	7 623	55	10 329	49	(NA)	(NA)
1976	86 157	63 170	100.0	19.6	17.1	23.8	16.1	16.6	6.3	1.0	2	7 435	58	10 136	50	(NA)	(NA)
1975	84 982	60 827	100.0	19.4	17.4	24.4	15.5	16.3	6.3	1.0	2	7 443	46	9 924	46	(NA)	(NA)
1974	83 599	59 642	100.0	20.2	17.2	24.0	15.7	16.4	6.1	1.0	3	7 396	(NA)	9 985	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1973	82 244	57 029	100.0	20.1	17.0	23.4	15.6	16.7	6.6	1.0	4	7 450	(NA)	10 122	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1972	80 896	54 487	100.0	22.4	17.1	23.1	15.3	16.7	6.7	1.0	2	7 356	(NA)	10 123	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1971	79 565	52 603	100.0	21.7	18.1	21.7	16.0	16.2	5.7	1.0	1	7 034	(NA)	9 736	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1970	77 649	51 647	100.0	23.5	17.9	21.0	14.9	16.7	5.6	1.0	2	6 821	(NA)	9 568	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1969	76 277	50 224	100.0	23.7	18.1	20.9	15.2	16.4	5.3	1.0	1	6 872	(NA)	9 493	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1968	74 889	48 544	100.0	24.3	17.5	19.7	17.1	16.2	4.6	1.0	2	6 863	(NA)	9 287	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1967	73 584	46 843	100.0	26.3	18.1	19.5	16.4	14.9	4.0	1.0	2	6 379	(NA)	8 795	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

*Revised.

Table 12. Persons, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 Dollars), Race, Hispanic Origin, and Sex—Con.

(Persons 15 years old and over beginning with March 1980, and persons 14 years old and over as of March of the following year for previous years. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race, Hispanic origin, sex, and year	Number (thous.)	Number with income (thous.)	With Income										Median income		Mean income	
			Percent distribution										Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)
			Total	\$1 to \$2,499 or less	\$2,500 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 and over					
WHITE																
Male																
1988	78 230	75 247	100.0	6.9	5.8	12.5	13.0	22.1	29.9	6.3	3.4	19 958	129	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1987r	77 743	74 647	100.0	7.5	5.7	13.0	13.3	21.8	29.3	6.3	3.2	19 687	133	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1986	77 212	73 827	100.0	7.8	5.8	13.4	12.6	22.1	29.3	5.8	3.3	19 494	138	24 552	128	
1985	76 617	73 222	100.0	8.0	6.3	13.6	13.2	21.6	28.7	5.8	2.7	18 813	109	23 663	121	
1984	75 487	72 162	100.0	8.3	6.6	13.7	13.3	21.3	28.6	5.5	2.6	18 749	109	23 067	107	
1983r	74 805	71 231	100.0	9.0	6.5	13.9	13.2	22.7	27.1	5.0	2.4	18 320	(NA)	22 450	(NA)	
1982	74 043	70 477	100.0	9.1	6.5	14.1	13.8	22.4	27.0	4.9	2.3	18 080	119	22 153	104	
1981	72 449	70 351	100.0	8.3	6.7	13.7	13.1	22.3	28.9	4.9	2.1	18 605	126	22 378	104	
1980	72 449	69 420	100.0	7.7	6.1	13.2	13.3	22.4	30.0	5.1	2.2	19 135	132	22 923	106	
1979r	71 887	69 247	100.0	7.5	6.3	13.0	11.5	22.2	31.5	5.3	2.7	20 051	104	24 237	116	
1978	71 308	67 273	100.0	7.9	5.9	12.8	11.5	21.0	32.4	5.8	2.8	20 781	131	24 682	122	
1977	70 407	65 974	100.0	8.1	6.1	12.7	11.1	21.5	32.3	5.6	2.7	20 699	107	24 474	111	
1976	69 555	64 946	100.0	8.2	6.0	12.3	12.0	22.1	31.3	5.7	2.4	20 660	119	24 126	108	
1975	68 573	63 629	100.0	8.2	5.8	12.7	11.5	22.6	31.6	5.2	2.4	20 450	119	23 818	110	
1974r	67 667	63 207	100.0	8.3	5.7	12.0	11.0	22.3	32.4	5.7	2.5	21 246	(NA)	24 531	(NA)	
1973	66 550	62 082	100.0	7.8	5.6	11.2	10.7	20.5	34.8	6.4	3.0	22 522	(NA)	25 717	(NA)	
1972	65 385	60 565	100.0	7.7	5.9	11.7	10.4	21.0	34.4	6.1	2.9	22 115	(NA)	25 415	(NA)	
1971	64 611	59 729	100.0	8.5	6.1	11.9	10.9	22.7	32.5	5.1	2.4	21 139	(NA)	23 961	(NA)	
1970	63 002	58 447	100.0	8.6	6.4	11.5	9.7	23.8	32.6	4.8	2.5	21 376	(NA)	23 904	(NA)	
1969	61 645	57 343	100.0	8.3	6.9	11.6	9.1	22.6	34.3	4.9	2.4	21 807	(NA)	24 202	(NA)	
1968	60 498	56 219	100.0	8.7	6.5	10.8	10.2	24.3	32.5	4.6	2.0	21 304	(NA)	23 439	(NA)	
1967	59 524	55 270	100.0	8.9	7.0	11.3	10.6	26.0	30.1	4.1	2.0	20 706	(NA)	22 339	(NA)	
Female																
1988	84 035	77 493	100.0	18.1	13.5	21.4	15.1	15.5	11.7	1.1	.5	9 103	81	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1987r	83 552	76 940	100.0	18.8	13.6	22.1	15.1	18.2	10.8	1.0	.4	8 859	74	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1986	83 003	75 567	100.0	19.9	14.2	22.1	14.3	13.3	10.0	.9	.4	8 376	65	11 730	65	
1985	82 345	74 640	100.0	20.8	14.3	22.5	14.8	17.0	9.5	.8	.3	8 089	65	11 343	63	
1984	81 030	739 770	100.0	21.3	14.4	22.4	15.3	16.8	8.8	.7	.3	79 121	547	110 239	592	
1983r	80 901	72 543	100.0	22.1	14.8	22.1	15.4	16.8	8.0	.6	.2	7 741	(NA)	10 708	(NA)	
1982	80 066	71 624	100.0	22.9	15.4	22.9	15.3	15.7	7.0	.4	.3	7 315	51	10 169	55	
1981	79 591	71 566	100.0	22.9	15.8	22.9	15.6	15.7	6.5	.4	.1	7 183	55	9 785	51	
1980	78 766	70 573	100.0	23.5	15.5	22.5	15.7	15.8	6.4	.4	.2	7 192	52	9 787	51	
1979r	77 882	69 839	100.0	24.5	15.1	21.9	15.1	16.1	6.6	.4	.2	7 158	62	9 880	55	
1978	77 091	62 695	100.0	21.5	15.8	23.3	15.1	16.8	6.9	.4	.2	7 470	69	10 217	58	
1977	76 194	56 813	100.0	18.9	16.6	24.5	14.9	17.5	6.9	.4	.2	7 811	61	10 442	55	
1976	75 239	55 026	100.0	20.1	16.5	23.4	16.2	16.8	6.5	.4	.2	7 497	64	10 227	54	
1975	74 351	52 936	100.0	19.7	16.9	24.1	16.7	16.7	6.5	.3	.1	7 520	48	10 005	51	
1974r	73 312	52 038	100.0	20.4	7	23.8	15.7	16.7	6.3	.3	.1	7 480	(NA)	10 085	(NA)	
1973	72 248	49 741	100.0	20.3	7	23.1	15.5	17.1	6.9	.4	.1	7 522	(NA)	10 266	(NA)	
1972	71 226	47 519	100.0	21.1	16.6	22.8	15.1	16.9	6.9	.4	.2	7 404	(NA)	10 214	(NA)	
1971	70 293	45 941	100.0	21.9	17.6	21.3	16.1	16.6	5.9	.4	.2	7 151	(NA)	9 885	(NA)	
1970	68 793	45 288	100.0	23.7	17.5	20.4	14.9	17.2	5.7	.3	.2	6 909	(NA)	9 711	(NA)	
1969	67 680	44 025	100.0	23.6	17.7	20.5	15.2	17.0	5.6	.3	.2	7 034	(NA)	9 699	(NA)	
1968	66 543	42 482	100.0	24.1	17.0	19.2	17.2	16.9	5.1	.3	.1	7 067	(NA)	9 522	(NA)	
1967	66 240	41 045	100.0	26.0	17.7	19.0	16.6	15.6	4.3	.6	.3	6 570	(NA)	9 018	(NA)	

*Revised.

12

Table 12. Persons, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 Dollars), Race, Hispanic Origin, and Sex—Con.

(Persons 15 years old and over beginning with March 1980, and persons 14 years old and over as of March of the following year for previous years. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race, Hispanic origin, sex, and year	Number (thous.)	Number with income (thous.)	With income										Median income		Mean income		
			Total	Percent distribution										Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)
				\$1 to \$2,499 or less	\$2,500 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 and over						
BLACK																	
Male																	
1988	9 809	8 610	100.0	12.3	10.9	20.0	14.9	21.0	18.2	1.9	.8	12 044	270	(NA)	(NA)		
1987	9 668	8 488	100.0	12.5	11.6	20.2	16.3	20.9	16.4	1.6	.6	11 676	215	(NA)	(NA)		
1986	9 472	8 285	100.0	12.1	13.1	19.3	15.8	21.0	16.7	1.7	.4	11 681	231	14 961	239		
1985	9 309	8 127	100.0	12.9	12.2	19.8	14.7	23.4	15.2	1.2	.6	11 839	259	14 706	240		
1984	9 141	7 851	100.0	14.0	13.3	20.5	16.8	19.4	14.5	1.2	.3	10 757	303	13 799	207		
1983r	8 986	7 587	100.0	15.6	13.1	19.5	15.8	20.0	14.6	1.0	.3	10 714	(NA)	13 723	(NA)		
1982	8 757	7 290	100.0	14.0	12.9	20.6	17.3	20.7	13.4	.6	.4	10 835	284	13 546	212		
1981	8 614	7 459	100.0	12.8	13.1	20.4	16.0	21.5	15.6	.5	.1	11 063	252	13 705	194		
1980	8 448	7 387	100.0	13.1	12.9	19.1	16.9	21.4	15.5	.8	.3	11 493	260	14 131	210		
1979r	8 292	7 288	100.0	11.1	13.2	18.9	15.2	22.2	17.8	1.0	.3	12 412	251	15 097	223		
1978	8 148	6 971	100.0	11.5	12.6	18.9	16.3	18.6	20.5	1.5	.2	12 449	261	15 497	236		
1977	8 057	6 777	100.0	12.3	11.0	19.2	17.1	21.3	17.5	1.4	.3	12 263	211	15 115	187		
1976	7 914	6 651	100.0	12.3	12.3	18.1	16.0	23.4	16.5	1.1	.3	12 439	249	14 928	191		
1975	7 720	6 485	100.0	11.4	12.1	19.6	15.5	23.5	17.1	.6	.2	12 226	233	14 585	169		
1974r	7 507	6 409	100.0	11.8	11.0	18.5	15.2	24.3	18.2	.8	.2	13 164	(NA)	15 161	(NA)		
1973	7 415	6 394	100.0	12.2	10.4	16.6	16.7	23.3	19.5	1.0	.3	13 623	(NA)	15 624	(NA)		
1972	7 200	6 043	100.0	12.6	10.9	16.7	16.5	23.0	19.0	.9	.2	13 395	(NA)	15 416	(NA)		
1971	7 041	6 024	100.0	13.4	11.0	17.8	17.0	25.0	14.9	.6	.3	12 607	(NA)	14 278	(NA)		
1970	6 770	5 844	100.0	13.6	11.3	16.7	15.4	27.8	14.2	.7	.2	12 675	(NA)	14 278	(NA)		
1969	6 637	5 870	100.0	13.8	11.3	16.8	16.3	26.5	14.6	.7	.1	12 084	(NA)	14 057	(NA)		
1968	6 456	5 715	100.0	13.9	12.2	15.4	18.0	26.9	12.9	.5	.2	12 639	(NA)	13 659	(NA)		
1967	6 318	5 572	100.0	14.9	11.8	17.3	20.0	25.0	10.0	.7	.2	11 851	(NA)	13 091	(NA)		
Female																	
1988	11 786	10 380	100.0	15.5	21.1	22.3	14.3	17.3	8.9	.5	.1	7 349	144	(NA)	(NA)		
1987r	11 663	10 164	100.0	16.1	21.7	23.6	14.1	15.9	2.2	.4	.1	7 237	142	(NA)	(NA)		
1986	11 447	9 819	100.0	16.4	21.6	24.6	13.8	15.8	7.3	.3	.2	7 087	136	10 295	159		
1985	11 263	9 611	100.0	16.6	22.7	24.3	12.9	15.9	7.3	.2	.1	6 901	150	9 896	143		
1984	11 092	9 460	100.0	17.0	21.0	25.5	14.7	14.7	6.9	.3	.1	7 018	157	9 817	135		
1983r	10 911	9 107	100.0	18.2	22.8	24.2	14.0	14.9	5.7	.2	.1	6 615	(NA)	9 395	(NA)		
1982	10 687	8 921	100.0	18.3	23.4	24.8	14.5	14.2	4.6	.1	.1	6 452	154	9 009	126		
1981	10 511	8 829	100.0	18.1	23.7	27.1	14.5	14.0	4.4	.1	.1	6 381	134	6 756	122		
1980	10 317	8 596	100.0	17.0	23.7	24.6	15.3	14.3	4.9	.2	.1	6 575	158	9 084	128		
1979r	10 108	8 533	100.0	18.8	22.4	24.1	15.2	13.6	5.7	.1	.1	6 515	143	9 198	134		
1978	9 902	7 959	100.0	15.7	22.4	26.5	14.6	14.6	6.0	.1	.1	6 726	152	9 457	138		
1977	9 684	7 562	100.0	16.4	22.4	26.7	14.2	14.5	5.7	.1	.1	6 745	103	9 376	117		
1976	9 484	7 188	100.0	15.7	21.6	26.6	16.1	15.0	5.1	.1	.1	7 065	108	9 449	112		
1975	9 269	6 969	100.0	17.1	21.8	26.7	14.6	15.6	4.1	.1	.1	6 832	121	9 090	108		
1974r	9 027	6 779	100.0	18.3	21.1	26.3	15.9	14.5	3.8	.1	.1	6 752	(NA)	9 020	(NA)		
1973	8 839	6 513	100.0	19.1	20.2	25.8	16.6	13.8	4.1	.1	.1	6 789	(NA)	8 942	(NA)		
1972	8 616	6 274	100.0	17.4	21.0	25.8	16.5	14.4	4.6	.1	.1	6 917	(NA)	9 299	(NA)		
1971	8 428	6 151	100.0	20.7	21.9	25.5	15.3	12.5	4.0	.1	.1	6 266	(NA)	8 459	(NA)		
1970	8 041	5 844	100.0	21.4	21.3	26.0	14.9	12.4	3.9	.1	.1	6 290	(NA)	8 363	(NA)		
1969	7 841	5 728	100.0	24.3	21.3	24.3	15.3	12.1	2.7	.1	.1	5 931	(NA)	7 891	(NA)		
1968	7 636	5 629	100.0	26.2	20.9	23.2	16.5	10.7	2.5	.1	.1	5 646	(NA)	7 506	(NA)		
1967	7 461	5 397	100.0	28.5	21.5	23.0	15.0	9.7	1.7	.4	.1	5 171	(NA)	7 339	(NA)		

*Revised.

Table 12. Persons, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 Dollars), Race, Hispanic Origin, and Sex—Con.

(Persons 15 years old and over beginning with March 1980, and persons 14 years old and over as of March of the following year for previous years. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race, Hispanic origin, sex, and year	Number (thous.)	Number with income (thous.)	With income										Median income		Mean income	
			Percent distribution										Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)
			Total	\$1 to \$2,499 or less	\$2,500 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 and over					
HISPANIC ORIGIN¹																
Male																
1983	7 012	6 342	100.0	8.3	10.1	18.6	19.4	23.4	17.4	1.8	1.0	13 030	322	(NA)	(NA)	
1987r	6 768	6 102	100.0	8.1	9.3	21.3	19.0	22.1	16.8	2.3	.9	12 736	217	(NA)	(NA)	
1986	6 517	5 870	100.0	9.8	9.4	20.9	18.4	21.7	17.2	1.8	.7	12 44.7	220	16 065	301	
1985	6 232	5 523	100.0	9.5	9.3	22.1	17.6	21.5	17.7	1.9	.5	12 571	263	15 931	291	
1984	5 809	5 174	100.0	10.6	10.3	20.4	16.9	21.	17.8	1.9	.7	12 640	347	15 940	369	
1983r	5 633	4 236	100.0	10.2	9.6	20.9	17.8	23.7	15.9	1.5	.5	12 876	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
1982	4 582	4 092	100.0	10.4	9.6	20.8	19.3	21.9	15.8	1.5	.7	17 836	313	15 674	387	
1981	4 557	4 131	100.0	9.4	9.2	18.8	19.3	23.9	17.7	1.3	.6	13 278	364	16 039	367	
1980	4 429	3 996	100.0	9.2	8.9	17.8	19.6	24.2	18.3	1.3	.9	13 867	438	16 507	399	
1979r	4 196	3 852	100.0	9.0	9.2	17.0	18.3	25.8	19.9	1.4	1.0	14 455	466	17 297	422	
1978	3 380	3 447	100.0	9.1	8.0	15.4	18.2	25.5	21.5	1.6	.7	15 205	423	17 740	441	
1977	3 848	3 376	100.0	8.8	8.3	15.8	16.4	28.3	20.1	1.8	.5	15 221	347	17 427	361	
1976	3 526	3 099	100.0	10.4	8.7	15.6	17.4	25.8	20.0	1.6	.5	14 658	422	16 986	389	
1975	3 415	2 945	100.0	9.7	8.4	15.8	17.1	23.3	18.7	1.4	.6	14 922	387	16 897	427	
1974r	3 519	3 052	100.0	10.1	7.4	16.0	18.3	28.5	19.2	1.7	.8	15 461	(NA)	17 399	(NA)	
1973	3 433	2 887	100.0	9.8	6.3	13.5	16.1	29.5	22.7	1.6	.4	16 519	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
1972	3 204	2 709	100.0	8.7	7.1	16.0	16.2	26.7	23.1	1.4	.7	16 375	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
Female																
1988	7 045	5 532	100.0	21.5	17.4	24.2	14.3	14.5	7.2	.4	.2	6 990	203	(NA)	(NA)	
1987r	6 835	5 357	100.0	21.6	17.2	26.2	13.8	14.1	6.5	.4	.2	6 904	174	(NA)	(NA)	
1986	6 588	5 096	100.0	21.6	17.6	25.8	13.8	15.3	5.5	.3	.1	6 841	193	9 355	198	
1985	6 366	4 843	100.0	22.6	17.1	27.5	13.6	13.6	5.3	.2	.1	6 619	186	8 991	197	
1984	5 967	4 617	100.0	23.2	16.7	25.8	14.9	14.3	4.9	.2	.2	6 638	225	8 876	227	
1983r	5 790	4 098	100.0	23.3	18.5	26.3	14.7	12.8	4.2	.2	.1	6 379	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
1982	5 119	3 832	100.0	24.3	18.2	25.9	15.8	12.0	3.7	.1	.1	6 301	253	8 361	232	
1981	4 955	3 787	100.0	23.8	17.6	26.4	15.7	12.7	3.7	.1	.1	6 585	247	8 315	220	
1980	4 734	3 617	100.0	24.7	18.0	26.6	16.0	11.3	3.2	.2	—	6 324	268	8 058	223	
1979r	4 501	3 495	100.0	24.1	16.7	26.6	16.1	12.5	3.9	.2	—	6 762	287	8 565	238	
1978	4 178	2 949	100.0	20.8	17.5	28.8	15.6	13.6	3.4	.2	.1	6 873	279	8 706	256	
1977	4 212	2 780	100.0	20.0	17.5	28.8	16.3	14.0	3.3	.1	—	7 162	260	8 761	224	
1976	3 922	2 568	100.0	20.4	19.0	26.4	18.4	12.9	2.8	.2	—	6 984	249	8 501	210	
1975	3 777	2 380	100.0	19.6	19.4	27.4	18.6	12.1	2.8	.1	—	7 041	244	8 351	209	
1974r	3 743	2 353	100.0	20.0	18.0	27.5	18.6	12.9	2.9	.1	—	7 218	(NA)	8 583	(NA)	
1973	3 752	2 154	100.0	20.3	16.1	27.4	17.1	14.9	3.8	.2	—	7 066	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
1972	3 511	1 928	100.0	20.6	17.0	26.8	18.8	13.8	2.9	.2	—	7 491	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

^rRevised.

Table 13. Age—Persons, by Total Money Income in 1988 and Sex

(Numbers in thousands. Persons 15 years old and over as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income	Total	Under 65 years							
		Total	15 to 24 years	25 to 34 years			35 to 44 years		45 to 54 years
				Total	25 to 29 years	30 to 34 years	Total	35 to 39 years		40 to 44 years
MALE									
Total									
Total	118 472	106 394	45 246	21 462	10 650	10 811	17 681	9 595	8 086
Without income	31 888	31 829	30 651	549	305	244	281	164	117
With income	86 584	74 565	14 596	20 912	10 345	10 567	17 400	9 431	7 969
\$1 to \$2,499 or less	6 495	6 243	4 365	688	386	302	528	314	214
\$2,500 to \$4,999	5 538	4 542	2 338	837	500	337	491	289	202
\$5,000 to \$7,499	6 217	4 472	1 633	1 048	611	438	587	347	240
\$7,500 to \$9,999	5 348	3 767	1 206	1 126	621	501	565	339	226
\$10,000 to \$12,499	6 368	4 915	1 363	1 539	921	618	782	421	241
\$12,500 to \$14,999	5 093	3 870	793	1 281	730	550	651	349	302
\$15,000 to \$17,499	5 716	4 715	792	1 896	1 017	879	912	501	412
\$17,500 to \$19,999	4 461	3 753	490	1 471	786	685	812	489	323
\$20,000 to \$22,499	5 116	4 681	478	1 819	921	718	1 089	657	431
\$22,500 to \$24,999	3 545	3 149	236	1 164	592	3	803	470	333
\$25,000 to \$29,999	7 457	6 793	361	2 492	1 206	1	1 883	1 052	830
\$30,000 to \$34,999	6 514	6 146	196	1 880	781	1	1 981	1 077	903
\$35,000 to \$39,999	4 806	4 574	90	1 212	490	72	1 604	863	741
\$40,000 to \$44,999	3 615	3 418	32	828	304	523	1 234	621	613
\$45,000 to \$49,999	2 350	2 217	21	538	176	362	741	364	377
\$50,000 to \$54,999	2 008	1 897	13	359	105	254	705	323	382
\$55,000 to \$64,999	1 977	1 861	18	298	70	227	720	337	384
\$65,000 to \$74,999	1 103	1 012	3	170	40	130	353	180	173
\$75,000 to \$84,999	771	714	11	78	17	61	305	144	161
\$85,000 to \$99,999	603	549	7	61	17	44	186	91	94
\$100,000 and over	1 379	1 276	19	126	47	79	469	182	287
Median income	18 908	20 537	5 843	20 782	18 712	22 934	28 545	26 927	30 543
Standard error	129	114	135	156	254	149	374	283	291
Mean income	24 054	25 138	8 549	23 316	20 736	25 841	32 950	30 774	35 524
Standard error	131	145	141	198	254	299	342	416	557
Gini ratio	.452	.447	.509	.353	.348	.347	.379	.370	.384
Standard error	.0043	.0046	.0099	.0080	.0113	.0112	.0095	.0125	.0144
Year-Round, Full-Time Workers									
Number of civilian income recipients	48 290	47 341	4 287	15 148	7 209	7 939	13 425	7 163	6 252
Median income	27 342	27 316	14 863	24 284	22 029	26 319	31 847	30 946	33 275
Standard error	120	120	247	250	213	256	192	263	575
Mean income	32 637	32 516	16 326	27 077	24 480	29 435	37 378	35 444	40 048
Standard error	189	189	282	236	309	348	400	483	652
Gini ratio	.348	.346	.279	.295	.286	.295	.329	.315	.340
Standard error	.0057	.0057	.0169	.0094	.0136	.0129	.0108	.0143	.0163
FEMALE									
Total									
Total	125 213	108 269	44 283	21 778	10 827	10 950	18 192	9 775	8 418
Without income	34 620	34 403	29 773	1 550	817	733	1 148	595	572
With income	90 593	73 866	14 510	20 228	10 010	10 217	17 044	9 179	7 865
\$1 to \$2,499 or less	16 199	15 217	5 103	3 416	1 538	1 879	2 711	1 585	1 126
\$2,500 to \$4,999	13 074	8 933	2 710	2 039	1 026	1 013	1 505	846	658
\$5,000 to \$7,499	11 710	7 856	2 006	1 942	1 010	932	1 552	823	729
\$7,500 to \$9,999	7 795	5 587	1 142	1 532	793	739	1 152	590	562
\$10,000 to \$12,499	7 989	6 520	1 164	1 892	1 029	863	1 583	923	660
\$12,500 to \$14,999	5 566	4 538	701	1 367	715	652	1 055	550	505
\$15,000 to \$17,499	5 729	4 970	637	1 687	925	761	1 251	657	574
\$17,500 to \$19,999	4 042	3 555	350	1 141	624	517	941	518	423
\$20,000 to \$22,499	4 181	3 776	269	1 348	317	728	1 023	541	482
\$22,500 to \$24,999	2 661	2 358	140	831	405	426	687	365	323
\$25,000 to \$29,999	4 456	4 037	149	1 355	628	727	1 315	661	654
\$30,000 to \$34,999	2 703	2 470	28	743	348	396	857	452	405
\$35,000 to \$39,999	1 674	1 502	53	354	148	206	529	247	282
\$40,000 to \$44,999	960	892	17	220	82	138	333	163	170
\$45,000 to \$49,999	516	462	7	116	40	76	163	86	78
\$50,000 to \$54,999	429	394	14	92	26	66	149	69	80
\$55,000 to \$64,999	351	313	4	75	23	52	106	37	68
\$65,000 to \$74,999	187	150	—	25	3	21	62	25	37
\$75,000 to \$84,999	105	96	3	25	11	14	30	17	13
\$85,000 to \$99,999	80	68	—	9	6	3	16	6	10
\$100,000 and over	187	170	13	21	11	10	45	17	27
Median income	8 884	9 704	4 485	11 565	11 551	11 581	12 546	12 017	13 479
Standard error	76	95	87	148	191	230	204	204	345
Mean income	12 311	12 802	6 596	13 590	13 262	13 912	15 624	14 833	16 546
Standard error	68	79	108	133	181	194	228	228	383
Gini ratio	.485	.490	.503	.440	.424	.454	.455	.456	.453
Standard error	.0040	.0043	.0105	.0079	.0110	.0114	.0086	.0116	.0130
Year-Round, Full-Time Workers									
Number of civilian income recipients	31 306	30 780	3 285	9 890	5 027	4 853	8 706	4 529	4 177
Median income	18 545	18 521	13 183	18 486	17 475	19 727	20 635	20 272	21 039
Standard error	126	128	230	223	236	333	230	316	336
Mean income	21 072	21 060	14 408	20 236	19 356	21 148	22 926	22 652	23 652
Standard error	129	131	300	183	249	268	252	321	392
Gini ratio	.307	.307	.264	.277	.270	.282	.302	.295	.308
Standard error	.0066	.0066	.0200	.0110	.0156	.0157	.0121	.0164	.0178

Table 13. Age—Persons, by Total Money Income in 1988 and Sex—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons 15 years old and over as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money income	Under 65 years—continued						65 years and over					75 years and over
	45 to 54 years			55 to 64 years			Total	65 to 74 years				
	Total	45 to 49 years	50 to 54 years	Total	55 to 59 years	60 to 64 years		Total	65 to 69 years	70 to 74 years		
MALE												
Total												
Total	11 917	6 462	5 454	10 088	5 056	5 033	12 078	7 880	4 553	3 326	4 198	
Without income	214	129	85	134	72	62	59	43	25	18	16	
With income	11 702	6 333	5 369	9 954	4 984	4 970	12 019	7 837	4 529	3 308	4 182	
\$1 to \$2,499 or less	329	169	16	333	157	177	252	147	83	64	104	
\$2,500 to \$4,999	363	198	180	507	197	310	252	147	83	64	104	
\$5,000 to \$7,499	465	214	251	609	243	366	1 745	981	557	424	764	
\$7,500 to \$9,999	329	180	149	541	207	334	1 580	861	459	402	719	
\$10,000 to \$12,499	591	340	251	640	279	361	1 454	910	484	426	544	
\$12,500 to \$14,999	504	276	228	641	277	364	1 228	828	470	357	400	
\$15,000 to \$17,499	547	290	257	568	253	315	1 001	723	422	301	278	
\$17,500 to \$19,999	497	254	244	482	192	290	708	533	323	210	175	
\$20,000 to \$22,499	666	330	336	630	317	313	535	402	254	148	133	
\$22,500 to \$24,999	482	263	218	464	231	233	396	279	169	110	117	
\$25,000 to \$29,999	1 153	620	532	904	473	431	664	523	324	199	141	
\$30,000 to \$34,999	1 255	653	602	834	503	331	368	271	169	102	97	
\$35,000 to \$39,999	1 059	647	413	608	384	225	233	182	99	83	50	
\$40,000 to \$44,999	775	429	347	550	304	245	197	144	81	64	52	
\$45,000 to \$49,999	554	321	232	363	193	171	133	91	54	37	42	
\$50,000 to \$54,999	535	309	226	285	168	117	111	96	50	46	14	
\$55,000 to \$64,999	528	278	250	297	195	102	116	93	65	28	23	
\$65,000 to \$74,999	291	177	114	196	124	72	90	67	51	17	23	
\$75,000 to \$84,999	182	93	90	137	67	70	57	45	37	8	12	
\$85,000 to \$99,999	182	84	97	114	80	34	54	48	32	16	6	
\$100,000 and over	409	218	191	253	142	111	103	70	50	20	33	
Median income—dollars	29 578	30 255	28 618	22 647	26 191	19 727	12 471	13 941	14 548	13 143	10 228	
Standard error	444	417	651	386	469	470	159	210	281	316	225	
Mean income—dollars	34 415	34 705	34 073	28 730	31 397	26 054	17 327	18 864	19 867	17 492	14 445	
Standard error	436	585	654	437	607	623	264	349	499	461	375	
Girl ratio	.396	.387	.404	.432	.409	.448	.435	.428	.435	.413	.430	
Standard error	.0116	.0157	.0173	.0128	.0175	.0190	.0132	.0161	.0213	.0242	.0234	
Year-Round, Full-Time Workers												
Number of civilian income recipients	9 080	5 054	4 026	5 401	3 315	2 086	949	810	602	207	139	
Median income—dollars	32 701	33 378	32 171	31 645	32 022	30 949	29 070	28 696	29 044	27 904	30 840	
Standard error	405	626	370	338	408	597	1 140	1 279	1 551	2 076	5 682	
Mean income—dollars	39 099	39 042	39 171	37 472	38 105	36 468	38 653	37 820	37 729	38 085	43 513	
Standard error	500	363	753	602	772	961	1 720	1 849	2 037	4 134	4 624	
Girl ratio	.345	.341	.347	.345	.342	.350	.424	.421	.414	.434	.422	
Standard error	.0131	.0176	.0197	.0167	.0211	.0272	.0407	.0445	.0502	.0940	.1016	
FEMALE												
Total												
Total	12 705	6 894	5 811	11 311	5 578	5 733	15 944	9 867	5 464	4 403	7 077	
Without income	1 018	511	502	914	557	358	217	123	89	34	94	
With income	11 687	6 377	5 310	10 397	5 022	5 375	16 727	9 744	5 375	4 369	6 983	
\$1 to \$2,499 or less	2 044	1 014	1 031	1 942	1 032	910	982	636	374	262	346	
\$2,500 to \$4,999	1 053	544	509	1 626	620	1 006	4 140	2 464	1 382	1 083	1 676	
\$5,000 to \$7,499	1 034	563	471	1 322	556	767	3 854	1 964	981	982	1 890	
\$7,500 to \$9,999	884	454	430	878	412	465	2 208	1 183	667	517	1 025	
\$10,000 to \$12,499	1 024	589	436	656	434	422	1 469	891	476	415	578	
\$12,500 to \$14,999	773	406	368	642	297	345	1 027	628	357	271	400	
\$15,000 to \$17,499	778	428	350	637	346	291	759	498	276	222	261	
\$17,500 to \$19,999	618	360	258	505	214	291	487	333	205	128	154	
\$20,000 to \$22,499	737	418	310	401	221	180	405	252	142	110	153	
\$22,500 to \$24,999	447	270	177	254	126	128	303	201	104	97	102	
\$25,000 to \$29,999	773	422	351	444	250	194	419	288	177	110	131	
\$30,000 to \$34,999	557	342	215	285	159	125	233	147	80	67	87	
\$35,000 to \$39,999	363	226	134	205	128	78	172	103	59	44	70	
\$40,000 to \$44,999	185	108	77	138	78	60	68	42	35	7	26	
\$45,000 to \$49,999	106	68	38	69	46	23	54	31	19	12	23	
\$50,000 to \$54,999	89	55	35	49	29	20	36	26	9	17	10	
\$55,000 to \$64,999	83	41	42	45	22	23	38	24	14	10	14	
\$65,000 to \$74,999	42	26	17	21	15	6	37	18	7	10	19	
\$75,000 to \$84,999	20	13	7	18	6	12	8	7	5	2	2	
\$85,000 to \$99,999	23	9	13	21	10	11	12	2	2	—	11	
\$100,000 and over	54	21	33	37	20	17	17	8	6	2	9	
Median income—dollars	12 020	12 652	11 231	8 377	9 337	7 526	7 103	7 256	7 375	7 137	6 944	
Standard error	207	350	328	228	337	254	66	99	152	132	87	
Mean income—dollars	15 435	15 958	14 806	12 346	13 074	11 666	10 140	10 378	10 535	10 186	9 808	
Standard error	244	327	365	218	317	298	121	156	217	224	189	
Girl ratio	.477	.461	.494	.5	.505	.504	.433	.437	.443	.430	.425	
Standard error	.0112	.0148	.0173	.01	.0170	.0182	.0112	.0139	.0184	.0216	.0187	
Year-Round, Full-Time Workers												
Number of civilian income recipients	5 796	3 281	2 515	3 113	1 907	1 205	526	468	352	116	58	
Median income—dollars	20 174	20 558	19 540	18 347	18 204	18 503	19 493	19 454	19 014	21 254	(B)	
Standard error	256	318	484	358	538	466	705	702	698	1 6	(B)	
Mean income—dollars	23 041	23 201	22 832	21 782	21 569	22 171	21 807	21 125	20 719	22 360	(B)	
Standard error	370	480	579	454	535	8	966	978	920	2 172	(B)	
Girl ratio	.322	.312	.334	.331	.331	.299	.299	.281	.282	.327	(B)	
Standard error	.0163	.0212	.0257	.0219	.0267	.0377	.0511	.0502	.0584	.1028	(B)	

Table 14. Work Experience in 1988—Civilian Workers, by Total Money Earnings in 1988, Race, Hispanic Origin, and Sex

(Numbers in thousands. Persons 15 years old and over as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings	Total workers	Worked at full-time jobs			Worked at part-time jobs				
		Total	50 weeks or more	27 to 49 weeks	26 weeks or less	Total	50 weeks or more	27 to 49 weeks	26 weeks or less
MALE									
All Races									
Total	70 496	60 580	48 303	7 337	4 939	9 916	3 546	2 235	4 158
Without earnings	30	22	18	—	5	7	6	—	2
With earnings	70 467	60 558	48 285	7 337	4 935	9 909	3 540	2 235	4 155
\$1 to \$2,499 or less	6 995	2 540	569	200	1 771	4 455	649	591	3 215
\$2,500 to \$4,999	3 904	2 011	371	477	1 163	1 893	789	621	484
\$5,000 to \$7,499	4 038	2 689	1 146	780	762	1 348	725	386	238
\$7,500 to \$9,999	3 280	2 658	1 467	867	323	623	375	184	238
\$10,000 to \$12,499	4 741	4 213	3 045	893	275	528	323	162	63
\$12,500 to \$14,999	3 173	2 975	2 285	572	118	198	117	61	44
\$15,000 to \$17,499	4 563	4 345	3 532	660	152	218	146	56	17
\$17,500 to \$19,999	3 403	3 290	2 782	440	68	113	60	35	18
\$20,000 to \$22,499	4 641	4 555	3 694	482	79	86	64	18	5
\$22,500 to \$24,999	2 860	2 811	2 494	279	39	49	43	6	—
\$25,000 to \$29,999	6 429	6 342	5 764	525	53	87	43	30	14
\$30,000 to \$34,999	6 057	5 986	5 519	422	45	71	40	26	6
\$35,000 to \$39,999	4 385	4 345	4 120	208	17	40	33	6	—
\$40,000 to \$44,999	3 242	3 213	3 061	142	10	29	20	6	3
\$45,000 to \$49,999	1 990	1 955	1 835	97	23	35	31	2	2
\$50,000 to \$54,999	1 894	1 866	1 787	69	11	28	18	7	3
\$55,000 to \$64,999	1 657	1 629	1 554	63	12	28	26	3	—
\$65,000 to \$74,999	919	907	860	42	5	13	5	7	—
\$75,000 to \$84,999	762	753	725	28	—	9	3	6	—
\$85,000 to \$99,999	399	392	364	25	4	6	4	2	—
\$100,000 and over	1 135	1 083	1 013	66	5	51	28	21	2
Median earnings	20 612	23 393	26 656	14 473	3 996	3 159	6 145	4 620	1 607
Standard error	112	172	116	294	119	103	161	149	39
Mean earnings	24 601	27 582	31 093	18 673	6 465	6 385	9 819	8 761	2 161
Standard error	144	155	176	352	222	244	439	762	113
Gini ratio .....	.442	.389	.340	.409	.548	.612	.532	.605	.473
Standard error .....	.0046	.0049	.0055	.0156	.0210	.0187	.0271	.0504	.1144
White									
Number with earnings	61 550	53 120	42 716	6 330	4 074	8 430	3 123	1 944	3 364
Median earnings	21 348	24 453	27 228	14 959	4 155	3 308	6 106	4 519	1 636
Standard error	121	180	123	295	131	109	174	158	44
Mean earnings	25 419	28 398	31 804	19 733	6 814	6 647	10 068	8 822	2 213
Standard error	158	169	190	394	261	281	491	866	114
Gini ratio .....	.438	.384	.337	.410	.551	.612	.544	.618	.473
Standard error .....	.0049	.0053	.0059	.0168	.0230	.0211	.0294	.0561	.1596
Black									
Number with earnings	6 687	5 561	4 108	797	656	1 126	317	207	601
Median earnings	14 344	16 717	20 371	10 807	3 172	2 288	6 061	6 171	1 454
Standard error	417	282	341	539	319	114	562	1 289	100
Mean earnings	17 134	19 700	23 374	13 338	4 428	4 458	7 495	7 706	1 738
Standard error	348	385	466	549	296	343	639	734	406
Gini ratio .....	.445	.389	.325	.358	.485	.542	.410	.427	.427
Standard error .....	.0151	.0167	.0195	.0432	.0544	.0765	.0766	.0857	.1261
Hispanic Origin¹									
Number with earnings	5 564	4 924	3 608	796	521	640	250	129	261
Median earnings	13 599	15 143	17 851	10 278	3 589	3 278	5 834	3 514	1 725
Standard error	384	321	459	400	290	368	633	598	179
Mean earnings	16 903	18 389	21 197	12 257	4 845	5 459	8 673	4 808	2 701
Standard error	361	313	413	554	421	482	971	675	478
Gini ratio .....	.428	.373	.314	.352	.485	.545	.464	.484	.524
Standard error .....	.0173	.0174	.0215	.0477	.0722	.0637	.0914	.1219	.1423

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 14. Work Experience in 1988—Civilian Workers, by Total Money Earnings in 1988, Race, Hispanic Origin and Sex—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons 15 years old and over as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Total money earnings	Total workers	Worked at full-time jobs				Worked at part-time jobs			
		Total	50 weeks or more	27 to 49 weeks	26 weeks or less	Total	50 weeks or more	27 to 49 weeks	26 weeks or less
FEMALE									
All Races									
Total	60 873	41 683	31 334	5 547	4 802	19 190	7 953	4 474	6 764
Without earnings	215	110	97	5	7	106	76	5	25
With earnings	60 658	41 573	31 237	5 541	4 795	19 085	7 876	4 469	6 740
\$1 to \$2,499 or less	10 591	2 786	492	204	2 090	7 805	1 197	1 214	5 394
\$2,500 to \$4,999	6 168	2 301	467	554	1 281	3 867	1 540	1 421	907
\$5,000 to \$7,499	6 109	2 174	1 373	946	655	3 135	2 007	873	256
\$7,500 to \$9,999	4 752	3 446	2 280	880	286	1 306	913	336	56
\$10,000 to \$12,499	6 178	4 969	3 912	853	204	1 208	679	264	66
\$12,500 to \$14,999	3 966	3 515	3 047	390	78	451	327	100	25
\$15,000 to \$17,499	4 955	4 495	3 933	492	71	460	374	78	8
\$17,500 to \$19,999	3 206	3 019	2 698	275	46	187	144	42	1
\$20,000 to \$22,499	3 641	3 409	3 126	248	34	231	169	49	13
\$22,500 to \$24,999	2 035	1 956	1 817	136	3	79	68	11	—
\$25,000 to \$29,999	3 638	3 492	3 222	250	20	146	118	26	1
\$30,000 to \$34,999	2 251	2 158	2 027	122	9	93	73	19	1
\$35,000 to \$39,999	1 274	1 234	1 153	71	10	40	23	12	5
\$40,000 to \$44,999	740	719	672	40	7	21	15	6	—
\$45,000 to \$49,999	355	348	323	25	—	7	5	—	2
\$50,000 to \$54,999	281	265	251	14	—	16	11	5	—
\$55,000 to \$59,999	213	198	180	17	2	15	8	7	—
\$65,000 to \$74,999	88	88	85	—	—	—	—	—	—
\$75,000 to \$84,999	89	89	73	17	—	—	—	—	—
\$85,000 to \$99,999	18	18	16	2	—	—	—	—	—
\$100,000 and over	111	94	90	5	—	16	6	5	5
Mean earnings	11 096	15 442	17 606	10 551	3 100	3 623	6 496	4 296	1 562
Standard error	78	89	125	171	106	70	87	92	30
Mean earnings	13 400	17 136	19 854	12 881	4 344	5 261	8 042	5 702	1 718
Standard error	82	102	118	219	113	83	138	164	70
Gini ratio	.451	.361	.297	.365	.485	.506	.407	.461	.376
Standard error	.0045	.0054	.0063	.0170	.0210	.0125	.0150	.0210	.0201
White									
Number with earnings	51 760	34 820	26 206	4 656	3 958	16 941	7 095	4 022	5 823
Median earnings	11 105	15 633	17 819	10 713	3 146	3 725	6 579	4 336	1 570
Standard error	87	97	139	192	118	75	94	98	32
Mean earnings	13 452	17 386	20 091	13 176	4 428	5 365	8 175	5 762	1 665
Standard error	90	114	132	246	128	84	149	177	52
Gini ratio	.453	.360	.297	.367	.489	.504	.409	.462	.352
Standard error	.0049	.0060	.0069	.0171	.0234	.0141	.0154	.0224	.0303
Black									
Number with earnings	6 961	5 337	3 985	711	640	1 625	556	309	760
Median earnings	10 984	13 828	15 538	9 611	2 692	2 497	5 738	3 915	1 466
Standard error	198	391	259	521	279	175	269	341	90
Mean earnings	12 628	15 202	17 811	10 765	3 894	4 174	6 514	5 024	2 118
Standard error	218	240	269	478	275	297	370	498	507
Gini ratio	.425	.343	.274	.327	.477	.518	.364	.447	.521
Standard error	.0145	.0171	.0188	.0491	.0567	.0381	.0577	.0871	.0972
Hispanic Origin¹									
Number with earnings	3 865	2 866	1 966	428	473	998	374	196	429
Median earnings	9 188	11 664	14 845	8 996	2 629	3 077	6 249	4 157	1 529
Standard error	296	275	447	512	287	321	322	344	124
Mean earnings	11 286	13 790	16 860	11 080	3 479	4 096	6 854	4 581	1 467
Standard error	302	367	423	704	312	238	456	44	133
Gini ratio	.450	.384	.300	.357	.452	.457	.354	.347	.292
Standard error	.0217	.0233	.0174	.0661	.0772	.0477	.0688	.1019	.0936

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

61

Table 15. Educational Attainment of Persons—Percent Distribution and Median Earnings in 1988 of Persons With Earnings, by Occupation of Longest Job, Age, Work Experience, and Sex

(Persons 15 years old and over as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	All workers				Year-round, full-time workers			
	Percent distribution		Median earnings (dollars)		Percent distribution		Median earnings (dollars)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
TOTAL¹								
All persons with earnings.....	70 467	60 658	20 612	11 096	48 285	31 237	26 656	17 606
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	20 612	11 096	100.0	100.0	26 656	17 606
Less than 4 years high school.....	20.2	16.0	9 672	4 243	14.1	9.8	17 545	11 761
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	56.1	63.4	20 310	11 086	57.4	65.6	25 114	16 495
4 years or more of college.....	23.7	20.6	34 545	20 416	28.5	24.6	37 632	25 588
Under 35 years:								
Total.....	46.8	48.3	14 708	9 087	40.2	42.1	21 407	16 515
Less than 4 years high school.....	10.4	8.2	4 710	2 160	5.1	2.6	14 786	10 499
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	28.2	30.9	15 541	9 505	25.7	28.5	20 618	15 217
4 years or more of college.....	8.3	9.2	26 309	18 854	9.5	10.9	30 442	23 260
35 to 54 years:								
Total.....	38.8	39.0	28 898	14 160	46.6	46.3	31 435	19 599
Less than 4 years high school.....	5.7	4.8	16 289	8 523	5.7	4.8	20 331	12 254
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	21.1	24.8	26 808	13 511	25.4	29.7	29 894	17 943
4 years or more of college.....	12.0	9.4	40 624	22 431	15.6	11.8	41 874	27 309
55 years and over:								
Total.....	14.4	12.7	20 862	9 586	13.1	11.6	29 353	16 512
Less than 4 years high school.....	4.1	3.0	12 070	6 528	3.3	2.3	20 420	12 230
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	6.8	7.7	21 587	10 311	6.4	7.3	27 946	16 643
4 years or more of college.....	3.4	2.0	35 723	15 821	3.5	1.9	42 370	26 345
EXECUTIVE, MANAGERIAL, AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS								
All persons with earnings.....	17 339	14 899	33 977	20 441	14 317	9 762	37 121	24 794
Percent.....	24.6	24.6	33 977	20 441	29.7	31.3	37 121	24 794
Less than 4 years high school.....	.9	.6	15 370	10 157	.8	.7	21 354	16 956
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	8.4	10.5	28 303	17 074	9.8	13.3	31 454	21 376
4 years or more of college.....	15.3	13.4	38 465	23 270	19.0	17.3	41 048	27 161
Under 35 years:								
Total.....	7.9	10.0	25 817	18 589	8.9	12.3	29 697	22 295
Less than 4 years high school.....	.3	.3	9 661	6 309	.2	.3	17 831	14 373
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	2.8	4.2	21 002	15 834	0	5.1	25 293	19 482
4 years or more of college.....	4.8	5.5	30 216	21 376	5.7	6.9	32 145	25 379
35 to 54 years:								
Total.....	12.3	11.8	40 288	22 559	16.2	16.0	41 321	26 601
Less than 4 years high school.....	.3	.2	17 777	14 717	.3	.3	23 005	18 778
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	3.9	5.0	33 437	19 957	5.1	6.8	35 250	23 456
4 years or more of college.....	8.1	6.6	43 903	25 558	10.7	9.0	45 671	29 159
55 years and over:								
Total.....	4.4	2.8	34 650	16 671	4.6	2.9	40 976	23 754
Less than 4 years high school.....	.3	.2	15 970	10 342	.3	.2	27 876	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	1.6	1.3	29 247	14 636	1.7	1.4	35 785	19 872
4 years or more of college.....	2.4	1.3	40 605	21 939	2.6	1.4	46 141	29 139
TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS								
All persons with earnings.....	13 477	26 593	21 655	11 276	9 760	13 933	26 691	16 763
Percent.....	19.1	43.8	21 655	11 276	20.2	44.6	26 691	16 763
Less than 4 years high school.....	1.8	4.6	8 119	3 314	1.3	2.2	19 525	13 277
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	12.0	33.6	20 744	11 756	12.7	36.1	25 219	16 501
4 years or more of college.....	5.3	5.7	30 028	15 068	6.3	6.2	32 357	21 240
Under 35 years:								
Total.....	9.2	22.5	16 576	9 689	8.6	20.4	21 988	15 751
Less than 4 years high school.....	1.0	2.9	2 579	2 090	.4	.6	14 729	11 332
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	6.0	16.6	16 066	10 467	5.6	16.3	20 923	15 256
4 years or more of college.....	2.3	2.9	24 302	15 674	2.6	3.4	27 169	20 583
35 to 54 years:								
Total.....	7.2	15.9	29 622	14 126	9.1	19.1	31 021	17 999
Less than 4 years high school.....	.4	.9	20 401	10 167	.5	1.1	21 672	14 565
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	4.3	12.7	27 487	14 264	5.5	15.7	29 665	17 676
4 years or more of college.....	2.4	2.2	36 455	15 710	3.1	2.4	38 377	22 346
55 years and over:								
Total.....	2.8	5.5	20 701	10 418	2.5	5.2	27 420	16 633
Less than 4 years high school.....	.4	.7	15 517	6 532	.4	.5	23 932	13 483
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	1.7	4.2	20 871	11 157	1.6	4.2	26 805	16 859
4 years or more of college.....	.6	.6	26 580	9 061	.6	.5	38 028	20 024
SERVICE OCCUPATIONS								
All persons with earnings.....	7 200	11 477	9 600	5 181	3 655	3 665	18 648	11 032
Percent.....	10.2	18.9	9 600	5 181	7.6	11.7	18 648	11 032
Less than 4 years high school.....	3.6	6.5	4 166	2 646	1.7	2.9	12 383	9 809
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	5.8	11.5	13 043	6 294	5.1	8.2	19 912	11 286
4 years or more of college.....	.8	1.0	20 298	7 147	.8	.6	27 330	15 604
Under 35 years:								
Total.....	6.3	10.2	5 885	3 704	3.6	4.9	16 624	10 567
Less than 4 years high school.....	2.4	3.4	2 277	1 854	.7	.8	11 251	7 707
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	3.5	6.3	9 399	5 305	2.5	3.8	17 458	10 781
4 years or more of college.....	.4	.6	16 031	6 997	.4	.3	22 180	17 051
35 to 54 years:								
Total.....	2.7	6.1	18 722	7 178	3.1	5.1	21 612	11 524
Less than 4 years high school.....	.7	1.8	11 376	5 737	.6	1.4	12 881	10 122
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	1.7	3.9	20 576	8 108	2.1	3.5	22 773	11 919
4 years or more of college.....	.3	.3	28 432	7 718	.4	.2	32 870	(B)
55 years and over:								
Total.....	1.2	2.6	10 068	5 762	.9	1.8	17 201	10 808
Less than 4 years high school.....	.6	1.2	7 630	5 205	.4	.8	15 702	10 841
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college.....	.6	1.3	12 579	6 141	.5	.9	19 364	10 884
4 years or more of college.....	.1	.1	(B)	(B)	—	.1	(B)	(B)

¹Includes persons whose longest job was in the Armed Forces.

Table 15. Educational Attainment of Persons—Percent Distribution and Median Earnings in 1988 of Persons With Earnings, by Occupation of Longest Job, Age, Work Experience, and Sex—Con.

(Persons 15 years old and over as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	All workers				Year-round, full-time workers			
	Percent distribution		Median earnings (dollars)		Percent distribution		Median earnings (dollars)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS								
All persons with earnings	13 807	1 343	21 505	12 384	9 759	790	25 746	16 869
Percent	19.6	2.2	21 505	12 384	20.2	2.6	25 746	16 869
Less than 4 years high school	4.5	.5	15 610	10 585	4.0	.6	20 855	13 600
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	14.0	1.5	22 937	13 284	15.0	1.8	26 669	17 342
4 years or more of college	1.1	.2	27 032	22 607	1.2	.2	30 831	(B)
Under 35 years:								
Total	8.9	.9	17 644	10 173	8.7	.8	21 522	13 791
Less than 4 years high school	1.8	.2	12 496	8 055	1.5	.1	17 333	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	6.8	.6	18 978	10 544	6.8	.6	22 222	13 492
4 years or more of college	.3	.1	22 210	(B)	.4	.1	25 121	(B)
35 to 54 years:								
Total	8.1	1.0	26 412	15 656	9.2	1.4	29 896	18 742
Less than 4 years high school	1.7	.2	18 343	12 790	1.7	.3	22 316	14 671
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	5.8	.7	28 422	16 366	6.8	1.0	30 932	19 353
4 years or more of college	.6	.1	30 449	(B)	.7	.1	32 035	(B)
55 years and over:								
Total	2.5	.3	21 982	11 748	2.3	.4	29 039	16 483
Less than 4 years high school	1.0	.1	17 358	9 245	.8	.2	24 197	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	1.4	.2	26 094	15 619	1.4	.2	31 122	(B)
4 years or more of college	.1	—	23 946	(B)	.1	—	(B)	(B)
OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS, INSPECTORS, TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS								
All persons with earnings	14 978	5 630	15 387	9 460	9 016	2 869	21 087	13 288
Percent	21.3	9.3	15 387	9 460	18.7	9.2	21 087	13 288
Less than 4 years high school	7.0	3.4	10 933	8 742	5.2	3.3	18 042	11 908
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	13.3	5.7	17 258	10 059	12.7	5.7	21 677	14 508
4 years or more of college	.9	.2	19 168	8 294	.8	.2	23 287	(B)
Under 35 years:								
Total	11.8	4.1	11 384	7 324	8.9	3.4	17 693	12 461
Less than 4 years high school	3.6	1.2	6 059	5 272	1.0	.9	15 170	10 794
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	7.7	2.8	13 677	8 154	6.7	2.4	18 746	13 401
4 years or more of college	.4	.1	15 533	7 154	.3	.1	21 274	(B)
35 to 54 years:								
Total	7.1	3.9	21 764	11 080	7.7	4.5	25 031	13 906
Less than 4 years high school	2.2	1.5	17 317	10 477	2.2	1.7	21 013	12 162
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	4.6	2.3	23 485	11 733	5.1	2.6	26 140	15 529
4 years or more of college	.4	.1	24 507	(B)	.4	.1	25 992	(B)
55 years and over:								
Total	2.3	1.3	17 047	9 852	2.0	1.3	22 227	13 793
Less than 4 years high school	1.2	.6	14 839	9 299	1.1	.7	20 516	12 775
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	1.0	.6	20 615	10 343	.9	.6	24 438	15 265
4 years or more of college	.1	—	16 341	(B)	.1	—	(B)	(B)
FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES								
All persons with earnings	3 467	691	7 290	2 439	1 687	194	14 300	9 926
Percent	4.9	1.1	7 290	2 439	3.5	.6	14 300	9 926
Less than 4 years high school	2.3	.4	4 016	1 830	1.1	.1	11 389	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	2.3	.6	10 617	4 109	2.1	.4	15 444	10 317
4 years or more of college	.3	.1	17 517	(B)	.3	.1	22 012	(B)
Under 35 years:								
Total	2.5	.6	5 166	2 472	1.4	.3	12 696	10 837
Less than 4 years high school	1.2	.2	2 294	1 693	.4	—	9 785	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	1.2	.3	8 981	4 719	.9	.2	14 354	(B)
4 years or more of college	.1	—	(B)	(B)	.1	—	(B)	(B)
35 to 54 years:								
Total	1.3	.4	12 379	2 392	1.2	.2	17 112	7 188
Less than 4 years high school	.5	.1	8 454	(B)	.3	.1	14 006	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	.7	.2	15 313	3 109	.7	.2	17 282	(B)
4 years or more of college	.2	—	22 251	(B)	.2	—	25 266	(B)
55 years and over:								
Total	1.1	.2	7 909	2 429	.8	.1	11 958	(B)
Less than 4 years high school	.5	.1	6 127	(B)	.4	—	11 070	(B)
4 years high school or 1 to 3 years college	.5	.1	9 753	(B)	.4	.1	12 402	(B)
4 years or more of college	—	—	(B)	(B)	—	—	(B)	(B)

Table 16. Total CPS Population and Per Capita Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in Current and 1988 Dollars), by Race and Hispanic Origin

(Total CPS population as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year	All races	White	Black and other races		Hispanic Origin ¹
			Total	Black	
POPULATION (Thousands)					
1988	243 685	205 333	38 352	29 904	20 076
1987r	241 187	203 745	37 442	29 417	19 428
1986	238 789	202 453	36 336	28 930	18 790
1985	236 749	201 019	35 730	28 538	18 091
1984	234 066	199 117	34 949	28 151	16 940
1983r	231 938	197 649	34 289	27 747	16 553
1982	229 587	196 036	33 551	27 263	14 400
1981	227 375	194 647	32 728	26 896	14 043
1980	225 242	193 075	32 166	26 455	13 617
1979r	223 160	191 905	31 255	26 033	13 371
1978	215 935	186 640	29 295	25 041	12 079
1977	214 159	185 404	28 755	24 839	12 045
1976	212 566	184 334	28 232	24 474	11 269
1975	211 140	183 364	27 776	24 163	11 117
1974r	209 572	182 500	27 072	23 785	11 202
1973	207 949	181 342	26 607	23 542	10 795
1972	206 302	180 262	25 040	23 157	(NA)
1971	204 840	179 439	25 401	22 020	(NA)
1970	205 214	179 582	25 632	23 274	(NA)
1969	202 189	177 400	24 789	22 488	(NA)
1968	200 139	175 621	24 518	22 793	(NA)
1967	198 12 ^a	173 996	24 124	22 029	(NA)
PER CAPITA MONEY INCOME (Dollars)					
In Current Dollars					
1988	13 123	13 896	8 988	8 271	7 956
1987r	12 391	13 143	8 302	7 645	7 653
1986	11 670	12 352	7 870	7 207	7 000
1985	11 013	11 671	7 314	6 840	6 613
1984	10 328	10 939	6 846	6 277	6 401
1983r	9 548	10 125	6 223	5 755	5 852
1982	8 980	9 527	5 786	5 360	5 448
1981	8 476	8 979	5 482	5 129	5 349
1980	7 787	8 233	5 115	4 804	4 865
1979r	7 168	7 574	4 681	4 444	4 432
1978	6 455	6 797	4 276	4 034	3 961
1977	5 785	6 100	3 752	3 574	3 538
1976	5 271	5 556	3 406	3 286	3 179
1975	4 818	5 072	3 142	2 972	2 647
1974r	4 445	4 677	2 881	2 718	2 735
1973	4 141	4 361	2 643	2 521	2 454
1972	3 769	3 968	2 389	2 300	(NA)
1971	3 417	3 596	2 147	2 062	(NA)
1970	3 177	3 354	1 935	1 869	(NA)
1969	3 007	3 174	1 816	1 762	(NA)
1968	2 731	2 884	1 637	1 580	(NA)
1967	2 464	2 604	1 460	1 402	(NA)
In 1988 Dollars					
1988	13 123	13 896	8 988	8 271	7 956
1987r	12 904	13 687	8 645	7 711	7 970
1986	12 596	13 332	8 495	7 559	7 556
1985	12 108	12 832	8 041	7 520	7 271
1984	11 759	12 455	7 795	7 147	7 288
1983r	11 341	12 026	7 391	6 836	6 951
1982	11 009	11 679	7 093	6 571	6 679
1981	11 031	11 686	7 134	6 675	6 861
1980	11 180	11 820	7 344	6 897	6 985
1979r	11 680	12 342	7 626	7 241	7 222
1978	11 712	12 333	7 758	7 319	7 187
1977	11 293	11 908	7 324	6 977	6 907
1976	10 959	11 551	7 081	6 832	6 609
1975	10 594	11 153	6 909	6 535	6 260
1974r	10 665	11 223	6 913	6 522	6 563
1973	11 033	11 620	7 042	6 717	6 538
1972	10 667	11 230	6 761	6 509	(NA)
1971	9 981	10 504	6 271	6 023	(NA)
1970	9 687	10 226	5 900	5 699	(NA)
1969	9 693	10 231	5 854	5 680	(NA)
1968	9 284	9 804	5 565	5 371	(NA)
1967	8 727	9 223	5 171	4 966	(NA)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.
^aRevised.

Table 17. Number, Poverty Rate, and Standard Errors of Persons, Families, and Unrelated Individuals Below the Poverty Level in 1988 and 1987

(Numbers in thousands. Persons, families, and unrelated individuals as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding number and poverty rate difference indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1988					1987				1988-87 difference (based on new processing procedure)		
	Total	Below poverty level		Poverty rate		New processing procedure		Old processing procedure		Below poverty level		Poverty rate
		Number	Standard error	Percent	Standard error	Number	Poverty rate	Number	Poverty rate	Number	Standard error	
PERSONS												
All persons.....	243 526	31 878	563	13.1	.2	32 341	13.4	32 546	13.5	-463	568	-.3
Race and Hispanic Origin												
White.....	205 233	20 765	466	10.1	.2	21 249	10.4	21 409	10.5	-485	512	-.3
Related children under 18.....	51 026	7 371	224	14.4	.5	7 691	15.1	7 815	15.4	-320	247	-.7
Black.....	29 847	9 426	270	31.6	.9	9 577	32.6	9 883	33.1	-150	247	-1.0
Related children under 18.....	9 826	4 331	126	44.1	1.6	4 416	45.5	4 418	45.6	-85	133	-1.4
Hispanic origin ¹	20 064	5 379	212	26.8	1.1	5 442	28.1	5 470	28.2	-63	170	-1.3
Related children under 18.....	6 955	2 627	108	37.8	1.8	2 660	39.4	2 677	39.6	-33	90	-1.7
Family Status												
All families.....	208 042	24 173	499	11.6	.2	24 840	12.0	24 979	12.1	-667	505	-.4
Householder.....	65 837	6 876	147	10.4	.2	7 005	10.7	7 059	10.8	-129	149	-.3
Related children under 18.....	62 892	12 058	272	19.2	.5	12 391	12.9	12 435	20.0	-333	313	-1.7
Related children under 6 years.....	21 990	4 871	187	22.1	.9	4 852	22.4	4 818	22.3	19	197	-.3
Other family members.....	79 313	5 240	247	6.6	.3	5 445	6.9	5 485	6.9	-205	252	-.3
In unrelated subfamilies.....	1 144	634	85	55.4	8.3	644	57.5	725	53.2	-10	86	-.2
Reference person.....	473	257	25	54.3	6.5	260	56.4	282	52.6	-4	26	-.2
Children under 18.....	622	367	54	59.0	10.2	374	61.0	396	60.7	-7	54	-.2
Unrelated individual.....	34 340	7 071	150	20.6	.5	6 857	20.8	6 843	20.8	214	150	1.2
Male.....	16 038	2 846	88	17.7	.6	2 683	17.5	2 677	17.5	163	88	1.2
Female.....	18 302	4 225	110	23.1	.6	4 174	23.6	4 167	23.7	51	111	-.5
Age												
Under 15 years.....	53 473	10 961	263	20.5	.5	11 180	21.3	11 230	21.4	-219	279	-.8
15 to 24 years.....	35 898	5 621	137	15.7	.4	5 706	15.5	5 777	15.7	-85	138	-.2
25 to 44 years.....	79 112	7 766	158	9.8	.2	7 877	10.1	7 901	10.2	-111	160	-.3
45 to 54 years.....	24 622	1 900	85	7.7	.3	1 876	7.9	1 920	8.1	24	85	-.1
55 to 59 years.....	10 634	1 023	63	9.6	.6	1 018	9.4	1 059	9.8	5	63	-.2
60 to 64 years.....	10 765	1 125	66	10.4	.6	1 121	10.4	1 166	10.8	4	66	-.1
65 years and over.....	29 022	3 482	110	12.0	.4	3 564	12.5	3 491	12.2	-81	111	-.5
Residence												
Nonfarm.....	238 864	31 302	559	13.1	.2	31 740	13.4	31 930	13.5	-438	564	-.3
Farm.....	4 663	576	112	12.4	2.5	601	12.3	616	12.6	-25	114	-.1
In metropolitan areas.....	154 115	23 158	489	12.2	.3	23 126	12.4	23 423	12.5	33	493	-.1
In central cities.....	74 971	13 690	384	18.3	.5	13 740	18.4	13 893	18.6	-60	387	-.1
Outside central cities.....	114 144	9 468	222	8.3	.3	9 386	8.4	9 530	8.5	83	324	-.1
Outside metropolitan areas.....	54 412	8 720	300	16.0	.7	9 216	17.1	9 123	16.9	-496	387	-1.1
Region												
Northeast.....	50 378	5 117	217	10.2	.4	5 391	10.9	5 476	11.0	-274	224	-.7
Midwest.....	59 640	6 842	259	11.5	.4	7 413	12.5	7 499	12.7	-571	267	-1.0
South.....	83 682	13 591	365	16.2	.4	13 349	16.1	13 287	16.1	243	365	-.1
West.....	49 826	6 328	308	12.7	.6	6 189	12.5	6 265	12.6	139	286	-.2
FAMILIES												
Race and Hispanic Origin¹ of Householder												
All families.....	65 837	6 876	147	10.4	.2	7 005	10.7	7 059	10.8	-129	147	-.3
Married-couple families.....	52 100	2 897	89	5.6	.2	3 011	5.8	3 065	6.0	-115	94	-.3
Male householder, no wife present.....	2 847	336	23	11.8	1.1	340	12.0	338	12.5	-3	32	-.2
Female householder, no husband present.....	10 890	3 643	101	33.5	1.0	3 654	34.2	3 636	34.3	-11	105	-.7
White families.....	56 492	4 471	114	7.9	.2	4 567	8.1	4 592	8.2	-96	121	-.2
Married-couple families.....	46 877	2 294	78	4.9	.2	2 382	5.1	2 440	5.2	-87	86	-.2
Male householder, no wife present.....	2 274	231	24	10.2	1.1	224	9.8	223	10.3	7	27	-.3
Female householder, no husband present.....	7 342	1 945	72	26.5	1.1	1 951	26.9	1 930	26.7	-16	79	-.4
Black families.....	7 409	2 090	75	28.2	1.1	2 117	29.4	2 149	29.9	-27	79	-1.2
Married-couple families.....	3 722	421	32	11.3	.9	439	11.9	454	12.3	-17	36	-.6
Male householder, no wife present.....	464	88	15	18.9	3.4	101	23.4	102	24.3	-13	17	-4.5
Female householder, no husband present.....	3 223	1 581	64	49.0	2.3	1 577	51.1	1 593	51.8	3	69	-2.0
Hispanic origin families ¹	4 823	1 141	54	23.7	1.2	1 168	25.5	1 183	25.8	-27	49	-.9
Married-couple families.....	3 398	547	37	16.1	1.1	556	17.4	579	18.1	-8	34	-1.3
Male householder, no wife present.....	314	48	11	15.2	3.6	47	15.8	49	15.7	1	10	-.6
Female householder, no husband present.....	1 112	546	37	49.1	3.9	565	52.2	555	51.8	-19	34	-3.1

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 18. Poverty Status of Persons, by Family Relationship, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 1988

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year and characteristic	All persons			Persons in families						Unrelated individuals			
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	All families			Families with female householder, no husband present			Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level			Number	Percent
						Number	Percent		Number	Percent			
ALL RACES													
1988	243 528	31 878	13.1	208 042	24 173	11.6	32 372	12 103	37.4	34 340	7 071	20.6	
1987	240 978	32 341	13.4	206 866	24 840	12.0	32 098	12 278	38.3	32 992	6 857	20.8	
1986	238 554	32 370	13.6	205 459	24 754	12.0	31 152	11 944	38.3	31 679	6 846	21.6	
1985	236 594	33 064	14.0	203 963	25 729	12.6	30 676	11 600	37.6	31 351	6 725	21.5	
1984	233 816	33 700	14.4	202 288	26 458	13.1	30 844	11 831	38.4	30 268	6 609	21.8	
1983	231 700	35 303	15.2	201 338	27 933	13.9	30 049	12 072	40.2	29 158	6 740	23.1	
1982	229 412	34 398	15.0	200 385	27 349	13.6	28 334	11 701	40.6	27 908	6 458	23.1	
1981	227 157	31 822	14.0	198 541	24 850	12.5	28 587	11 051	38.7	27 714	6 490	23.4	
1980	225 027	29 272	13.0	196 963	22 601	11.5	27 565	10 120	36.7	27 133	6 227	22.9	
1979	222 903	26 072	11.7	195 860	19 964	10.2	26 927	9 400	34.9	28 170	5 713	21.9	
1978	215 656	24 407	11.4	191 071	19 062	10.0	26 032	9 269	35.6	24 585	5 435	22.1	
1977	213 867	24 720	11.6	190 757	19 505	10.2	25 404	9 205	36.2	23 110	5 216	22.6	
1976	212 303	24 975	11.8	190 844	19 632	10.3	24 204	9 029	37.3	21 450	5 344	24.9	
1975	210 864	25 877	12.3	190 630	20 789	10.9	23 580	8 846	37.5	20 234	5 088	25.1	
1974	209 362	23 370	11.2	190 436	18 817	9.9	23 165	8 462	36.5	18 928	4 553	24.1	
1973	207 621	22 973	11.1	189 361	18 299	9.7	21 823	8 178	37.5	18 260	4 674	25.6	
1972	206 004	24 460	11.9	189 103	19 577	10.3	21 264	8 114	38.2	16 811	4 883	29.0	
1971	204 554	25 559	12.5	188 242	20 405	10.8	20 153	7 797	38.7	18 311	5 154	31.6	
1970	202 183	25 420	12.6	186 692	20 330	10.9	19 673	7 503	38.1	15 491	5 090	32.9	
1969	199 517	24 147	12.1	184 891	19 175	10.4	17 995	6 879	38.2	14 626	4 972	34.0	
1968	197 628	25 399	12.8	183 825	20 695	11.3	18 048	6 990	38.7	13 803	4 694	34.0	
1967	195 672	27 769	14.2	182 558	22 771	12.5	17 788	6 898	38.8	13 114	4 998	38.1	
1966	193 388	28 510	14.7	181 117	23 809	13.1	17 240	6 861	39.8	12 271	4 701	38.3	
1965	191 413	33 185	17.3	179 281	28 356	15.8	18 371	7 524	46.0	12 132	4 827	39.8	
1964	189 710	36 055	19.0	177 653	30 912	17.4	(NA)	7 297	44.4	12 057	5 143	42.7	
1963	187 258	36 436	19.5	176 076	31 498	17.9	(NA)	7 646	47.7	11 182	4 938	44.2	
1962	184 276	38 525	21.0	173 263	33 623	19.4	(NA)	7 781	50.3	11 013	5 002	45.4	
1961	181 277	39 628	21.9	170 131	34 509	20.3	(NA)	7 252	48.1	11 148	5 119	45.9	
1960	179 503	39 851	22.2	168 615	34 925	20.7	(NA)	7 247	48.9	10 888	4 926	45.2	
1959	176 557	39 490	22.4	165 858	34 562	20.8	(NA)	7 014	49.4	10 699	4 928	48.1	
WHITE													
1988	205 233	20 765	10.1	175 103	15 045	8.6	20 494	6 005	29.3	29 315	5 316	18.1	
1987	203 503	21 249	10.4	174 479	15 643	8.9	20 544	6 041	29.7	28 290	5 174	18.3	
1986	202 282	22 183	11.0	174 024	16 393	9.4	20 163	6 171	30.6	27 143	5 198	19.2	
1985	200 918	22 860	11.4	172 863	17 125	9.9	20 105	5 990	29.8	27 067	5 299	19.6	
1984	198 941	22 955	11.5	171 830	17 299	10.1	19 727	5 868	29.7	26 094	5 181	19.9	
1983	197 496	23 984	12.1	171 407	18 377	10.7	18 258	6 017	31.2	25 206	5 189	20.6	
1982	195 919	23 517	12.0	170 748	18 015	10.6	18 374	5 686	30.9	24 300	5 041	20.7	
1981	194 504	21 553	11.1	169 868	16 127	9.5	18 795	5 600	29.8	23 913	5 081	21.2	
1980	192 912	19 699	10.2	168 756	14 587	8.6	17 642	4 940	28.0	23 370	4 770	20.4	
1979	191 742	17 214	9.0	168 461	12 495	7.4	17 349	4 375	25.2	22 587	4 452	19.7	
1978	186 450	16 259	8.7	165 193	12 050	7.3	16 877	4 371	25.9	21 257	4 209	19.8	
1977	185 254	16 418	8.9	165 385	12 364	7.5	16 721	4 474	26.8	19 859	4 051	20.4	
1976	184 165	16 713	9.1	165 571	12 500	7.5	15 941	4 463	28.0	18 594	4 213	22.7	
1975	183 164	17 770	9.7	165 661	13 799	8.3	15 577	4 577	29.4	17 503	3 972	22.7	
1974	182 376	15 736	8.6	156 081	12 181	7.3	15 433	4 278	27.7	16 295	3 555	21.8	
1973	181 185	15 142	8.4	165 424	11 412	6.9	14 303	4 003	28.0	15 761	3 730	23.7	
1972	180 125	16 203	9.0	165 636	12 268	7.4	13 739	3 770	27.4	14 495	3 935	27.1	
1971	179 398	17 780	9.9	165 1	13 566	8.2	13 592	4 099	30.4	14 214	4 214	29.6	
1970	177 376	17 484	9.9	163 87	13 323	8.1	13 226	3 761	28.4	13 500	4 161	30.8	
1969	175 349	16 659	9.5	162 779	12 623	7.8	12 285	3 577	29.1	12 570	4 036	32.1	
1968	173 732	17 395	10.0	161 777	13 546	8.4	12 190	3 551	29.1	11 955	3 849	32.2	
1967	172 038	18 983	11.0	160 720	14 851	9.2	12 131	3 453	28.5	11 318	4 132	36.5	
1966	170 247	19 290	11.3	159 561	15 430	9.7	12 261	3 646	29.7	10 686	3 860	36.1	
1965	168 732	22 496	13.3	158 255	18 508	11.7	11 573	4 092	35.4	10 477	3 988	38.1	
1964	167 313	24 957	14.9	156 898	20 716	13.2	(NA)	3 911	33.4	10 415	4 241	40.7	
1963	165 309	25 238	15.3	155 584	21 149	13.6	(NA)	4 051	35.6	9 725	4 089	42.0	
1962	162 842	26 672	16.4	153 348	22 613	14.7	(NA)	4 089	37.9	9 494	4 059	42.7	
1961	160 306	27 890	17.4	150 717	23 747	15.8	(NA)	4 062	37.6	9 589	4 143	43.2	
1960	158 863	28 309	17.8	149 458	24 262	16.2	(NA)	4 298	39.0	9 405	4 047	43.0	
1959	156 956	28 484	18.1	147 802	24 443	16.5	(NA)	4 232	40.2	9 154	4 041	44.1	

Table 18. Poverty Status of Persons, by Family Relationship, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year and characteristic	All persons			Persons in families						Unrelated individuals		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	All families		Families with female householder, no husband present			Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level			
						Number	Percent		Number		Percent	
BLACK												
1988	29 847	9 426	31.6	25 479	7 718	30.3	10 893	5 672	52.1	4 095	1 509	36.8
1987	29 360	9 577	32.6	25 123	7 901	31.4	10 797	5 862	54.3	3 977	1 471	37.0
1986	28 871	8 983	31.1	24 910	7 410	29.7	10 175	5 473	53.8	3 714	1 431	38.5
1985	28 485	8 926	31.3	24 620	7 504	30.5	10 041	5 342	53.2	3 641	1 264	34.7
1984	28 087	9 553	33.8	24 387	8 104	33.2	10 384	5 666	54.6	3 501	1 255	35.8
1983	27 678	9 882	35.7	24 138	8 376	34.7	10 059	5 736	57.0	3 287	1 338	40.7
1982	27 216	9 697	35.6	23 948	8 355	34.9	9 699	5 698	58.8	3 051	1 222	40.3
1981	26 834	9 173	34.2	23 423	7 780	33.2	9 214	5 222	56.7	3 277	1 296	39.6
1980	26 408	8 579	32.5	23 084	7 190	31.1	9 338	4 984	53.4	3 208	1 314	41.0
1979	25 944	8 050	31.0	22 666	6 800	30.0	9 065	4 816	53.1	3 127	1 168	37.3
1978	24 958	7 625	30.6	22 027	6 493	29.5	8 689	4 712	54.2	2 929	1 132	38.6
1977	24 710	7 726	31.3	21 850	6 667	30.5	8 315	4 595	55.3	2 860	1 059	37.0
1976	24 389	7 595	31.1	21 840	6 576	30.1	7 926	4 415	55.7	2 559	1 010	39.8
1975	24 089	7 545	31.3	21 687	6 533	30.1	7 679	4 168	54.3	2 402	1 011	42.1
1974	23 699	7 182	30.3	21 341	6 255	29.3	7 483	4 116	55.0	2 359	927	39.3
1973	23 512	7 388	31.4	21 378	6 560	30.8	7 188	4 064	56.5	2 183	828	37.9
1972	23 144	7 710	33.3	21 116	6 841	32.4	7 125	4 139	58.1	2 028	870	42.9
1971	22 784	7 396	32.5	20 900	6 530	31.2	6 398	3 587	56.1	1 884	866	46.0
1970	22 515	7 548	33.5	20 724	6 683	32.2	6 225	3 656	58.7	1 791	865	48.3
1969	22 011	7 095	32.2	20 192	6 245	30.9	5 537	3 225	58.2	1 819	850	46.7
1968	21 944	7 616	34.7	(NA)	6 839	33.7	(NA)	3 312	58.9	(NA)	777	46.3
1967	21 590	8 486	39.3	(NA)	7 677	35.4	(NA)	3 362	61.6	(NA)	809	49.3
1966	21 206	8 867	41.8	(NA)	8 090	40.9	(NA)	3 160	65.3	(NA)	777	54.4
1959	18 013	9 927	55.1	(NA)	9 712	54.9	(NA)	2 416	70.6	1 430	815	57.0
HISPANIC ORIGIN†												
1988	20 064	5 379	26.8	17 101	4 721	27.6	3 762	2 074	55.1	1 864	597	32.0
1987	19 395	5 442	28.1	17 341	4 781	27.6	3 698	2 060	55.7	1 933	598	31.0
1986	18 758	5 117	27.3	16 830	4 469	26.5	3 631	1 921	52.9	1 685	553	32.8
1985	18 075	5 236	29.0	16 276	4 605	28.3	3 561	1 983	55.7	1 602	532	33.2
1984	16 916	4 806	28.4	15 293	4 192	27.4	3 139	1 764	56.2	1 481	545	36.8
1983	16 544	4 633	28.0	15 075	4 113	27.3	3 032	1 670	55.1	1 364	457	33.5
1982	14 385	4 301	29.9	13 242	3 865	29.2	2 664	1 601	60.1	1 018	358	35.1
1981	14 021	3 713	26.5	12 922	3 349	25.9	2 622	1 465	55.9	1 005	313	31.1
1980	13 600	3 491	25.7	12 547	3 143	25.0	2 421	1 319	54.5	970	312	32.2
1979	13 371	2 921	21.8	12 291	2 599	21.1	2 058	1 053	51.2	991	286	28.8
1978	12 079	2 607	21.6	11 193	2 343	20.9	1 817	1 024	56.4	886	264	29.8
1977	12 046	2 700	22.4	11 249	2 463	21.9	1 901	1 077	56.7	797	237	29.8
1976	11 269	2 783	24.7	10 552	2 516	23.8	1 766	1 000	56.6	716	266	37.2
1975	11 117	2 991	26.9	10 472	2 755	26.3	1 842	1 053	57.2	645	236	36.6
1974	11 201	2 575	23.0	10 584	2 374	22.4	1 723	915	53.1	617	201	32.6
1973	10 795	2 366	21.9	10 269	2 209	21.5	1 534	881	57.4	526	157	29.9

† Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Note: Prior to 1979 persons in unrelated subfamilies were included in persons in families. Beginning in 1979 persons in unrelated subfamilies are included in all persons but are excluded from persons in families.

Table 19. Poverty Status of Persons, by Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 1988

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year and characteristic	Under 18 years						18 to 64 yr			65 years and over		
	All persons			Related children in families			Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty	
	Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty			Number	Percent		Number	Percent
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent						
ALL RACES												
1988	63 743	12 584	19.7	62 892	12 058	19.2	150 761	15 812	10.5	29 022	3 482	12.0
1987	63 290	12 963	20.5	62 411	12 391	19.9	149 201	15 814	10.6	28 487	3 564	12.5
1986	62 948	12 876	20.5	62 009	12 257	19.8	147 631	16 017	10.8	27 975	3 477	12.4
1985	62 876	13 010	20.7	62 019	12 483	20.1	146 396	16 588	11.3	27 322	3 456	12.6
1984	62 447	13 420	21.5	61 681	12 929	21.0	144 551	16 957	11.7	26 818	3 330	12.4
1983	62 334	13 911	22.3	61 578	13 427	21.8	143 052	17 767	12.4	26 313	3 625	13.8
1982	62 345	13 647	21.9	61 565	13 139	21.3	141 328	17 000	12.0	25 738	3 751	14.6
1981	62 449	12 505	20.0	61 756	12 068	19.5	139 477	15 464	11.1	25 231	3 853	15.3
1980	62 914	11 543	18.3	62 168	11 114	17.9	137 428	13 858	10.1	24 686	3 871	15.7
1979	63 375	10 377	16.4	62 16	9 993	16.0	135 333	12 14	8.9	24 194	3 682	15.2
1978	62 311	9 931	15.9	61 87	9 722	15.7	130 169	11 332	8.7	23 175	3 233	14.0
1977	63 137	10 288	16.2	62 823	10 028	16.0	128 262	11 316	8.8	22 468	3 177	14.1
1976	64 028	10 273	16.0	63 729	10 081	15.8	126 175	11 389	9.0	22 100	3 313	15.0
1975	65 079	11 104	17.1	64 750	10 882	16.8	124 122	11 456	9.2	21 662	3 317	15.3
1974	66 134	10 156	15.4	65 802	9 967	15.1	122 101	10 132	8.3	21 127	3 085	14.6
1973	66 959	9 642	14.4	66 626	9 453	14.2	120 060	9 977	8.3	20 602	3 354	16.3
1972	67 930	10 284	15.1	67 592	10 082	14.9	117 957	10 438	8.8	20 117	3 738	18.6
1971	68 816	10 551	15.3	68 474	10 344	15.1	115 911	10 735	9.3	19 827	4 273	21.6
1970	69 159	10 440	15.1	68 815	10 235	14.9	113 554	10 187	9.0	19 470	4 793	24.6
1969	69 090	9 691	14.0	68 746	9 501	13.8	111 528	9 669	8.7	18 899	4 787	25.3
1968	70 385	10 954	15.6	70 035	10 739	15.3	108 684	9 803	9.0	18 559	4 632	25.0
1967	70 408	11 656	16.6	70 058	11 427	16.3	107 024	10 725	10.0	18 240	5 388	29.5
1966	70 218	12 389	17.6	69 869	12 146	17.4	105 241	11 007	10.5	17 929	5 114	28.5
1965	69 986	14 676	21.0	69 638	14 388	20.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1964	69 711	16 051	23.0	69 364	15 736	22.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1963	69 181	16 005	23.1	68 837	15 691	22.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1962	67 722	16 963	25.0	67 385	16 630	24.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1961	66 121	16 909	25.6	67 792	17 577	25.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1960	65 601	17 634	26.9	67 275	17 288	25.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1959	64 315	17 552	27.3	63 995	17 208	26.9	96 685	16 457	17.0	15 557	5 481	35.2
WHITE												
1988	51 202	7 483	14.6	50 582	7 140	14.1	128 030	10 687	8.3	26 091	2 595	10.0
1987	51 009	7 642	15.4	50 351	7 448	14.8	126 992	10 703	8.4	25 602	2 704	10.6
1986	51 111	8 209	16.1	50 356	7 714	15.3	125 998	11 285	9.0	25 173	2 689	10.7
1985	51 031	8 253	16.2	50 358	7 838	15.6	125 758	11 909	9.5	24 629	2 498	11.0
1984	50 814	8 472	16.7	50 192	8 086	16.1	123 922	11 904	9.6	24 206	2 579	10.7
1983	50 726	8 852	17.5	50 183	8 534	17.0	123 014	12 347	10.0	23 754	2 776	11.7
1982	50 920	8 678	17.0	50 305	8 282	16.5	121 766	11 971	9.8	23 234	2 870	12.4
1981	51 140	7 785	15.2	50 553	7 429	14.7	120 514	10 790	8.9	22 791	2 978	13.1
1980	51 653	7 181	13.9	51 002	6 817	13.4	119 935	9 478	8.0	22 325	3 042	13.6
1979	52 262	6 193	11.8	51 687	5 909	11.4	117 583	8 110	6.9	21 898	2 911	13.3
1978	51 669	5 831	11.3	51 409	5 674	11.0	113 832	7 897	6.9	20 950	2 530	12.1
1977	52 563	6 097	11.6	52 299	5 943	11.4	112 774	7 893	7.0	20 318	2 426	11.9
1976	53 428	6 189	11.6	53 167	6 034	11.3	110 17	7 890	7.1	20 020	2 633	13.2
1975	54 405	6 927	12.7	54 126	6 748	12.5	109 135	8 210	7.5	19 654	2 634	13.4
1974	55 590	6 223	11.2	55 320	6 079	11.0	107 579	7 053	6.6	19 206	2 460	12.8
1973	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	56 211	5 462	9.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	14.4
1972	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	57 181	5 784	10.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	16.1
1971	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	58 119	6 341	10.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	19.9
1970	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	58 472	6 138	10.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	22.6
1966	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	58 578	5 667	9.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	23.5
1968	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	5 373	10.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	17 062	3 939	23.1
1967	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	5 729	11.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	16 791	2 646	27.7
1966	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	7 204	12.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	16 514	4 357	27.7
1965	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	8 585	14.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1960	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	11 229	20.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1959	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	11 386	20.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	33.1

Table 19. Poverty Status of Persons, by Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year and characteristic	Under 18 years						18 to 64 years			65 years and over		
	All persons			Related children in families			Below poverty			Below poverty		
	Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty		Total	Number	Percent	Total	Below poverty	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent					Number	Percent
BLACK												
1988	9 864	4 364	44.2	9 677	4 213	43.5	17 548	4 278	24.4	2 436	785	32.2
1987	9 729	4 441	45.6	9 541	4 287	44.9	17 244	4 362	25.3	2 387	774	32.4
1986	9 629	4 148	43.1	9 467	4 037	42.7	16 911	4 113	24.3	2 311	722	31.0
1985	9 545	4 157	43.6	9 405	4 057	43.1	16 667	4 052	24.3	2 273	717	31.5
1984	9 480	4 413	46.6	9 356	4 320	46.2	16 369	4 368	26.7	2 238	710	31.7
1983	9 417	4 398	46.7	9 245	4 273	46.2	16 065	4 694	29.2	2 197	791	36.0
1982	9 400	4 472	47.6	9 269	4 388	47.3	15 692	4 415	28.1	2 124	811	38.2
1981	9 374	4 237	45.2	9 291	4 170	44.9	15 358	4 177	26.8	2 102	820	39.0
1980	9 368	3 961	42.3	9 287	3 906	42.1	14 987	3 835	25.6	2 054	783	38.1
1979	9 307	3 833	41.2	9 172	3 745	40.8	14 595	3 478	23.8	2 040	740	36.2
1978	9 229	3 830	41.5	9 168	3 781	41.2	13 774	3 133	22.7	1 974	662	33.9
1977	9 296	3 888	41.8	9 253	3 850	41.6	13 483	3 137	23.3	1 930	701	36.3
1976	9 322	3 787	40.6	9 291	3 758	40.4	13 224	3 163	23.9	1 852	644	34.8
1975	9 421	3 925	41.7	9 374	3 884	41.4	12 872	2 968	23.1	1 795	652	36.3
1974	9 439	3 755	39.7	9 384	3 713	39.6	12 539	2 836	22.6	1 721	591	34.3
1973	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	9 405	3 822	40.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1 672	620	37.1
1972	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	9 426	4 025	42.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1 603	640	39.9
1971	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	9 414	3 836	40.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1 584	623	39.3
1970	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	9 448	3 922	41.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1 422	683	48.0
1969	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	9 290	3 677	39.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1 373	689	50.2
1968	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4 188	43.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1 374	655	47.7
1967	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4 558	47.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1 341	715	53.3
1966	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4 774	50.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1 311	722	55.1
1965	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	5 022	65.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	711	62.5
HISPANIC ORIGIN¹												
1988	7 003	2 653	37.9	6 907	2 598	37.6	12 056	2 501	20.7	1 005	225	22.4
1987	6 792	2 690	39.6	6 691	2 626	39.2	11 718	2 509	21.4	885	243	27.5
1986	6 646	2 507	37.7	6 511	2 413	37.1	11 206	2 406	21.5	906	204	22.5
1985	6 475	2 606	40.3	6 346	2 512	39.6	10 685	2 411	22.6	915	219	23.9
1984	6 068	2 376	39.2	5 982	2 317	38.7	10 029	2 254	22.5	819	176	21.5
1983	6 066	2 312	38.1	5 977	2 251	37.7	9 697	2 148	22.5	782	173	22.1
1982	5 527	2 181	39.5	5 436	2 117	38.9	8 262	1 963	23.8	596	159	26.6
1981	5 369	1 525	35.9	5 291	1 874	35.4	8 084	1 642	20.3	568	146	25.7
1980	5 276	1 749	33.2	5 211	1 718	33.0	7 740	1 563	20.2	582	179	30.8
1979	5 483	1 535	28.0	5 426	1 505	27.7	7 314	1 232	16.8	574	154	26.8
1978	5 012	1 384	27.6	4 972	1 354	27.2	6 527	1 098	16.8	559	125	23.2
1977	5 028	1 422	28.3	5 000	1 402	28.0	6 500	1 164	17.9	518	113	21.9
1976	4 771	1 443	30.2	4 736	1 424	30.1	6 034	1 212	20.1	46	128	27.7
1975	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4 896	1 619	33.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	11	32.6
1974	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4 939	1 414	28.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1973	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4 910	1 364	27.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	117	28.9
											95	24.9

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 20. Poverty Status of Families, by Type of Family, Presence of Related Children, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 1988

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year and characteristic	All families			Married couple families			Male householder, no wife present			Female householder, no husband present		
	Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
ALL RACES												
With & Without Children Under 18 Years												
1988	65 837	6 876	10.4	52 100	2 897	5.6	2 847	336	11.8	10 890	3 643	33.5
1987	65 205	7 005	10.7	51 675	3 011	5.8	2 834	340	12.0	10 696	3 654	34.2
1986	64 491	7 023	10.9	51 537	3 123	6.1	2 510	287	11.4	10 445	3 613	34.6
1985	63 558	7 223	11.4	50 933	3 438	6.7	2 414	311	12.9	10 211	3 474	34.0
1984	62 706	7 277	11.6	50 350	3 488	6.9	2 228	292	13.1	10 129	3 498	34.5
1983	62 015	7 647	12.3	50 031	3 815	7.6	2 038	268	13.2	6 896	3 564	36.0
1982	61 393	7 512	12.2	49 908	3 789	7.6	2 016	290	14.4	9 469	3 424	36.3
1981	61 019	6 851	11.2	49 630	3 394	6.8	1 986	295	10.3	9 403	3 252	34.6
1980	60 309	6 217	10.3	49 294	3 032	6.2	1 933	213	11.0	9 082	2 972	32.7
1979	59 550	5 461	9.2	49 112	2 640	5.4	1 733	176	10.2	8 705	2 645	30.4
1978	57 804	5 280	9.1	47 692	2 474	5.2	1 654	152	9.2	8 458	2 654	31.4
1977	57 215	5 311	9.3	47 385	2 524	5.3	1 584	177	11.1	8 236	2 610	31.7
1976	56 710	5 311	9.4	47 497	2 506	5.5	1 500	162	10.8	7 713	2 543	33.0
1975	56 245	5 450	9.7	47 318	2 904	6.1	1 445	116	8.0	7 482	2 430	32.5
1974	55 698	4 922	8.8	47 069	2 474	5.3	1 399	125	8.9	7 230	2 324	32.1
1973	55 053	4 828	8.6	46 812	2 482	5.3	1 438	154	10.7	6 804	2 193	32.2
1972	54 373	5 075	9.3	46 314	(NA)	(NA)	1 452	(NA)	(NA)	6 607	2 158	32.7
1971	53 296	5 303	10.0	45 752	(NA)	(NA)	1 353	(NA)	(NA)	6 191	2 100	33.9
1970	52 227	5 260	10.1	44 739	(NA)	(NA)	1 487	(NA)	(NA)	6 001	1 952	32.5
1969	51 586	5 008	9.7	44 436	(NA)	(NA)	1 559	(NA)	(NA)	5 591	1 827	32.7
1968	50 511	5 047	10.0	43 842	(NA)	(NA)	1 228	(NA)	(NA)	5 441	1 755	32.3
1967	49 835	5 697	11.4	43 292	(NA)	(NA)	1 210	(NA)	(NA)	5 333	1 774	33.3
1966	48 921	5 784	11.8	42 553	(NA)	(NA)	1 197	(NA)	(NA)	5 171	1 721	33.1
1965	48 278	6 721	13.9	42 107	(NA)	(NA)	1 179	(NA)	(NA)	4 992	1 916	38.4
1964	47 836	7 160	15.0	41 648	(NA)	(NA)	1 182	(NA)	(NA)	5 005	1 822	36.4
1963	47 436	7 554	15.9	41 311	(NA)	(NA)	1 243	(NA)	(NA)	4 882	1 972	40.4
1962	46 998	8 077	17.2	40 923	(NA)	(NA)	1 334	(NA)	(NA)	4 741	2 034	42.9
1961	46 341	8 391	18.1	40 405	(NA)	(NA)	1 293	(NA)	(NA)	4 643	1 954	42.1
1960	45 435	8 243	18.1	39 624	(NA)	(NA)	1 202	(NA)	(NA)	4 609	1 955	42.4
1959	45 054	8 320	18.5	39 335	(NA)	(NA)	1 226	(NA)	(NA)	4 493	1 916	42.6
With Children Under 18 Years												
1988	34 251	5 373	15.7	25 598	1 847	7.2	1 292	232	18.0	7 361	3 294	44.7
1987	33 991	5 465	16.1	25 462	1 963	7.7	1 316	221	16.8	7 213	3 281	45.5
1986	33 801	5 516	16.3	25 571	2 050	8.0	1 136	202	17.9	7 094	3 264	46.0
1985	33 536	5 586	16.7	25 456	2 258	8.9	1 147	197	17.1	6 892	3 131	45.4
1984	32 942	5 662	17.2	25 038	2 344	9.4	1 072	194	18.1	6 832	3 124	45.7
1983	32 787	5 871	17.9	25 216	2 557	10.1	949	192	20.2	6 622	3 122	47.1
1982	32 565	5 712	17.5	25 276	2 470	9.8	892	184	20.6	6 397	3 059	47.8
1981	32 587	5 191	15.9	25 278	2 199	8.7	822	115	14.0	6 488	2 877	44.3
1980	32 773	4 822	14.7	25 671	1 974	7.7	802	144	18.0	6 299	2 703	42.9
1979	32 397	4 081	12.6	25 615	1 573	6.1	747	116	15.5	6 035	2 392	39.6
1978	31 735	4 060	12.8	25 199	1 495	5.9	699	103	14.7	5 837	2 462	42.2
1977	31 637	4 081	12.9	25 284	1 602	6.3	644	95	14.8	5 709	2 514	41.8
1976	31 434	4 060	12.9	25 515	1 623	6.4	609	94	15.4	5 310	2 343	44.1
1975	31 377	4 172	13.3	25 704	1 855	7.2	554	65	11.7	5 119	2 252	44.0
1974	31 319	3 789	12.1	25 857	1 558	6.0	545	84	15.4	4 917	2 147	43.7
1973	30 977	3 520	11.4	25 983	(NA)	(NA)	397	(NA)	(NA)	4 597	1 987	43.2
1972	30 807	3 621	11.8	26 085	(NA)	(NA)	401	(NA)	(NA)	4 321	1 925	44.5
1971	30 725	3 683	12.0	26 201	(NA)	(NA)	447	(NA)	(NA)	4 077	1 830	44.9
1970	30 070	3 491	11.6	25 786	(NA)	(NA)	444	(NA)	(NA)	3 837	1 680	43.8
1969	29 827	3 226	10.8	25 083	(NA)	(NA)	360	(NA)	(NA)	3 384	1 519	44.9
1968	29 325	3 247	11.4	25 684	(NA)	(NA)	372	(NA)	(NA)	3 269	1 459	44.6
1967	29 032	3 586	12.4	25 482	(NA)	(NA)	360	(NA)	(NA)	3 190	1 410	44.5
1966	28 592	3 734	13.4	25 197	(NA)	(NA)	436	(NA)	(NA)	2 959	1 410	47.1
1965	28 100	4 370	15.6	24 829	(NA)	(NA)	398	(NA)	(NA)	2 873	1 499	52.2
1964	28 277	4 771	16.9	25 017	(NA)	(NA)	367	(NA)	(NA)	2 893	1 439	49.7
1963	28 317	4 991	17.6	25 084	(NA)	(NA)	400	(NA)	(NA)	2 333	1 578	55.7
1962	28 174	5 460	19.4	24 990	(NA)	(NA)	483	(NA)	(NA)	2 701	1 613	59.7
1961	27 600	5 500	19.9	24 509	(NA)	(NA)	404	(NA)	(NA)	2 687	1 505	56.0
1960	27 102	5 328	19.7	24 164	(NA)	(NA)	319	(NA)	(NA)	2 619	1 476	56.3
1959	26 992	5 443	20.3	24 099	(NA)	(NA)	349	(NA)	(NA)	2 544	1 525	59.9

Table 20. Poverty Status of Families, by Type of Family, Presence of Related Children, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year and characteristic	All families			Married couple families			Male householder, no wife present			Female householder, no husband present		
	Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
WHITE												
With & Without Children Under 18 Years												
1988	56 492	4 471	7.9	46 877	2 294	4.9	2 273	232	10.2	7 342	1 945	26.5
1987	56 086	4 567	8.1	46 510	2 382	5.1	2 279	224	9.8	7 297	1 961	26.9
1986	55 676	4 811	8.6	46 410	2 591	5.6	2 038	179	8.8	7 227	2 041	28.2
1985	54 991	4 983	9.1	45 924	2 815	6.1	1 956	218	11.2	7 111	1 950	27.4
1984	54 400	4 925	9.1	45 643	2 858	6.3	1 816	189	10.4	6 941	1 878	27.1
1983	53 890	5 220	9.7	45 470	3 125	6.9	1 624	160	10.4	6 796	1 926	28.3
1982	53 407	5 118	9.6	45 252	3 104	6.9	1 648	201	12.2	6 507	1 813	27.9
1981	53 269	4 670	8.8	45 007	2 712	6.0	1 642	145	8.8	6 620	1 814	27.4
1980	52 710	4 195	8.0	44 860	2 437	5.4	1 584	149	9.4	6 266	1 609	25.7
1979	52 243	3 581	6.9	44 751	1 999	4.7	1 441	132	9.2	6 052	1 350	22.3
1978	50 910	3 523	6.9	43 636	1 933	4.7	1 356	99	7.3	5 918	1 319	23.5
1977	50 530	3 540	7.0	43 423	2 028	4.7	1 270	112	8.8	5 828	1 400	24.0
1976	50 083	3 560	7.1	43 397	2 071	4.8	1 219	110	9.0	5 467	1 379	25.2
1975	49 873	3 838	7.7	43 311	2 363	5.5	1 182	81	6.9	5 380	1 394	25.9
1974	49 440	3 352	6.8	43 049	1 977	4.6	1 182	86	7.3	5 208	1 289	24.8
1973	48 919	3 219	6.6	43 805	2 306	5.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4 853	1 190	24.5
1972	48 477	3 441	7.1	42 585	(NA)	(NA)	1 220	(NA)	(NA)	4 672	1 135	24.3
1971	47 641	3 751	7.9	42 039	(NA)	(NA)	1 113	(NA)	(NA)	4 489	1 191	26.5
1970	46 601	3 708	8.0	41 092	(NA)	(NA)	1 101	(NA)	(NA)	4 408	1 102	25.0
1969	46 261	3 574	7.7	40 862	(NA)	(NA)	1 294	(NA)	(NA)	4 165	1 069	25.7
1968	45 437	3 616	8.0	40 355	(NA)	(NA)	1 029	(NA)	(NA)	4 053	1 021	25.2
1967	44 813	4 056	9.1	39 821	(NA)	(NA)	984	(NA)	(NA)	4 008	1 037	25.9
1966	44 016	4 106	9.3	39 007	(NA)	(NA)	999	(NA)	(NA)	4 010	1 036	25.7
1965	43 496	4 824	11.1	38 632	(NA)	(NA)	1 004	(NA)	(NA)	3 860	1 196	31.0
1964	43 081	5 258	12.2	38 171	(NA)	(NA)	1 028	(NA)	(NA)	3 882	1 125	29.0
1963	42 663	5 466	12.8	37 799	(NA)	(NA)	1 067	(NA)	(NA)	3 797	1 191	31.4
1962	42 437	5 887	13.9	37 657	(NA)	(NA)	1 153	(NA)	(NA)	3 527	1 230	33.9
1961	41 883	6 205	14.8	37 185	(NA)	(NA)	1 095	(NA)	(NA)	3 608	1 208	33.5
1960	41 104	6 115	14.9	36 400	(NA)	(NA)	1 031	(NA)	(NA)	3 673	1 252	34.0
1959	40 826	6 185	15.2	36 217	(NA)	(NA)	1 056	(NA)	(NA)	3 547	1 233	34.8
With Children Under 18 Years												
1988	27 895	3 321	11.9	22 433	1 434	6.4	1 012	1-7	14.5	4 550	1 740	38.2
1987	27 926	3 433	12.3	22 334	1 538	6.9	1 047	154	14.7	4 545	1 742	38.3
1986	27 929	3 637	13.0	22 466	1 692	7.5	911	132	14.5	4 552	1 812	39.8
1985	27 795	3 695	13.3	22 399	1 827	8.2	926	138	14.9	4 470	1 730	38.7
1984	27 225	3 679	13.4	22 181	1 879	8.5	862	117	13.6	4 337	1 682	38.8
1983	27 303	3 859	14.1	22 361	2 060	9.2	732	123	16.6	4 210	1 676	39.8
1982	27 118	3 709	13.7	22 390	2 005	9.0	692	120	17.4	4 037	1 584	39.3
1981	27 223	3 362	12.4	22 334	1 723	7.7	652	75	11.6	4 237	1 564	36.9
1980	27 416	3 078	11.2	22 793	1 544	6.8	628	100	16.0	3 995	1 433	35.9
1979	27 329	2 599	9.2	22 878	1 216	5.3	584	82	14.1	3 866	1 211	31.3
1978	26 907	2 513	9.3	22 601	1 185	5.2	526	60	11.4	3 780	1 268	33.5
1977	26 924	2 572	9.6	22 703	1 256	5.5	426	55	11.3	3 735	1 261	33.8
1976	26 812	2 566	9.6	22 872	1 242	5.4	484	64	13.2	3 456	1 260	36.4
1975	26 975	2 773	10.3	23 134	1 456	6.3	435	48	11.0	3 406	1 272	37.3
1974	26 890	2 430	9.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	3 244	1 180	36.4
1973	26 694	2 177	8.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2 988	1 053	35.2
1972	26 763	2 238	8.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2 748	970	35.3
1971	26 745	2 372	8.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2 664	982	36.9
1970	26 236	2 219	8.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1969	26 307	2 085	7.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1968	25 803	2 176	8.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1967	25 531	2 276	8.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1966	(NA)	2 400	9.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1965	(NA)	2 858	11.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1964	(NA)	3 205	12.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1963	25 056	3 328	13.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	814	40.3
1962	(NA)	3 673	14.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	882	45.0
1961	(NA)	3 785	15.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	908	49.2
1960	(NA)	3 690	15.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	892	46.4
1959	24 146	3 812	15.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	948	51.7

Table 20. Poverty Status of Families, by Type of Family, Presence of Related Children, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year and characteristic	All families			Married couple families			Male householder, no wife present			Female householder, no husband present		
	Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
BLACK												
With & Without Children Under 18 Years												
1988	7 409	2 090	28.2	3 722	421	11.3	464	88	18.9	3 223	1 581	49.0
1987	7 202	2 117	29.4	3 681	439	11.9	432	101	23.4	3 089	1 577	51.1
1986	7 096	1 987	28.0	3 742	403	10.8	386	96	24.9	2 967	1 488	50.1
1985	6 921	1 983	28.7	3 680	447	12.2	368	84	22.9	2 874	1 452	50.5
1984	6 778	2 094	30.9	3 680	479	13.8	344	82	23.8	2 964	1 533	51.7
1983	6 681	2 161	32.3	3 680	535	15.5	355	85	24.0	2 871	1 541	53.7
1982	6 530	2 158	33.0	3 686	543	15.6	309	79	25.6	2 734	1 535	56.2
1981	6 413	1 972	30.8	3 535	543	15.4	273	52	19.1	2 605	1 377	52.9
1980	6 317	1 626	28.9	3 392	474	14.0	291	52	17.7	2 634	1 301	49.4
1979	6 124	1 722	27.8	3 433	453	13.2	256	35	13.7	2 495	1 234	49.4
1978	5 906	1 622	27.5	3 244	366	11.3	272	48	17.6	2 390	1 208	50.8
1977	5 806	1 637	28.2	3 260	429	13.1	259	46	17.1	2 277	1 162	51.0
1976	5 804	1 617	27.9	3 406	450	13.2	247	45	18.2	2 151	1 122	52.2
1975	5 586	1 513	27.1	3 352	479	14.3	230	30	13.0	2 004	1 004	50.1
1974	5 491	1 479	26.9	3 357	435	13.0	200	35	17.4	1 234	1 010	52.2
1973	5 440	1 527	28.1	3 360	(NA)	(NA)	231	(NA)	(NA)	1 846	974	52.7
1972	5 265	1 529	29.0	3 233	(NA)	(NA)	210	(NA)	(NA)	1 822	972	53.3
1971	5 157	1 484	28.8	3 289	(NA)	(NA)	226	(NA)	(NA)	1 642	879	53.5
1970	5 027	1 46	29.5	3 301	(NA)	(NA)	191	(NA)	(NA)	1 535	834	54.3
1969	4 887	1 365	27.9	3 323	(NA)	(NA)	180	(NA)	(NA)	1 384	737	53.3
1968	4 646	1 366	29.4	3 141	(NA)	(NA)	178	(NA)	(NA)	1 327	706	53.2
1967	4 589	1 555	33.9	3 118	(NA)	(NA)	199	(NA)	(NA)	1 272	716	56.3
With Children Under 18 Years												
1988	5 010	1 803	36.0	2 181	272	12.5	246	77	31.4	2 583	1 454	56.3
1987	4 880	1 788	36.6	2 205	290	13.2	222	61	27.5	2 453	1 437	58.6
1986	4 806	1 699	35.4	2 236	257	11.5	185	58	31.5	2 386	1 384	58.0
1985	4 636	1 670	36.0	2 185	281	12.9	182	53	29.0	2 269	1 336	58.9
1984	4 512	1 758	39.0	2 001	331	16.6	175	62	35.5	2 335	1 544	58.4
1983	4 482	1 789	39.9	2 052	369	18.0	186	58	31.1	2 244	1 502	60.7
1982	4 470	1 819	40.7	2 093	360	17.2	178	58	32.7	2 199	1 511	63.7
1981	4 455	1 652	37.1	2 202	357	16.2	135	34	25.0	2 118	1 261	59.5
1980	4 465	1 583	35.5	2 154	333	15.5	140	34	24.0	2 171	1 217	56.0
1979	4 297	1 441	33.5	2 095	286	13.7	139	26	18.4	2 063	1 129	54.7
1978	4 159	1 431	34.4	2 056	247	12.0	157	40	25.5	1 946	1 144	58.4
1977	4 107	1 406	34.2	2 088	295	14.1	141	30	21.3	1 878	1 081	57.5
1976	4 047	1 382	34.2	2 146	311	14.5	120	28	23.3	1 781	1 043	58.6
1975	3 878	1 314	33.9	2 119	349	16.4	108	16	14.8	1 651	949	57.5
1974	3 915	1 293	33.0	2 187	317	14.5	105	27	26.2	1 623	949	58.5
1973	3 831	1 280	33.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1 538	905	58.8
1972	3 650	1 303	35.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1 494	912	61.0
1971	3 560	1 261	34.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1 369	821	60.0
1970	3 470	1 212	34.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1969	3 386	1 095	32.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1968	3 218	1 114	34.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1967	3 200	1 261	39.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

72

Table 20. Poverty Status of Families, by Type of Family, Presence of Related Children, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1959 to 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year and characteristic	All families			Married couple families			Male householder, no wife present			Female householder, no husband present		
	Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
HISPANIC ORIGIN¹												
With & Without Children Under 18 Years												
1988 -----	4 823	1 141	23.7	3 398	547	16.1	314	48	15.2	1 112	546	49.1
1987 -----	4 576	1 169	25.5	3 196	556	17.4	298	47	15.8	1 082	565	52.2
1986 -----	4 403	1 035	24.7	3 118	518	16.6	253	39	15.5	1 032	528	51.2
1985 -----	4 206	1 074	25.5	2 962	505	17.0	264	48	18.4	980	521	53.1
1984 -----	3 939	991	25.2	2 824	469	16.6	210	39	18.4	905	483	53.4
1983 -----	3 788	981	25.9	2 752	437	17.7	177	40	22.6	860	454	52.8
1982 -----	3 369	716	27.2	2 448	465	19.0	153	27	17.0	757	425	55.4
1981 -----	3 305	792	24.0	2 414	366	15.1	142	27	19.2	750	399	53.2
1980 -----	3 235	751	23.2	2 365	363	15.3	164	26	16.0	708	362	51.3
1979 -----	3 029	614	20.3	2 282	298	13.1	138	16	11.8	610	300	49.2
1978 -----	2 741	559	20.4	2 089	248	11.9	110	23	20.9	542	288	53.1
1977 -----	2 764	591	21.4	2 104	230	13.3	99	10	10.1	561	301	53.6
1976 -----	2 583	598	23.1	1 978	312	15.8	88	11	12.5	517	275	53.1
1975 -----	2 499	627	25.1	1 896	335	17.7	81	13	16.0	522	279	53.6
1974 -----	2 475	526	21.2	1 926	278	14.4	87	19	21.6	462	229	49.6
1973 -----	2 365	468	19.8	1 876	239	12.7	78	16	23.1	411	211	51.4
1972 -----	2 312	477	20.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
With Children Under 18 Years												
1988 -----	3 325	988	29.7	2 339	445	19.0	125	33	26.1	861	510	59.2
1987 -----	3 201	1 022	31.9	2 197	430	20.9	139	35	25.2	865	527	60.9
1986 -----	3 080	949	30.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	822	493	59.5
1985 -----	2 973	955	32.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	771	433	64.0
1984 -----	2 789	872	31.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	711	447	62.8
1983 -----	2 697	867	32.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	660	418	63.4
1982 -----	2 458	802	32.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	613	391	63.8
1981 -----	2 428	692	28.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	622	374	60.0
1980 -----	2 409	655	27.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1979 -----	2 209	544	24.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	502	288	57.3
1978 -----	2 002	483	24.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1977 -----	2 057	520	25.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1976 -----	1 899	517	27.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1975 -----	1 891	550	29.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1974 -----	1 834	462	25.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1973 -----	1 726	410	23.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1972 -----	1 700	416	24.5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be on any race.

Note: Prior to 1979 unrelated subfamilies were included in all families. Beginning in 1979 unrelated subfamilies are excluded from all families.

Table 21. Age, Type of Residence, Region, Work Experience, and Ratio of Income to Poverty Threshold of Persons, by Race and Hispanic Origin and Poverty Status in 1988

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
AGE												
Both Sexes												
Total	243 526	31 878	13.1	205 233	20 765	10.1	29 847	9 426	31.6	20 064	5 379	26.8
Under 16 years	11 273	2 632	23.3	9 071	1 589	17.5	1 762	889	50.4	1 348	588	43.6
3 to 5 years	10 957	2 400	21.9	8 829	1 471	16.7	1 619	787	48.6	1 222	521	42.7
6 to 11 years	21 377	4 261	19.9	17 174	2 546	14.8	3 324	1 488	44.8	2 385	885	37.1
12 to 17 years	20 136	3 292	16.3	16 128	1 877	11.6	3 159	1 199	38.0	2 049	660	32.2
18 to 21 years	14 226	2 294	16.1	11 742	1 492	12.7	1 972	660	33.5	1 381	374	27.1
22 to 44 years	90 514	9 470	10.5	76 344	6 379	8.4	10 905	2 573	23.6	7 879	1 627	20.6
45 to 54 years	24 622	1 900	7.7	21 127	1 269	6.0	5 511	1 199	19.9	1 645	281	17.1
55 to 59 years	10 634	1 023	9.6	9 307	715	7.7	1 088	276	25.4	619	117	18.9
60 to 64 years	10 765	1 125	10.4	9 510	832	8.7	1 018	258	25.3	532	102	19.1
65 years and over	29 022	3 482	12.0	26 001	2 595	10.0	2 436	785	32.2	1 005	225	22.4
Total, under 18 years	63 743	12 584	19.7	51 202	7 483	14.6	9 864	4 364	44.2	7 003	2 653	37.9
Related children under 18 years ²	63 515	12 424	19.6	51 026	7 371	14.4	9 826	4 331	44.1	6 955	2 627	37.8
Total 5 to 17 years	45 182	8 349	18.5	36 209	4 893	13.5	7 068	2 959	41.9	4 866	1 711	35.2
Related children 5 to 17 years ²	44 954	8 190	18.2	36 034	4 781	13.3	7 030	2 926	41.6	4 818	1 684	35.0
Male												
Total	118 395	13 667	11.5	100 273	8 955	8.9	13 995	3 934	28.1	10 083	2 482	24.7
Under 16 years	29 023	6 008	20.7	23 386	3 598	15.4	4 449	2 075	46.6	3 241	1 277	39.4
3 to 5 years	10 478	1 457	13.9	8 566	882	10.3	1 435	462	31.1	1 026	251	24.4
6 to 11 years	21 377	4 261	19.9	17 174	2 546	14.8	3 324	1 488	44.8	2 385	885	37.1
12 to 17 years	20 136	3 292	16.3	16 128	1 877	11.6	3 159	1 199	38.0	2 049	660	32.2
18 to 21 years	14 226	2 294	16.1	11 742	1 492	12.7	1 972	660	33.5	1 381	374	27.1
22 to 44 years	90 514	9 470	10.5	76 344	6 379	8.4	10 905	2 573	23.6	7 879	1 627	20.6
45 to 54 years	24 622	1 900	7.7	21 127	1 269	6.0	5 511	1 199	19.9	1 645	281	17.1
55 to 59 years	10 634	1 023	9.6	9 307	715	7.7	1 088	276	25.4	619	117	18.9
60 to 64 years	10 765	1 125	10.4	9 510	832	8.7	1 018	258	25.3	532	102	19.1
65 years and over	29 022	3 482	12.0	26 001	2 595	10.0	2 436	785	32.2	1 005	225	22.4
Total, under 18 years	32 596	6 514	20.0	26 256	3 883	14.7	5 005	2 269	45.3	3 582	1 370	38.2
Related children under 18 years ²	32 503	6 441	19.8	26 194	3 816	14.6	4 979	2 247	45.1	3 559	1 361	38.1
Female												
Total	125 131	18 211	14.6	104 961	11 810	11.3	15 852	5 493	34.6	10 001	2 897	29.0
Under 16 years	27 702	5 542	20.0	22 205	3 333	15.0	4 311	1 903	44.1	3 105	1 191	38.4
3 to 5 years	10 767	1 871	17.4	8 787	1 161	13.2	1 592	584	36.7	1 012	308	30.4
6 to 11 years	21 377	4 261	19.9	17 174	2 546	14.8	3 324	1 488	44.8	2 385	885	37.1
12 to 17 years	20 136	3 292	16.3	16 128	1 877	11.6	3 159	1 199	38.0	2 049	660	32.2
18 to 21 years	14 226	2 294	16.1	11 742	1 492	12.7	1 972	660	33.5	1 381	374	27.1
22 to 44 years	45 703	5 817	12.7	38 110	3 737	9.8	5 902	1 772	30.0	3 845	963	25.0
45 to 54 years	12 705	1 143	9.0	10 769	730	6.8	1 430	336	23.5	844	162	19.2
55 to 59 years	5 578	642	11.5	4 838	444	9.2	604	178	29.5	334	72	21.8
60 to 64 years	5 733	672	11.8	5 049	484	9.6	560	168	30.0	303	56	18.4
65 years and over	16 944	2 027	11.9	15 204	1 920	12.6	1 455	552	38.0	558	144	25.9
Total, under 18 years	31 147	6 514	20.9	24 946	3 620	14.5	4 858	2 085	43.1	3 421	1 284	37.5
Related children under 18 years ²	31 012	6 441	20.8	24 833	3 555	14.3	4 847	2 084	43.0	3 386	1 266	37.4
TYPE OF RESIDENCE												
Total	243 526	31 878	13.1	205 233	20 785	10.1	29 847	9 426	31.6	20 064	5 379	26.8
Nonfarm	233 864	31 302	13.4	200 614	20 212	10.1	29 818	9 408	31.6	19 611	5 326	26.8
Farm	4 662	576	12.4	4 619	553	12.0	30	19	(B)	153	53	34.2
Inside metropolitan areas	189 115	23 158	12.2	157 155	14 471	9.2	24 694	7 352	29.8	18 481	4 826	26.1
Inside central cities	74 971	13 690	18.3	54 443	7 228	13.3	17 069	5 573	32.7	10 709	3 249	30.3
In poverty areas	20 387	7 779	38.2	9 730	3 194	32.8	9 618	4 097	42.6	5 253	2 166	41.2
Outside central cities	114 144	9 468	8.3	102 711	7 243	7.1	7 626	1 779	23.3	7 772	1 577	20.3
In poverty areas	5 457	1 807	33.1	3 595	985	27.4	1 673	767	45.8	1 394	523	37.5
Outside metropolitan areas	54 412	6 720	12.3	48 079	6 294	13.1	5 153	2 074	40.3	1 584	553	34.9
In poverty areas	12 681	3 476	27.4	8 945	1 735	19.4	3 285	1 526	46.5	591	224	37.9
REGION												
Total	243 526	31 878	13.1	205 233	20 765	10.1	29 847	9 426	31.6	20 064	5 379	26.8
Northeast	50 378	5 117	10.2	43 933	3 704	8.4	4 995	1 145	22.9	3 233	917	28.4
Midwest	59 640	6 842	11.5	52 723	4 504	8.7	5 733	1 996	34.8	1 492	332	22.3
South	83 682	13 591	16.2	65 634	7 615	11.6	16 614	5 693	34.3	6 447	1 983	30.4
West	49 826	6 328	12.7	42 943	4 842	11.3	2 506	592	23.6	8 897	2 167	24.4
WORK EXPERIENCE IN 1988												
Total 15 years and over	189 927	20 857	11.0	162 160	14 136	8.7	21 580	5 644	26.2	14 050	3 007	21.4
Worked	131 244	8 415	6.4	113 432	6 058	5.3	13 642	1 976	14.5	9 432	1 283	13.6
50 to 52 weeks	91 135	2 832	3.1	79 321	2 145	2.7	8 975	566	6.3	6 204	459	7.4
Full time	79 637	1 929	2.4	69 021	1 455	2.1	8 102	398	4.9	5 580	346	6.2
49 weeks or less ³	40 109	5 563	13.9	34 112	3 812	11.5	4 667	1 410	30.2	3 228	823	25.5
Duration of unemployment:												
1 to 4 weeks	3 255	440	13.5	2 756	310	11.2	343	90	26.3	258	64	24.8
5 to 14 weeks	5 315	671	12.6	4 449	486	10.9	694	168	23.9	547	110	20.1
15 to 26 weeks	3 492	676	19.3	2 846	474	16.7	532	184	34.5	464	133	28.6
27 weeks or more	2 405	830	34.5	1 718	504	29.3	605	303	50.1	273	139	50.8
Did not work	57 779	12 404	21.5	48 007	8 047	16.8	7 781	3 663	47.1	4 546	1 718	37.8
Main reason did not work:												
Ill or disabled	8	2 631	32.8	6 127	1 662	27.1	1 705	884	51.9	605	267	44.2
Keeping house	18	4 111	22.7	15 654	2 821	18.0	1 825	1 064	58.3	2 037	842	41.3
Going to school	8 573	1 379	16.1	6 203	1 060	17.1	1 774	696	39.2	1 023	332	32.4
Unable to find work	1 573	1 111	70.7	877	458	52.2	624	401	64.3	161	117	72.0
Retired	20 482	2 362	11.5	18 450	1 809	9.8	1 623	480	29.6	614	104	17.0
All other reasons	990	410	41.4	694	237	34.1	229	138	60.0	105	55	52.0
In Armed Forces	904	38	4.2	721	32	4.4	158	6	3.6	73	7	(B)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. Includes children in unrelated subfamilies.

Table 21. Age, Type of Residence, Region, Work Experience, and Ratio of Income to Poverty Threshold of Persons, by Race and Hispanic Origin and Poverty Status in 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
RATIO OF INCOME TO POVERTY THRESHOLD⁴												
Under .50.....	243 526	12 773	5.2	205 233	7 610	3.7	29 847	4 528	15.2	20 064	2 151	10.7
Under .75.....	243 526	21 521	8.8	205 233	13 439	6.5	29 847	7 025	23.5	20 064	3 843	19.2
Under 1.25.....	243 526	42 649	17.5	205 233	29 185	14.2	29 847	11 362	38.1	20 064	6 789	33.8
Under 1.50.....	243 526	54 053	22.2	205 233	38 189	18.6	29 847	13 391	44.9	20 064	8 375	41.7
Under 1.75.....	243 526	65 265	26.8	205 233	47 394	23.1	29 847	15 021	50.3	20 064	9 689	48.3
Under 2.00.....	243 526	77 197	31.7	205 233	57 470	28.0	29 847	16 470	55.1	20 064	10 964	54.6
Under 2.50.....	243 526	122 632	50.4	205 233	96 378	47.0	29 847	21 663	72.6	20 064	14 772	73.6
Under 4.00.....	243 526	160 778	66.0	205 233	129 856	63.3	29 847	25 064	84.0	20 064	17 109	85.3

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

²Includes "no weeks" unemployed, not shown separately.

⁴For this data block, the figures in the columns headed "below poverty level" represent the number below the specified multiple of the poverty level shown.

31

Table 22. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1983

(Number in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL FAMILIES												
Age of Householder												
Total	65 837	6 876	10.4	50 492	4 471	7.9	7 409	2 090	28.2	4 823	1 141	23.7
15 to 24 years	3 006	892	29.7	2 378	551	23.2	547	326	59.6	428	163	38.2
25 to 34 years	15 100	2 272	15.0	12 550	1 454	11.6	2 079	720	34.6	1 475	404	27.4
35 to 44 years	16 300	1 571	9.2	13 827	972	7.0	1 905	441	23.2	1 218	277	22.7
45 to 54 years	11 336	743	6.9	9 787	510	5.2	1 106	188	17.9	786	136	17.3
55 to 59 years	4 811	341	7.1	4 276	239	5.6	445	95	21.2	295	46	15.4
60 to 64 years	4 659	391	8.4	4 109	284	6.9	467	101	22.0	240	50	21.0
65 years and over	10 826	701	6.6	9 565	461	4.8	866	209	24.2	381	65	17.1
Size of Family												
Two persons	27 377	2 319	8.5	24 305	1 678	6.9	2 555	581	22.7	1 969	225	17.8
Three persons	15 444	1 601	10.4	13 048	1 002	7.7	1 938	525	27.1	1 167	274	23.5
Four persons	14 068	1 392	9.9	12 111	867	7.2	1 463	464	31.7	1 145	232	20.2
Five persons	6 056	850	14.0	4 922	557	11.3	867	245	28.3	695	221	31.7
Six persons	1 901	395	20.8	1 460	221	15.1	325	148	45.5	319	106	33.2
Seven persons or more	990	320	32.3	646	147	22.7	261	127	49.5	230	84	36.4
Mean size of family	3.16	3.52	(X)	3.11	3.39	(X)	3.43	3.67	(X)	3.75	4.12	(X)
Number of Related Children Under 18 Years												
No children	31 586	1 503	4.8	28 497	1 150	4.0	2 400	287	12.0	1 498	153	10.2
With children, total	34 251	5 373	15.7	27 995	3 321	11.9	5 010	1 803	36.0	3 325	988	29.7
One child	14 522	1 697	11.7	11 935	1 119	9.4	2 115	543	25.7	1 239	231	18.6
Two children	12 796	1 802	14.1	10 791	1 150	10.7	1 552	549	35.4	1 129	232	29.4
Three children	4 948	1 093	22.1	3 901	669	17.2	820	368	44.9	587	122	40.6
Four children	1 350	476	35.2	968	232	23.9	322	217	66.6	240	106	44.3
Five or more	635	306	48.2	400	159	37.6	201	127	63.4	131	80	51.2
Mean number of children per family with children	1.84	2.24	(X)	1.82	2.18	(X)	1.91	2.31	(X)	2.11	2.61	(X)
Educational Attainment of Householder												
Total, 25 years or older	62 831	5 984	9.5	54 114	3 920	7.2	6 863	1 764	25.7	4 396	978	22.2
No years of school completed	268	110	41.2	165	59	35.9	42	15	(B)	129	50	39.0
Elementary: Less than 8 years	3 841	962	25.0	2 978	662	22.2	746	262	35.1	1 073	343	31.9
8 years	3 106	491	15.8	2 696	348	12.9	322	112	34.9	305	91	30.0
High school: 1 to 3 years	7 308	1 462	20.0	5 827	871	14.9	1 315	535	40.7	690	219	31.7
4 years	23 061	2 064	8.9	20 110	1 366	6.8	2 498	617	24.7	1 187	190	16.0
College: 1 year or more	25 248	894	3.5	22 339	613	2.7	1 940	224	11.5	1 013	85	8.4
Percent a high school graduate	76.9	49.4	(X)	78.4	50.5	(X)	64.7	47.6	(X)	50.1	28.1	(X)
Number of Workers²												
Total	65 066	6 344	10.5	55 875	4 445	8.0	7 276	2 084	28.6	4 759	1 137	23.9
No workers	9 444	2 817	29.8	7 823	1 672	21.4	1 366	993	72.7	624	429	68.8
One worker	17 872	2 802	15.7	14 831	1 869	12.6	2 542	840	33.0	1 548	472	30.5
Two workers	28 571	1 028	3.6	25 201	767	3.0	2 562	212	8.3	1 847	183	9.9
Three workers or more	9 180	200	2.2	8 020	137	1.7	807	39	4.9	741	52	7.1
Employment Status of Householder												
Employed	46 764	2 592	5.5	40 860	1 898	4.6	4 517	598	13.2	3 453	516	15.0
Unemployed	1 965	675	34.4	1 449	381	26.3	435	259	59.4	186	82	43.9
Not in labor force	16 338	3 576	21.9	13 566	2 165	16.0	2 325	1 228	52.8	1 120	538	48.1
In Armed Forces	770	32	4.1	617	26	4.2	133	6	4.1	64	4	(B)
Work Experience of Householder in 1988												
Total	65 783	6 845	10.4	56 450	4 451	7.9	7 401	2 082	28.1	4 819	1 337	23.6
Worked	50 332	3 304	6.6	43 808	2 357	5.4	5 061	838	16.6	3 722	602	16.2
50 to 52 weeks	40 640	1 423	3.5	35 666	1 072	3.0	3 781	307	8.1	2 828	277	9.8
Full time	38 488	1 126	2.9	33 836	843	2.5	3 501	247	7.0	2 685	237	8.8
49 weeks or less	9 692	1 881	19.4	8 142	1 285	15.8	1 280	532	41.5	894	325	36.3
Duration of unemployment												
1 to 4 weeks	836	146	17.5	703	96	13.7	93	39	41.7	74	28	(B)
5 to 14 weeks	1 761	246	14.0	1 528	182	11.9	197	59	30.2	207	47	22.6
15 to 26 weeks	1 182	277	23.4	952	174	18.2	190	91	48.2	174	69	39.5
27 weeks or more	715	339	47.4	537	221	41.2	159	108	67.6	88	62	70.8
Did not work	14 681	3 509	23.9	12 026	2 067	17.2	2 207	1 238	56.1	1 033	530	51.4
Main reason did not work:												
Ill or disabled	2 663	773	29.0	2 011	478	23.8	581	263	45.3	209	84	40.0
Keeping house	2 558	1 520	59.4	1 724	844	48.9	721	602	83.5	455	151	33.2
Going to school	319	180	56.6	174	80	46.1	85	67	79.3	21	15	(B)
Unable to find work	491	353	71.9	290	148	51.0	166	139	83.9	34	29	(B)
Retired	8 505	612	7.2	7 728	415	5.4	626	144	23.0	302	44	14.5
All other reasons	145	70	48.5	98	32	33.0	29	22	(B)	12	4	(B)
In Armed Forces	770	32	4.1	617	26	4.2	133	6	4.1	64	4	(B)
Ratio of Income to Poverty Threshold³												
Under .50	65 837	2 732	4.1	56 492	1 640	2.9	7 409	989	13.4	4 823	466	9.7
Under .75	65 837	4 721	7.2	56 492	2 940	5.2	7 409	1 589	21.4	4 823	817	16.9
Under 1.25	65 837	9 284	14.1	56 492	6 339	11.2	7 409	2 532	34.2	4 823	1 468	30.4
Under 1.50	65 837	12 051	18.3	56 492	8 475	15.0	7 409	3 067	41.4	4 823	1 822	37.8
Under 1.75	65 837	14 900	22.6	56 492	10 813	19.1	7 409	3 492	47.1	4 823	2 133	44.2
Under 2.00	65 837	17 957	27.3	56 492	13 399	23.7	7 409	3 864	52.1	4 823	2 440	50.6
Under 3.00	65 837	29 923	45.4	56 492	23 778	42.1	7 409	5 159	69.6	4 823	3 352	69.5
Under 4.00	65 837	40 492	61.5	56 492	33 211	58.8	7 409	6 016	81.2	4 823	3 961	81.2

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 22. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL FAMILIES—Con.												
Type of Residence												
Nonfarm.....	54 486	6 733	10.4	55 154	4 334	7.9	7 400	2 083	28.2	4 112	1 133	23.6
Farm.....	1 351	143	10.6	1 338	136	10.2	10	7	(B)	31	8	(B)
Inside metropolitan areas.....	50 573	4 903	9.7	42 737	3 001	7.0	6 180	1 652	26.7	4 454	1 024	23.0
Inside central cities.....	19 304	2 886	15.0	14 292	1 480	10.4	4 221	1 241	29.4	2 570	705	27.4
Inside poverty areas.....	4 732	1 639	34.6	2 228	645	28.9	2 275	895	39.3	1 209	467	38.6
Outside central cities.....	31 269	2 016	6.4	28 446	1 521	5.3	1 959	411	21.0	1 884	319	17.0
Inside poverty areas.....	1 344	402	29.9	886	206	23.3	416	187	45.0	297	107	35.8
Outside metropolitan areas.....	15 263	1 973	12.9	13 755	1 470	10.7	1 229	438	35.6	369	117	31.7
Inside poverty areas.....	3 399	762	22.4	2 571	398	15.8	774	321	41.5	136	48	35.6
Region												
Northwest.....	13 518	1 120	8.3	11 905	818	6.9	1 225	245	20.0	865	235	27.2
Midwest.....	16 096	1 487	9.2	14 406	968	6.7	1 427	474	33.2	346	63	18.1
South.....	23 200	2 984	12.9	18 777	1 683	9.0	4 118	1 243	30.2	1 560	403	25.9
West.....	13 022	1 285	9.9	11 405	1 002	8.8	640	128	20.0	2 052	440	21.4
ALL FAMILIES WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS												
Age of Householder												
Total.....	34 251	5 373	15.7	27 995	3 321	11.9	5 010	1 803	36.0	3 325	988	29.7
15 to 24 years.....	1 931	842	43.6	1 422	509	35.8	456	318	69.8	307	155	50.4
25 to 34 years.....	11 657	2 179	18.7	9 541	1 303	14.6	1 787	704	39.4	1 253	393	31.4
35 to 44 years.....	13 213	1 384	10.5	11 152	897	8.0	1 576	406	25.8	1 042	268	25.7
45 to 54 years.....	5 348	515	9.6	4 384	310	7.1	648	146	22.5	482	100	20.7
55 to 59 years.....	878	160	18.2	690	93	13.5	160	61	38.5	115	27	23.8
60 to 64 years.....	589	130	22.0	386	52	13.4	184	75	40.6	65	26	(B)
65 years and over.....	634	164	25.8	421	67	15.9	198	92	46.6	63	19	(B)
Size of Family												
Two persons.....	2 949	1 018	34.5	2 094	660	31.5	785	346	44.0	249	103	41.3
Three persons.....	10 384	1 453	14.0	8 572	904	10.5	1 492	490	32.8	870	250	28.8
Four persons.....	12 358	1 347	10.9	10 621	840	7.9	1 321	448	33.9	999	226	22.6
Five persons.....	5 734	841	14.7	4 652	551	11.8	835	245	29.4	673	219	32.6
Six persons.....	1 842	394	21.4	1 414	220	15.5	317	148	46.6	307	106	34.5
Seven persons or more.....	983	320	32.6	642	147	22.8	260	127	48.9	228	84	36.7
Mean size of family.....	3.90	3.87	(X)	3.89	3.80	(X)	3.85	3.87	(X)	4.28	4.39	(X)
Number of Related Children Under 18 Years												
No children.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
With children, total.....	34 251	5 373	15.7	27 995	3 321	11.9	5 010	1 803	36.0	3 325	988	29.7
One child.....	14 522	1 697	11.7	11 935	1 119	9.4	2 115	543	25.7	1 239	231	18.6
Two children.....	12 796	1 802	14.1	10 791	1 150	10.7	1 552	549	35.4	1 129	332	29.4
Three children.....	4 948	1 093	22.1	3 901	669	17.2	820	368	44.9	587	239	40.6
Four children.....	1 350	476	35.2	968	232	23.9	322	215	66.6	240	106	44.3
Five or more.....	635	306	48.2	400	150	37.6	201	128	63.4	131	80	61.2
Mean number of children per family with children.....	1.84	2.24	(X)	1.82	2.18	(X)	1.91	2.31	(X)	2.11	2.61	(X)
Educational Attainment of Householder												
Total, 25 years or older.....	32 320	4 532	14.0	26 573	2 812	10.6	4 554	1 485	32.6	3 018	833	27.6
No years of school completed.....	138	64	46.7	87	36	42.2	11	2	(B)	87	35	39.9
Elementary: Less than 8 years.....	1 485	591	39.8	1 131	399	35.3	291	165	56.7	729	277	38.0
8 years.....	867	311	35.8	660	209	31.7	157	80	50.6	191	73	38.3
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	3 519	1 175	33.4	2 556	672	26.3	859	455	53.0	492	138	40.2
4 years.....	12 475	1 704	13.7	10 307	1 055	10.2	1 876	578	30.8	860	178	20.7
College: 1 year or more.....	13 836	686	5.0	11 834	440	3.7	1 360	205	15.1	659	72	11.0
Percent a high school graduate.....	81.4	52.7	(X)	83.3	53.2	(X)	71.1	52.7	(X)	50.4	30.1	(X)
Number of Workers²												
Total.....	33 653	5 341	15.9	27 517	3 295	12.0	4 909	1 797	36.6	3 272	984	30.1
No workers.....	2 343	1 967	84.0	1 323	1 037	78.3	885	824	93.0	391	351	89.9
One worker.....	10 502	2 379	22.7	8 233	1 546	18.7	1 864	753	40.4	1 154	424	36.7
Two workers.....	15 476	820	5.3	13 347	593	4.4	1 611	185	11.5	1 237	165	13.3
Three workers or more.....	5 333	175	3.3	4 563	119	2.6	549	36	6.5	450	44	9.0
Employment Status of Householder												
Employed.....	27 886	2 250	8.1	23 773	1 611	6.8	3 166	555	17.5	2 469	471	19.1
Unemployed.....	1 364	568	41.7	919	293	31.9	1 382	243	63.7	138	71	51.4
Not in labor force.....	4 403	2 523	57.3	2 825	1 388	49.1	1 361	999	73.4	664	441	66.4
in labor force.....	598	32	5.3	478	26	5.5	101	6	5.5	53	4	(B)

Table 22. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL FAMILIES WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS—Con.												
Work Experience of Householder In 1983												
Total	34 217	5 350	15.6	27 971	3 308	11.8	5 002	1 795	35.9	3 323	985	29.7
Worked	29 623	2 870	9.7	25 043	1 997	8.0	3 593	778	21.7	2 654	548	20.7
50 to 52 weeks	24 137	1 221	5.1	20 680	893	4.3	2 640	290	11.0	1 976	248	12.5
Full time	23 231	974	4.2	19 950	705	3.5	2 487	239	9.6	1 882	216	11.5
49 weeks or less ²	5 486	1 650	30.1	4 363	1 103	25.3	943	488	51.7	677	301	44.4
Duration of unemployment:												
1 to 4 weeks	539	142	26.4	443	93	21.1	72	39	(B)	56	27	(B)
5 to 14 weeks	1 239	223	18.0	1 062	162	15.2	154	57	36.7	153	41	26.5
15 to 26 weeks	C28	245	29.6	653	154	23.5	147	82	(B)	149	67	44.9
27 weeks or more	512	202	57.1	355	184	51.8	143	100	69.5	74	59	(B)
Did not work	3 996	2 448	61.3	2 450	1 285	52.4	1 318	1 011	76.7	616	433	70.3
Main reason did not work:												
Ill or disabled	996	467	46.9	674	276	40.9	286	166	58.2	119	56	47.3
Keeping house	1 841	1 389	75.4	1 106	751	67.9	644	574	89.2	403	328	81.3
Going to school	202	130	64.2	105	55	52.4	62	55	(B)	14	9	(B)
Unable to find work	362	286	79.1	180	131	73.7	151	132	87.7	23	20	(B)
Retired	521	123	23.7	353	55	15.5	153	65	42.5	47	12	(B)
All other reasons	75	52	(B)	32	18	(B)	24	19	(B)	9	7	(B)
In Armed Forces	598	32	5.3	478	26	5.5	101	6	5.5	53	4	(B)
Ratio of Income to Poverty Threshold⁴												
Under .50	34 251	2 312	6.8	27 995	1 301	4.6	5 010	928	18.5	3 325	418	12.6
Under .75	34 251	3 885	11.3	27 995	2 299	8.2	5 010	1 433	28.6	3 325	724	21.8
Under 1.25	34 251	6 921	20.3	27 995	4 502	16.1	5 010	2 105	42.0	3 325	1 249	37.6
Under 1.50	34 251	8 675	25.3	27 995	5 834	20.8	5 010	2 454	49.0	3 325	1 524	45.8
Under 1.75	34 251	10 350	30.2	27 995	7 182	25.7	5 010	2 722	54.3	3 325	1 751	52.6
Under 2.00	34 251	12 096	35.3	27 995	8 601	30.7	5 010	2 984	59.6	3 325	1 951	58.7
Under 3.00	34 251	19 084	55.7	27 995	14 507	51.8	5 010	3 852	76.9	3 325	2 596	78.1
Under 4.00	34 251	24 640	72.5	27 995	19 550	69.8	5 010	4 396	87.8	3 325	2 957	88.9
Type of Residence												
Nonfarm	33 643	5 274	15.7	27 389	3 224	11.8	5 008	1 801	36.0	3 306	980	29.6
Farm	608	99	16.2	605	97	16.0	2	2	(B)	19	0	(B)
Inside metropolitan areas	26 371	3 920	14.9	21 076	2 262	10.7	4 232	1 463	34.6	3 064	888	29.0
Inside central cities	10 212	2 371	23.2	6 876	1 137	16.5	2 858	1 109	38.8	1 762	605	34.3
Inside poverty areas	3 020	1 414	46.8	1 309	35	40.9	1 573	800	50.8	877	402	45.9
Outside central cities	16 159	1 549	9.6	14 200	1 125	7.9	1 374	353	25.7	1 302	287	21.7
Inside poverty areas	847	340	40.1	523	174	33.2	293	158	54.0	239	98	41.2
Outside metropolitan areas	7 880	1 453	18.4	6 919	1 059	15.3	778	340	43.7	261	100	38.2
Inside poverty areas	1 863	563	30.2	301	283	21.7	497	246	49.5	88	40	45.4
Region												
Northeast	6 752	909	13.5	5 705	643	11.3	799	218	27.3	584	212	36.2
Midwest	8 445	1 198	14.2	7 275	733	10.1	999	429	42.9	1 246	58	23.5
South	12 087	2 225	18.4	9 119	1 148	12.6	2 750	1 034	37.6	2 027	333	32.4
West	6 968	1 042	14.9	5 895	797	13.5	452	122	26.5	1 468	386	26.3
MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES												
Age of Householder												
Total	52 100	2 897	5.6	46 877	2 294	4.9	3 722	421	11.3	3 398	547	15.1
15 to 24 years	1 774	235	13.3	1 587	202	12.7	135	27	19.7	245	72	29.2
25 to 34 years	11 612	785	6.8	10 331	631	6.1	922	91	9.8	1 057	173	16.3
35 to 44 years	12 810	581	4.5	11 399	459	4.0	966	71	7.3	856	136	15.9
45 to 54 years	9 158	358	3.9	8 200	279	3.4	618	52	8.4	569	62	10.9
55 to 59 years	4 052	198	4.9	3 703	158	4.3	268	36	13.4	225	30	13.3
60 to 64 years	3 961	277	7.0	3 592	230	6.4	293	45	15.2	171	32	18.5
65 years and over	8 731	462	5.3	8 065	335	4.2	520	101	19.4	275	44	15.9
Size of Family												
Two persons	20 420	912	4.5	18 977	760	4.0	1 113	122	10.9	717	84	11.7
Three persons	11 608	424	3.7	10 386	353	3.4	901	55	6.1	747	83	11.1
Four persons	12 320	648	5.3	11 075	516	4.7	818	93	11.3	910	112	12.3
Five persons	5 372	500	9.3	4 565	412	9.0	564	53	9.4	566	141	25.0
Six persons	1 581	213	13.5	1 295	140	10.8	174	47	27.1	257	62	23.9
Seven persons or more	799	199	24.9	579	112	19.3	151	52	34.2	199	65	32.9
Mean size of family	3.22	3.82	(X)	3.17	3.67	(X)	3.57	4.17	(X)	3.93	4.60	(X)
Number of Related Children Under 15 Years												
No children	26 502	1	4.0	24 443	860	3.5	1 541	150	9.7	1 059	102	9.7
With children, total	25 598	1 847	7.2	22 433	1 434	6.4	2 181	272	12.5	2 339	445	19.0
One child	10 227	442	4.3	9 004	361	4.0	866	66	7.6	843	90	10.7
Two children	10 090	635	6.3	8 995	509	5.7	742	80	10.7	798	132	16.5
Three children	3 860	445	11.5	3 299	361	10.9	366	46	12.6	435	131	30.0
Four children	980	178	18.1	808	116	14.4	122	41	33.3	171	47	27.7
Five or more	440	147	33.5	328	88	26.8	84	37	44.0	92	45	49.5
Mean number of children per family with children	1.86	2.46	(X)	1.85	2.37	(X)	1.89	2.64	(X)	2.12	2.80	(X)

¹ See footnotes at end of table.

Table 22. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES—Con.												
Educational Attainment of Householder												
Total, 25 years or older	50 32	2 661	5.3	45 290	2 092	4.6	3 587	395	11.0	3 152	476	15.1
No years of school completed	1	68	39.7	113	42	36.9	26	9	(B)	92	33	36.4
Elementary: Less than 8 years	2 841	556	19.6	2 332	414	17.8	421	114	27.1	762	186	24.4
8 years	2 440	277	11.4	2 201	223	10.1	174	34	19.3	206	43	20.7
High school: 1 to 3 years	5 310	529	10.0	4 579	391	8.5	620	114	18.4	454	84	18.4
4 years	18 020	797	4.4	16 466	671	4.1	1 232	75	6.1	861	75	8.7
College: 1 year or more	21 543	441	2.0	19 596	350	1.8	1 113	49	4.4	778	55	7.1
Percent a high school graduate	78.6	46.3	(X)	79.6	48.8	(X)	65.4	31.4	(X)	52.0	27.4	(X)
Number of Workers²												
Total	51 352	2 866	5.6	46 253	2 270	4.9	3 589	416	11.6	3 337	543	16.3
No workers	6 750	905	13.4	6 170	671	10.9	427	159	37.2	240	88	36.5
One worker	11 477	1 063	9.3	10 404	864	8.3	742	150	20.3	991	271	27.4
Two workers	25 751	761	3.0	22 528	628	2.8	1 825	95	5.2	1 522	146	9.6
Three workers or more	8 075	137	1.7	7 180	106	1.5	594	12	1.9	584	38	6.5
Employment Status of Householder												
Employed	38 543	1 389	3.6	34 860	1 178	3.4	2 538	148	5.8	2 657	342	12.9
Unemployed	1 274	259	20.4	1 055	191	18.1	155	41	26.8	115	43	37.5
Not in labor force	11 536	1 218	10.6	10 368	900	8.7	896	226	25.2	567	158	27.9
In Armed Forces	747	30	4.0	594	25	4.2	133	6	4.1	61	4	(B)
Work Experience of Householder In 1988												
Total	52 065	2 880	5.5	46 846	2 281	4.9	3 719	419	11.3	3 393	543	16.0
Worked	41 086	1 626	4.0	37 136	1 377	3.7	2 748	174	6.3	2 832	391	13.8
50 to 52 weeks	33 942	845	2.5	30 725	726	2.4	2 225	93	4.2	2 210	196	8.9
Full time	32 470	729	2.2	29 401	623	2.1	2 112	85	4.0	2 134	175	8.2
49 weeks or less ³	7 145	771	10.9	6 410	652	10.2	523	31	15.5	622	195	31.4
Duration of unemployment:												
1 to 4 weeks	647	52	8.0	571	36	6.4	44	5	(B)	59	21	(B)
5 to 14 weeks	1 353	122	9.0	1 231	108	8.8	94	11	11.4	154	30	19.8
15 to 26 weeks	875	153	17.5	770	125	16.3	72	17	(B)	130	53	40.9
27 weeks or more	490	175	35.8	412	141	34.2	62	26	(B)	60	37	(B)
Did not work	10 232	1 224	12.0	9 116	879	9.6	838	240	28.6	501	147	29.4
Main reason did not work:												
Ill or disabled	1 815	420	23.1	1 495	293	19.6	272	109	40.2	134	46	34.3
Keeping house	781	123	18.0	570	97	17.0	80	15	18.5	113	52	46.0
Going to school	136	53	39.2	70	14	(B)	21	9	(B)	4	3	(B)
Unable to find work	219	121	55.1	160	85	53.3	38	19	(B)	15	12	(B)
Retired	7 296	471	6.4	6 757	369	5.5	420	82	19.5	231	33	14.4
All other reasons	83	36	43.4	64	21	(B)	8	5	(B)	2	1	(B)
In Armed Forces	747	30	4.0	594	25	4.2	133	6	4.1	61	4	(B)
Ratio of Income to Poverty Threshold⁴												
Under .50	52 100	818	1.6	46 877	655	1.4	3 722	110	3.0	3 398	155	4.6
Under .75	52 100	1 649	3.2	46 877	1 330	2.8	3 722	212	5.7	3 398	343	10.1
Under 1.25	52 100	4 439	8.5	46 877	3 594	7.7	3 722	595	16.0	3 398	780	23.0
Under 1.50	52 100	6 363	12.2	46 877	5 201	11.1	3 722	843	22.6	3 398	1 057	31.1
Under 1.75	52 100	8 525	16.4	46 877	7 075	15.1	3 722	1 075	28.9	3 398	1 222	36.0
Under 2.00	52 100	10 837	20.8	46 877	9 108	19.4	3 722	1 272	34.2	3 398	1 513	44.5
Under 3.00	52 100	20 412	39.2	46 877	17 668	37.7	3 722	2 043	54.9	3 398	2 219	65.3
Under 4.00	52 100	29 354	56.3	46 877	25 808	55.1	3 722	2 615	70.3	3 398	2 699	79.4
Type of Residence												
Nonfarm	50 855	2 767	5.4	45 679	2 169	4.8	3 715	417	11.2	3 374	540	16.0
Farm	1 245	130	10.4	1 236	125	10.1	6	4	(B)	24	8	(B)
Inside metropolitan areas	39 461	1 853	4.7	35 124	1 434	4.1	3 046	282	9.3	3 106	470	15.1
Inside central cities	13 519	882	6.5	11 014	610	5.5	1 909	179	9.4	696	290	17.1
Inside poverty areas	2 418	420	17.4	1 408	244	17.3	855	123	14.4	729	183	25.1
Outside central cities	25 042	971	3.7	24 110	823	3.4	1 137	103	(B)	1 411	180	12.8
Inside poverty areas	860	146	17.0	651	110	16.6	170	36	21.4	211	57	26.9
Outside metropolitan areas	12 638	1 043	8.3	11 752	860	7.3	676	139	20.6	291	77	26.4
Inside poverty areas	2 624	393	15.0	2 141	256	11.9	418	111	26.6	111	33	30.1
Region												
Northeast	10 513	344	3.3	9 639	298	3.1	572	19	3.4	493	44	9.0
Midwest	13 023	587	4.5	12 146	501	4.1	655	56	8.5	253	28	11.0
South	18 293	1 350	7.4	15 889	997	6.3	2 184	316	14.5	1 158	248	21.4
West	10 270	615	6.0	9 203	498	5.4	310	30	9.7	1 493	228	15.2

Table 22. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 13												
Age of Householder												
Total	25 598	1 847	7.2	22 433	1 434	6.4	2 181	272	12.5	2 339	445	19.0
15 to 24 years	986	200	20.3	866	169	19.5	85	25	29.3	187	69	36.8
25 to 34 years	8 633	717	8.3	7 651	583	7.6	726	85	11.7	889	63	18.3
35 to 44 years	10 399	535	5.1	9 216	423	4.6	782	61	7.9	742	129	17.4
45 to 54 years	4 255	211	5.0	3 672	152	4.1	342	32	9.4	359	49	13.6
55 to 59 years	645	69	10.7	543	49	9.1	76	16	20.6	89	13	15.1
60 to 64 years	381	65	17.0	268	35	13.0	95	28	29.3	35	15	(B)
65 years and over	299	50	16.8	217	24	11.0	74	25	(B)	37	8	(B)
Size of Family												
Two persons	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Three persons	7 392	332	4.5	6 575	284	4.3	594	37	6.2	550	71	12.8
Four persons	10 802	611	5.7	9 712	491	5.1	730	83	11.4	793	108	13.6
Five persons	5 078	492	9.7	4 317	407	9.4	536	53	9.9	548	140	25.6
Six persons	1 532	213	13.9	1 254	140	11.2	171	47	27.5	251	62	24.6
Seven persons or more	793	199	25.1	575	112	19.4	149	52	34.6	197	65	33.2
Mean size of family	4.13	4.75	(X)	4.09	4.57	(X)	4.34	5.21	(X)	4.56	5.14	(X)
Number of Related Children Under 18 Years												
No children	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
With children, total	25 598	1 847	7.2	22 433	1 434	6.4	2 161	272	12.5	2 339	445	19.0
One child	10 227	442	4.3	9 004	361	4.0	866	66	7.6	843	90	10.7
Two children	10 090	635	6.3	8 995	509	5.7	742	80	10.8	798	132	16.5
Three children	3 860	445	11.5	3 299	361	10.9	366	48	13.1	435	131	30.0
Four children	980	178	18.1	808	116	14.4	122	4	33.3	171	47	27.7
Five or more	440	147	33.5	328	88	26.8	84	37	44.0	92	45	49.5
Mean number of children for family with children	1.86	2.46	(X)	1.85	2.37	(X)	1.89	2.64	(X)	2.12	2.80	(X)
Educational Attainment of Householder												
Total, 25 years or older	24 611	1 647	6.7	21 569	1 266	5.9	2 096	247	11.8	2 152	376	17.5
No years of school completed	95	42	43.9	68	25	(B)	5	2	(B)	65	25	(B)
Elementary: Less than 8 years	1 002	301	30.0	635	229	27.4	116	48	41.0	524	146	27.8
8 years	582	141	24.1	491	111	22.6	56	18	(B)	128	26	20.4
High school: 1 to 3 years	2 177	344	15.8	1 788	249	13.9	325	76	23.5	300	67	22.2
4 years	9 209	531	5.8	8 141	436	5.4	858	61	7.1	620	70	11.3
College: 1 year or more	11 546	288	2.5	10 244	216	2.1	735	42	5.7	512	43	8.5
Percent a high school graduate	84.3	49.8	(X)	85.2	51.4	(X)	76.0	41.6	(X)	52.6	30.2	(X)
Number of Workers²												
Total	25 019	1 816	7.3	21 975	1 410	6.4	2 080	266	12.8	2 288	441	19.3
No workers	491	300	6.1	341	186	54.5	90	67	74.4	54	34	(B)
One worker	5 690	790	13.9	5 089	642	12.6	365	105	28.7	726	240	33.0
Two workers	14 128	606	4.3	12 421	488	3.9	1 223	84	6.8	1 098	132	12.1
Three workers or more	4 711	120	2.5	4 124	94	2.3	400	10	2.6	410	35	8.4
Employment Status of Householder												
Employed	22 493	1 133	5.0	20 035	957	4.8	1 662	123	7.4	1 960	313	16.0
Unemployed	817	183	22.4	630	124	19.7	131	34	25.6	85	33	38.5
Not in labor force	1 707	501	29.3	1 309	329	25.1	287	110	38.4	244	95	39.1
In Armed Forces	579	30	5.2	459	25	5.4	101	6	5.5	51	4	(B)
Work Experience of Householder in 1988												
Total	25 582	1 838	7.2	22 421	1 429	6.4	2 178	270	12.4	2 336	443	18.9
Worked	23 482	1 303	5.5	20 846	1 093	5.2	1 793	143	8.0	2 077	355	17.1
50 to 52 weeks	19 828	685	3.5	17 655	580	3.3	1 468	81	5.5	1 605	176	10.9
Full time	19 358	600	3.1	17 244	502	2.9	1 429	78	5.5	1 550	158	10.2
49 weeks or less ³	3 653	618	16.9	3 191	513	16.1	325	62	19.1	472	180	38.1
Duration of unemployment ⁴ :												
1 to 4 weeks	400	49	12.2	353	34	9.7	30	5	(B)	46	20	(B)
5 to 14 weeks	930	109	11.7	843	95	11.3	67	11	(B)	113	27	23.8
15 to 26 weeks	609	131	21.5	541	110	20.2	47	12	(B)	118	53	45.0
27 weeks or more	331	145	43.7	263	115	43.7	57	23	(B)	50	35	(B)
Did not work	1 522	504	33.1	1 116	311	27.9	284	121	42.5	208	63	30.9
Main reason did not work:												
Ill or disabled	591	214	36.3	460	147	31.9	111	55	49.7	75	26	34.9
Keeping house	379	98	25.8	296	73	24.8	56	13	(B)	90	42	47.3
Going to school	71	33	(B)	28	5	(B)	12	8	(B)	3	1	(B)
Unable to find work	143	86	60.0	90	52	57.7	32	18	(B)	9	6	(B)
Retired	297	49	16.6	220	25	11.4	68	23	(B)	30	7	(B)
All other reasons ⁵	40	24	(B)	22	9	(B)	7	5	(B)	1	—	(B)
In Armed Forces	579	30	5.2	459	25	5.4	101	6	5.5	51	4	(B)
Ratio of Income to Poverty Threshold⁶												
Under .50	25 598	522	2.0	22 433	395	1.8	2 181	85	3.9	2 339	12 ^a	5.2
Under .75	25 598	1 084	4.2	22 433	850	3.8	2 181	151	6.9	2 339	281	12.0
Under 1.25	25 598	2 766	10.8	22 433	2 201	9.8	2 181	367	16.8	2 339	631	27.0
Under 1.50	25 598	3 917	15.3	22 433	3 172	14.1	2 181	507	23.2	2 339	853	36.5
Under 1.75	25 598	5 125	20.0	22 433	4 215	18.8	2 181	643	29.5	2 339	1 033	44.1
Under 2.00	25 598	6 393	25.0	22 433	5 295	23.6	2 181	774	35.5	2 339	1 186	50.7
Under 3.00	25 598	11 933	46.6	22 433	10 144	45.2	2 181	1 278	58.6	2 339	1 708	73.0
Under 4.00	25 598	16 923	66.1	22 433	14 593	65.1	2 181	1 669	76.5	2 339	2 010	85.9

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 22. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1990. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18—Con.												
Type of Residence												
Nonfarm	25 024	1 756	7.0	21 863	1 346	6.2	2 179	270	12.4	2 320	438	18.9
Farm	573	90	15.8	571	89	15.5	2	2	(B)	19	8	(B)
Inside metropolitan areas	19 431	1 205	6.2	18 764	901	5.4	1 823	199	10.9	2 134	383	17.9
Inside central cities	6 412	585	9.1	4 987	390	7.8	1 074	128	11.9	1 152	228	19.8
Inside poverty areas	1 337	314	23.4	778	183	23.5	467	88	18.9	526	147	27.9
Outside central cities	13 019	620	4.8	11 777	511	4.3	748	77	9.4	982	154	15.7
Outside poverty areas	467	102	21.7	354	82	23.1	92	10	21.3	162	40	30.3
Outside metropolitan areas	6 166	642	10.4	5 670	534	9.4	358	73	20.4	205	63	30.5
Inside poverty areas	1 348	241	17.9	1 080	159	14.7	225	82	27.6	73	26	(B)
Region												
Northeast	5 026	222	4.4	4 525	191	4.2	311	11	3.7	308	33	10.8
Midwest	6 458	378	5.9	5 940	316	5.3	380	41	10.7	176	26	14.6
South	8 895	811	9.1	7 455	594	8.0	1 276	190	14.9	769	195	25.4
West	5 218	436	8.4	4 513	333	7.4	213	30	14.1	1 086	191	17.6
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT												
Age of Householder												
Total	10 890	3 643	33.5	7 342	1 945	26.5	3 223	1 581	49.0	1 112	546	49.1
15 to 24 years	923	608	65.9	549	314	57.1	358	286	80.1	104	75	72.2
25 to 34 years	2 831	1 397	49.4	1 725	774	44.8	1 034	592	57.2	340	223	65.6
35 to 44 years	2 824	836	29.6	1 888	448	23.8	836	353	42.2	296	136	45.9
45 to 54 years	1 675	353	21.1	1 182	178	15.1	406	138	34.1	176	61	34.7
55 to 59 years	606	137	22.6	443	80	18.0	160	57	25.7	63	12	(B)
60 to 64 years	551	105	19.1	393	45	11.5	146	57	38.7	60	17	(B)
65 years and over	1 480	205	13.9	1 165	107	9.2	282	97	34.4	73	17	(B)
Size of Family												
Two persons	5 241	1 231	23.5	3 914	778	19.9	1 191	429	36.0	379	114	30.1
Three persons	3 150	1 090	34.6	2 130	600	28.1	913	442	48.4	344	181	52.7
Four persons	1 470	703	47.8	824	326	39.5	596	356	59.7	199	114	57.4
Five persons	589	336	57.0	291	139	47.7	279	184	66.1	115	79	68.8
Six persons	264	168	63.8	125	70	56.2	138	98	70.4	47	39	(B)
Seven persons or more	177	115	65.2	58	33	(B)	107	72	67.4	28	18	(B)
Mean size of family	2.97	3.32	(X)	2.81	3.13	(X)	3.34	3.55	(X)	3.36	3.71	(X)
Number of Related Children Under 18 Years												
No children	3 529	349	9.9	2 791	205	7.4	640	127	19.8	251	36	14.3
With children, total	7 361	3 294	44.7	4 550	1 740	38.2	2 583	1 454	56.3	861	510	59.2
One child	3 518	1 136	32.3	2 329	680	29.3	1 105	440	39.8	313	120	38.4
Two children	2 344	1 105	47.2	1 498	603	40.2	757	450	59.4	308	196	63.4
Three children	979	617	63.1	528	292	55.4	419	307	73.2	139	105	75.4
Four children	341	283	83.1	140	107	76.6	181	168	87.6	67	58	(B)
Five or more	180	152	84.5	64	58	(B)	111	89	80.6	34	31	(B)
Mean number of children per family with children	1.81	2.15	(X)	1.73	2.04	(X)	1.96	2.27	(X)	2.14	2.48	(X)
Educational Attainment of Householder												
Total, 25 years or older	9 967	3 035	30.4	6 793	1 632	24.0	2 865	1 294	45.2	1 008	471	46.7
No years of school completed	67	34	(B)	31	11	(B)	11	4	(B)	25	13	(B)
Elementary: Less than 8 years	767	355	46.3	497	217	43.7	255	134	52.5	247	134	58.4
8 years	528	199	37.7	379	112	29.7	128	77	59.7	83	47	56.4
High school: 1 to 3 years	1 657	861	52.0	983	435	44.3	625	396	63.4	205	132	64.0
4 years	4 065	1 173	28.8	2 863	621	21.7	1 102	518	47.0	267	107	40.2
College: 1 year or more	2 884	413	14.3	2 041	235	11.5	743	166	22.3	177	28	15.5
Percent a high school graduate	69.7	52.3	(X)	72.2	52.5	(X)	64.4	52.9	(X)	44.4	28.7	(X)
Number of Workers²												
Total	10 884	3 643	33.5	7 335	1 945	26.5	3 223	1 581	49.0	1 112	546	49.1
No workers	2 402	1 784	74.3	1 421	916	64.4	896	805	89.9	361	223	61.3
One worker	5 163	1 585	30.7	3 479	905	26.0	1 549	641	41.4	184	111	60.3
Two workers	2 546	219	8.6	1 861	99	5.3	610	109	17.9	29	29	13.7
Three workers or more	773	55	7.1	574	25	4.4	169	25	14.9	11	11	11.8
Employment Status of Householder												
Employed	6 208	1 072	17.3	4 353	621	14.3	1 679	430	25.0	339	153	27.5
Unemployed	538	358	66.5	294	160	54.3	236	191	81.1	59	36	(B)
Not in labor force	4 137	2 213	53.5	2 688	1 164	43.3	1 309	969	74.0	494	357	72.2
In Armed Forces	7	—	(B)	7	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	—	—	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 22. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT—Con.												
Work Experience of Householder in 1988												
Total	10 873	3 630	33.4	7 331	1 938	26.4	3 210	1 576	49.0	1 112	546	49.1
Worked	7 049	1 510	21.4	4 896	859	17.5	1 968	620	31.5	635	186	29.3
50 to 52 weeks	4 992	520	10.4	3 543	307	8.7	1 303	196	15.0	427	73	17.0
Full time	4 405	344	7.8	3 109	185	6.0	1 155	145	12.6	371	55	14.7
49 weeks or less ²	2 057	990	48.1	1 353	551	40.7	665	424	63.8	208	113	54.6
Duration of unemployment:												
1 to 4 weeks	156	85	54.5	100	51	50.3	49	34	(B)	13	5	(B)
5 to 14 weeks	296	105	35.4	205	58	28.1	86	46	5.0	33	10	(B)
15 to 26 weeks	222	107	48.3	132	37	27.7	87	70	80.3	34	12	(B)
27 weeks or more	179	134	75.1	94	64	67.5	84	70	83.6	22	22	(B)
Did not work	3 817	2 120	55.5	2 428	1 080	44.5	1 251	956	76.4	477	360	75.4
Main reason did not work:												
Ill or disabled	681	297	43.5	391	145	37.0	272	142	52.4	58	30	(B)
Keeping house	1 859	1 384	74.4	1 142	739	64.7	637	583	91.6	340	297	87.4
Going to school	148	106	72.0	88	54	61.0	56	53	(B)	12	9	(B)
Unable to find work	214	191	89.4	90	77	85.9	115	108	94.3	14	12	(B)
Retired	865	115	13.2	693	59	8.5	153	54	35.3	46	6	(B)
All other reasons	50	27	(B)	2	6	(B)	19	15	(B)	8	5	(B)
In Armed Forces	7	—	(B)	7	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	—	—	(B)
Ratio of Income to Poverty Threshold³												
Under .50	10 890	1 780	16.3	7 342	899	12.3	3 223	835	25.9	1 112	292	26.3
Under .75	10 890	2 835	26.0	7 342	1 458	19.9	3 223	1 306	40.5	1 112	439	39.5
Under 1.25	10 890	4 405	40.4	7 342	2 440	33.2	3 223	1 820	56.5	1 112	630	56.6
Under 1.75	10 890	5 116	47.0	7 342	2 891	39.4	3 223	2 056	63.8	1 112	699	62.9
Under 2.00	10 890	5 654	51.9	7 342	3 255	44.3	3 223	2 211	68.6	1 112	744	66.9
Under 3.00	10 890	6 203	57.0	7 342	3 660	49.9	3 223	2 345	72.7	1 112	796	71.6
Under 4.00	10 890	8 094	74.3	7 342	5 075	69.1	3 223	2 787	86.4	1 112	927	83.3
Under 4.00	10 890	9 252	85.0	7 342	5 985	81.5	3 223	3 013	93.5	1 112	1 013	91.1
Type of Residence												
Nonfarm	10 835	3 632	33.5	7 289	1 937	26.6	3 221	1 578	49.0	1 111	546	49.1
Farm	55	11	(B)	52	8	(B)	2	2	(B)	1	—	(B)
Inside metropolitan areas	8 847	2 818	31.8	5 809	1 419	24.4	2 763	1 299	47.0	1 057	515	48.7
Inside central cities	4 783	1 875	39.2	2 79	797	30.8	2 041	1 013	49.6	694	391	56.3
Inside poverty areas	2 023	1 156	57.1	1 298	374	53.6	1 269	72*	58.2	492	268	66.8
Outside central cities	4 064	943	23.2	3 220	621	19.3	721	286	39.7	363	125	34.3
Outside poverty areas	401	227	56.6	159	76	47.6	233	145	62.4	70	45	(B)
Outside metropolitan areas	2 043	825	40.4	1 533	526	34.3	461	282	61.1	55	31	(B)
Inside poverty areas	600	321	53.5	278	116	41.7	294	194	65.9	13	9	(B)
Region												
Northeast	2 429	737	30.3	1 789	492	27.5	572	215	37.6	325	184	56.7
Midwest	2 412	817	33.9	1 700	417	24.6	682	388	56.9	65	29	(B)
South	3 937	1 483	37.7	2 191	584	26.6	1 682	881	52.4	304	140	46.2
West	2 112	606	28.7	1 662	452	27.2	287	96	33.7	419	193	46.0
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT, WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS												
Age of Householder												
Total	7 361	3 294	44.7	4 550	1 740	38.2	2 583	1 454	56.3	861	510	59.2
15 to 24 years	798	601	75.3	448	312	69.6	334	280	83.8	92	74	80.5
25 to 34 years	2 669	1 389	52.1	1 620	771	47.6	991	586	59.2	327	223	68.2
35 to 44 years	2 386	787	33.0	1 573	428	27.2	730	329	45.1	158	134	84.8
45 to 54 years	878	269	30.7	554	134	24.2	257	116	41.3	31	43	42.7
55 to 59 years	191	88	46.3	111	44	39.3	79	44	56.1	24	14	(B)
60 to 64 years	173	62	35.6	85	14	16.3	87	47	53.8	25	10	(B)
65 years and over	266	97	36.6	159	37	23.1	105	61	57.6	22	11	(B)
Size of Family												
Two persons	2 469	929	37.6	1 703	594	34.9	705	323	45.9	199	83	41.9
Three persons	2 535	1 050	41.4	1 634	579	35.4	815	427	52.4	287	176	61.3
Four persons	1 353	696	51.5	756	326	43.1	548	350	63.8	185	114	62.0
Five persons	568	336	59.1	275	139	50.4	274	184	67.2	115	79	68.8
Six persons	259	167	64.6	124	69	55.9	135	98	72.3	47	39	(B)
Seven persons or more	177	115	65.4	58	33	(B)	107	72	67.4	28	18	(B)
Mean size of family	3.23	3.43	(X)	3.08	3.23	(X)	3.49	3.64	(X)	3.62	3.81	(X)
Number of Related Children Under 18 Years												
No. children	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
With children, total	7 361	3 294	44.7	4 550	1 740	38.2	2 503	1 454	58.3	861	510	59.2
One child	3 518	1 136	32.3	2 320	680	29.3	1 105	440	39.8	313	120	38.4
Two children	2 344	1 105	47.2	1 498	603	40.2	757	450	59.4	308	196	63.4
Three children	979	617	63.1	528	292	55.4	419	307	73.2	139	105	75.4
Four children	341	223	65.4	140	107	76.6	191	168	87.6	67	58	(B)
Five or more	180	152	84.5	64	58	(B)	111	89	80.6	34	31	(B)
Mean number of children per family with children	1.81	2.15	(X)	1.73	2.04	(X)	1.96	2.27	(X)	2.14	2.48	(X)

See footnotes at end of table

Table 22. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT, WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS—Con.												
Educational Attainment of Householder												
Total, 25 years or older	6 563	2 693	41.0	4 102	1 428	34.8	2 249	1 173	52.2	769	436	56.7
No years of school completed	32	18	(B)	10	7	(B)	6	—	(B)	11	7	(B)
Elementary: Less than 8 years	405	263	64.8	251	157	62.6	147	106	70.8	182	126	69.3
8 years	232	157	67.6	129	87	67.6	88	59	67.4	59	47	(B)
High school: 1 to 3 years	1 171	786	67.1	637	399	62.7	496	357	72.0	180	128	71.2
4 years	2 784	1 094	39.3	1 792	564	31.5	921	498	54.0	212	102	47.9
College: 1 year or more	1 939	375	19.3	1 283	214	16.7	588	153	26.1	125	27	21.5
Percent a high school graduate	72.0	54.6	(X)	75.0	54.5	(X)	67.1	55.5	(X)	43.8	29.5	(X)
Number of Workers²												
Total	7 355	3 294	44.8	4 544	1 740	38.3	2 583	1 454	56.3	861	510	59.2
No workers	1 756	1 593	90.7	918	805	87.7	770	734	95.3	324	305	93.9
One worker	4 032	1 465	36.3	2 589	829	32.0	1 338	601	44.9	368	171	46.5
Two workers	1 108	183	16.5	730	83	11.3	348	94	27.1	110	25	22.8
Three workers or more	458	53	11.7	307	23	7.6	128	25	19.6	58	10	(B)
Employment Status of Householder												
Employed	4 383	1 010	23.1	2 919	581	19.9	1 338	403	30.2	413	140	34.0
Unemployed	469	345	73.5	243	152	62.3	219	187	85.4	47	36	(B)
Not in labor force	2 502	1 938	77.5	1 382	1 007	72.9	1 027	863	84.1	401	334	83.3
In Armed Forces	7	—	(B)	7	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	—	—	(B)
Work Experience of Householder in 1968												
Total	7 344	3 281	44.7	4 540	1 733	38.2	2 579	1 449	56.2	861	510	59.2
Worked	5 049	1 434	28.4	3 326	814	24.5	1 594	595	37.3	471	173	36.8
50 to 52 weeks	3 453	486	14.1	2 326	282	12.1	1 029	191	18.6	302	65	21.4
Full time	3 048	327	10.7	2 031	175	8.6	922	143	15.5	265	52	19.7
49 weeks or less ³	1 595	949	59.5	1 000	531	53.1	555	403	71.4	169	109	64.3
Duration of unemployment:												
1 to 4 weeks	172	85	68.9	75	51	(B)	42	34	(B)	9	5	(B)
5 to 14 weeks	257	101	40.2	171	55	32.5	78	44	56.4	27	9	(B)
15 to 26 weeks	169	100	59.2	85	35	41.0	82	65	79.1	26	12	(B)
27 weeks or more	157	129	82.3	79	60	76.9	77	68	87.8	21	21	(B)
Did not work	2 289	1 846	80.7	1 207	919	76.1	985	855	86.8	390	337	86.4
Main reason did not work:												
Ill or disabled	344	217	63.2	163	102	62.6	168	107	63.3	36	23	(B)
Keeping house	1 449	1 280	88.4	803	672	83.7	584	557	95.4	312	284	91.0
Going to school	123	90	72.8	75	48	(B)	45	42	(B)	11	8	(B)
Unable to find work	194	180	92.6	76	70	91.5	108	103	96.0	12	12	(B)
Retired	151	58	38.6	86	24	28.3	65	34	(B)	14	5	(B)
All other reasons	23	21	(B)	5	4	(B)	15	12	(B)	6	5	(B)
In Armed Forces	7	—	(B)	7	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	—	—	(B)
Ratio of Income to Poverty Threshold⁴												
Under .50	7 361	1 689	22.9	4 550	850	18.7	2 583	802	31.0	661	231	32.6
Under .75	7 361	2 629	35.7	4 550	1 346	29.6	2 583	1 219	47.2	861	416	48.3
Under 1.25	7 361	3 878	52.7	4 550	2 104	46.2	2 583	1 651	63.9	861	580	67.4
Under 1.50	7 361	4 374	59.4	4 550	2 416	53.1	2 583	1 823	70.6	861	629	73.0
Under 1.75	7 361	4 759	64.6	4 550	2 659	58.4	2 583	1 944	75.3	561	662	76.9
Under 2.00	7 361	5 126	69.6	4 550	2 912	64.0	2 583	2 052	79.5	861	696	80.9
Under 3.00	7 361	6 338	86.1	4 550	3 732	83.1	2 583	2 371	91.8	861	790	91.8
Under 4.00	7 361	6 895	93.7	4 550	4 199	92.3	2 583	2 497	96.7	861	833	96.7
Type of Residence												
Nonfarm	7 340	3 287	44.8	4 530	1 733	38.3	2 583	1 454	56.3	861	510	59.2
Farm	21	—	(B)	21	7	(B)	—	—	(B)	—	—	(B)
Inside metropolitan areas	5 925	2 548	43.0	3 522	1 265	35.9	2 209	1 199	54.3	818	481	58.9
Inside central cities	3 361	1 700	50.6	1 608	707	44.0	1 640	937	57.2	549	365	66.5
Inside poverty areas	1 557	1 055	67.8	484	337	69.6	1 029	682	66.3	326	250	76.5
Outside central cities	2 564	847	33.0	1 915	558	29.2	570	261	45.9	269	116	43.2
Inside poverty areas	324	211	65.1	121	72	59.9	194	134	68.6	63	44	(B)
Outside metropolitan areas	1 436	746	52.0	1 028	475	46.2	374	173	46.2	43	29	(B)
Inside poverty areas	439	290	66.0	178	106	59.5	243	173	71.0	10	9	(B)
Region												
Northeast	1 476	657	44.5	987	434	44.0	438	196	44.8	258	177	68.4
Midwest	1 698	760	44.7	1 105	388	35.1	568	360	63.4	58	28	(B)
South	2 716	1 310	48.2	1 325	488	36.9	1 342	807	60.2	217	124	57.2
West	1 476	567	38.5	1 133	430	37.9	206	60	29.4	128	182	55.5

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

²Residential families with civilian householder.

³Includes "no weeks" unemployed, not shown separately.

⁴For this data block, the figures in the columns headed "below poverty level" represent the number below the specified multiple of the poverty level shown.

Table 23. Selected Characteristics of Unrelated Individuals, by Race and Hispanic Origin and Poverty Status in 1988

(Numbers in thousands. Unrelated individuals as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
AGE												
Both sexes.....	34 340	7 071	20.6	29 315	5 316	18.1	4 095	1 509	36.8	1 864	597	32.0
15 to 24 years.....	4 685	1 501	32.0	4 040	1 208	29.9	458	216	47.2	316	142	45.0
25 to 34 years.....	8 499	1 068	12.6	7 263	783	10.8	941	225	23.9	639	156	24.5
35 to 44 years.....	4 781	677	14.2	3 957	500	12.6	670	162	24.2	331	70	21.2
45 to 54 years.....	3 226	608	18.8	2 595	392	15.1	538	204	38.0	188	58	30.7
55 to 59 years.....	1 751	449	25.6	1 385	306	22.1	328	126	38.6	81	34	41.7
60 to 64 years.....	1 947	489	25.1	1 634	344	21.0	264	127	48.2	74	29	(B)
65 years and over.....	9 451	2 278	24.1	8 441	1 783	21.1	896	448	50.0	235	108	46.1
Male.....	16 038	2 846	17.7	13 732	2 050	15.4	2 161	683	31.5	1 192	326	27.4
15 to 24 years.....	2 446	709	29.0	2 089	553	26.7	248	113	45.6	195	79	40.5
25 to 34 years.....	5 307	687	12.9	4 496	496	11.0	618	159	25.7	468	113	24.2
35 to 44 years.....	3 069	434	14.1	2 499	309	12.4	473	116	24.6	258	50	19.5
45 to 54 years.....	1 631	278	17.0	1 302	176	13.5	275	98	35.5	116	31	27.2
55 to 59 years.....	728	165	22.6	552	102	18.5	166	57	34.3	35	12	(B)
60 to 64 years.....	685	148	21.6	552	102	18.5	103	39	37.6	36	12	(B)
65 years and over.....	2 174	425	19.6	1 842	306	16.6	279	100	35.6	86	28	32.9
Female.....	18 302	4 225	23.1	15 982	3 266	20.4	1 934	828	42.8	672	271	40.3
15 to 24 years.....	2 249	792	35.4	1 950	650	33.3	209	103	49.0	121	63	52.1
25 to 34 years.....	3 112	381	11.9	2 767	287	10.4	323	67	20.6	171	43	25.1
35 to 44 years.....	1 712	243	14.2	1 458	190	13.1	198	46	23.2	73	20	(B)
45 to 54 years.....	1 595	330	20.7	1 293	216	16.7	263	107	40.5	72	26	(B)
55 to 59 years.....	1 023	284	27.8	833	203	24.4	162	70	43.0	46	22	(B)
60 to 64 years.....	1 263	341	27.0	1 082	241	22.3	161	89	54.9	39	17	(B)
65 years and over.....	7 278	1 854	25.5	6 596	1 477	22.4	617	348	56.5	150	80	53.6
EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT												
Total, 25 years or older.....	29 655	5 570	18.8	25 275	4 107	16.3	3 638	1 293	35.5	1 548	455	29.4
No years of school completed.....	288	140	48.8	210	93	44.2	58	34	(B)	49	49	56.6
Elementary: Less than 8 years.....	2 219	1 078	48.6	1 571	690	43.9	589	366	62.2	175	175	46.7
8 years.....	1 906	649	34.1	1 342	516	31.5	220	114	51.7	101	34	33.8
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	3 640	1 163	31.9	2 970	619	20.9	307	107	34.9	214	85	39.4
4 years.....	9 542	1 542	16.2	8 241	1 169	14.2	1 140	340	29.8	364	65	17.9
College: 1 year or more.....	12 054	998	8.3	10 642	811	7.6	1 012	132	13.1	408	48	11.7
Percent a high school graduate.....	72.8	45.6	(X)	74.7	48.2	(X)	59.2	36.5	(X)	49.9	24.8	(X)
EMPLOYMENT STATUS												
Employed.....	20 750	2 183	10.5	17 815	1 720	9.7	2 322	368	15.8	1 247	237	19.0
Unemployed.....	1 126	455	40.4	869	302	34.7	223	140	63.1	116	49	41.7
Not in labor force.....	12 434	430	3.5	10 601	3 291	31.0	1 550	1 001	64.6	495	311	62.8
In Armed Forces.....	30	3	(B)	30	3	(B)	--	--	(B)	5	1	(B)
WORK EXPERIENCE IN 1988												
Total.....	34 325	7 059	20.6	29 299	5 303	18.1	4 095	1 509	36.8	1 864	597	32.0
Worked.....	22 893	2 719	11.9	19 629	2 121	10.8	2 568	487	19.0	1 365	251	18.4
50 to 52 weeks.....	16 605	727	4.4	14 388	581	4.0	1 762	113	6.4	890	51	5.7
Full time.....	15 022	400	2.7	12 995	324	2.5	1 626	58	3.6	834	32	3.8
49 weeks or less ²	6 288	1 092	17.4	5 243	1 547	29.4	806	374	46.4	474	200	42.1
Duration of unemployment:												
1 to 4 weeks.....	588	174	29.7	490	147	29.9	70	21	(B)	36	16	(B)
5 to 14 weeks.....	1 110	261	23.6	916	200	21.9	149	49	32.8	112	27	24.0
15 to 26 weeks.....	701	281	40.1	572	215	37.6	110	63	56.6	87	34	38.7
27 weeks or more.....	421	237	56.3	315	160	50.8	92	69	75	49	38	70.0
Did not work.....	11 401	4 336	38.0	9 640	3 179	33.0	1 527	1 022	66.9	494	346	70.0
Main reason did not work:												
Ill or disabled.....	2 493	1 406	56.4	1 869	929	49.7	567	446	78.7	160	122	76.0
Keeping house.....	1 608	733	45.6	1 440	611	42.4	149	114	76.8	97	84	86.2
Going to school.....	429	318	74.3	316	236	74.7	58	50	(B)	43	35	(B)
Unable to find work.....	219	202	92.2	123	110	89.5	79	75	94.7	28	28	(B)
Retired.....	6 376	1 459	23.0	5 690	1 156	20.3	610	276	45.3	137	51	37.2
All other reasons.....	277	203	73.2	202	137	67.8	64	61	(B)	29	26	(B)
In Armed Forces.....	30	3	(B)	30	3	(B)	--	--	(B)	5	1	(B)
RATIO OF INCOME TO POVERTY THRESHOLD³												
Under 50.....	34 340	2 572	7.5	29 315	1 896	6.5	4 095	551	13.5	1 864	277	14.8
Under 75.....	34 340	4 203	12.2	29 315	3 108	10.6	4 095	930	22.7	1 864	416	22.3
Under 1.25.....	34 340	9 585	27.9	29 315	7 418	25.3	4 095	1 872	45.7	1 864	721	38.7
Under 1.50.....	31 340	11 885	37.9	29 315	9 382	32.0	4 095	2 152	52.5	1 864	889	47.7
Under 1.75.....	34 340	13 668	39.8	29 315	10 930	37.3	4 095	2 337	57.1	1 864	1 017	54.6
Under 2.00.....	34 340	15 522	45.2	29 315	12 580	42.9	4 095	2 498	61.0	1 864	1 122	60.2
Under 3.00.....	34 340	21 504	62.6	29 315	17 792	60.7	4 095	3 140	76.7	1 864	1 426	76.5
Under 4.00.....	34 340	25 758	75.0	29 315	21 513	73.4	4 095	3 532	86.2	1 864	1 618	86.8

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

²Includes 1 to 4 weeks unemployed, not shown separately.

³For this data block, the figures in the columns headed "below poverty level" represent the number below the specified multiple of the poverty level shown.

Table 23. Selected Characteristics of Unrelated Individuals, by Race and Hispanic Origin and Poverty Status in 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Unrelated individuals as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
TYPE OF RESIDENCE												
Nonfarm	34 045	7 023	20.6	29 023	5 268	18.2	4 093	1 509	36.9	1 842	593	32.2
Farm	295	48	16.3	291	47	16.2	3	—	(B)	21	4	(B)
Inside metropolitan areas	27 865	5 283	19.0	23 554	3 884	16.5	3 510	96	34.4	1 712	538	31.4
Inside central cities	13 825	3 070	22.2	10 777	2 030	18.8	2 545	901	35.4	1 059	379	35.8
In poverty areas	3 628	1 347	37.1	2 017	631	31.3	1 446	657	45.4	475	223	46.0
Outside central cities	14 040	2 213	15.8	12 777	1 854	14.5	964	305	31.7	653	159	24.3
In poverty areas	740	270	36.4	546	173	31.6	182	92	51.1	98	38	38.2
Outside metropolitan areas	6 475	1 788	27.6	5 761	1 432	24.9	586	303	51.7	152	59	39.1
In poverty areas	1 475	591	40.1	1 057	358	33.9	355	202	57.0	51	24	(B)
REGION												
Northeast	7 270	1 294	17.8	6 339	1 004	15.8	813	263	32.4	345	110	31.8
Midwest	8 253	1 691	20.5	7 324	1 367	18.7	781	270	34.6	150	64	42.3
South	10 808	2 753	25.5	8 619	1 839	21.3	2 024	868	42.9	545	202	37.1
West	8 010	1 333	16.6	7 033	1 106	15.7	478	107	22.4	824	222	26.9

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 24. Size of Income Deficit for Families Below Poverty Level in 1988, by Type of Family, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Size of income deficit	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Married-couple families	Families with female householder, no husband present	Total	Married-couple families	Families with female householder, no husband present	Total	Married-couple families	Families with female householder, no husband present	Total	Married-couple families	Families with female householder, no husband present
Total	7 133	2 907	3 884	4 636	2 301	2 097	2 170	424	1 659	1 167	553	568
Less than \$250	240	146	76	182	122	45	48	16	32	33	29	1
\$250 to \$499	198	104	84	146	81	56	43	22	26	23	11	11
\$500 to \$999	414	241	150	298	198	77	92	33	59	58	30	21
\$1,000 to \$1,499	435	222	186	285	154	117	120	55	54	55	27	27
\$1,500 to \$1,999	490	279	195	362	222	129	101	43	54	69	46	23
\$2,000 to \$2,499	825	358	442	550	287	244	236	40	190	127	66	57
\$3,000 to \$3,999	771	298	419	496	237	227	239	46	176	115	48	58
\$4,000 to \$4,999	698	261	390	464	207	223	211	40	160	122	71	44
\$5,000 to \$5,999	695	200	456	477	184	263	204	9	186	111	43	66
\$6,000 to \$6,999	573	184	378	361	136	220	187	27	153	111	46	60
\$7,000 to \$7,999	514	187	302	329	155	162	163	21	130	109	49	57
\$8,000 and over	1 278	426	806	685	318	335	521	71	435	235	88	142
Median income deficit	4 276	3 342	4 999	3 997	3 565	4 694	4 949	3 075	5 407	4 859	4 251	5 640
Standard error	95	142	116	111	158	161	175	368	171	224	263	281
Mean income deficit	1 851	4 432	5 206	4 566	4 345	4 858	4 447	4 670	5 663	5 242	4 875	5 685
Standard error	67	118	80	79	103	124	128	407	128	160	249	212
Deficit per family member	1 346	1 161	1 592	1 361	1 135	1 576	1 503	1 123	1 619	1 284	1 065	1 548

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Note: Includes unrelated subfamilies, classified by sex of subfamily reference person.

Table 25. Size of Income Deficit for Unrelated Individuals Below Poverty Level in 1988, by Sex and Race and Hispanic Origin

(Numbers in thousands. Unrelated individuals as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Size of income deficit	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	7 071	2 845	4 225	5 716	2 050	3 266	1 503	681	828	597	326	271
Less than \$250	582	195	387	660	151	309	92	36	57	17	8	9
\$250 to \$499	379	121	258	313	87	227	59	30	29	18	7	11
\$500 to \$999	893	250	643	688	174	513	178	68	110	69	23	48
\$1,000 to \$1,499	1 057	374	683	775	271	504	263	90	173	61	40	41
\$1,500 to \$1,999	731	260	471	522	196	326	194	53	135	57	38	18
\$2,000 to \$2,499	867	353	514	673	275	399	170	61	109	77	51	27
\$3,000 to \$3,999	706	315	392	522	220	301	149	82	67	59	32	27
\$4,000 to \$4,999	541	289	252	39	207	190	110	57	53	48	34	13
\$5,000 and over	1 316	690	626	966	469	496	293	197	96	171	92	78
Median income deficit	1 927	2 634	1 650	1 904	2 531	1 623	1 917	2 930	1 668	2 735	2 919	2 378
Standard error	45	118	54	55	129	69	78	300	84	248	335	471
Mean income deficit	2 616	3 064	2 314	2 593	3 034	2 316	2 634	3 128	2 229	3 171	3 308	3 006
Standard error	40	68	48	48	83	56	79	123	94	136	177	209

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 26. Years of School Completed of Persons 18 Years and Over, by Type of Family, Related Children Under 18, Work Experience, Race and Hispanic Origin, and Poverty Status in 1988

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1980. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Years of school completed and age	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
ALL PERSONS												
Persons 18 years and over.....	179 783	19 294	10.7	154 032	13 282	8.6	19 984	5 063	25.3	13 061	2 726	20.9
Less than 4 years of high school.....	41 368	9 689	23.5	33 139	6 468	19.5	6 812	2 743	40.3	6 313	1 933	30.6
High school graduate but no college.....	70 340	6 476	9.2	61 031	4 464	7.3	7 662	1 755	22.9	3 879	555	14.3
College 1 year or more.....	68 135	3 129	4.6	59 862	2 349	3.9	5 511	564	10.2	2 869	238	8.3
Persons 18 to 24 years.....	25 628	3 998	15.6	21 128	2 631	12.5	3 589	1 151	32.1	2 624	652	24.8
Less than 4 years of high school.....	5 667	1 680	29.6	4 456	1 099	24.7	1 013	505	49.8	1 185	416	35.1
High school graduate but no college.....	11 004	1 566	14.2	9 021	965	10.7	1 674	523	31.2	972	192	19.8
College 1 year or more.....	8 957	752	8.4	7 651	569	7.4	903	123	13.6	466	43	9.2
Persons 25 to 44 years.....	79 112	7 766	9.8	66 958	5 238	7.8	9 288	2 083	22.4	6 637	1 349	20.3
Less than 4 years of high school.....	10 605	3 090	29.1	8 356	2 102	25.2	1 784	796	44.6	2 763	894	32.3
High school graduate but no college.....	31 266	3 055	9.8	26 401	2 009	7.6	4 081	922	22.6	2 066	283	13.7
College 1 year or more.....	37 242	1 621	4.4	32 201	1 126	3.5	3 424	35	10.6	1 808	172	9.5
Persons 45 to 64 years.....	46 021	4 047	8.8	39 944	2 816	7.0	4 670	1 045	22.4	2 796	500	17.9
Less than 4 years of high school.....	11 940	2 390	20.0	9 377	1 522	16.2	2 177	739	33.9	1 638	423	25.8
High school graduate but no college.....	18 435	1 167	6.3	16 530	888	5.4	1 521	242	15.6	666	64	9.6
College 1 year or more.....	15 645	490	3.1	14 037	405	2.9	972	64	6.6	491	13	2.6
Persons 65 years and over.....	29 022	3 482	12.0	26 001	2 595	10.0	2 436	785	32.2	1 005	225	22.4
Less than 4 years of high school.....	13 096	2 528	19.3	10 951	1 744	15.9	1 838	704	38.3	726	200	27.5
High school graduate but no college.....	9 635	688	7.1	9 078	603	6.6	1 365	68	17.6	175	15	8.5
College 1 year or more.....	6 291	266	4.2	5 972	248	4.2	212	13	6.0	103	10	10.1
PERSONS IN MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES												
Persons 18 years and over.....	120 344	6 544	5.4	107 206	5 019	4.7	9 134	1 033	11.3	8 536	1 289	15.1
Less than 4 years of high school.....	24 719	3 369	13.6	21 043	2 510	11.9	2 791	609	21.8	3 943	904	22.9
High school graduate but no college.....	48 578	2 230	4.6	43 909	1 787	4.1	3 477	293	8.4	2 662	263	9.9
College 1 year or more.....	47 048	945	2.0	42 255	72	1.7	2 866	131	4.6	1 931	122	6.3
Persons 18 to 24 years.....	15 302	1 058	6.9	13 394	781	5.8	1 338	185	13.8	1 590	291	18.2
Less than 4 years of high school.....	3 122	499	16.0	2 700	393	14.6	295	68	23.2	645	182	28.3
High school graduate but no college.....	6 719	460	6.8	5 653	324	5.5	617	91	14.7	630	93	14.7
College 1 year or more.....	5 461	99	1.8	4 805	64	1.3	426	26	6.0	324	15	4.6
Persons 25 to 44 years.....	51 319	2 952	5.4	48 125	2 300	4.8	4 380	379	8.7	4 411	671	15.2
Less than 4 years of high school.....	6 611	1 272	19.2	5 579	1 002	18.0	707	147	20.8	1 792	436	24.3
High school graduate but no college.....	22 094	1 135	5.1	19 677	907	4.6	1 914	152	7.9	1 429	139	9.7
College 1 year or more.....	25 814	545	2.1	22 869	391	1.7	1 759	81	4.6	1 197	96	8.1
Persons 45 to 64 years.....	33 996	1 677	4.9	30 566	1 329	4.3	2 388	270	11.3	1 958	252	12.9
Less than 4 years of high school.....	8 204	1 015	12.4	6 722	748	10.8	1 025	215	21.0	1 113	220	19.8
High school graduate but no college.....	13 986	447	3.2	12 511	389	3.0	779	37	4.8	497	26	5.2
College 1 year or more.....	11 806	215	1.8	10 713	192	1.8	584	17	3.0	348	6	1.6
Persons 65 years and over.....	16 527	857	5.2	15 121	609	4.0	1 029	200	19.4	568	75	13.3
Less than 4 years of high school.....	6 782	582	8.6	5 822	367	6.3	765	179	23.4	393	65	16.5
High school graduate but no college.....	5 780	188	3.3	5 506	165	3.0	166	14	8.2	106	5	5.0
College 1 year or more.....	3 965	86	2.2	3 793	78	2.0	98	8	7.7	69	5	(B)
PERSONS IN MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18												
Persons 18 years and over.....	51 004	4 224	7.3	50 325	3 152	6.3	5 306	690	13.0	5 776	1 045	18.1
Less than 4 years of high school.....	17 027	2 111	21.1	8 214	1 558	19.0	1 233	345	28.0	2 784	735	26.4
High school graduate but no college.....	24 200	505	6.2	21 105	1 149	5.4	2 306	245	10.6	1 829	209	11.4
College 1 year or more.....	23 977	608	2.5	21 007	444	2.1	1 766	100	5.7	1 163	101	8.7
Persons 18 to 24 years.....	7 841	857	10.9	6 607	624	9.4	883	161	18.2	1 119	259	23.2
Less than 4 years of high school.....	2 037	434	21.3	1 716	340	19.8	225	64	28.2	528	175	33.2
High school graduate but no college.....	3 709	357	9.6	3 144	243	7.7	717	81	19.4	119	72	17.1
College 1 year or more.....	2 096	65	3.1	1 747	42	2.4	241	17	6.9	72	12	6.9
Persons 25 to 44 years.....	40 552	2 626	6.5	35 668	2 065	5.8	3 501	328	9.9	3 623	626	17.3
Less than 4 years of high school.....	5 232	1 146	21.9	4 432	909	20.5	514	119	23.1	1 583	417	26.3
High school graduate but no college.....	17 016	1 008	5.9	15 030	607	5.4	1 512	138	9.1	1 188	124	10.5
College 1 year or more.....	18 304	472	2.6	16 206	349	2.2	1 275	71	5.6	852	84	9.9
Persons 45 to 64 years.....	8 972	635	7.1	7 477	418	5.6	967	151	15.6	918	145	15.8
Less than 4 years of high school.....	2 281	435	19.1	1 747	268	15.4	399	120	30.0	575	128	22.3
High school graduate but no college.....	3 237	131	4.1	2 765	97	3.5	337	21	6.2	208	12	5.5
College 1 year or more.....	3 454	69	2.0	2 965	52	1.8	231	11	4.8	135	5	3.7
Persons 65 years and over.....	837	107	12.8	573	77	7.8	154	50	32.4	116	16	13.5
Less than 4 years of high school.....	476	96	20.1	318	41	13.0	95	43	45.3	98	14	14.7
High school graduate but no college.....	238	8	3.5	166	3	1.5	40	5	(C)	14	1	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	123	3	2.5	89	1	1.4	19	2	(B)	4	-	(B)

¹ Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 26. Years of School Completed of Persons 18 Years and Over, by Type of Family, Related Children Under 18, Work Experience, Race and Hispanic Origin, and Poverty Status in 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Years of school completed and age	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT												
Persons 18 years and over	37 630	9 407	25.0	28 967	5 586	20.3	7 733	3 210	41.5	2 558	1 033	40.4
Less than 4 years of high school	11 186	4 814	43.0	7 938	2 947	37.1	2 976	1 711	57.5	1 310	731	55.8
High school graduate but no college	14 241	3 240	22.8	11 015	1 987	18.0	2 979	1 176	39.5	748	235	31.4
College 1 year or more	12 203	1 353	11.1	10 013	952	9.5	1 778	323	18.1	500	68	13.6
Persons 18 to 24 years	6 682	2 178	32.6	4 694	1 247	26.6	1 804	850	47.1	592	264	44.5
Less than 4 years of high school	1 768	937	53.0	1 101	505	45.9	621	404	65.0	294	170	57.8
High school graduate but no college	2 797	847	30.3	1 908	455	23.8	831	372	44.8	220	80	36.3
College 1 year or more	2 117	394	18.6	1 685	287	17.0	353	74	21.0	78	14	17.4
Persons 25 to 44 years	13 716	3 420	24.9	9 139	1 980	19.9	3 336	1 317	39.5	1 168	483	41.3
Less than 4 years of high school	2 329	1 317	56.5	1 437	758	51.7	775	502	64.7	495	317	64.0
High school graduate but no college	5 403	1 467	27.2	3 829	830	21.7	1 477	602	40.8	366	122	33.3
College 1 year or more	5 985	637	10.6	4 653	392	8.4	1 084	213	19.7	307	44	14.3
Persons 45 to 64 years	7 701	1 675	21.7	5 947	1 028	17.3	1 545	571	37.0	523	173	33.1
Less than 4 years of high school	2 409	1 004	41.7	1 533	563	36.7	793	390	49.2	324	145	44.7
High school graduate but no college	2 966	502	16.9	2 411	338	14.0	503	151	30.0	108	24	22.1
College 1 year or more	2 326	168	7.2	2 002	128	6.4	249	30	12.1	92	5	5.4
Persons 65 years and over	9 531	2 135	22.4	8 376	1 632	19.5	1 048	473	45.1	275	114	41.4
Less than 4 years of high school	4 680	1 556	33.2	3 837	1 121	29.2	787	416	52.8	197	99	50.2
High school graduate but no college	3 075	424	13.8	2 867	365	12.7	169	51	30.5	54	10	(B)
College 1 year or more	1 776	155	8.7	1 673	145	8.7	92	5	5.7	24	5	(B)
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT, WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18												
Persons 18 years and over	10 811	4 426	40.9	6 409	2 201	34.3	4 064	2 071	51.0	1 303	692	53.1
Less than 4 years of high school	3 492	2 138	61.2	1 879	1 057	56.2	1 493	991	66.3	734	486	66.2
High school graduate but no college	4 708	1 797	38.2	2 857	875	30.6	1 740	878	50.5	392	167	42.7
College 1 year or more	2 611	492	18.8	1 674	270	16.1	831	202	24.3	178	39	21.8
Persons 18 to 24 years	2 589	1 245	48.1	1 377	550	40.0	1 134	653	57.6	325	186	57.3
Less than 4 years of high school	1 062	653	61.5	560	302	54.0	473	328	69.2	185	125	67.3
High school graduate but no college	1 175	519	44.2	604	209	34.6	537	299	55.6	116	57	48.9
College 1 year or more	353	73	20.8	213	59	27.7	123	27	21.9	23	4	(B)
Persons 25 to 44 years	6 397	2 582	40.4	3 967	1 387	35.0	2 254	1 116	49.5	753	405	53.8
Less than 4 years of high school	1 547	1 073	69.4	889	586	66.0	602	445	73.9	365	270	74.0
High school graduate but no college	2 931	1 133	38.6	1 878	601	32.0	1 001	508	50.8	252	107	42.2
College 1 year or more	1 919	376	19.6	1 201	200	16.7	651	163	25.1	135	28	20.7
Persons 45 to 64 years	1 451	359	32.3	851	209	24.5	522	225	43.1	181	77	42.4
Less than 4 years of high school	617	301	48.8	293	125	42.4	268	155	52.1	145	70	48.1
High school graduate but no college	524	128	24.4	317	57	17.9	185	63	34.0	20	4	(B)
College 1 year or more	310	39	12.6	238	27	11.2	49	12	(B)	16	3	(B)
Persons 65 years and over	373	131	35.1	215	54	25.3	155	76	49.4	45	24	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	266	111	41.6	135	43	31.7	130	68	52.4	38	21	(B)
High school graduate but no college	78	17	22.0	59	9	(B)	18	9	(B)	3	(B)	
College 1 year or more	29	3	(B)	22	3	(B)	8	—	(B)	3	(B)	
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT												
Persons 18 years and over	21 809	3 342	15.3	17 859	2 376	13.3	3 116	819	26.3	1 967	404	20.5
Less than 4 years of high school	5 403	1 506	27.9	4 158	1 011	24.3	1 044	423	40.6	1 060	298	28.1
High school graduate but no college	7 522	1 005	13.4	6 107	692	11.3	1 206	285	23.7	469	58	12.3
College 1 year or more	8 884	831	9.4	7 594	673	8.9	866	111	12.8	438	48	10.9
Persons 18 to 24 years	3 644	763	20.9	3 040	606	19.9	447	116	26.0	42	98	22.5
Less than 4 years of high school	777	244	31.4	655	201	30.7	97	33	33.9	24	64	26.0
High school graduate but no college	1 488	259	17.4	1 224	186	15.2	226	60	26.6	20	20	16.2
College 1 year or more	1 379	260	18.8	1 161	219	18.8	124	23	18.8	14	14	(B)
Persons 25 to 44 years	10 877	1 394	12.8	8 884	958	10.8	1 573	387	24.6	1 058	196	19.5
Less than 4 years of high school	1 665	502	30.1	1 310	342	26.1	303	147	48.7	477	141	29.5
High school graduate but no college	3 769	453	12.0	2 969	272	9.2	690	169	24.4	271	23	8.6
College 1 year or more	5 443	439	8.1	4 605	343	7.5	581	71	12.2	310	32	10.2
Persons 45 to 64 years	4 324	695	16.1	3 431	459	13.4	737	204	27.7	315	75	23.7
Less than 4 years of high school	1 328	371	27.9	901	212	23.5	359	134	37.3	201	58	28.7
High school graduate but no college	1 483	218	14.7	1 208	162	13.4	239	54	22.5	62	15	(B)
College 1 year or more	1 513	106	7.0	1 322	85	6.5	140	16	11.7	52	2	(B)
Persons 65 years and over	2 964	491	16.6	2 504	354	14.1	359	112	31.3	162	36	22.2
Less than 4 years of high school	1 634	390	23.9	1 291	256	19.8	286	109	38.3	137	36	26.3
High school graduate but no college	701	75	9.7	706	12	10.3	51	3	(B)	14	(B)	
College 1 year or more	550	26	4.7	507	25	5.0	22	—	(B)	11	(B)	

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 26. Years of School Completed of Persons 18 Years and Over, by Type of Family, Related Children Under 19, Work Experience, Race and Hispanic Origin, and Poverty Status in 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Years of school completed and age	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT, WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18												
Persons 18 years and over.....	2 738	326	16.0	1 553	186	12.0	408	125	30.6	225	49	17.6
Less than 4 years of high school.....	605	165	27.3	434	95	21.9	142	63	44.4	125	31	24.4
High school graduate but no college.....	918	130	14.2	698	79	11.3	192	46	24.1	65	7	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	516	31	6.0	421	13	3.0	73	15	(B)	35	2	(B)
Persons 18 to 24 years.....	402	78	19.4	297	54	18.1	87	18	21.2	62	13	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school.....	151	45	29.8	121	33	27.7	22	8	(B)	40	12	(B)
High school graduate but no college.....	178	26	14.4	125	19	14.9	45	5	(B)	16	1	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	73	7	(B)	51	2	(B)	20	6	(B)	6	—	(B)
Persons 25 to 44 years.....	1 166	187	16.0	893	95	10.6	233	90	38.6	117	16	13.7
Less than 4 years of high school.....	267	77	28.9	182	38	20.7	73	39	(B)	48	8	(B)
High school graduate but no college.....	569	89	15.7	435	47	10.7	118	41	35.1	45	6	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	332	20	6.0	275	10	3.8	43	10	(B)	24	2	(B)
Persons 45 to 64 years.....	366	45	12.4	287	32	11.0	65	9	(B)	42	10	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school.....	130	27	20.7	98	18	18.0	30	9	(B)	34	10	(B)
High school graduate but no college.....	132	15	11.3	102	13	13.2	25	3	(B)	3	—	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	100	4	3.4	87	1	.7	10	—	(B)	4	—	(B)
Persons 65 years and over.....	105	16	15.1	76	6	8.2	23	7	(B)	3	—	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school.....	57	16	(B)	34	6	(B)	17	7	(B)	3	—	(B)
High school graduate but no college.....	39	—	(B)	34	—	(B)	5	—	(B)	—	—	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	8	—	(B)	8	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	—	—	(B)
PERSONS WHO WORKED DURING YEAR												
Persons 18 years and over.....	12 783	7 989	6.3	109 560	5 790	5.3	13 196	1 845	14.0	9 158	1 235	13.5
Less than 4 years of high school.....	6 733	3 010	15.3	16 033	2 192	13.7	2 968	712	24.0	3 822	825	21.6
High school graduate but no college.....	5 041	3 130	6.1	44 135	2 172	4.9	5 691	835	14.7	2 825	266	9.1
College 1 year or more.....	56 109	1 849	3.3	49 393	1 426	2.9	4 538	298	6.6	2 411	145	6.0
Persons 18 to 24 years.....	21 041	2 319	11.0	18 002	1 695	9.4	2 226	527	21.7	1 922	327	17.0
Less than 4 years of high school.....	3 838	779	20.3	3 237	582	18.0	483	165	34.1	793	204	25.7
High school graduate but no college.....	9 289	961	10.3	7 868	642	8.2	1 218	287	23.5	757	93	12.3
College 1 year or more.....	7 914	579	7.3	6 897	471	6.8	725	76	10.5	375	30	7.9
Persons 25 to 44 years.....	67 699	4 214	6.2	58 032	3 036	5.2	7 461	984	13.3	5 249	714	13.6
Less than 4 years of high school.....	7 515	1 442	19.2	6 160	1 092	17.7	1 091	306	28.1	2 011	458	22.8
High school graduate but no college.....	26 497	1 744	6.6	22 580	1 201	5.3	3 338	471	14.2	1 642	149	9.0
College 1 year or more.....	33 687	1 028	3.1	29 292	743	2.5	3 002	208	6.9	1 596	108	6.7
Persons 45 to 64 years.....	30 297	1 306	3.9	29 210	957	3.3	3 039	288	9.5	1 851	187	10.1
Less than 4 years of high school.....	6 776	694	10.2	5 398	464	8.6	1 175	203	17.3	944	156	16.5
High school graduate but no college.....	13 506	398	2.9	12 101	306	2.5	1 106	73	6.6	492	24	4.8
College 1 year or more.....	13 015	215	1.7	11 711	187	1.6	758	12	1.6	414	3	1.8
Persons 65 years and over.....	4 746	150	3.2	4 316	101	2.4	331	48	13.9	136	8	5.9
Less than 4 years of high school.....	1 495	96	6.4	1 237	55	4.4	219	39	17.6	75	8	(B)
High school graduate but no college.....	1 670	28	1.7	1 587	23	1.4	59	5	(B)	33	—	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	1 582	26	1.7	1 493	24	1.6	53	2	(B)	28	—	(B)
PERSONS WHO WORKED YEAR-ROUND, FULL-TIME												
Persons 18 years and over.....	79 565	1 926	2.4	68 958	1 452	2.1	8 094	398	4.9	5 573	345	6.2
Less than 4 years of high school.....	9 837	733	7.5	8 119	567	7.0	1 433	145	10.1	2 128	239	11.2
High school graduate but no college.....	31 904	774	2.4	27 719	541	2.0	3 530	202	5.7	1 803	66	3.7
College 1 year or more.....	37 824	419	1.1	33 120	344	1.0	3 130	52	1.7	1 642	40	2.4
Persons 18 to 24 years.....	7 506	256	3.4	6 502	196	3.0	830	52	6.2	790	40	5.0
Less than 4 years of high school.....	993	86	8.6	881	76	8.7	88	6	7.0	321	29	9.1
High school graduate but no college.....	4 015	132	3.3	3 489	89	2.6	466	41	8.7	328	10	3.0
College 1 year or more.....	2 498	38	1.5	2 132	31	1.4	377	5	1.7	142	—	.3
Persons 25 to 44 years.....	47 184	1 199	2.5	40 564	879	2.2	5 082	267	5.3	3 448	235	6.8
Less than 4 years of high school.....	4 226	410	9.7	3 487	314	9.0	598	84	14.0	1 172	146	12.5
High school graduate but no college.....	17 926	501	2.8	15 300	337	2.2	2 260	139	6.1	1 106	52	4.7
College 1 year or more.....	25 033	287	1.1	21 777	228	1.0	2 226	44	2.0	1 168	37	3.2
Persons 45 to 64 years.....	23 401	435	1.9	20 554	348	1.7	2 079	73	3.5	1 275	68	5.3
Less than 4 years of high school.....	4 233	220	5.2	3 440	167	4.8	683	48	7.0	609	62	10.1
High school graduate but no college.....	9 461	136	1.4	8 451	111	1.3	788	22	2.8	352	4	1.1
College 1 year or more.....	9 707	79	.8	8 662	71	.8	608	3	.5	314	3	.9
Persons 65 years and over.....	1 475	36	2.5	1 339	29	2.2	103	7	6.5	61	2	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school.....	385	17	4.5	310	11	3.4	66	7	(B)	26	2	(B)
High school graduate but no college.....	503	4	.9	476	4	.9	17	—	(B)	16	—	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	587	15	2.5	549	15	2.7	20	—	(B)	19	—	(B)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 27. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Related Children Under 18, Number of Workers, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Years of school completed and age	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
ALL FAMILIES												
Householder, all ages	65 837	6 876	11.4	56 432	4 471	7.9	7 409	2 090	28.2	4 823	1 141	23.7
Less than 4 years of high school	15 318	3 436	22.4	12 286	2 213	18.0	2 583	1 053	40.8	2 417	818	33.8
High school graduate but no college	24 543	2 466	10.0	21 261	1 593	7.5	2 792	788	28.2	1 325	233	17.6
College 1 year or more	25 975	974	3.7	22 945	665	2.9	2 034	249	12.2	1 081	90	8.3
Householder under 25 years	3 006	892	29.7	2 378	551	23.2	547	326	59.6	428	163	38.2
Less than 4 years of high school	796	410	51.5	621	273	43.9	158	129	81.9	222	115	51.7
High school graduate but no college	1 482	402	27.1	1 151	227	19.7	294	172	58.3	138	44	31.7
College 1 year or more	727	80	11.0	606	51	8.5	95	25	26.4	68	5	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	31 399	3 773	12.0	26 377	2 426	9.2	3 984	1 161	29.1	2 692	681	25.3
Less than 4 years of high school	4 379	1 544	35.3	3 400	1 023	30.1	794	432	54.5	1 142	441	38.6
High school graduate but no college	12 215	1 575	12.9	10 254	991	9.7	1 729	530	30.7	848	169	19.9
College 1 year or more	14 805	654	4.4	12 723	411	3.2	1 461	198	13.6	702	71	10.1
Householder 45 to 64 years	20 805	1 510	7.3	18 172	1 033	5.7	2 013	394	19.6	1 322	232	17.5
Less than 4 years of high school	5 338	953	17.8	4 215	604	14.3	978	298	30.4	777	205	26.3
High school graduate but no college	7 559	367	4.9	6 760	274	4.1	634	74	11.6	279	20	7.3
College 1 year or more	7 908	190	2.4	7 197	155	2.1	401	23	5.7	266	7	2.7
Householder 65 years and over	10 626	701	6.6	9 565	461	4.8	866	209	24.2	381	65	17.1
Less than 4 years of high school	4 865	529	11.0	4 051	313	7.7	653	194	29.6	275	57	20.8
High school graduate but no college	3 288	122	3.7	3 096	101	3.3	135	13	9.7	60	1	(B)
College 1 year or more	2 535	50	2.0	2 419	47	2.0	78	3	3.3	45	7	(B)
MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES												
Householder, all ages	52 100	2 897	5.6	46 877	2 294	4.9	3 722	421	11.3	3 398	547	16.1
Less than 4 years of high school	11 127	1 534	13.8	9 566	1 170	12.2	1 260	275	21.8	1 623	306	24.4
High school graduate but no college	18 931	892	4.7	17 282	757	4.4	1 300	88	6.8	950	95	10.0
College 1 year or more	22 042	470	2.1	20 029	368	1.8	1 162	58	5.0	825	57	6.9
Householder under 25 years	1 774	235	13.3	1 587	202	12.7	135	27	19.7	245	72	29.2
Less than 4 years of high school	365	104	28.5	340	100	29.3	19	4	(B)	110	51	46.2
High school graduate but no college	911	102	11.2	814	85	10.5	68	13	(B)	89	20	22.4
College 1 year or more	499	30	5.9	433	17	4.0	48	10	(B)	47	1	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	24 422	1 366	5.6	21 729	1 090	5.0	1 888	161	8.5	1 912	308	16.1
Less than 4 years of high school	2 895	535	20.3	2 473	472	19.1	299	68	22.6	782	201	25.7
High school graduate but no college	9 121	567	6.1	8 167	422	5.2	799	57	7.1	597	63	10.5
College 1 year or more	12 407	271	2.2	11 089	197	1.8	790	37	4.7	533	45	8.4
Householder 45 to 64 years	17 172	833	4.9	15 495	667	4.3	1 179	133	11.3	965	124	12.8
Less than 4 years of high school	4 111	519	12.6	3 473	387	11.1	543	17	20.5	537	106	19.7
High school graduate but no college	6 199	192	3.1	5 715	171	3.0	355	13	3.8	219	12	5.6
College 1 year or more	6 862	123	1.8	6 307	109	1.7	280	9	3.1	209	6	2.7
Householder 65 years and over	8 731	462	5.3	8 065	335	4.2	520	101	19.4	275	44	15.9
Less than 4 years of high school	3 756	323	8.6	3 279	212	6.5	399	92	23.1	164	39	19.9
High school graduate but no college	2 700	92	3.4	2 388	79	3.0	76	6	7.6	45	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	2 274	47	2.1	2 200	45	2.0	43	3	(B)	36	5	(B)
MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18												
Householder, all ages	25 598	1 847	7.2	22 433	1 434	6.4	2 181	272	12.5	2 339	445	19.0
Less than 4 years of high school	4 112	924	22.5	3 420	708	20.7	515	148	28.7	1 105	312	28.2
High school graduate but no college	9 745	610	6.3	8 619	499	5.8	893	72	8.0	693	89	12.8
College 1 year or more	11 740	312	2.7	10 395	227	2.2	768	52	6.8	540	45	8.3
Householder under 25 years	986	200	20.3	866	169	19.5	85	25	29.3	187	69	36.8
Less than 4 years of high school	256	98	38.1	238	93	39.2	12	4	(F)	88	49	57.2
High school graduate but no college	536	73	14.6	477	64	13.4	39	11	(C)	73	19	(B)
College 1 year or more	195	24	12.3	150	12	7.7	33	10	(B)	28	1	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	19 032	1 252	6.6	16 867	1 006	6.0	1 508	147	9.7	1 631	292	17.9
Less than 4 years of high school	2 431	548	22.6	2 076	443	21.4	242	58	24.1	689	191	27.7
High school graduate but no college	7 360	461	6.3	6 566	382	5.8	666	53	7.9	520	62	11.6
College 1 year or more	9 240	243	2.6	8 228	181	2.2	600	36	6.0	421	38	9.1
Householder 45 to 64 years	5 281	345	6.5	4 484	238	5.3	514	76	14.7	483	77	15.9
Less than 4 years of high school	1 232	231	18.4	993	148	15.0	215	53	24.3	297	64	21.5
High school graduate but no college	1 766	67	3.8	1 514	52	3.5	174	6	3.5	97	8	8.4
College 1 year or more	2 283	46	2.0	1 977	35	1.8	125	6	5.1	89	5	5.6
Householder 65 years and over	299	50	16.8	217	24	11.0	74	25	(B)	37	7	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	163	46	28.5	114	23	19.9	45	23	(B)	53	8	(B)
High school graduate but no college	83	4	4.7	62	1	(B)	18	2	(B)	3	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	52	—	(B)	41	—	(B)	10	—	(B)	1	—	(B)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 27. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Related Children Under 18, Number of Workers, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Years of school completed and age	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES WITH ONE OR MORE WORKERS												
Householder, all ages	44 602	1 961	4.4	40 113	1 598	4.0	3 161	25	8.1	3 097	455	14.7
Less than 4 years of high school	8 084	961	11.9	6 919	772	11.2	943	146	15.5	1 439	324	22.5
High school graduate but no college	16 556	651	3.9	15 069	551	3.7	1 176	69	5.8	889	84	9.5
College 1 year or more	19 962	349	1.7	18 124	275	1.5	1 042	42	4.1	768	47	6.1
Householder under 25 years	1 625	192	11.8	1 471	171	11.7	111	17	15.4	231	63	27.2
Less than 4 years of high school	349	90	25.9	326	88	26.9	17	2	(B)	106	48	44.7
High school graduate but no college	812	63	10.2	736	67	9.4	52	11	(B)	79	15	19.4
College 1 year or more	463	18	3.9	409	14	3.5	42	4	(B)	46	—	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	23 563	1 164	4.9	21 084	956	4.5	1 742	135	7.8	1 843	293	15.9
Less than 4 years of high school	2 770	495	17.9	2 393	415	17.3	291	55	19.5	767	192	25.0
High school graduate but no college	8 814	428	4.9	7 921	361	4.6	750	47	6.2	579	60	10.4
College 1 year or more	11 979	241	2.0	10 770	180	1.7	712	34	4.7	497	41	8.3
Householder 45 to 64 years	15 919	520	3.3	14 360	404	2.8	1 079	89	8.3	900	91	10.1
Less than 4 years of high school	3 598	318	8.8	3 039	229	7.5	475	74	15.6	482	77	15.9
High school graduate but no college	5 813	122	2.1	5 346	104	1.9	342	10	3.0	214	9	4.2
College 1 year or more	6 508	80	1.2	5 975	71	1.2	263	5	1.9	204	6	2.7
Householder 65 years and over	3 496	85	2.4	3 197	67	2.1	229	16	6.8	123	8	6.6
Less than 4 years of high school	1 367	58	4.3	1 160	41	3.5	170	15	8.9	84	8	9.7
High school graduate but no college	1 116	18	1.6	1 026	17	1.6	33	—	(B)	18	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	1 012	9	.9	917	9	1.0	25	—	(B)	21	—	(B)
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT												
Householder, all ages	10 890	3 643	33.5	7 342	1 945	26.5	3 223	1 581	49.0	1 112	546	49.1
Less than 4 years of high school	3 348	1 729	51.6	2 080	930	44.7	1 149	729	63.5	621	385	62.0
High school graduate but no college	4 510	1 458	32.3	3 108	752	24.2	1 297	672	51.8	302	130	43.1
College 1 year or more	3 032	456	15.1	2 153	264	12.2	778	180	23.1	189	31	16.2
Householder under 25 years	923	608	65.9	549	314	57.1	358	286	80.1	104	75	72.2
Less than 4 years of high school	330	280	84.9	191	154	80.7	129	119	92.3	61	49	(B)
High school graduate but no college	445	285	64.1	245	131	53.4	195	154	78.9	36	23	(B)
College 1 year or more	148	42	29.2	112	28	25.3	34	14	(B)	8	3	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	5 654	2 234	39.5	3 610	1 222	33.8	1 871	945	50.5	637	360	56.5
Less than 4 years of high school	1 224	888	72.5	734	509	68.3	438	343	78.3	207	237	77.1
High school graduate but no college	2 512	990	39.4	1 637	516	31.5	822	450	54.8	200	99	49.3
College 1 year or more	1 918	356	18.6	1 240	197	15.9	610	152	24.6	130	24	18.6
Householder 45 to 64 years	2 833	596	21.0	2 018	303	15.0	713	252	35.4	299	94	31.5
Less than 4 years of high school	981	388	39.5	556	184	33.1	383	177	46.3	200	84	42.3
High school graduate but no college	1 081	153	14.2	816	83	10.2	232	61	26.2	54	3	(B)
College 1 year or more	771	55	7.1	646	37	5.5	98	14	14.3	45	2	(B)
Householder 65 years and over	1 480	205	13.9	1 165	107	9.2	282	37	34.4	73	17	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	813	173	21.3	599	83	13.8	199	90	45.2	53	14	(B)
High school graduate but no college	472	29	6.2	411	22	5.3	48	7	(B)	13	1	(B)
College 1 year or more	195	3	1.4	155	3	1.8	35	—	(B)	7	2	(B)
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18												
Householder, all ages	7 361	3 294	44.7	4 550	1 740	38.2	2 563	1 454	56.3	861	510	59.2
Less than 4 years of high school	2 156	1 498	69.5	1 210	804	66.4	862	636	73.7	486	356	73.3
High school graduate but no college	3 188	1 379	43.3	2 004	695	34.7	1 110	651	58.6	245	125	51.0
College 1 year or more	2 016	417	20.7	1 337	241	18.1	611	167	27.4	130	29	22.1
Householder under 25 years	798	601	75.3	448	312	69.6	334	280	83.8	92	74	80.5
Less than 4 years of high school	316	274	86.7	183	157	84.0	123	113	92.0	54	49	(B)
High school graduate but no college	405	285	70.3	251	157	61.9	188	153	81.3	32	23	(B)
College 1 year or more	78	42	54.7	54	28	(B)	23	14	(B)	5	2	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	5 054	2 176	43.1	3 194	1 199	37.6	1 721	915	53.2	555	358	60.1
Less than 4 years of high school	1 156	875	75.6	689	508	73.7	422	336	79.5	295	237	80.3
High school graduate but no college	2 270	965	42.5	1 463	505	34.5	760	436	57.3	191	98	51.2
College 1 year or more	1 628	337	20.7	1 042	186	17.9	538	143	26.7	109	23	21.0
Householder 45 to 64 years	1 242	419	33.8	749	192	25.6	423	197	46.7	152	67	44.1
Less than 4 years of high school	505	269	53.3	246	115	46.6	230	132	57.7	119	61	51.5
High school graduate but no college	451	115	25.5	279	52	18.5	150	55	36.4	19	4	(B)
College 1 year or more	287	36	12.4	225	25	11.2	43	10	(B)	13	2	(B)
Householder 65 years and over	266	97	36.6	159	37	23.1	105	61	57.6	22	11	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	179	81	45.0	91	27	29.6	87	54	61.9	18	9	(B)
High school graduate but no college	63	14	(B)	51	7	(B)	11	7	(B)	2	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	24	2	(B)	17	2	(B)	8	—	(B)	2	—	(B)

Table 27. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Related Children Under 18, Number of Workers, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Years of school completed and age	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT WITH ONE OR MORE WORKERS												
Householder, all ages	8 482	1 859	21.9	5 914	1 030	17.4	2 327	775	33.3	751	223	29.7
Less than 4 years of high school	2 020	736	36.4	1 277	406	31.8	674	303	44.9	359	146	40.7
High school graduate but no college	3 716	837	22.5	2 665	450	16.9	979	272	27.6	222	57	25.7
College 1 year or more	2 746	286	10.4	1 974	174	8.8	674	101	14.9	170	20	11.8
Householder under 25 years	580	277	47.7	387	162	41.9	179	109	60.9	48	20	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	148	99	67.1	106	70	66.1	34	25	(B)	26	15	(B)
High school graduate but no college	309	150	48.4	188	74	39.3	117	76	64.9	18	5	(B)
College 1 year or more	123	28	22.7	93	18	19.7	28	9	(B)	4	—	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	4 471	1 154	25.8	2 968	657	22.1	1 385	475	34.3	420	151	35.9
Less than 4 years of high school	670	360	53.8	417	212	50.9	234	141	60.3	155	87	56.0
High school graduate but no college	2 063	577	28.0	1 413	318	22.5	615	249	40.6	144	47	32.8
College 1 year or more	1 738	216	12.4	1 138	126	11.1	535	84	15.8	121	17	14.0
Householder 45 to 64 years	2 493	365	14.7	1 817	177	9.8	597	162	27.1	240	44	18.5
Less than 4 years of high school	765	228	29.8	434	102	23.4	231	111	36.8	149	40	26.6
High school graduate but no college	290	98	9.9	759	50	6.5	205	43	20.8	50	4	(B)
College 1 year or more	77	39	5.3	623	26	4.2	89	8	8.6	41	1	(B)
Householder 65 years and over	938	63	6.7	742	33	4.5	167	30	17.8	43	8	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	438	48	11.0	320	23	7.0	103	26	24.9	29	5	(B)
High school graduate but no college	353	12	3.4	302	8	2.7	42	4	(B)	10	1	(B)
College 1 year or more	147	2	1.6	120	2	2.0	22	—	(B)	4	2	(B)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT												
Householder, all ages	2 847	336	11.8	2 274	231	10.2	464	88	18.9	317	48	15.2
Less than 4 years of high school	844	173	20.5	640	113	17.7	174	49	28.1	174	37	21.2
High school graduate but no college	1 102	116	10.5	871	85	9.7	195	28	14.4	73	8	(B)
College 1 year or more	901	47	5.2	762	33	4.4	95	11	11.4	67	3	(B)
Householder under 25 years	309	48	15.7	242	35	14.5	54	13	(B)	78	16	20.9
Less than 4 years of high school	102	26	25.7	89	19	21.2	10	7	(B)	51	15	(B)
High school graduate but no college	127	16	12.2	92	10	11.4	32	5	(B)	14	1	(B)
College 1 year or more	80	7	8.5	60	6	(B)	12	1	(B)	13	1	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	1 323	173	13.1	1 037	114	11.0	225	54	24.2	143	13	8.8
Less than 4 years of high school	260	68	26.0	193	43	22.2	57	22	(B)	52	3	(B)
High school graduate but no college	582	78	13.5	449	53	11.9	108	23	21.5	51	7	(B)
College 1 year or more	481	27	5.6	395	17	4.4	61	10	(B)	40	2	(B)
Householder 45 to 64 years	801	81	10.1	659	63	9.6	121	9	7.6	58	14	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	246	46	18.7	186	33	17.6	52	9	(B)	41	14	(B)
High school graduate but no college	280	22	7.9	229	20	8.9	47	—	(B)	6	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	275	13	4.7	244	10	4.2	22	—	(B)	12	—	(B)
Householder 65 years and over	415	34	8.2	336	19	5.8	64	11	(B)	34	5	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	236	34	14.2	172	19	11.0	55	11	(B)	29	5	(B)
High school graduate but no college	113	—	.3	100	—	.3	9	—	(B)	3	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	66	—	(B)	63	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	2	—	(B)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18												
Householder, all ages	1 292	233	18.0	1 011	146	14.5	246	77	31.4	125	33	26.1
Less than 4 years of high school	372	114	30.8	273	69	25.2	85	42	49.4	68	24	(B)
High school graduate but no college	558	93	16.6	422	6	15.5	122	24	19.8	33	6	(B)
College 1 year or more	362	26	7.1	316	12	3.8	38	11	(B)	24	2	(B)
Householder under 25 years	147	41	27.9	108	28	25.6	37	13	(B)	28	12	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	60	23	(B)	49	16	(B)	9	7	(B)	21	12	(B)
High school graduate but no college	76	15	19.3	49	10	(B)	26	5	(B)	5	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	11	3	(B)	10	2	(B)	1	1	(B)	2	—	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	784	135	17.2	632	85	13.5	135	46	35.6	68	11	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	170	50	29.3	128	30	23.8	39	19	(B)	24	3	(B)
High school graduate but no college	359	66	18.3	280	45	16.2	69	19	(B)	26	6	(B)
College 1 year or more	255	19	7.6	224	10	4.4	27	10	(B)	18	2	(B)
Householder 45 to 64 years	292	41	14.0	227	27	12.0	56	9	(B)	26	9	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	99	25	25.3	73	16	(B)	24	9	(B)	19	9	(B)
High school graduate but no college	99	12	12.2	74	11	(B)	22	—	(B)	2	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	93	4	3.8	79	1	.8	10	—	(B)	4	—	(B)
Householder 65 years and over	69	16	(B)	45	6	(B)	19	7	(B)	3	—	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	42	16	(B)	22	6	(B)	13	7	(B)	3	—	(B)
High school graduate but no college	24	—	(B)	20	—	(B)	5	—	(B)	—	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	3	—	(B)	3	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	—	—	(B)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table 27. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Related Children Under 18, Number of Workers, Race and Hispanic Origin of Household, and Poverty Status in 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Years of school completed and age	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
FAMILIES WITH MALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT WITH ONE OR MORE WORKERS												
Householder, all ages	2 539	210	8.3	2 025	145	7.2	422	59	14.0	288	29	9.9
Less than 4 years of high school	700	101	14.4	533	66	12.5	145	31	21.4	156	22	14.2
High school graduate but no college	1 015	84	8.3	796	60	7.6	185	21	11.4	70	6	(B)
College 1 year or more	824	25	3.1	696	18	2.6	91	7	7.6	62	1	(B)
Householder under 25 years	291	36	12.4	234	28	11.9	49	8	(B)	73	12	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	94	19	19.7	85	14	17.0	7	3	(B)	48	11	(B)
High school graduate but no college	123	12	9.7	90	9	10.0	30	3	(B)	13	1	(B)
College 1 year or more	74	6	(B)	59	4	(B)	12	1	(B)	12	—	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	1 247	120	9.6	978	77	7.9	212	42	19.8	137	9	6.5
Less than 4 years of high school	244	52	21.1	183	33	18.2	53	18	(B)	52	3	(B)
High school graduate but no college	548	53	9.6	422	33	7.9	103	18	17.7	49	5	(B)
College 1 year or more	455	16	3.5	373	10	2.8	57	6	(B)	36	1	(B)
Householder 45 to 64 years	709	43	6.1	586	35	6.1	107	3	2.7	51	7	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	191	20	10.6	144	14	10.1	40	3	(B)	33	7	(B)
High school graduate but no college	262	19	7.4	214	18	8.3	45	—	(B)	6	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	256	4	1.4	223	4	1.6	22	—	(B)	12	—	(B)
Householder 65 years and over	292	11	3.8	227	5	2.0	53	7	(B)	27	—	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	171	11	6.3	121	4	3.5	45	7	(B)	22	—	(B)
High school graduate but no college	82	—	—	70	—	(B)	8	—	(B)	3	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	39	—	(B)	36	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	2	—	(B)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Appendix A. Definitions and Explanations

Population coverage. This report includes the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States (the 50 States and the District of Columbia) and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. The poverty data also exclude unrelated individuals under 15 years of age. Poverty rates exclude inmates of institutions, Armed Forces members in barracks, and unrelated individuals under 15 years from the denominator as well as numerator.

Money income. Income distributions and income summary measures (such as medians and means) shown in this report are limited to money income before payments of Federal, State, local, or Social Security (FICA) taxes and before any other types of deductions, such as union dues and Medicare premiums. Total money income is the sum of the amounts received from wages and salaries, self-employment income (including net profits), Social Security, Supplemental Security Income, public assistance, interest, dividends, rent, royalties, estates or trusts, Veterans' payments, unemployment and workers' compensations, private and government retirement and disability pensions, alimony, child support, and any other source of money income which was regularly received. Capital gains (or losses) and lump-sum or one-time payments such as life insurance settlements are excluded.

Median income. The median income is the amount which divides the distribution into two equal groups, one having incomes above the median, and the other having incomes below the median.

Mean income. The mean income is the amount obtained by dividing the total income of a group by the number of units in that group.

Per capita income. Per capita income is the mean income computed for every man, woman, and child in a particular group. It is derived by dividing the total income of a particular group by the total population (excluding patients or inmates in institutional quarters) in that group.

Gini ratio. The Gini ratio (or index of income concentration) is a statistical measure of income equality ranging from 0 to 1. A measure of 1 indicates perfect

inequality, i.e., one person has all the income and the rest have none. A measure of 0 indicates perfect equality, i.e., all persons having equal shares of income. All Gini ratios appearing in this report were computed using grouped data with the exception of those in table 5. Table 5 Gini ratios were derived from actual sorted micro data. For a more detailed discussion, see Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 123.

Constant dollars. Some of the income figures for previous years have been converted to 1988 constant dollars in order to discount for changes in consumer prices. These adjustments were made based on changes in the average annual Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U). These indexes are shown in table A-1.

Nonresponse. Nonresponse in household surveys has two main components. The first, often termed noninterview, consists of those occupied sample housing units for which no interview was obtained. In the March CPS, about 4 to 5 percent of all sample households are determined to be noninterviews. Noninterviews result because the household members refuse to participate in the survey or because the occupants could not be found at home at any time during the survey week. The survey weights of the interviewed households are adjusted to reflect the loss of these noninterviews. The second component of nonresponse, usually referred to as item nonresponse, represents failure to obtain answers to specific questions for households that do participate in the survey. Item nonresponse occurs because individuals may refuse to answer some questions or because the answers to some of the questions are not known and cannot be accurately estimated by the respondent. The magnitude of item nonresponse for amounts of income received varies considerably by the type of income. For example, the item nonresponse rate for wage and salary amounts was about 17 percent, compared with 19 percent for Social Security income and 28 percent for interest income. The data processing system used for the March CPS makes assignments (imputes) of values when survey responses are missing. These imputations are made on a case-by-case basis using the respondent's reported information to develop an appropriate substitute value.

Table A-1. Annual Average Consumer Price Index (CPI-U): 1947 to 1988

(1982-84 = 100)

Year	CPI-U
1947	22.3
1948	24.1
1949	23.8
1950	24.1
1951	26.0
1952	26.5
1953	26.7
1954	26.9
1955	26.8
1956	27.2
1957	28.1
1958	28.9
1959	29.1
1960	29.6
1961	29.9
1962	30.2
1963	30.6
1964	31.0
1965	31.5
1966	32.4
1967	33.4
1968	34.8
1969	36.7
1970	38.8
1971	40.5
1972	41.8
1973	44.4
1974	49.3
1975	53.8
1976	56.9
1977	60.6
1978	65.2
1979	72.6
1980	82.4
1981	90.9
1982	96.5
1983	99.6
1984	103.9
1985	107.6
1986	109.6
1987	113.6
1988	118.3

Poverty definition. Families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level using the poverty index originated at the Social Security Administration in 1964 and revised by Federal Interagency Committees in 1969 and 1980. The poverty index is based solely on money income and does not reflect the fact that many low-income persons receive noncash benefits such as food stamps, Medicaid, and public housing. The index is based on the Department of Agriculture's 1961 Economy Food Plan and reflects the different consumption requirements of families based on their size and composition. It was determined from the Department of Agriculture's 1955 Survey of Food Consumption that families of three or more persons spend approximately one-third of their income on food; the poverty level for these families was, therefore, set at three times the cost of the Economy Food Plan. For smaller families and persons living alone, the cost of the Economy

Food Plan was multiplied by factors that were slightly high, in order to compensate for the relatively larger fixed expenses of these smaller households. The poverty thresholds are updated every year to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-U). The average poverty threshold for a family of four was \$12,092 in 1988, about 4.1 percent higher than the comparable 1987 cutoff of \$11,611. Weighted average poverty thresholds by size of family are shown in table A-2.

Poverty thresholds versus administrative poverty income guidelines. The poverty thresholds in table A-2 are averages of the 48 different thresholds (which vary by family size, number of children and age of householder for one- and two-person families) which are used by the Census Bureau in determining the poverty status of persons from income data furnished by respondent surveys and the decennial census. Our average poverty thresholds are similar but not identical to the "administrative poverty income guidelines" which are issued by the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). The HHS poverty guidelines are used for administrative purposes such as determining eligibility for a particular assistance program rather than for determining poverty status in surveys. The guidelines are usually applied in combination with other eligibility criteria, such as asset limits, and may be used as multiples (e.g., children in families with income below 185 percent of their appropriate income guidelines may be eligible for the reduced-price school lunch program).

The HHS guidelines represent rounded versions of the average weighted poverty thresholds adjusted to provide equal differences between each family size (rather than using the equivalency scale inherent in the poverty thresholds). The 1989 poverty guidelines issued in the Federal Register (see Federal Register, Volume 54, No. 31, Feb. 16, 1989, pp 7097-7098) are based on the 1988 poverty thresholds in table A-2. The guidelines use the reference year "1989" since

Table A-2. Weighted Average Poverty Thresholds in 1988

Size of family unit	Threshold
One person (unrelated individual).....	\$6,024
15 to 64 years	6,155
65 years and over.....	5,674
Two persons	7,704
Householder 15 to 64 years.....	7,958
Householder 65 years and over	7,158
Three persons	9,435
Four persons	12,092
Five persons.....	14,305
Six persons	16,149
Seven persons.....	18,248
Eight persons.....	20,279
Nine persons or more	24,133

they are applied for eligibility purposes in that year. The poverty thresholds are called "1988" because in our March 1989 CPS we ask income information for the previous calendar year (1988).

For further information on the poverty guidelines, contact the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation, Department of Health and Human Services, Washington, DC.

Household. A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters.

Family. The term "family" refers to a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder)

related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of the same family. Thus, if the son of the householder and the son's wife are in the household, they are treated as part of the householder's family. However, a lodger and his wife not related to the householder or an unrelated servant and his wife are considered as additional families not a part of the householder's family. These unrelated subfamilies are not included in the count of total families.

Unrelated individuals. The term "unrelated individuals" refers to persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a person living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relative living with him/her. Thus, a widow living by herself or with one or more other persons not related to her, a lodger not related to the householder or to anyone else in the household, and a servant living in an employer's household with no relatives are examples of unrelated individuals.

Appendix B. Source and Accuracy of Data

SOURCES OF DATA

Most estimates in this report come from data obtained in March of years 1960 through 1989 from the Current Population Survey (CPS). The Bureau of the Census conducts the survey every month, although this report uses mostly March data for its estimates. Data from administrative records, the Annual Housing Survey (AHS, now called the American Housing Survey), and the Consumer Expenditure Survey (CE) were combined with Current Population Survey (CPS) data to evaluate the number and conditions of persons in poverty. The March survey uses two sets of questions: the basic CPS and the supplements.

Basic CPS. The basic CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutional population. Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation about each member 14 years old and over in every sample household. The present CPS sample was selected from the 1980 decennial census files with coverage in all 50 States and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. It is located in 729 areas comprising 1,973 counties, independent cities, and minor civil divisions. About 56,100 occupied housing units are eligible for interview every month. Interviewers are unable to obtain interviews at about 2,500 of these units because the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason.

Since the introduction of the CPS, the Bureau of the Census has redesigned the CPS sample several times to improve the quality and reliability of the data and to satisfy changing data needs. The most recent changes were completely implemented in July 1985.

The following table summarizes changes in the CPS designs for the years for which data appear in this report.

Description of the Current Population Survey

Time period	Number of sample areas	Housing units eligible ¹	
		Interviewed	Not interviewed
1989.....	729	53,600	2,500
1986-88.....	729	57,000	2,500
1985.....	² 629/729	57,000	2,500
1982-84.....	629	59,000	2,500
1980-81.....	629	65,500	3,000
1977-79.....	614	55,000	3,000
1973-76.....	461	46,500	2,500
1972.....	449	45,000	2,000
1967-71.....	449	48,000	2,000
1963-66.....	357	33,500	1,500
1960-62.....	333	33,500	1,500
1959.....	330	33,500	1,500

¹Excludes about 2,500 Hispanic households added from the previous November sample. (See "March Supplement.")

²The CPS was redesigned following the 1980 decennial census of Population and Housing. During phase-in of the new design, housing units from the new and old designs were in the sample.

March supplement. In addition to the basic CPS questions, interviewers asked supplementary questions in March about money income and noncash benefits received the previous calendar year.

To obtain more reliable data for the Hispanic-origin population, the March CPS sample was increased by about 2,500 eligible housing units, interviewed the previous November, that contained at least one sample person of Hispanic origin. In addition, the sample included persons in the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Estimation procedure. This survey's estimation procedure inflates weighted sample results to independent estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, sex, race and Hispanic/non-Hispanic categories. The independent estimates were based on statistics from decennial censuses of population; statistics on births, deaths, immigration and emigration; and statistics on the size of the Armed Forces. The independent population estimates used for 1980 (March 1981 CPS) to present were based on updates to controls established by the 1980 decennial census. Data previous to 1980 were based on independent population estimates from the most recent decennial census. For more details on the change in independent estimates, see the section entitled "Introduction of 1980 Census Population Controls" in an

earlier report (Series P-60, No. 133). The estimation procedure for the March supplement included a further adjustment so husband and wife of a household received the same weight.

The estimates in this report for 1983 and later also employ a revised survey weighting procedure for persons of Hispanic origin. In previous years, weighted sample results were inflated to independent estimates of the noninstitutional population by age, sex, and race. There was no specific control of the survey estimates for the Hispanic population. Since then, the Bureau of the Census developed independent population controls for the Hispanic population by sex and detailed age groups. Revised weighting procedures incorporate these new controls. The independent population estimates include some, but not all, undocumented immigrants.

Sources of data other than CPS. Much of the data on cash and noncash benefits were obtained from administrative records. Values of school lunches and food stamps are from unpublished data from the Department of Agriculture. Data on Medicaid and Medicare were obtained from unpublished data from the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) of the Department of Health and Human Services. The value of public housing was estimated from a model based on the 1985 Annual Housing Survey. Refer to Series P-60, No. 164-RD-1 for more information.

ACCURACY OF ESTIMATES

Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from a complete census using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. A sample survey estimate has two possible types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error, but the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown. Consequently, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases or on small differences between estimates. The standard errors for CPS estimates primarily indicate the magnitude of sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in responses and enumeration, but do not measure systematic biases in the data. (Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the desired value.)

Nonsampling variability. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources. These sources include the inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, respondents' inability or unwillingness to provide correct information or to recall

information, errors made in data collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, and failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

CPS undercoverage results from missed housing units and missed persons within sample households. Compared to the level of the 1980 decennial census, overall CPS undercoverage is about 7 percent. CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks and other races combined than for Whites. As described previously, ratio estimation to independent age-sex-race-Hispanic population controls partially corrects for the bias due to undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that missed persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics from those of interviewed persons in the same age-sex-race-Hispanic group. Furthermore, the independent population controls have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the 1980 census.

Answers to questions about income or noncash benefits often depend on the memory or knowledge of one person in a household. Recall problems can cause underestimates of income in survey data, because it is easy to forget minor or irregular sources of income. Respondents may also misunderstand what the Census Bureau considers income or noncash benefits, or may simply be unwilling to answer these questions correctly because the questions are considered too personal. See appendix C on underreporting of income and noncash benefits for more discussion.

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to Statistical Policy Working Paper 3, *An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey*, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1978 and Technical Paper 40, *The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce.

Sampling variability. Sampling variability is variation that occurred by chance because a sample was surveyed rather than the entire population. Standard errors, as calculated by methods described later in "Standard Errors and Their Use," are primarily measures of sampling variability, although they may include some nonsampling error.

Comparability of data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is

an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Use caution when comparing results from different sources.

Caution should also be used when comparing estimates in this report, which reflect 1980 census-based population controls, with estimates for 1979 (from March 1980 CPS) and earlier years, which reflect 1970 census-based population controls. This change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as means, medians, and percent distributions, but did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of 1980-based population controls results in about a 2-percent increase in the civilian noninstitutional population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 1981 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain subpopulation groups than for the total population.

Since no independent population control totals for persons of Hispanic origin were used before 1984, compare Hispanic estimates over time cautiously.

A number of changes were made in data collection and estimation procedures beginning with the March 1980 CPS. The major changes were the use of a more detailed income questionnaire, the use of the "householder" concept instead of the traditional "head" concept, the introduction of the new farm definition, and use of more detailed income intervals in the upper range of the income distribution. Due to these and other changes, one should use caution when comparing estimates for 1979 through 1988 with estimates for earlier years. A description of these changes and the effect they had on the data is given in the section "Modifications to the March 1980 CPS" of an earlier report (Series P-60, No. 130).

Another major change is that income and poverty estimates for 1985 are the first based entirely on households selected from the 1980 census-based sample design. Estimates by type of residence category such as metropolitan, nonmetropolitan, farm and nonfarm, which were omitted from the 1984 report because of the mixed 1970 and 1980 census sampling frame used for the March 1985 CPS, have been resumed. The residence categories reflect metropolitan areas defined as of June 1984. In addition, the March 1986 supplement questionnaire was revised to enable the coding of higher amounts of earnings from longest job.

Note when using small estimates. Summary measures (such as medians and percent distributions) are shown only when the base is 75,000 or greater. Because of the large standard errors involved, summary measures would probably not reveal useful

information when computed on a smaller base. However, estimated numbers are shown even though the relative standard errors of these numbers are larger than those for corresponding percentages. These smaller estimates permit combinations of the categories to suit data users' needs. Take care in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Estimation of median incomes. The methodology for computing median income has been changed over the past few years. The computations have been done using either Pareto interpolation or linear interpolation. Currently, linear interpolation is used to estimate all medians. Pareto interpolation assumes a decreasing density of population within an income interval, whereas linear interpolation assumes a constant density of population within an income interval. Estimates of median income for 1979 through 1987 and associated standard errors have been calculated using Pareto interpolation if the estimate is larger than \$20,000 for persons or \$40,000 for families and households, that is, where the width of the income interval containing the estimate is greater than \$2,500. Estimates of median income for 1976, 1977, and 1978 and associated standard errors were calculated using Pareto interpolation if the estimate was larger than \$12,000 for persons or \$18,000 for families and households, that is, where the width of the income interval containing the estimate is greater than \$1,000. All other estimates of median income and associated standard errors for 1976 through 1987 and almost all of the estimates of median income and associated standard errors for 1975 and earlier were calculated using linear interpolation. Thus, caution must be exercised when comparing median incomes above \$12,000 for persons or \$18,000 for families and households for different years. Median incomes below those levels are more comparable from year to year since they have always been calculated using linear interpolation. For an indication of the comparability of medians calculated using Pareto interpolation with medians calculated using linear interpolation, see Series P-60, No. 114, *Money Income in 1976 of Families and Persons in the United States*.

Standard errors and their use. A number of approximations are required to derive, at a moderate cost, standard errors applicable to all the estimates in this report. Instead of providing an individual standard error for each estimate, two parameters, a and b, are provided to calculate standard errors for each type of characteristic. These parameters are listed in tables B-1 and B-2. Table B-3 gives factors (f) to adjust standard errors for estimates prior to 1988.

Table B-1. Standard Error Parameters for Poverty, Income, and Nonincome Characteristics

Characteristic	Total or White		Black and/or other races		Hispanic	
	a	b	a	b	a	b
BELOW POVERTY LEVEL						
Persons:						
Total.....	-0.000047	11,428	-0.000391	11,428	-0.000577	11,428
Male.....	-0.000097	11,428	-0.000838	11,428	-0.001152	11,428
Female.....	-0.000092	11,428	-0.000732	11,428	-0.001154	11,428
Age:						
Under 15.....	-0.000148	7,909	-0.000975	7,909	-0.001331	7,909
15 and over.....	-0.000061	11,428	-0.000541	11,428	-0.000823	11,428
15 to 24.....	-0.000110	3,940	-0.000749	3,940	-0.001096	3,940
25 to 34.....	-0.000092	3,940	-0.000757	3,940	-0.000982	3,940
35 to 44.....	-0.000112	3,940	-0.001074	3,940	-0.001516	3,940
45 to 64.....	-0.000086	3,940	-0.000854	3,940	-0.001465	3,940
65 and over.....	-0.000136	3,940	-0.001650	3,940	-0.004002	3,940
Farm.....	-0.000084	21,828	-0.001522	21,828	(X)	(X)
Nonfarm.....	-0.000047	11,428	-0.000391	11,428	(X)	(X)
Households, families, and householders.....	0.000100	2,454	0.000100	2,454	0.000100	2,454
ALL INCOME LEVELS						
Persons:						
Total.....	-0.000013	2,465	-0.000109	2,818	-0.000208	2,818
Male.....	-0.000031	2,465	-0.000219	2,818	-0.000394	2,818
Female.....	-0.000029	2,465	-0.000184	2,818	-0.000388	2,818
Age:						
Under 15.....	-0.000046	2,465	-0.000347	2,818	-0.000474	2,818
15 and over.....	-0.000013	2,465	-0.000133	2,818	-0.000203	2,818
15 to 24.....	-0.000069	2,465	-0.000536	2,818	-0.000784	2,818
25 to 34.....	-0.000058	2,465	-0.000541	2,818	-0.000702	2,818
35 to 44.....	-0.000070	2,465	-0.000768	2,818	-0.001084	2,818
45 to 64.....	-0.000054	2,465	-0.000611	2,818	-0.001048	2,818
65 and over.....	-0.000085	2,465	-0.001180	2,818	-0.002862	2,818
Farm.....	-0.000025	4,709	-0.000208	5,383	(X)	(X)
Nonfarm.....	-0.000013	2,465	-0.000109	2,818	(X)	(X)
Households, families, and householders.....	-0.000012	2,251	-0.000096	2,454	-0.000182	2,454
NONINCOME CHARACTERISTICS						
Households, families, householders:						
Total number of households.....	-0.000011	2,111	-0.000093	1,907	-0.000141	1,907
Age, educational attainment, size of family, number of related children under 18.....	-0.000011	2,111	-0.000093	1,907	-0.000141	1,907
Employment status.....	-0.000033	2,390	-0.000294	2,390	-0.000278	2,390
Persons:						
Total persons, age.....	-0.000037	6,462	-0.000464	11,247	-0.000659	11,247
Number of workers.....	-0.000018	2,763	-0.000160	2,763	-0.000206	2,763
Educational attainment.....	-0.000015	2,744	-0.000118	3,086	-0.000160	3,086
Farm.....	-0.000057	10,157	-0.000602	14,569	-0.000602	14,569

X Not applicable.

NOTE: For regional estimates multiply the a and b parameters by 0.83, 0.93, 0.98 and 1.37 for Northeast, Midwest, South and West, respectively.

The a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.5 for nonmetropolitan residence categories.

To estimate non-Hispanic standard errors prior to 1988 for poverty and income characteristics, multiply by the appropriate factor in table B-2.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval, a range that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors

below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible

Table B-2. Standard Error Parameters for Poverty, Income, and Nonincome Characteristics of Hispanics: 1973-87

Characteristic	Hispanic origin					
	1973-82 ¹		1983-84		1985-87 ²	
	a	b	a	b	a	b
BELOW POVERTY						
Households, families, householders, and unrelated individuals	-0.000014	2,420	-0.000237	2,713	+0.000084	2,067
Persons:						
Total	-0.000063	11,528	-0.001131	12,923	-0.000534	9,628
Male	-0.000130	11,528	-0.002307	12,923	-0.001552	9,628
Female	-0.000123	11,528	-0.002219	12,923	-0.001519	9,628
Age:						
Under 15	-0.000052	6,057	-0.001399	6,790	-0.000870	6,663
15 and over	-0.000032	4,520	-0.000421	5,067	-0.000768	9,628
15 to 24	-0.000122	4,520	-0.001414	5,067	-0.000612	3,319
25 to 34	-0.000169	4,520	-0.001587	5,067	-0.000397	3,319
35 to 44	-0.000230	4,520	-0.002443	5,067	-0.000727	3,319
45 to 64	-0.000117	4,520	-0.002147	5,067	-0.000466	3,319
65 and over	-0.000153	4,520	-0.006068	5,067	-0.001298	3,319
Farm	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	
Nonfarm	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	
ALL INCOME LEVELS						
Households, families, householders, and unrelated individuals	-0.000014	2,420	-0.000237	2,713	-0.000121	2,067
Persons:						
Total	-0.000020	3,000	-0.000301	3,444	-0.000132	2,374
Male	-0.000043	3,000	-0.000615	3,444	-0.000284	2,374
Female	-0.000038	3,000	-0.000591	3,444	-0.000263	2,374
Age:						
Under 15	-0.000089	3,000	-0.000710	3,444	-0.000432	2,374
15 and over	-0.000021	3,000	-0.000286	3,444	-0.000189	2,374
15 to 24	-0.000080	3,000	-0.000961	3,444	-0.000438	2,374
25 to 34	-0.000105	3,000	-0.001079	3,444	-0.000284	2,374
35 to 44	-0.000145	3,000	-0.001880	3,444	-0.000520	2,374
45 to 64	-0.000077	3,000	-0.001459	3,444	-0.000349	2,374
65 and over	-0.000147	3,000	-0.004124	3,444	-0.001058	2,374
Farm	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Nonfarm	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
NONINCOME						
Householder, families, and households:						
Age	-0.000010	1,820	-0.000108	1,820	-0.000137	1,606
Employment status	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	-0.000222	2,013
Work experience	-0.000007	1,241	-0.000222	1,241	-0.000222	2,013
Education attainment	-0.000010	1,820	-0.000108	1,820	-0.000137	1,606
Number of related children under 18	-0.000010	1,820	-0.000108	1,820	-0.000137	1,606
Size of family	-0.000010	1,820	-0.000104	1,820	-0.000137	1,606
Number of workers	-0.000007	1,241	-0.000109	1,241	-0.000109	1,241

X Not applicable.

¹Income data for persons of Hispanic origin were not published before 1973 due to the reliability of the estimates.

²For Hispanics prior to 1985, all references to 15-year-olds are treated as 14-year-olds.

NOTE: Regional factors to be used to adjust the a and b parameters are 0.88, 0.91, 0.89 and 0.81 for the Northeast, Midwest, South and West, respectively.

The a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.5 for nonmetropolitan residence categories.

samples. However, one can say with specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Some statements in the report may contain estimates followed by a number in parentheses. This number can be added to and subtracted from the estimate to calculate upper and lower bounds of the

90-percent confidence interval. For example, if a statement contains the phrase "grew by 1.7 percent (± 1.0)," the 90 percent confidence interval for the estimate, 1.7 percent, is 0.7 percent to 2.7 percent.

Standard errors may also be used to perform hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The

Table B-3. Factors to be Applied to Non-Hispanic Standard Errors: 1959-87

Year	Factors
Below poverty level:	
1959 to 1964	1.29
1965	1.10
1966 to 1979	0.83
1980 to 1984	0.92
1985 to 1987	0.92
All income levels:	
1959 to 1964	1.20
1965	1.00
1966 to 1984	0.87
1985 to 1987	0.92
Nonincome¹:	
1972 to 1987	0.92

¹To obtain standard errors prior to 1973, see parameters provided in earlier reports.

most common type of hypothesis appearing in this report is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the median annual income of Black families to the median annual income of White families.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. All statements of comparison in the text have passed a hypothesis test at the 0.10 level of significance or better. This means that the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics is greater than or equal to 1.6 times the standard error of the difference.

Standard errors for data from surveys other than CPS. To compute standard errors of AHS data, see any of the reports in the series Current Housing Reports, Series H-150-79 and H-150-81, Annual Housing Survey for 1979 and 1981. Standard error estimates for 1972-3 CE data are available upon request from the Bureau of Labor Statistics (Division of Living Conditions Studies, Office of Prices and Living Conditions). Data from other sources are from administrative records and thus are not subject to sampling error.

Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x , of an estimated number shown in this report can be obtained using the formula,

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (1)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters from table B-1 associated with the particular characteristic. When calculating standard errors

for numbers from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the set of parameters for the characteristic which will give the largest standard error.

Illustration. As shown in table 17, there were 31,878,000 persons below the poverty level in 1988. Using formula (1) with $a = -0.000047$ and $b = 11,428$ from table B-1 the approximate standard error is:

$$\sqrt{(-0.000047)(31,878,000)^2 + (11,428)(31,878,000)} = 563,000$$

This means that a 90-percent confidence interval for the number of persons who reported that they were below the poverty level in 1988 is from 30,977,000 to 32,779,000, i.e., $31,878,000 \pm 1.6(563,000)$.

Standard errors of estimated percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the parameter from table B-1 indicated by the numerator. The approximate standard error, $s_{x,p}$, of an estimated percentage is obtained by use of the formula

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x}p(100-p)} \quad (2)$$

Here x is total number of persons, families, households, or unrelated individuals which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 \leq p \leq 100$), and b is the parameter in table B-1 associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration. As shown in table 17, of the 31,878,000 persons below the poverty level in 1988, 20,765,000 or 65.1 percent were White. Using formula (2) with $b = 11,428$ from table B-1 the approximate standard error on an estimate of 65.1 percent is

$$\sqrt{\frac{11,428}{31,878,000}(65.1)(34.9)} = 0.9 \text{ percent}$$

This means that a 90-percent confidence interval for the percentage of persons below the poverty level in 1988 that were White is from 63.7 to 66.5 percent, i.e., $65.1 \pm 1.6(0.9)$.

Standard error of a difference. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2 - 2r s_x s_y} \quad (3)$$

Where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates, x and y . The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. The correlation coefficient, r , can be determined from table B-4 for year-to-year comparisons for poverty or income estimates of numbers and proportions; for other comparisons assume that r equals zero. Making this assumption will result in accurate estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

Illustration. From table 17, the number of persons below the poverty level in 1988 was 31,878,000 and in 1987 was 32,341,000. The apparent difference is 463,000. Using formula (1) with the appropriate parameters from table B-1 ($a = -0.000047$ and $b = 11,428$), the standard error on 31,878,000 is 563,000. Using the same parameters and adjusting the standard error by the factor, $f = .92$, from table B-3 the standard error on 32,341,000 is 521,000. Therefore, using formula (3) with $r = 0.45$ from table B-4, the standard error of the estimated difference of 463,000 is about

$$\sqrt{563,000^2 + 521,000^2 - 2(0.45)(563,000)(521,000)} = 570,000$$

This means that the 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is from -449,000 to 1,375,000, i.e., $463,000 \pm 1.6(570,000)$. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate of the difference derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples. Since the interval

contains zero, we cannot conclude with 90-percent confidence that the number of persons below the poverty level in 1988 is different from the figure for 1987.

Standard error of a median. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends on the form of the distribution and size of the base. One can approximate the reliability of an estimated median by determining a confidence interval about it. (See the section "Standard Errors and Their Use" for a general discussion of confidence intervals.)

Estimate the 68-percent confidence limits of a median based on sample data using the following procedure.

1. Determine, using formula (2), the standard error of the estimate of 50 percent from the distribution.
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1.
3. Using the distribution of the characteristic, determine upper and lower limits of the 68-percent confidence interval by calculating values corresponding to the two points established in step 2.

Use Pareto interpolation for any point in an income interval greater than \$2,500 in width, and linear interpolation otherwise. The formulas for interpolation are

$$\text{Pareto: } X_{pN} = \exp \left[\frac{\ln(pN/N_1)}{\ln(N_2/N_1)} \ln(A_2/A_1) \right] A_1 \quad (4)$$

$$\text{Linear: } X_{pN} = \frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \quad (5)$$

where

X_{pN} = estimated upper and lower bounds for the confidence interval ($0 \leq p \leq 1$). For purposes

Table B-4. Year-to-Year Correlation Coefficients for Poverty and Income Estimates

Characteristic	Below poverty level								All income levels, 1959-88	
	1972-83 ¹ or 1984-88		1983-85 ¹		1971-72		1970-71			
	Persons	Families	Persons	Families	Persons	Families	Persons	Families	Persons	Families
Total	0.45	0.35	0.39	0.30	0.15	0.14	0.21	0.28	0.30	0.35
White	0.35	0.30	0.30	0.26	0.14	0.13	0.28	0.25	0.30	0.35
Black	0.45	0.35	0.39	0.30	0.17	0.16	0.35	0.32	0.30	0.35
Other races	0.45	0.35	0.30	0.30	0.17	0.16	0.35	0.32	0.30	0.35
Hispanic origin	0.65	0.55	0.56	0.47	0.17	0.16	0.35	0.32	0.45	0.55

¹Correlation coefficients for 1983-84 are lower than those for 1982-83 or 1984-1985 because of the phase-in of the new sample design. NOTE: These correlation coefficients are for estimates of consecutive years. For estimates of nonconsecutive years, all correlation coefficients should be assumed zero.

of calculating the confidence interval, p takes on the values determined in step 2. Note that X_{pN} estimates the median when $p = 0.50$ is used in the formula.

N = for distribution of numbers: the total number of units (persons, households, etc.) for the characteristic in the distribution.

= for distribution of percentages: the value 1.0.

p = the values obtained in step 2.

A_1, A_2 = the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval containing X_{pN} .

N_1, N_2 = for distribution of numbers: the estimated number of units (persons, households, etc.) with values of the characteristic greater than or equal to A_1 and A_2 , respectively.

= for distribution of percentages: the estimated percentage of units (persons, households, etc.) having values of the characteristic greater than or equal to A_1 and A_2 , respectively.

exp is the exponential function.

ln is the natural logarithm function.

A mathematically equivalent result is obtained by using common logarithms (base 10) and antilogarithms.

4. Divide the difference between the two points determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

Use of the above procedure could result in standard errors which differ from those given in the detailed tables. The reasons for this discrepancy are the use of a more detailed distribution than that given in the tables in determining the published standard errors, and the rounding of the numbers to thousands in the published tables. Linear interpolation was almost always used to compute the published medians and standard errors. Occasionally, a median may lie in an open-ended interval. To calculate its standard error the user must call Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division of the Census Bureau to obtain the detailed distribution.

Illustration. In table 14 the median earnings for male workers was \$20,612 in 1988. The size, or base, of the distribution from which this median was determined was 70,467,000 male workers.

1. Using formula (2) with $b = 2,465$, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 70,467,000 is about 0.3 percent.

2. To obtain a 68-percent confidence interval on an estimated median, add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error found in step 1. This yields percentage limits of 49.7 and 50.3.

3. The lower and upper limits for the interval in which the median falls are \$20,000 and \$22,500, respectively (from table 14). Then, by addition, the estimated numbers of male workers with an income greater than or equal to \$20,000 and \$22,500 are 36,370,000 and 31,729,000, respectively. Using formula (5), the upper limit for the confidence interval of the median is found to be about

$$\frac{(0.497)(70,467,000) - 36,370,000}{31,729,000 - 36,370,000} (22,500 - 20,000) + 20,000 = \$20,726$$

Similarly, the lower limit is found to be about

$$\frac{(0.503)(70,467,000) - 36,370,000}{31,729,000 - 36,370,000} (22,500 - 20,000) + 20,000 = \$20,498$$

Thus, a 68-percent confidence interval for the median income for male workers is from \$20,498 to \$20,726.

4. The standard error of the median is, therefore,

$$\frac{20,726 - 20,498}{2} = \$114$$

Standard error of a mean for grouped data. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean for grouped data is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{b/y} S^2 \quad (6)$$

In this formula, y is the size of the base of the distribution and b is a parameter from table B-1. The variance, S^2 , is given by the following formula:

$$S^2 = \sum_{i=1}^c p_i \bar{x}_i^2 - \bar{x}^2 \quad (7)$$

where \bar{x} , the mean of the distribution, is estimated by

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{i=1}^c p_i \bar{x}_i \quad (8)$$

c is the number of groups; i indicates a specific group, thus taking on values 1 through c .

p_i is the estimated proportion of households, families or persons whose values, for the characteristic (x -values) being considered, fall in group i .

\bar{x}_i is $(Z_{i-1} + Z_i)/2$ where Z_{i-1} and Z_i are the lower and upper interval boundaries, respectively, for group i . x_i is assumed to be the most representative value for the characteristic for households, families or persons in group i .

Group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists. For income of families below the poverty level, use -\$2,500 as the midpoint for "Loss" and \$20,600 as the midpoint for "\$20,000 and over." For income of unrelated individuals below the poverty level, use -\$9,100 as the midpoint for "Loss" and \$5,200 as the midpoint for "\$5,000 and over." For income tables for all families, use -\$5,000 for "Loss" and \$68,000 for "50,000 and over." For the income deficit table, use \$7,400 as the midpoint of "\$5,000 or more" interval and \$4,900 for the "\$1,500 or more" interval. Otherwise the approximate average value for an open-ended interval is

$$x_c = \frac{3}{2} z_{c-1} \quad (9)$$

Standard error of a ratio. Certain estimates may be calculated as the ratio of two numbers. For the ratios of an alternate poverty estimate to the official estimate, see the appropriate section below. Otherwise, the standard error of a ratio, x/y , may be computed using

$$s_{x/y} = \frac{x}{y} \sqrt{\left[\frac{s_x}{x}\right]^2 + \left[\frac{s_y}{y}\right]^2 - 2r \frac{s_x s_y}{xy}} \quad (10)$$

The standard error of the numerator, s_x , and that of the denominator, s_y , may be calculated using formula (1). In formula (10), r represents the correlation between the numerator and the denominator of the estimate.

For one type of ratio, the denominator is a count of families or households and the numerator is a count of persons in those families or households with a certain characteristic. If there is at least one person with the characteristic in every family or household, use 0.7 as an estimate of r . An example of this type is the mean number of children per family with children.

For all other types of ratios, r is assumed to be zero. If r is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error of the ratio. Examples of this type are the mean number of children per family and the poverty rate.

NOTE: For estimates expressed as the ratio of x per 100 y or x per 1,000 y , multiply formula (10) by 100 or 1,000, respectively, to obtain the standard error.

Illustration. As shown in table 17, the number of all families below the poverty level, x , was 6,876,000 and the total number of all families, y , was 65,837,000. This

means that the ratio of families below the poverty level to the total number of families was 0.104 or 10.4 percent. The standard error of this estimate (x/y) is calculated by the following steps:

1. Compute s_x and s_y using formula (1).

$$s_x = \sqrt{+0.000100 \times (6,876,000)^2 + 2,454 \times 6,876,000} = 147,000$$

$$s_y = \sqrt{-0.000011 \times 65,837,000^2 + 2,111 \times 65,837,000} = 302,000$$

2. Compute $(s_x/x)^2 = 0.000457$.
3. Compute $(s_y/y)^2 = 0.000021$.
4. Using formula (10) with $r = 0$, the estimate of the standard error is

$$s_{x/y} = \frac{6,876,000}{65,837,000} \sqrt{(0.000457 + 0.000021)} = 0.002$$

This means that the 90-percent confidence interval for the ratio of families below the poverty level to all families is from about 0.101 to 0.107 or 10.1 percent to 10.7 percent.

Standard errors of within-year differences between poverty estimates using different methods. Estimate the standard error for the difference of two poverty estimates (numbers or percentages), using different methods to evaluate poverty, for a given year with the formula

$$s_{x,y} = s_d \quad (11)$$

The value $d = |x - y|$ is the absolute value of the difference between the two estimates x and y . Estimate s_d from formula (1) where d is the size of the estimate, or from formula (2) where d is the estimated percentage.

Standard errors of different methods. In comparing year-to-year changes between two poverty estimates using different poverty valuation methods, the standard error of a difference of differences is needed.

If x_1, x_2 (y_1, y_2) are the x (y) estimates in years 1 and 2, and $d = d_1 - d_2 = (x_1 - y_1) - (x_2 - y_2)$, then use the formula

$$s_d = \sqrt{s_{d1}^2 + s_{d2}^2 - 2r s_{d1} s_{d2}} \quad (12)$$

where, for $i = 1$ and 2 , $d_i = x_i - y_i$ is the difference of the estimates from year i . Estimate the standard error of d_i , s_{d_i} , using formula (11) and use table B-4 to find the appropriate value for r .

Standard error of a ratio of an alternative poverty estimate to the official poverty estimate. Estimate the standard error of the ratio of the number of persons in poverty using an alternative poverty definition, x , divided by the number of persons in poverty

using the official poverty definition (only income included), y , with the formula

$$s_{x/y} = (x/y) \sqrt{(s_x/x)^2 + (s_y/y)^2} \quad (13)$$

where s_x and s_y are the estimates of the standard errors of the estimates x and y as determined by formula (1).

Appendix C. Underreporting of Income

In general, estimates of the number of income recipients and amounts derived from household surveys are somewhat less than comparable estimates derived from independent sources based on administrative records such as tax returns, W-2 forms, and Social Security benefit records. This underestimation is commonly referred to as "underreporting." There are three main causes for income underreporting in surveys: 1) failure to report receipt of a specific income type, 2) reporting an amount that was less than the actual amount received, and 3) reporting the source of income incorrectly.

Measuring the magnitude of underreporting in the March CPS is difficult, especially for some income types. First, to estimate underreporting of recipients, an independent estimate of persons receiving the income source at any time during the calendar year must be calculated. While data on income recipients by month are available for many government benefit programs, no data are available for a calendar-year period. Since the "turnover" in some programs such as Aid to Families with Dependent Children and unemployment compensation is significant, it is difficult to derive a calendar-year recipient estimate from these monthly administrative sources. Second, estimates available from administrative sources must be adjusted to the CPS universe (noninstitutional population). Third, certain administrative sources are also subject to errors. For example, tax filers tend to underreport income on tax returns, therefore, establishing benchmarks based on tax return data would not capture the full extent of underreporting. Also, not all persons are required to file tax returns.

Because it is easier to compute independent estimates of the total amount of income received than the

number of income recipients, most estimates of underreporting are based on comparisons of aggregate income amounts derived from independent sources and survey data. This method of measuring underreporting combines the effects of all underreporting causes listed earlier. This method is not without problems, however. There are, for instance, significant differences between sources of independent estimates for the same income type, especially for self-employment, interest, dividends, and rental incomes. Also, some independent estimates, such as the Bureau of Economic Analysis' personal income series, undergo revisions thereby substantially altering the measures of underreporting.

Since the derivation of independent estimates is a significant undertaking, it is only attempted periodically. The last detailed effort for the March CPS was completed for 1983. A summary of the underreporting for key income sources is shown in table C-1. Overall the level of CPS underreporting was about 10 percent, however, the level varied widely between individual types of income. Underreporting tends to be more pronounced for public assistance, unemployment and workers' compensation, and property income. The apparent survey overestimation for self-employment income reflects the difficulty in developing comparable independent figures.

Finally, various population subgroups receive a higher proportion of their total income from certain income sources, such as interest and dividends for the elderly and public assistance for female-family householders. The differential underreporting between income types, therefore, affect the estimates of some population subgroups more than others.

Table C-1. Comparisons of CPS Aggregate Money Income in 1983 With Independently Derived Estimates, by Income Type

(Billions of dollars)

Source of Income	Independent estimate	CPS estimate	CPS as a percent of independent
Total	2,402.5	2,164.9	90.1
Wages and salaries	1,632.3	1,616.3	99.0
Self-employment	112.6	130.1	115.5
Social Security ¹	155.2	142.3	91.7
Supplemental Security Income	9.0	7.6	84.9
Aid to Families With Dependent Children	13.8	10.5	76.0
Interest, dividends, and rental income	315.4	143.2	45.4
Veterans' payments	14.0	8.8	63.3
Unemployment compensation	26.1	19.7	75.5
Workers' compensation	14.1	6.6	47.0
Private, government, and military pensions	110.1	79.7	72.4

¹Includes Railroad Retirement benefits.

Appendix D. Incorporating Taxes and Noncash Benefits Into the Definition of Income

The income and poverty data presented in the main body of this report are based on the amount of money income received during a calendar year before any taxes and excluding capital gains. This definition of income is narrow and does not provide a completely satisfactory measure of the distribution of income. The omission of data on taxes, capital gains, and the value of noncash benefits may affect comparisons over time and between population subgroups.

The narrow income definition reflects the content of the March Current Population Survey questionnaire. The March questionnaire contains no questions about income or other taxes and, until 1980, contained no questions about the receipt of noncash benefits. Since March 1980, the questionnaire has included items on the receipt of benefits from government programs (e.g., food stamps, housing assistance, Medicare, and Medicaid) and from employers (e.g., health insurance).

The Census Bureau has had a research program on the measurement of taxes and the value of noncash benefits for the past few years and has published a report entitled *Measuring the Effect of Benefits and Taxes on Income and Poverty: 1986* (Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 164-RD-1, issued December 1988). That report presented calculations showing how income and poverty estimates changed when specific taxes were deducted and specific benefits were added to the income definition. Tables D-1 and D-2 present updated estimates of the incremental effect of benefits and taxes on income and poverty for 1987. It is not yet possible to prepare updated estimates for 1988 because the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) data that are used for estimating taxes and capital gains are not yet available. The data that are necessary for estimating the income value of benefits for 1988 are available, and tables D-3 through D-10 show the effect on income and poverty estimates of adding certain benefits to the income definition.

The income definitions that are shown in table D-1 are explained below.

1. *Money income excluding capital gains before taxes.* This is the official definition used in the main body of this report.
2. *Definition 1 less government cash transfers.* Government cash transfers include nonmeans-tested transfers such as Social Security payments, unemployment compensation, and government educational assistance (e.g., Pell Grants), as well as means-tested transfers such as AFDC and SSI.
3. *Definition 2 plus capital gains.* See Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 164-RD-1 for a description of the method of estimating capital gains.
4. *Definition 3 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income.* Employer-provided health insurance coverage is treated as part of total worker compensation.
5. *Definition 4 less Federal income taxes.* See Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 164-RD-1 for a description of the method of estimating Federal income taxes.
6. *Definition 5 less State income taxes.* See Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 164-RD-1 for a description of the method of estimating State income taxes.
7. *Definition 6 less Social Security payroll taxes.* See Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 164-RD-1 for a description of the method of estimating Social Security payroll taxes.
8. *Definition 7 plus nonmeans-tested government cash transfers.* Nonmeans-tested government cash transfers include Social Security payments, unemployment compensation, worker's compensation, Veteran's pensions, U.S. Railroad Retirement, Black Lung payments, Pell Grants, and other government educational assistance (Pell Grants are income-tested but are included here because they are very different from the assistance programs that are included in the means-tested category).
9. *Definition 8 plus nonmeans-tested government noncash transfers.* Nonmeans-tested government noncash transfers include Medicare coverage and regular-price school meals. (See Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 164-RD-1 for a description of the method of calculating the income value of Medicare coverage.)
10. *Definition 9 plus means-tested government cash transfers.* Means-tested government cash transfers include AFDC, SSI, other public assistance programs, and means-tested Veteran's payments.

11. *Definition 10 plus means-tested government non-cash transfers.* Means-tested government non-cash transfers include Medicaid coverage, food stamps, rent subsidies, and free and reduced-price school lunches. (See Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 164-RD-1 for a description of the methods used to calculate the income values of Medicaid coverage and rent subsidies.)
12. *Definition 11 plus net imputed return on equity in own home.* See Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 164-RD-1 for a description of the method used to calculate the net imputed return on equity in own home.

The inclusion of taxes and noncash benefits in the income definition has a modest effect on median household income. The 1987 median based on definition 1 was \$25,986 and the median based on definition 12 was \$26,525.

Readers should note that some changes have been made in certain of the tax and income categories since the release of P-60, No. 164-RD-1. The effect of earned income tax credits is now included in adjustments for Federal income taxes; Pell Grants and other government educational assistance are now counted as part of government cash transfers; and VA payments are now separated into those that are means-tested and those that are not (they were formerly classified as entirely nonmeans-tested).

Table D-2 shows the number and percent of persons in poverty using 11 definitions of income (P1 through P11). The definitions are similar to those shown in table D-1 but there are some differences in the grouping of taxes and benefits. The different groups were adopted to show the individual effects of Medicare and Medicaid coverage on poverty status. The data show substantial differences in poverty rates by income definition. The overall effect of including taxes and noncash benefits in the income definition was to produce a poverty rate that was considerably lower than the official rate (the rate was 13.5 percent using income definition P1 and 9.8 percent using income definition P11).

Tables D-3 through D-10 show income and poverty estimates for 1988 and 1987 (the 1987 income estimates are shown in 1988 dollars)¹ based on seven definitions of income (definition 1 and definitions a through f). The definitions are not comparable to those shown in tables D-1 and D-2 or those used in P-60, No. 164-RD-1 because the IRS data that are used

to estimate taxes and capital gains are not yet available for calendar year 1988. A forthcoming report will include estimates of the effect of taxes for 1988.

The income definitions shown in tables D-3 through D-10 are explained below:

1. Money income (excluding capital gains) before taxes. *This is the official definition used in the main body of this report.*

1A. Definition 1 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income. Employer-provided health insurance coverage is treated as part of total worker compensation.

1B. Definition 1A less government cash transfers. Government cash transfers include nonmeans-tested transfers such as Social Security payments, unemployment compensation, and government educational assistance (e.g., Pell Grants) as well as means-tested transfers such as AFDC and SSI.

1C. Definition 1B plus nonmeans-tested government cash transfers. Nonmeans-tested government cash transfers include Social Security payments, unemployment compensation, worker's compensation, Veteran's pensions, U.S. Railroad Retirement, Black Lung payments, Pell Grants, and other government educational assistance (Pell Grants are income-tested but are included here because they are very different from the assistance programs that are included in the means-tested category).

1D. Definition 1C plus nonmeans-tested government noncash transfers. Nonmeans-tested government noncash transfers include Medicare coverage and regular-price school meals. (See Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 164-RD-1 for a description of the method of calculating the income value of Medicare coverage.)

1E. Definition 1D plus means-tested government cash transfers. Means-tested government cash transfers include AFDC, SSI, other public assistance programs, and means-tested Veteran's payments.

1F. Definition 1E plus means-tested government noncash transfers. Means-tested government noncash transfers include Medicaid coverage, food stamps, rent subsidies, and free and reduced-price school lunches. (See Current Population Reports, Series P-60, No. 164-RD-1 for a description of the methods used to calculate the income values of Medicaid coverage and rent subsidies.)

The seven definitions produced similar results when median household income in 1988 was compared with median household income in 1987, and when 1988-to-1987 comparisons were made for the percent of persons in poverty. None of the definitions showed

¹The 1987 constant dollar median income under definition 1 (\$26,984) was different than the comparable median shown in table A of this report (\$27,139), since in this calculation each household's income was adjusted for inflation, and the median was based on the resulting distribution. In table A, constant dollar medians were computed by simply adjusting the 1987 median for inflation.

a poverty change that was statistically significant, and only one of the definitions (1B) showed a statistically significant income change.

One of the major findings of the 1986 report on the effect of benefits and taxes was that nonmeans-tested transfers had a stronger effect on poverty than means-tested transfers. The data in table D-4 confirm this finding for 1988. The incremental effect of adding nonmeans-tested transfers (cash and noncash) to the income distribution was to reduce the overall poverty rate from 19.8 percent to 13.2 percent. The rate fell from 13.2 percent to 10.5 percent when cash and noncash means-tested transfers were added to the

definition. Nonmeans-tested cash transfers had a particularly strong effect on the poverty status of persons 65 years old and over. The poverty rate for this group was 47.5 percent before nonmeans-tested cash transfers (primarily Social Security) were added to the income definition and 13.8 percent after.

The data in this appendix are based on procedures and techniques described in P-60, No. 164-RD-1 and interested readers should see that report for a description of measurement techniques and measurement issues.

Table D-1. Median, Mean, and Aggregate Household Income, by Definition of Income: 1987

Definition of income	Median income	Mean income	Aggregate income (in billions)
Income before taxes:			
1. Money income excluding capital gains (current measure)	\$25,546	\$32,144	\$2,927.2
2. Definition 1 less government cash transfers	23,881	29,635	2,698.8
3. Definition 2 plus capital gains	24,501	32,348	2,945.8
4. Definition 3 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income ...	25,428	33,495	3,050.2
Income after taxes:			
5. Definition 4 less Federal income taxes	23,399	29,558	2,691.7
6. Definition 5 less State income taxes	22,802	28,479	2,593.5
7. Definition 6 less Social Security payroll taxes	21,368	26,869	2,448.9
8. Definition 7 plus nonmeans-tested government cash transfers	23,426	29,122	2,652.1
9. Definition 8 plus nonmeans-tested government noncash transfers	24,289	29,766	2,710.7
10. Definition 9 plus means-tested government cash transfers	24,362	30,022	2,734.0
11. Definition 10 plus means-tested government noncash transfers	24,538	30,316	2,760.8
12. Definition 11 plus net imputed return on equity in own home	26,525	32,695	2,977.4

Table D-2. Number and Percent of Persons in Poverty, by Definition of Income: 1987

(Numbers in thousands)

Definition of income	Number	Percent
ALL INCOME LEVELS		
All persons	240,890	100.0
IN POVERTY		
Income before taxes:		
P1. Money income excluding capital gains (current measure)	32,546	13.5
P2. Definition P1 less government cash transfers	49,679	20.6
P3. Definition P2 plus capital gains	48,963	20.3
P4. Definition P3 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income	47,762	19.8
Income after taxes:		
P5. Definition P4 less income and payroll taxes	49,689	20.6
P6. Definition P5 plus nonmeans-tested government cash transfers	34,395	14.3
P7. Definition P6 plus fungible value of Medicare	33,452	13.9
P8. Definition P7 plus means-tested government cash transfers	31,621	13.1
P9. Definition P8 plus value of food and housing benefits	28,228	11.7
P10. Definition P9 plus fungible value of Medicaid	26,750	11.1
P11. Definition P10 plus net imputed return on equity in own home	23,723	9.8

Table D-3. Income Distribution of Households, by Definition of Income: 1988

(Numbers in thousands. Households as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Money income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income	Definition 1A less government cash transfers	Definition 1B plus nonmeans- tested government cash transfers	Definition 1C plus nonmeans- tested government noncash transfers	Definition 1D plus means-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1E plus means-tested government noncash transfers
	1	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
ALL HOUSEHOLDS							
All Races							
Total	92 830	92 830	92 830	92 830	92 830	92 830	92 830
Persons in households	243 363	243 363	243 363	243 363	243 363	243 363	243 363
Reciprocity status							
With income as defined	92 537	92 537	86 902	90 803	91 000	92 565	92 637
With type of addition or deduction	(X)	51 363	38 256	34 052	33 162	7 628	13 452
Mean amount	(X)	2 284	6 336	6 329	1 853	3 527	2 040
Standard error	(X)	8	36	38	15	55	25
Without income as defined	293	293	5 928	2 027	1 850	265	194
Income level							
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under \$2,500	2.0	1.9	13.3	4.5	4.5	1.9	1.5
\$2,500 to \$4,999	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.6	3.3	3.9	2.8
\$5,000 to \$7,499	6.0	5.9	3.9	5.1	4.2	4.9	4.5
\$7,500 to \$9,999	4.8	4.7	3.6	4.3	3.7	4.2	4.4
\$10,000 to \$12,499	5.3	5.0	4.1	4.8	4.4	4.7	5.2
\$12,500 to \$14,999	4.9	4.7	3.7	4.6	4.6	4.6	5.0
\$15,000 to \$17,499	5.2	5.0	4.2	4.9	4.9	5.0	5.1
\$17,500 to \$19,999	4.7	4.4	3.7	4.4	4.6	4.6	4.9
\$20,000 to \$22,499	4.7	4.4	3.9	4.4	4.6	4.7	4.7
\$22,500 to \$24,999	4.1	4.1	3.6	4.0	4.4	4.4	4.5
\$25,000 to \$27,499	4.7	4.2	3.8	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.4
\$27,500 to \$29,999	3.8	4.0	3.6	4.0	4.1	4.2	4.2
\$30,000 to \$32,499	4.2	3.8	3.7	3.8	4.0	4.0	4.1
\$32,500 to \$34,999	3.3	3.6	3.3	3.5	3.7	3.7	3.8
\$35,000 to \$37,499	3.8	3.5	3.1	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
\$37,500 to \$39,999	3.1	3.3	3.0	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.4
\$40,000 to \$44,999	5.8	5.8	5.5	5.8	6.1	6.1	6.2
\$45,000 to \$49,999	4.6	4.3	4.6	4.8	4.9	5.0	5.0
\$50,000 to \$59,999	7.3	7.5	7.2	7.5	7.7	7.7	7.7
\$60,000 to \$74,999	6.1	6.8	6.5	6.8	6.9	6.9	6.9
\$75,000 to \$99,999	4.2	4.7	4.5	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.8
\$100,000 and over	3.2	3.4	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.5	3.5
Summary measures							
Median income	27 225	28 396	26 349	28 286	29 049	29 164	29 316
Standard error	132	153	163	154	148	146	145
Mean income	34 017	35 281	32 670	34 991	35 653	35 943	36 239
Standard error	151	155	160	156	56	155	154
Aggregate income	3 157.8	3 275.1	3 032.7	3 248.2	3 309.7	3 336.6	3 364.1
White							
Total	79 734	79 734	79 734	79 734	79 734	79 734	79 734
Persons in households	205 656	205 656	205 656	205 656	205 656	205 656	205 656
Reciprocity status							
With income as defined	79 523	79 523	75 741	78 630	78 719	79 538	79 581
With type of addition or deduction	(X)	45 054	32 120	29 670	29 258	4 907	9 006
Mean amount	(X)	2 297	6 560	6 534	1 910	3 435	1 855
Standard error	(X)	9	40	41	16	73	28
Without income as defined	211	211	3 993	1 105	1 015	196	153
Income level							
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under \$2,500	1.6	1.6	11.7	3.2	3.2	1.6	1.3
\$2,500 to \$4,999	3.3	3.3	3.9	3.1	2.8	3.1	2.4
\$5,000 to \$7,499	5.3	5.2	3.8	4.6	3.7	4.2	3.8
\$7,500 to \$9,999	4.5	4.4	3.5	4.2	3.6	3.8	3.9
\$10,000 to \$12,499	5.0	4.8	3.9	4.6	4.2	4.4	4.7
\$12,500 to \$14,999	4.8	4.6	3.6	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.7
\$15,000 to \$17,499	5.1	4.9	4.1	4.9	4.9	4.9	5.0
\$17,500 to \$19,999	4.7	4.4	3.6	4.4	4.6	4.7	4.8
\$20,000 to \$22,499	4.7	4.4	3.9	4.4	4.7	4.7	4.7
\$22,500 to \$24,999	4.2	4.1	3.6	4.0	4.4	4.4	4.5
\$25,000 to \$27,499	4.8	4.3	3.8	4.3	4.4	4.4	4.5
\$27,500 to \$29,999	3.9	4.1	3.6	4.1	4.3	4.3	4.4
\$30,000 to \$32,499	4.4	4.0	3.8	4.0	4.2	4.2	4.2
\$32,500 to \$34,999	3.4	3.7	3.4	3.7	3.9	3.9	3.9
\$35,000 to \$37,499	3.9	3.6	3.2	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6
\$37,500 to \$39,999	3.2	3.5	3.1	3.4	3.5	3.5	3.5
\$40,000 to \$44,999	6.1	6.1	5.8	6.1	6.4	6.4	6.5
\$45,000 to \$49,999	4.8	5.0	4.7	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.2
\$50,000 to \$59,999	7.8	8.0	7.7	8.0	8.2	8.2	8.2
\$60,000 to \$74,999	6.4	7.2	6.8	7.2	7.3	7.3	7.3
\$75,000 to \$99,999	4.5	5.1	4.8	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1
\$100,000 and over	3.4	3.7	3.6	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7
Summary measures							
Median income	28 781	29 925	27 915	29 841	30 595	30 683	30 791
Standard error	168	163	164	163	160	159	157
Mean income	35 468	36 766	34 124	36 555	37 256	37 467	37 677
Standard error	166	171	176	171	171	170	169
Aggregate income	2 828.0	2 931.5	2 720.8	2 914.7	2 970.5	2 987.4	3 004.1

Table D-3. Income Distribution of Households, by Definition of Income: 1988--Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Households as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Money income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income	Definition 1A less government cash transfers	Definition 1B plus nonmeans-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1C plus nonmeans-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1D plus means-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1E plus means-tested government cash transfers
	†	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
ALL HOUSEHOLDS--Con.							
Black							
Total	10 561	10 561	10 561	10 561	10 561	10 561	10 561
Persons in households	29 756	29 756	29 756	29 756	29 756	29 756	29 756
Reciprocity status							
With income as defined	10 500	10 500	8 822	9 782	9 853	10 512	10 534
With type of addition or deduction	(X)	4 868	5 181	3 650	3 220	2 413	3 908
Mean amount	(X)	2 065	5 026	4 848	1 423	3 456	2 406
Standard error	(X)	27	80	97	46	78	51
Without income as defined	61	61	1 740	799	708	49	27
Income level							
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under \$2,500	4.4	4.4	25.8	13.4	13.3	4.4	2.2
\$2,500 to \$4,999	11.0	10.7	4.6	7.6	7.2	10.1	6.0
\$5,000 to \$7,499	11.2	11.1	5.1	8.6	7.8	10.3	9.4
\$7,500 to \$9,999	7.1	7.1	4.1	5.5	5.0	6.6	8.4
\$10,000 to \$12,499	7.5	7.0	5.5	5.4	6.4	7.0	8.9
\$12,500 to \$14,999	5.6	5.5	4.6	5.2	5.7	6.0	7.0
\$15,000 to \$17,499	5.6	5.3	4.8	5.1	5.1	5.3	6.3
\$17,500 to \$19,999	4.9	4.8	4.1	4.6	4.5	4.7	5.1
\$20,000 to \$22,499	5.0	4.9	4.3	4.8	4.9	5.1	4.9
\$22,500 to \$24,999	3.9	4.0	3.6	3.8	4.4	4.3	4.8
\$25,000 to \$27,499	4.0	3.7	3.6	3.7	3.9	3.9	4.2
\$27,500 to \$29,999	3.1	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.7	3.6
\$30,000 to \$32,499	2.8	2.6	2.2	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.8
\$32,500 to \$34,999	2.6	2.8	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.9
\$35,000 to \$37,499	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.6	2.6	2.6
\$37,500 to \$39,999	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.2
\$40,000 to \$44,999	3.5	3.9	3.6	3.9	4.1	4.0	4.1
\$45,000 to \$49,999	3.0	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.3	3.3	3.4
\$50,000 to \$59,999	4.2	4.3	4.1	4.3	4.3	4.4	4.3
\$60,000 to \$74,999	3.2	3.7	3.4	3.6	3.7	3.8	3.9
\$75,000 to \$99,999	1.6	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9
\$100,000 and over	1.0	1.0	.9	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1
Summary measures							
Median income	16 407	17 013	15 095	16 629	17 243	17 666	18 416
Standard error	339	359	400	373	381	391	372
Mean income	22 477	23 429	20 964	22 639	23 073	23 863	24 753
Standard error	325	339	353	346	347	339	333
Aggregate income	237.4	247.4	221.4	239.1	243.7	252.0	261.4
Hispanic Origin¹							
Total	5 910	5 910	5 910	5 910	5 910	5 910	5 910
Persons in households	19 945	19 945	19 945	19 945	19 945	19 945	19 945
Reciprocity status							
With income as defined	5 858	5 858	5 326	5 550	5 582	5 861	5 873
With type of addition or deduction	(X)	2 801	2 094	1 491	1 480	865	1 798
Mean amount	(X)	2 300	5 205	4 894	1 330	4 162	2 125
Standard error	(X)	37	139	172	67	145	78
Without income as defined	53	53	584	360	328	49	38
Income level							
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under \$2,500	3.3	3.3	15.8	10.0	9.9	3.3	2.3
\$2,500 to \$4,999	6.6	6.6	4.1	4.7	4.4	6.2	3.8
\$5,000 to \$7,499	7.8	7.7	4.2	5.4	4.9	7.3	6.8
\$7,500 to \$9,999	5.8	5.7	4.5	4.6	4.6	5.6	6.3
\$10,000 to \$12,499	7.2	6.5	5.9	6.1	5.9	6.3	6.9
\$12,500 to \$14,999	6.5	6.6	5.6	6.6	6.1	6.2	7.0
\$15,000 to \$17,499	6.7	6.2	5.4	5.8	6.2	6.1	6.2
\$17,500 to \$19,999	5.2	5.0	4.5	4.9	4.6	4.9	5.6
\$20,000 to \$22,499	5.6	5.3	4.9	5.2	5.6	5.9	5.5
\$22,500 to \$24,999	4.6	4.3	4.1	4.1	4.4	4.4	5.0
\$25,000 to \$27,499	5.1	5.2	4.6	5.2	5.1	5.1	5.3
\$27,500 to \$29,999	3.7	3.7	3.9	3.6	3.9	3.8	4.0
\$30,000 to \$32,499	3.8	4.1	3.8	4.1	4.2	4.4	4.0
\$32,500 to \$34,999	2.9	3.3	3.0	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.5
\$35,000 to \$37,499	3.5	3.1	2.9	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.3
\$37,500 to \$39,999	2.4	2.8	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.8
\$40,000 to \$44,999	4.0	4.7	4.7	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.8
\$45,000 to \$49,999	3.4	3.8	3.6	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
\$50,000 to \$59,999	4.2	4.9	4.7	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.2
\$60,000 to \$74,999	3.1	3.5	3.2	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.4
\$75,000 to \$99,999	2.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.6
\$100,000 and over	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Summary measures							
Median income	20 359	21 200	19 922	20 969	21 495	21 701	22 284
Standard error	459	482	547	491	457	430	478
Mean income	25 993	27 083	25 239	26 473	26 807	27 416	28 062
Standard error	505	520	535	529	523	520	514
Aggregate income	153.6	160.1	149.2	156.5	158.4	162.0	165.9

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table D-3. Income Distribution of Households, by Definition of Income: 1988—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Households as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Money income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1 plus health & insurance supplements to wage or salary income	Definition 1A less government cash transfers	Definition 1B plus nonmeans-tested government noncash transfers	Definition 1C plus nonmeans-tested government noncash transfers	Definition 1D plus means-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1E plus means-tested government noncash transfers
	1	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
MARRIED-COUPLES HOUSEHOLDS							
Total	52 100	52 100	52 100	52 100	52 100	52 100	52 100
Persons in households	168 396	168 396	168 396	168 396	168 396	168 396	168 396
Reciprocity status							
With income as defined	52 062	52 062	59 937	51 862	51 891	52 069	52 076
With type of addition or deduction	(X)	33 848	18 340	17 362	20 501	2 034	4 811
Mean amount	(X)	2 305	7 195	7 152	1 885	3 727	1 841
Standard error	(X)	13	60	61	22	122	42
Without income as defined	37	37	163	238	208	30	23
Income level							
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under \$2,500	.7	.7	5.6	1.2	1.2	.7	.6
\$2,500 to \$4,999	.8	.8	2.4	.9	.8	.8	.6
\$5,000 to \$7,499	1.8	1.7	2.6	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.3
\$7,500 to \$9,999	2.4	2.3	2.5	2.2	1.6	1.6	1.6
\$10,000 to \$12,499	3.5	3.3	3.1	3.3	2.4	2.5	2.4
\$12,500 to \$14,999	3.9	3.7	3.0	3.6	3.0	3.0	3.0
\$15,000 to \$17,499	4.2	4.1	3.5	4.1	3.8	3.8	3.9
\$17,500 to \$19,999	4.1	3.7	3.0	3.7	3.8	3.8	4.0
\$20,000 to \$22,499	4.3	3.9	3.4	3.9	4.1	4.2	4.1
\$22,500 to \$24,999	4.2	4.0	3.4	3.9	4.3	4.3	4.4
\$25,000 to \$27,499	4.8	4.2	3.7	4.1	4.3	4.4	4.4
\$27,500 to \$29,999	4.1	4.3	3.8	4.3	4.5	4.5	4.6
\$30,000 to \$32,499	4.6	4.1	3.9	4.1	4.3	4.3	4.4
\$32,500 to \$34,999	4.0	4.1	3.8	4.1	4.2	4.3	4.3
\$35,000 to \$37,499	4.6	4.2	3.8	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2
\$37,500 to \$39,999	4.0	4.1	3.7	4.1	4.1	4.2	4.2
\$40,000 to \$44,999	7.5	7.5	7.2	7.5	7.9	7.9	8.0
\$45,000 to \$49,999	6.2	6.1	6.0	6.4	6.5	6.5	6.5
\$50,000 to \$59,999	10.4	10.1	10.2	10.5	10.7	10.8	10.3
\$60,000 to \$74,999	9.0	7.2	9.6	10.1	10.3	10.3	10.3
\$75,000 to \$99,999	6.3	7.1	6.8	7.1	7.2	7.2	7.2
\$100,000 and over	4.7	5.1	4.9	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.2
Summary measures							
Median income	36 436	38 098	36 487	38 038	38 665	38 726	38 807
Standard error	180	198	217	199	199	198	197
Mean income	42 875	44 567	42 034	44 422	45 164	45 309	45 479
Standard error	216	222	229	222	221	220	219
Aggregate income	2 233.8	2 321.9	2 190.0	2 337.4	2 353.0	2 360.6	2 360.4
FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT							
Total	10 890	10 890	10 890	10 890	10 890	10 890	10 890
Persons in households	33 406	33 406	33 406	33 406	33 406	33 406	33 406
Reciprocity status							
With income as defined	10 823	10 823	9 406	9 829	9 918	10 836	10 870
With type of addition or deduction	(X)	4 885	6 005	3 775	3 604	3 180	4 711
Mean amount	(X)	1 819	5 469	5 429	1 432	3 882	2 645
Standard error	(X)	21	80	106	43	70	47
Without income as defined	67	67	1 484	1 061	972	55	20
Income level							
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under \$2,500	5.0	5.0	24.7	17.9	17.7	4.9	2.3
\$2,500 to \$4,999	9.6	9.4	5.8	5.9	5.9	9.3	3.9
\$5,000 to \$7,499	10.6	10.4	5.4	6.5	6.2	10.2	9.0
\$7,500 to \$9,999	7.7	7.5	5.0	5.3	4.7	6.9	9.0
\$10,000 to \$12,499	7.9	7.6	5.7	6.1	5.7	7.1	9.3
\$12,500 to \$14,999	6.4	5.9	5.1	5.4	5.4	5.7	7.8
\$15,000 to \$17,499	6.6	6.2	5.2	5.8	5.8	6.0	6.7
\$17,500 to \$19,999	5.3	5.2	4.6	5.1	5.3	5.4	6.5
\$20,000 to \$22,499	4.8	4.9	4.5	4.8	4.9	5.2	5.4
\$22,500 to \$24,999	4.6	4.7	4.7	4.6	4.7	4.8	5.1
\$25,000 to \$27,499	4.6	4.2	3.6	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.5
\$27,500 to \$29,999	3.6	3.9	3.4	3.8	3.8	4.0	3.8
\$30,000 to \$32,499	3.2	3.3	2.9	3.2	3.4	3.5	3.8
\$32,500 to \$34,999	2.6	2.9	2.5	2.7	3.1	3.1	3.2
\$35,000 to \$37,499	2.5	2.3	1.0	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4
\$37,500 to \$39,999	2.0	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.8	2.8
\$40,000 to \$44,999	3.4	3.3	2.8	3.3	3.5	3.4	3.5
\$45,000 to \$49,999	2.4	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.8	3.0	3.0
\$50,000 to \$59,999	3.0	3.5	2.8	3.5	3.6	3.6	3.7
\$60,000 to \$74,999	2.2	2.5	2.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
\$75,000 to \$99,999	1.4	1.5	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6
\$100,000 and over	.7	.7	.7	.7	.7	.7	.8
Summary measures							
Median income	16 051	16 720	14 167	18 294	16 938	17 401	18 319
Standard error	274	290	350	312	321	312	278
Mean income	21 167	21 983	18 968	20 850	21 323	22 457	23 601
Standard error	278	288	295	298	301	291	282
Aggregate income	230.5	239.4	206.6	227.1	232.2	244.6	257.0

Table D-4. Persons in Poverty, by Selected Characteristics and Definition of Income: 1988

(Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total (thous.)	Money income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income	Definition 1A less government cash transfers	Definition 1B plus nonmeans- tested government cash transfers	Definition 1C plus nonmeans- tested government noncash transfers	Definition 1D plus means-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1E plus means-tested government noncash transfers
		1	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
ALL RACES								
All persons	243 526	13.1	12.7	19.8	13.7	13.2	12.4	10.5
Age								
Under 18 years	63 743	19.7	19.1	22.1	20.1	19.9	18.9	15.7
Related children	63 515	19.6	19.0	21.9	20.0	19.7	18.8	15.5
Under 6 years	22 230	22.6	21.9	24.2	22.9	22.6	21.8	17.9
18 to 24 years	25 628	15.6	15.1	17.7	15.9	15.7	15.0	13.3
25 to 44 years	79 112	9.8	9.5	11.7	10.1	10.0	9.3	8.0
45 to 64 years	46 021	8.8	8.6	14.3	9.6	9.1	8.2	7.2
65 years and over	29 022	12.0	12.0	47.5	13.8	11.8	10.3	9.1
65 to 74 years	17 747	10.0	10.0	41.9	11.6	9.9	8.6	7.5
75 years and over	11 276	15.2	15.2	56.3	17.4	14.7	13.1	11.4
Family Relationship								
In families ¹	209 186	11.9	11.5	17.4	12.4	12.1	11.3	9.4
Married-couple families	167 954	6.6	6.3	11.8	6.8	6.6	6.1	5.2
With rel. children under 18	105 838	8.3	7.8	9.9	8.4	8.2	7.7	6.4
Female householder, no husband present	33 336	38.1	37.6	45.4	40.4	39.6	37.1	30.2
With rel. children under 18	24 764	48.0	47.3	53.3	49.9	49.4	46.8	38.1
Unrelated individuals	34 340	20.6	20.3	34.6	21.5	20.2	19.0	17.5
Living alone	22 937	18.9	18.8	38.1	20.2	18.6	17.3	15.3
65 years and over	8 938	23.6	23.6	66.2	26.0	22.6	20.7	17.7
Years of School Completed								
Total, 18 years old and over	179 783	10.7	10.5	19.0	11.4	10.9	10.0	8.7
18 to 24 years old	25 628	15.6	15.1	17.7	15.9	15.7	15.0	13.3
Less than 12 years	5 667	29.6	29.0	33.3	31.1	30.5	28.6	24.8
25 years old and over	154 155	9.9	9.7	19.2	10.7	10.0	9.2	8.0
Less than 12 years	35 641	22.5	22.1	43.8	24.8	23.0	20.7	17.6
High school: 4 years	59 336	8.3	8.0	16.4	8.6	8.2	7.7	6.7
College: 1 to 3 years	26 613	5.4	5.2	10.2	5.7	5.5	5.1	4.5
4 years or more	32 565	2.9	2.8	4.9	3.0	2.9	2.7	2.6
Work Experience in 1988								
Total, 20 to 64 years	142 525	10.2	9.9	13.3	10.7	10.4	9.7	8.4
Worked at full-time jobs	97 108	4.7	4.4	5.4	4.6	4.6	4.3	3.8
50 to 52 weeks	77 388	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.8
Worked at part-time jobs	19 505	13.8	13.5	17.7	14.4	14.1	13.3	11.9
Did not work	25 912	28.2	27.9	39.6	30.6	29.5	27.0	23.0
WHITE								
All persons	205 233	10.1	9.8	16.9	10.6	10.2	9.5	8.3
Age								
Under 18 years	51 202	14.6	14.1	16.7	14.9	14.8	14.0	11.7
Related children	51 026	14.4	14.0	16.5	14.8	14.6	13.9	11.5
Under 6 years	17 900	17.1	16.4	18.4	17.2	17.0	16.3	13.6
18 to 24 years	21 128	12.5	12.0	14.2	12.6	12.5	12.0	11.0
25 to 44 years	66 958	7.8	7.5	9.6	8.1	8.0	7.4	6.5
45 to 64 years	39 944	7.0	6.9	12.3	7.8	7.3	6.6	6.0
65 years and over	26 001	10.0	10.0	45.7	11.4	9.7	8.6	7.7
65 to 74 years	15 817	7.8	7.7	39.8	8.9	7.6	6.7	6.0
75 years and over	10 184	13.4	13.4	54.8	15.2	12.9	11.5	10.2
Family Relationship								
In families ¹	175 919	8.8	8.5	14.3	9.2	9.0	8.3	7.1
Married-couple families	148 579	5.7	5.4	10.8	5.9	5.7	5.3	4.6
With rel. children under 18	91 723	7.1	6.7	8.6	7.2	7.1	6.7	5.7
Female householder, no husband present	21 178	30.1	30.0	38.0	32.3	31.7	29.5	23.9
With rel. children under 18	14 567	40.7	40.4	45.9	42.6	42.1	39.9	32.3
Unrelated individuals	29 315	18.1	17.8	32.9	19.0	17.8	16.8	15.6
Living alone	19 706	16.5	16.4	36.7	17.7	16.3	15.2	13.6
65 years and over	8 031	20.8	20.8	64.0	22.7	19.8	18.3	15.8
Years of School Completed								
Total, 18 years old and over	154 032	8.6	8.4	17.0	9.2	8.7	8.1	7.2
18 to 24 years old	21 128	12.5	12.0	14.2	12.6	12.5	12.0	11.0
Less than 12 years	4 456	24.7	24.1	27.6	25.6	25.1	23.9	21.5
25 years old and over	132 903	8.0	7.8	17.5	8.6	8.1	7.4	6.6
Less than 12 years	28 683	18.7	18.4	41.1	20.7	19.1	17.2	15.0
High school: 4 years	52 010	6.7	6.5	15.2	7.1	6.7	6.2	5.5
College: 1 to 3 years	23 234	4.5	4.4	9.4	4.8	4.6	4.3	3.9
4 years or more	28 976	2.5	2.4	4.6	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.2
Work Experience in 1988								
Total, 20 to 64 years	121 292	8.1	7.9	11.0	8.5	8.3	7.7	6.9
Worked at full-time jobs	83 479	4.0	3.7	4.6	3.9	3.9	3.7	3.3
50 to 52 weeks	66 979	2.1	1.9	2.2	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.7
Worked at part-time jobs	17 031	11.4	11.2	15.0	11.9	11.6	11.1	10.1
Did not work	20 781	22.2	21.8	33.7	24.4	23.4	21.1	18.5

¹Includes male householder, no wife present, not shown separately.

Table D-4. Persons in Poverty, by Selected Characteristics and Definition of Income: 1988—
Con.

(Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total (thous.)	Money Income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income	Definition 1A less government cash transfers	Definition 1B plus nonmeans- tested government cash transfers	Definition 1C plus nonmeans- tested government noncash transfers	Definition 1D plus means-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1E plus means-tested government noncash transfers
		1	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
BLACK								
All persons	29 847	31.6	30.6	38.2	32.8	31.7	29.8	24.6
Age								
Under 18 years	9 864	44.2	42.9	47.4	44.8	44.3	42.4	35.3
Related children	9 826	44.1	42.7	47.3	44.7	44.1	42.2	35.1
Under 6 years	3 381	49.6	48.4	52.5	50.5	49.9	48.1	40.6
18 to 24 years	3 589	32.1	31.2	35.6	32.8	32.3	30.8	25.7
25 to 44 years	9 288	22.4	21.5	25.3	22.8	22.4	21.2	17.8
45 to 64 years	4 670	22.4	21.7	30.3	24.1	22.8	20.4	16.7
65 years and over	2 436	32.2	32.2	68.6	38.3	32.7	27.7	23.2
65 to 74 years	1 532	31.4	31.4	64.5	36.9	31.6	26.6	22.2
75 years and over	904	33.7	33.7	75.5	40.6	34.6	29.6	24.7
Family Relationship								
In families ¹	25 752	30.7	29.7	36.7	31.9	31.1	29.2	24.1
Married-couple families	13 243	13.2	12.4	19.2	13.2	12.5	11.8	9.6
With rel. children under 18	9 414	14.9	13.8	17.1	14.5	14.1	13.3	10.8
Female householder, no husband present	11 133	52.7	51.5	58.8	55.3	54.3	50.9	42.2
With rel. children under 18	9 391	59.1	57.7	63.9	61.0	60.2	57.2	47.3
Unrelated individuals	4 095	36.8	36.3	47.0	38.3	35.9	33.4	29.2
Living alone	2 749	35.7	35.3	49.2	38.0	34.9	32.2	26.5
65 years and over	818	50.6	50.6	86.3	57.0	48.1	42.8	34.3
Years of School Completed								
Total, 18 years old and over	19 984	25.3	24.6	33.6	26.8	25.5	23.5	19.6
18 to 24 years old	3 589	32.1	31.2	35.6	32.8	32.3	30.8	25.7
Less than 12 years	1 013	49.8	48.9	56.3	52.7	51.8	47.9	40.2
25 years old and over	16 395	23.9	23.2	33.1	25.5	24.0	21.9	18.3
Less than 12 years	5 799	38.6	38.1	56.3	42.6	39.5	35.3	29.4
High school: 4 years	5 988	20.6	19.6	26.1	20.7	19.9	18.9	16.0
College: 1 to 3 years	2 679	12.4	11.8	16.5	13.2	12.7	11.6	9.1
4 years or more	1 929	5.7	5.4	8.5	6.1	6.0	5.4	5.2
Work Experience in 1988								
Total, 20 to 64 years	16 320	24.1	23.2	28.5	24.9	24.2	22.6	18.9
Worked at full-time jobs	10 455	9.9	9.0	11.1	9.6	9.4	9.0	7.2
50 to 52 weeks	7 940	4.8	4.2	5.3	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.2
Worked at part-time jobs	1 851	34.3	33.2	41.6	36.5	35.7	32.8	28.2
Did not work	4 014	56.3	55.6	67.6	59.3	57.5	53.6	45.0
HISPANIC ORIGIN²								
All persons	20 064	26.8	26.1	31.4	28.0	27.5	25.8	22.0
Age								
Under 18 years	7 003	37.9	37.0	40.7	39.0	38.7	36.8	30.6
Related children	6 955	37.8	36.9	40.6	38.9	38.6	36.7	30.5
Under 6 years	2 569	43.2	42.1	44.6	43.4	43.2	42.0	34.4
18 to 24 years	2 624	24.8	24.2	27.6	25.8	25.1	24.2	22.1
25 to 44 years	6 637	20.3	19.7	22.4	20.8	20.6	19.7	17.0
45 to 64 years	2 796	17.9	17.2	24.2	19.7	19.0	16.7	14.6
65 years and over	1 005	22.4	22.4	56.3	28.2	24.2	19.1	15.5
65 to 74 years	651	19.5	19.5	50.3	23.9	21.7	17.3	14.0
75 years and over	354	27.7	27.7	67.3	36.1	28.8	22.5	18.4
Family Relationship								
In families ¹	18 200	26.3	25.6	30.7	27.5	26.0	25.3	21.4
Married-couple families	13 357	18.8	18.0	22.8	19.5	19.0	17.9	15.6
With rel. children under 18	10 597	21.4	20.5	23.8	22.1	21.7	20.4	17.6
Female householder, no husband present	3 835	55.4	55.2	60.9	58.1	57.3	54.6	44.4
With rel. children under 18	3 243	63.0	62.8	67.4	65.4	64.6	62.1	50.4
Unrelated individuals	1 864	32.0	31.6	38.8	33.4	32.6	30.5	27.8
Living alone	866	30.4	29.9	43.5	33.6	31.8	27.8	22.1
65 years and over	220	46.1	46.1	82.3	54.3	48.2	39.5	25.9
Years of School Completed								
Total, 18 years old and over	13 061	20.9	20.3	26.5	22.1	21.5	19.9	17.4
18 to 24 years old	2 624	24.8	24.2	27.6	25.8	25.1	24.2	22.1
Less than 12 years	1 185	35.1	34.2	37.4	36.2	35.0	34.1	30.2
25 years old and over	10 438	19.9	19.3	26.2	21.2	20.5	18.8	16.2
Less than 12 years	5 128	29.6	28.8	38.6	31.5	30.5	27.9	24.1
High school: 4 years	2 907	12.5	12.0	17.5	13.5	13.1	11.8	9.8
College: 1 to 3 years	1 373	9.1	9.0	11.6	9.9	9.5	8.9	7.6
4 years or more	1 029	6.8	6.7	8.2	6.8	6.7	6.7	6.3
Work Experience in 1988								
Total, 20 to 64 years	11 253	20.3	19.7	23.6	21.2	20.8	19.6	17.1
Worked at full-time jobs	7 371	11.0	10.5	12.3	11.1	10.9	10.4	9.3
50 to 52 weeks	5 412	6.2	5.9	6.5	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.0
Worked at part-time jobs	1 188	27.0	26.6	30.9	27.5	27.3	26.6	23.8
Did not work	2 694	42.9	42.0	51.4	46.0	45.0	41.4	35.4

¹Includes male householder, no wife present, not shown separately.
²Person of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table D-5. Families in Poverty, by Selected Characteristics and Definition of Income: 1988

(Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total (thous.)	Money income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income	Definition 1A less government cash transfers	Definition 1B plus nonmeans- tested government cash transfers	Definition 1C plus nonmeans- tested government noncash transfers	Definition 1D plus means-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1E plus means-tested government noncash transfers
		1	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
ALL RACES								
All families	65 837	10.4	10.1	17.6	11.1	10.7	9.9	8.3
Age of Householder								
15 to 24 years	3 006	29.7	29.1	31.1	30.0	30.0	29.1	24.7
25 to 44 years	31 399	12.0	11.6	13.4	12.2	12.1	11.5	9.4
45 to 54 years	11 336	6.9	6.6	8.9	7.3	7.1	6.4	5.3
55 to 64 years	9 470	7.7	7.6	13.9	8.7	8.3	7.3	6.4
65 years and over	10 626	6.6	6.6	38.9	8.3	7.0	5.8	5.3
Type of Family								
Married-couple families	52 100	5.6	5.3	12.7	5.8	5.5	5.1	4.5
With rel. children under 18	25 623	7.2	6.8	8.7	7.3	7.1	6.7	5.6
With rel. children under 6	12 645	9.1	8.5	10.2	9.1	9.0	8.5	7.1
Male householder, no wife present	2 847	11.8	11.1	17.1	12.0	11.6	10.9	9.9
Female householder, no husband present	10 890	33.5	33.0	41.4	35.8	35.1	32.5	26.1
With rel. children under 18	7 365	44.7	44.1	49.8	46.7	46.2	43.6	34.9
With rel. children under 6	3 309	59.4	58.8	53.3	61.3	60.7	58.4	46.6
Years of School Completed								
Less than 12 years	15 318	22.4	22.0	40.1	24.3	23.3	21.3	18.1
High school: 4 years	24 543	10.0	9.7	15.5	10.3	10.0	9.5	7.8
College: 1 to 3 years	11 460	5.9	5.7	9.9	6.3	6.3	5.6	4.5
4 years or more	14 516	2.0	2.0	3.6	2.1	2.1	1.9	1.8
Work Experience in 1988								
Total, 15 to 64 years	54 440	11.3	10.9	13.6	11.7	11.5	10.8	8.9
Worked at full-time jobs	44 314	5.2	4.8	5.6	5.1	5.1	4.8	4.0
50 to 52 weeks	37 676	2.9	2.7	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.2
Worked at part-time jobs	3 631	26.5	26.2	33.0	28.6	28.1	26.0	21.3
Did not work	6 495	44.1	43.9	57.6	47.1	45.9	43.1	35.6
Year-Round Full-Time Workers								
No workers	20 049	27.4	27.0	50.0	29.7	28.6	26.3	22.1
Householder 15 to 64 years	11 781	40.9	40.3	50.9	43.3	42.5	39.7	33.0
Householder 65 years and over	8 268	8.1	8.1	48.7	10.3	8.7	7.2	6.6
One worker	28 402	4.3	3.9	4.9	4.1	4.0	3.8	3.1
Two workers or more	16 616	.8	.8	.9	.8	.8	.8	.7
WHITE								
All families	56 492	7.9	7.7	15.1	8.4	8.1	7.5	6.4
Age of Householder								
15 to 24 years	2 378	23.2	22.6	24.8	23.5	23.5	22.6	19.5
25 to 44 years	26 377	9.2	8.9	10.4	9.4	9.3	8.8	7.3
45 to 54 years	9 787	5.2	5.0	7.0	5.5	5.3	4.9	4.2
55 to 64 years	8 385	6.2	6.2	11.3	7.1	6.7	5.9	5.3
65 years and over	9 565	4.8	4.8	37.0	6.1	5.1	4.2	3.9
Type of Family								
Married-couple families	46 877	4.9	4.7	12.0	5.1	4.9	4.5	4.0
With rel. children under 18	22 458	6.4	6.0	7.8	6.4	6.3	6.0	5.1
With rel. children under 6	11 046	8.2	7.6	9.1	8.1	8.0	7.6	6.5
Male householder, no wife present	2 274	10.2	9.6	15.4	10.2	9.8	9.4	8.6
Female householder, no husband present	7 342	26.5	26.3	35.1	28.8	28.2	25.9	20.8
With rel. children under 18	4 555	38.2	38.0	43.5	40.4	39.9	37.5	29.9
With rel. children under 6	1 840	54.7	54.3	58.6	56.6	56.3	54.0	42.3
Years of School Completed								
Less than 12 years	12 286	18.0	17.6	36.4	19.6	18.7	17.1	14.8
High school: 4 years	21 261	7.5	7.2	13.2	7.7	7.5	7.1	6.0
College: 1 to 3 years	9 911	4.6	4.4	8.6	4.9	4.8	4.4	3.6
4 years or more	13 034	1.6	1.6	3.2	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.4
Work Experience in 1988								
Total, 15 to 64 years	46 310	8.6	8.3	10.8	9.0	8.8	8.2	6.9
Worked at full-time jobs	38 675	4.3	4.0	4.7	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.5
50 to 52 weeks	33 096	2.5	2.3	2.6	2.4	2.4	2.3	1.9
Worked at part-time jobs	2 944	22.6	22.3	28.3	23.9	23.5	22.0	18.4
Did not work	4 691	35.1	35.0	49.8	38.3	37.1	34.3	28.6
Year-Round Full-Time Workers								
No workers	16 546	20.9	20.6	44.7	22.8	21.9	20.0	17.1
Householder 15 to 64 years	9 043	33.4	32.8	43.6	35.5	34.8	32.4	27.3
Householder 65 years and over	7 504	5.9	5.8	46.1	7.5	6.2	5.1	4.7
One worker	24 871	3.5	3.2	4.0	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.7
Two workers or more	14 458	.8	.8	.9	.8	.8	.8	.7

110

Table D-5. Families in Poverty, by Selected Characteristics and Definition of Income: 1988—
Con.

(Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total (thous.)	Money Income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income	Definition 1A less government cash transfers	Definition 1B plus nonmeans- tested government cash transfers	Definition 1C plus nonmeans- tested government noncash transfers	Definition 1D plus means-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1E plus means-tested government noncash transfers
		1	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
BLACK								
All families	7 409	28.2	27.3	35.4	29.4	28.6	26.7	21.9
Age of Householder								
15 to 24 years	547	59.6	58.7	59.6	59.0	59.0	58.7	49.1
25 to 44 years	3 984	29.1	28.1	31.1	29.3	29.1	27.7	22.4
45 to 54 years	1 106	17.9	17.1	22.4	19.4	18.7	16.4	13.0
55 to 64 years	907	21.6	20.6	32.6	23.4	22.6	20.4	16.6
65 years and over	866	24.2	24.2	59.5	30.3	26.1	21.8	19.8
Type of Family								
Married-couple families	3 722	11.3	10.7	19.5	11.4	10.7	10.0	8.5
With rel. children under 18	2 181	12.5	11.5	14.4	12.0	11.6	11.0	9.3
With rel. children under 6	1 086	16.0	14.4	17.0	15.1	14.8	13.9	11.8
Male householder, no wife present	464	18.9	17.9	25.6	19.7	19.2	17.9	15.5
Female householder, no husband present	3 223	49.0	47.9	55.2	51.6	50.6	47.3	38.4
With rel. children under 18	2 583	56.3	54.9	60.4	57.7	57.2	54.5	44.1
With rel. children under 6	1 372	65.5	64.6	69.4	67.5	66.7	64.1	53.0
Years of School Completed								
Less than 12 years	2 583	40.8	40.0	55.6	44.2	42.3	38.8	32.8
High school: 4 years	2 792	28.2	27.0	31.3	27.8	27.5	26.6	21.3
College: 1 to 3 years	1 232	16.8	15.9	20.4	17.7	17.6	15.8	11.5
4 years or more	802	5.3	5.3	7.8	5.5	5.5	5.3	5.1
Work Experience in 1988								
Total, 15 to 64 years	6 411	29.3	28.2	32.8	29.8	29.4	27.9	22.6
Worked at full-time jobs	4 312	13.0	11.7	13.4	12.3	12.2	11.5	8.6
50 to 52 weeks	3 449	7.0	6.0	6.8	6.2	6.2	5.9	4.2
Worked at part-time jobs	592	46.4	46.4	57.1	52.4	51.4	46.2	36.7
Did not work	1 506	69.1	68.5	73.9	71.3	70.1	67.5	57.0
Year-Round Full-Time Workers								
No workers	2 957	59.9	59.2	76.7	63.8	62.1	57.9	48.2
Householder 15 to 64 years	2 317	67.8	66.8	76.7	70.6	69.7	66.0	54.4
Householder 65 years and over	640	31.6	31.6	76.7	39.2	34.5	28.6	25.9
One worker	2 716	11.1	9.6	12.5	10.2	9.9	9.3	6.9
Two workers or more	1 604	.7	.6	.7	.6	.6	.6	.5
HISPANIC ORIGIN¹								
All families	4 823	23.7	23.1	28.9	24.8	24.3	22.8	19.2
Age of Householder								
15 to 24 years	428	38.2	38.0	39.1	38.0	38.0	38.0	33.8
25 to 44 years	2 692	25.3	24.7	26.8	25.7	25.5	24.8	20.3
45 to 54 years	786	17.3	16.0	21.8	18.7	18.0	15.8	13.1
55 to 64 years	535	17.9	17.5	23.8	20.4	20.4	17.3	15.2
65 years and over	381	17.1	17.1	54.1	22.9	18.1	14.3	13.5
Type of Family								
Married-couple families	3 396	16.1	15.4	21.0	16.7	16.1	15.2	13.4
With rel. children under 18	2 339	19.0	18.1	21.1	19.4	19.1	18.1	15.6
With rel. children under 6	1 350	24.3	23.3	25.6	24.3	24.1	23.3	20.2
Male householder, no wife present	314	15.2	14.3	20.8	16.3	16.3	14.3	12.6
Female householder, no husband present	1 112	49.1	48.9	55.3	52.2	51.3	48.3	39.1
With rel. children under 18	861	59.3	59.0	64.1	61.9	61.3	58.3	46.8
With rel. children under 6	451	72.4	72.0	74.2	73.2	73.0	71.8	55.9
Years of School Completed								
Less than 12 years	2 417	33.8	33.0	41.6	35.6	34.8	32.5	27.9
High school: 4 years	1 325	17.6	17.0	20.7	18.0	17.7	17.0	13.7
College: 1 to 3 years	649	10.6	10.5	12.9	11.7	11.4	10.3	8.2
4 years or more	432	4.9	4.9	6.9	5.2	4.9	4.9	4.5
Work Experience in 1988								
Total, 15 to 64 years	4 378	24.5	23.8	27.0	25.3	25.0	23.7	19.9
Worked at full-time jobs	3 362	14.3	13.6	15.2	14.4	14.4	13.6	11.8
50 to 52 weeks	2 650	8.9	8.3	9.1	8.6	8.6	8.3	6.9
Worked at part-time jobs	289	42.2	41.8	47.4	44.6	44.6	41.8	34.0
Did not work	727	64.6	64.0	73.5	67.8	66.5	63.5	52.1
Year-Round Full-Time Workers								
No workers	1 552	54.4	53.7	69.8	58.3	56.7	52.8	44.7
Householder 15 to 64 years	1 271	61.5	60.6	69.3	64.5	64.0	60.3	50.6
Householder 65 years and over	282	22.5	22.5	72.0	30.3	24.1	18.9	17.8
One worker	2 058	13.5	12.7	14.1	13.3	13.2	12.7	10.7
Two workers or more	1 149	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.1	.9

¹Person of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table D-6. Unrelated Individuals in Poverty, by Selected Characteristics and Definition of Income: 1988

(Unrelated individuals as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total (thous.)	Money Income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income	Definition 1A less government cash transfers	Definition 1B plus nonmeans- tested government cash transfers	Definition 1C plus nonmeans- tested government noncash transfers	Definition 1D plus means-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1E plus means-tested government noncash transfers
		1	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
ALL RACES								
All unrelated individuals	34 340	20.6	20.3	34.6	21.5	20.2	19.0	17.5
Age								
15 to 24 years	4 685	32.0	30.9	33.4	31.3	31.2	30.8	30.5
25 to 44 years	13 279	13.1	12.8	15.3	13.6	13.3	12.7	12.2
45 to 54 years	3 226	18.9	18.6	22.2	19.6	18.9	17.6	15.7
55 to 64 years	3 699	25.4	25.1	35.5	28.9	25.6	23.5	20.9
65 years and over	9 451	24.1	24.1	66.4	26.5	22.7	20.7	17.7
Years of School Completed								
Total, 18 years old and over	34 195	20.3	20.0	34.4	21.3	19.9	18.7	17.2
18 to 24 years old	4 539	30.3	29.2	31.7	29.6	29.4	29.0	28.7
Less than 12 years	633	55.2	54.2	57.1	56.1	56.1	53.7	52.9
25 years old and over	29 655	18.8	18.6	34.8	20.0	18.5	17.1	15.4
Less than 12 years	8 059	37.6	37.4	67.1	40.8	36.9	33.6	29.2
High school: 4 years	9 542	16.2	16.0	33.3	16.9	15.8	14.9	13.7
College: 1 to 3 years	5 133	10.6	10.3	20.0	10.9	10.3	9.9	9.4
4 years or more	6 921	6.6	5.4	10.3	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.1
Work Experience in 1988								
Total, 20 to 64 years	24 056	17.8	17.4	21.2	18.3	17.8	16.9	15.9
Worked at full-time jobs	18 378	7.0	6.5	7.6	6.8	6.7	6.5	6.4
50 to 52 weeks	14 524	2.4	2.2	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1
Worked at part-time jobs	2 613	39.1	38.2	45.7	39.4	38.5	37.9	36.9
Did not work	3 066	64.5	64.5	81.8	69.3	66.6	60.9	55.0
WHITE								
All unrelated individuals	29 315	18.1	17.8	32.9	19.0	17.8	16.8	15.6
Age								
15 to 24 years	4 040	29.9	28.7	31.2	29.1	29.1	28.7	28.4
25 to 44 years	11 220	11.4	11.2	13.7	11.9	11.7	11.0	10.6
45 to 54 years	2 595	15.1	14.8	18.8	15.8	15.0	14.0	12.8
55 to 64 years	3 019	21.5	21.3	31.7	23.1	22.1	20.4	18.8
65 years and over	8 441	21.1	21.1	64.0	23.0	19.7	18.2	15.8
Years of School Completed								
Total, 18 years old and over	29 215	17.9	17.6	32.7	18.8	17.5	16.5	15.4
18 to 24 years old	3 940	28.5	27.3	29.7	27.7	27.7	27.2	27.0
Less than 12 years	547	54.5	53.8	56.7	55.7	55.7	53.2	53.1
25 years old and over	25 275	16.3	16.1	33.2	17.4	16.0	14.9	13.6
Less than 12 years	6 392	33.3	33.1	65.6	36.2	32.6	29.9	26.4
High school: 4 years	8 241	14.2	14.0	32.6	15.0	13.9	13.0	12.2
College: 1 to 3 years	4 465	9.8	9.6	20.2	10.1	9.6	9.2	8.8
4 years or more	6 177	6.0	5.9	9.7	6.2	6.0	5.8	5.7
Work Experience in 1988								
Total, 20 to 64 years	20 166	15.5	15.1	18.9	16.0	15.6	14.7	14.1
Worked at full-time jobs	15 732	6.3	5.8	6.9	6.1	6.0	5.9	5.7
50 to 52 weeks	12 541	2.2	2.0	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0
Worked at part-time jobs	2 193	36.7	36.0	43.8	37.4	36.7	35.9	35.0
Did not work	2 221	59.5	59.5	78.9	64.6	61.8	56.8	52.2

Table D-6. Unrelated Individuals in Poverty, by Selected Characteristics and Definition of Income: 1988—Con.

(Unrelated individuals as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total (thous.)	Money income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income	Definition 1A plus less gov. mmnt cash transfers	Definition 1B plus nonmeans- tested government cash transfers	Definition 1C plus nonmeans- tested government noncash transfers	Definition 1D plus means-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1E plus means-tested government noncash transfers
		1	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
BLACK								
All unrelated individuals	4 095	36.8	36.3	47.0	38.3	35.9	33.4	29.2
Age								
15 to 24 years	458	47.2	46.3	47.6	46.3	46.3	46.3	45.3
25 to 44 years	1 611	24.0	23.1	24.9	23.6	23.4	22.9	21.8
45 to 54 years	538	38.0	37.6	39.3	38.1	38.0	35.5	30.2
55 to 64 years	592	42.9	42.9	53.9	44.7	41.8	37.0	29.7
65 years and over	896	50.0	50.0	87.5	56.4	47.6	42.0	33.4
Years of School Completed								
Total, 18 years old and over	4 065	36.5	36.0	46.7	37.9	35.5	33.0	28.8
18 to 24 years old	428	44.5	43.6	45.0	43.6	43.6	43.6	42.5
Less than 12 years	69	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
25 years old and over	3 638	35.5	35.1	46.9	37.3	34.5	31.8	27.2
Less than 12 years	1 486	55.3	55.3	74.1	57.2	53.7	48.4	40.1
High school: 4 years	1 140	29.8	29.3	38.1	30.8	28.8	28.0	24.5
College: 1 to 3 years	550	14.4	13.6	17.7	15.0	13.9	13.0	12.5
4 years or more	462	11.4	9.9	16.2	11.5	11.5	9.9	9.7
Work Experience in 1988								
Total, 20 to 64 years	3 112	31.7	31.1	34.5	31.8	31.1	29.5	26.4
Worked at full-time jobs	2 099	11.1	10.4	11.4	10.5	10.5	10.4	9.9
50 to 52 weeks	1 586	3.4	3.0	3.4	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.8
Worked at part-time jobs	314	57.3	55.2	60.1	55.2	54.1	54.1	52.2
Did not work	700	82.2	82.2	92.2	85.0	82.5	75.6	64.7
HISPANIC ORIGIN¹								
All unrelated individuals	1 864	32.0	31.6	38.8	33.4	32.6	30.5	27.8
Age								
15 to 24 years	316	45.0	44.1	45.9	44.9	44.9	44.1	44.1
25 to 44 years	970	23.4	23.1	24.7	23.5	23.5	23.1	22.5
45 to 54 years	188	30.7	29.9	34.8	32.1	32.1	28.3	26.1
55 to 64 years	155	40.5	39.5	51.4	42.2	41.0	37.2	30.6
65 years and over	235	46.1	46.1	82.2	54.1	48.3	39.9	27.2
Years of School Completed								
Total, 18 years old and over	1 844	31.5	31.1	38.4	32.9	32.1	29.9	27.2
18 to 24 years old	295	42.7	41.7	43.6	42.6	42.6	41.7	41.7
Less than 12 years	148	49.4	48.5	51.3	50.4	50.4	48.5	48.5
25 years old and over	1 548	29.4	29.0	37.4	31.1	30.1	27.7	24.5
Less than 12 years	776	44.1	43.8	55.1	47.0	45.3	41.3	35.4
High school: 4 years	364	17.9	17.4	26.1	19.1	18.5	16.8	15.7
College: 1 to 3 years	210	9.0	9.0	12.7	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
4 years or more	198	14.7	14.1	14.6	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1
Work Experience in 1988								
Total, 20 to 64 years	1 548	28.5	27.9	31.1	28.9	28.8	27.5	26.2
Worked at full-time jobs	1 149	11.9	11.2	12.9	11.2	11.2	11.2	11.0
50 to 52 weeks	810	3.5	3.3	3.4	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2
Worked at part-time jobs	142	62.0	61.3	64.0	61.3	61.3	61.3	60.9
Did not work	257	84.4	84.4	94.4	90.0	89.3	81.8	75.1

¹Person of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table D-7. Income Distribution of Households, by Definition of Income: 1987 (in 1988 Dollars)

(Numbers in thousands. Households as of March 1988. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Money Income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income	Definition 1A less government cash transfers	Definition 1B plus nonmeans- tested government cash transfers	Definition 1C plus nonmeans- tested government noncash transfers	Definition 1D plus means-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1E plus means-tested government noncash transfers
	1	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
ALL HOUSEHOLDS							
All Races							
Total	91 124	91 124	91 124	91 124	91 124	91 124	91 124
Persons in households	240 791	240 791	240 791	240 791	240 791	240 791	240 791
Reciprocity status							
With income as defined	90 767	90 767	85 255	89 079	89 204	90 784	90 885
With type of addition or deduction	(X)	50 532	38 339	34 201	32 609	7 531	13 389
Mean amount	(X)	2 182	6 281	6 254	1 827	3 578	2 053
Standard error	(X)	7	32	34	14	46	23
Without income as defined	357	357	5 869	2 045	1 920	340	238
Income level							
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under \$2,500	2.2	2.1	13.5	4.9	4.8	2.1	1.8
\$2,500 to \$4,999	4.2	4.2	4.1	3.9	3.4	4.0	2.8
\$5,000 to \$7,499	6.0	5.9	4.0	5.0	4.1	4.9	4.5
\$7,500 to \$9,999	5.1	4.9	3.7	4.4	3.8	4.3	4.5
\$10,000 to \$12,499	5.3	5.0	4.0	4.8	4.6	4.7	5.2
\$12,500 to \$14,999	5.0	4.9	3.9	4.8	4.7	4.8	5.2
\$15,000 to \$17,499	4.8	4.8	3.8	4.5	4.5	4.8	5.2
\$17,500 to \$19,999	4.9	4.5	4.0	4.5	4.7	4.8	4.8
\$20,000 to \$22,499	4.7	4.5	3.8	4.5	4.5	4.8	4.9
\$22,500 to \$24,999	4.4	4.4	3.8	4.4	4.6	4.5	4.7
\$25,000 to \$27,499	4.4	4.1	3.7	4.0	4.3	4.4	4.4
\$27,500 to \$29,999	3.8	3.8	3.4	3.7	3.9	4.0	4.1
\$30,000 to \$32,499	4.2	3.9	3.5	3.9	3.9	3.9	4.0
\$32,500 to \$34,999	3.6	3.7	3.4	3.7	3.8	3.8	3.8
\$35,000 to \$37,499	3.6	3.4	3.0	3.3	3.5	3.5	3.6
\$37,500 to \$39,999	3.3	3.4	3.2	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.6
\$40,000 to \$44,999	5.7	5.8	5.6	5.9	6.0	6.0	6.1
\$45,000 to \$49,999	4.6	4.9	4.6	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.0
\$50,000 to \$59,999	7.2	7.5	7.1	7.5	7.7	7.7	7.7
\$60,000 to \$74,999	6.1	6.7	6.3	6.7	6.8	6.8	6.8
\$75,000 to \$99,999	4.1	4.7	4.5	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7
\$100,000 and over	2.9	3.2	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3
Summary measures							
Median income	26 984	28 133	25 968	28 020	28 819	28 925	29 092
Standard error	131	152	158	154	145	143	140
Mean income	33 751	34 961	32 318	34 666	35 319	35 615	35 917
Standard error	138	142	146	143	142	141	140
Aggregate income	3 075.5	3 185.8	2 945.0	3 158.8	3 218.4	3 245.4	3 272.9
White							
Total	78 519	78 519	78 519	78 519	78 519	78 519	78 519
Persons in households	203 920	203 920	203 920	203 920	203 920	203 920	203 920
Reciprocity status							
With income as defined	78 281	78 281	74 597	77 381	77 452	78 292	78 345
With type of addition or deduction	(X)	44 451	32 332	29 803	28 891	4 857	9 014
Mean amount	(X)	2 201	6 461	6 443	1 872	3 478	1 882
Standard error	(X)	9	36	37	15	59	26
Without income as defined	238	238	3 922	1 138	1 067	227	174
Income level							
Percent	103.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under \$2,500	1.8	1.7	11.8	3.5	3.5	1.7	1.4
\$2,500 to \$4,999	3.2	3.2	4.0	3.0	2.8	3.1	2.4
\$5,000 to \$7,499	5.4	5.4	3.9	4.7	3.7	4.3	3.9
\$7,500 to \$9,999	4.7	4.5	3.6	4.3	3.6	4.0	4.0
\$10,000 to \$12,499	5.1	4.8	3.8	4.6	4.4	4.5	4.8
\$12,500 to \$14,999	4.9	4.7	3.8	4.6	4.6	4.8	4.9
\$15,000 to \$17,499	4.8	4.6	3.9	4.6	4.5	4.5	4.7
\$17,500 to \$19,999	4.8	4.5	3.9	4.4	4.7	4.7	4.8
\$20,000 to \$22,499	4.7	4.5	3.8	4.4	4.5	4.5	4.6
\$22,500 to \$24,999	4.5	4.4	3.8	4.3	4.6	4.7	4.7
\$25,000 to \$27,499	4.5	4.1	3.7	4.1	4.4	4.5	4.5
\$27,500 to \$29,999	3.9	3.8	3.5	3.8	4.0	4.1	4.1
\$30,000 to \$32,499	4.4	4.0	3.7	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.1
\$32,500 to \$34,999	3.7	3.8	3.5	3.8	3.9	3.9	3.9
\$35,000 to \$37,499	3.7	3.5	3.1	3.4	3.7	3.7	3.7
\$37,500 to \$39,999	3.4	3.6	3.3	3.5	3.7	3.7	3.7
\$40,000 to \$44,999	6.0	6.1	5.8	6.2	6.3	6.3	6.3
\$45,000 to \$49,999	4.9	5.1	4.9	5.2	5.3	5.3	5.3
\$50,000 to \$59,999	7.8	8.0	7.6	8.0	8.1	8.2	8.2
\$60,000 to \$74,999	6.4	7.1	6.7	7.1	7.2	7.2	7.2
\$75,000 to \$99,999	4.4	5.0	4.8	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.1
\$100,000 and over	3.2	3.5	3.3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Summary measures							
Median income	28 601	29 823	27 631	29 750	30 478	30 556	30 665
Standard error	158	160	172	162	151	151	150
Mean income	35 193	36 439	33 778	36 224	36 913	37 128	37 344
Standard error	151	155	160	156	156	155	154
Aggregate income	2 763.3	2 861.2	2 652.2	2 844.3	2 898.3	2 915.2	2 932.2

Table D-7. Income Distribution of Households, by Definition of Income: 1987 (in 1988 Dollars)
—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Households as of March 1988. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Money income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income	Definition 1A less government cash transfers	Definition 1B plus nonmeans-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1C plus nonmeans-tested government noncash transfers	Definition 1D means-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1E plus means-tested government noncash transfers
	1	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
ALL HOUSEHOLDS—Con.							
Black							
Total	10 192	10 192	10 192	10 192	10 192	10 192	10 192
Persons in households	29 293	29 293	29 293	29 293	29 293	29 293	29 293
Reciprocity status							
With income as defined	10 099	10 099	6 436	9 404	9 451	10 106	10 144
With type of addition or deduction	(X)	4 700	5 193	3 756	3 046	2 412	3 909
Mean amount	(X)	1 919	5 234	4 929	1 488	3 592	2 417
Standard error	(X)	24	75	89	42	76	49
Without income as defined	92	92	1 756	786	741	86	47
Income level							
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under \$2,500	5.0	4.9	26.8	14.3	14.1	4.9	2.7
\$2,500 to \$4,999	11.4	11.4	5.3	8.3	7.7	10.8	6.2
\$5,000 to \$7,499	10.3	10.2	5.3	7.7	7.2	9.6	9.0
\$7,500 to \$9,999	7.8	7.3	4.2	5.4	5.1	6.9	8.4
\$10,000 to \$12,499	7.0	6.8	4.8	5.9	5.8	6.4	8.2
\$12,500 to \$14,999	6.0	5.9	5.1	5.9	5.8	6.1	7.8
\$15,000 to \$17,499	5.5	5.0	3.7	4.6	4.8	4.9	5.4
\$17,500 to \$19,999	5.3	5.0	4.5	4.8	5.3	5.5	5.4
\$20,000 to \$22,499	5.3	5.1	4.3	4.9	4.9	5.0	5.8
\$22,500 to \$24,999	4.5	4.9	4.5	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.4
\$25,000 to \$27,499	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.5	3.8	3.8	4.1
\$27,500 to \$29,999	2.9	3.0	2.6	3.0	3.2	3.3	3.3
\$30,000 to \$32,499	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.7	2.8	3.0	3.2
\$32,500 to \$34,999	2.5	2.7	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.8
\$35,000 to \$37,499	2.6	2.5	2.0	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.3
\$37,500 to \$39,999	2.0	2.4	2.2	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.6
\$40,000 to \$44,999	3.8	3.6	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.9	4.1
\$45,000 to \$49,999	2.6	3.0	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.1
\$50,000 to \$59,999	3.6	4.1	3.6	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.1
\$60,000 to \$74,999	2.9	3.2	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.3
\$75,000 to \$99,999	1.4	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.8
\$100,000 and over .....	.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Summary measures							
Median income	16 190	16 818	14 252	16 265	17 239	17 715	18 550
Standard error	328	358	347	391	367	330	330
Mean income	22 037	22 922	20 255	22 072	22 516	23 363	24 297
Standard error	301	312	326	320	313	316	306
Aggregate income	224.6	233.6	206.4	225.0	229.5	238.1	247.6
Hispanic Origin¹							
Total	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642
Persons in households	19 291	19 291	19 291	19 291	19 291	19 291	19 291
Reciprocity status							
With income as defined	5 599	5 599	4 964	5 236	5 256	5 601	5 614
With type of addition or deduction	(X)	2 845	2 157	1 484	1 334	948	1 837
Mean amount	(X)	2 232	5 151	4 621	1 292	4 487	2 216
Standard error	(X)	33	123	148	66	136	71
Without income as defined	43	43	678	405	385	41	26
Income level							
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under \$2,500	3.5	3.4	17.8	11.3	11.1	3.4	2.2
\$2,500 to \$4,999	6.5	6.5	3.8	4.9	4.7	6.2	3.8
\$5,000 to \$7,499	8.1	8.0	4.0	5.1	4.6	7.6	6.3
\$7,500 to \$9,999	6.7	6.2	4.1	4.7	4.7	6.2	6.7
\$10,000 to \$12,499	7.8	7.0	5.8	6.3	6.3	6.9	7.6
\$12,500 to \$14,999	6.3	6.3	5.7	6.1	5.9	7.2	6.0
\$15,000 to \$17,499	5.5	5.2	4.8	5.2	5.1	5.3	5.9
\$17,500 to \$19,999	5.8	5.4	5.3	5.0	5.2	5.5	6.2
\$20,000 to \$22,499	5.7	5.4	5.2	5.5	5.6	5.7	5.6
\$22,500 to \$24,999	5.1	5.4	4.7	5.2	5.2	5.3	5.6
\$25,000 to \$27,499	4.3	4.2	3.8	4.0	4.3	4.3	4.7
\$27,500 to \$29,999	3.6	3.6	3.4	3.6	3.7	3.8	4.0
\$30,000 to \$32,499	3.4	3.3	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.5
\$32,500 to \$34,999	3.3	3.4	3.3	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.5
\$35,000 to \$37,499	3.1	3.2	2.7	3.1	3.2	3.4	3.2
\$37,500 to \$39,999	2.4	2.7	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.8	3.0
\$40,000 to \$44,999	4.6	4.4	4.4	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
\$45,000 to \$49,999	3.3	3.7	3.5	3.7	3.8	3.8	3.9
\$50,000 to \$59,999	4.4	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.2
\$60,000 to \$74,999	3.2	3.5	3.3	3.5	3.4	3.5	3.6
\$75,000 to \$99,999	2.0	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
\$100,000 and over	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Summary measures							
Median income	19 925	20 848	19 407	20 590	21 027	21 268	21 834
Standard error	414	441	457	436	431	423	431
Mean income	25 812	26 856	24 889	26 104	26 410	27 164	27 888
Standard error	475	490	506	500	500	490	484
Aggregate income	145.6	151.5	149.4	147.3	149.0	153.3	157.3

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table D-7. Income Distribution of Households, by Definition of Income: 1987 (in 1988 Dollars)
— Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Households as of March 1988. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Money Income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1 (plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income)	Definition 1A less government cash transfers	Definition 1B plus nonmeans- tested government cash transfers	Definition 1C plus nonmeans- tested government noncash transfers	Definition 1D plus means-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1E plus means-tested government noncash transfers
	1	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
MARRIED-COUPLE HOUSEHOLDS							
Total	51 675	51 675	51 675	51 675	51 675	51 675	51 675
Persons in households	167 845	167 845	167 845	167 845	167 845	167 845	167 845
Reciprocity status							
With income as defined	51 615	51 615	50 547	51 429	51 451	51 316	51 629
With type of addition or deduction	(X)	33 961	18 494	17 528	20 254	2 125	4 950
Mean amount	(X)	2 476	7 080	7 026	1 849	3 664	1 778
Standard error	(X)	9	55	56	20	107	36
Without income as defined	60	60	1 127	246	224	59	45
Income level							
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under \$2,500 .....	.8	.8	5.4	1.3	1.3	.8	.6
\$2,500 to \$4,999 .....	.8	.8	2.5	1.0	.9	.8	.7
\$5,000 to \$7,499	1.8	1.8	2.7	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.3
\$7,500 to \$9,999	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.2	1.6	1.8	1.6
\$10,000 to \$12,499	3.4	3.2	3.0	3.1	2.4	2.4	2.4
\$12,500 to \$14,999	3.9	3.6	3.1	3.6	3.0	3.1	3.1
\$15,000 to \$17,499	3.9	3.7	3.1	3.7	3.3	3.3	3.4
\$17,500 to \$19,999	4.4	4.0	3.5	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.1
\$20,000 to \$22,499	4.5	4.1	3.3	4.0	4.0	4.1	4.1
\$22,500 to \$24,999	4.3	4.3	3.7	4.3	4.5	4.6	4.6
\$25,000 to \$27,499	4.5	4.1	3.6	4.1	4.4	4.5	4.6
\$27,500 to \$29,999	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.2	4.3
\$30,000 to \$32,499	4.7	4.2	4.0	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.3
\$32,500 to \$34,999	4.3	4.4	4.1	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4
\$35,000 to \$37,499	4.4	4.1	3.6	4.1	4.3	4.3	4.3
\$37,500 to \$39,999	4.2	4.3	3.6	4.3	4.5	4.5	4.5
\$40,000 to \$44,999	7.5	7.6	7.2	7.6	7.8	7.8	7.9
\$45,000 to \$49,999	6.3	6.6	6.3	6.6	6.8	6.7	6.7
\$50,000 to \$59,999	10.1	10.5	9.9	10.5	10.7	10.8	13.8
\$60,000 to \$74,999	9.0	9.9	9.5	9.9	10.1	10.1	10.1
\$75,000 to \$99,999	6.1	6.9	6.7	6.9	7.0	7.0	7.0
\$100,000 and over	4.4	4.8	4.7	4.8	4.9	4.9	4.9
Summary measures							
Median income	36 205	37 919	39 262	37 879	38 467	38 517	38 612
Standard error	172	177	208	178	169	169	167
Mean income	42 573	44 200	41 666	44 043	44 774	44 924	45 095
Standard error	196	201	208	202	201	200	199
Aggregate income	2 199.9	2 284.0	2 153.1	2 276.2	2 313.7	2 321.4	2 330.2
FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT							
Total	10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696
Persons in households	33 185	33 185	33 185	33 185	33 185	33 185	33 185
Reciprocity status							
With income as defined	10 622	10 622	9 205	9 662	9 716	10 634	10 672
With type of addition or deduction	(X)	4 733	6 113	3 943	3 488	3 105	4 845
Mean amount	(X)	1 721	5 523	5 418	1 505	3 994	2 731
Standard error	(X)	19	71	95	39	65	45
Without income as defined	74	74	1 491	1 034	979	61	24
Income level							
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under \$2,500	5.1	5.0	25.7	18.5	18.5	5.0	2.5
\$2,500 to \$4,999	9.9	9.8	5.9	5.9	5.9	9.8	4.0
\$5,000 to \$7,499	10.0	9.8	5.0	5.8	5.5	9.7	7.8
\$7,500 to \$9,999	8.2	7.8	5.1	5.3	4.7	7.2	9.4
\$10,000 to \$12,499	7.4	6.6	4.9	5.6	5.5	6.1	8.7
\$12,500 to \$14,999	6.1	6.7	5.5	6.2	5.8	6.3	8.5
\$15,000 to \$17,499	6	5.9	4.8	5.3	5.3	5.6	6.7
\$17,500 to \$19,999	5.4	5.3	4.7	5.1	5.2	5.7	6.3
\$20,000 to \$22,499	4.9	4.9	4.6	4.7	4.8	5.0	5.4
\$22,500 to \$24,999	4.8	5.0	4.7	4.8	5.0	5.1	5.4
\$25,000 to \$27,499	3.9	4.0	3.7	4.1	4.0	4.1	4.3
\$27,500 to \$29,999	3.6	3.7	3.0	3.5	3.6	3.8	3.9
\$30,000 to \$32,499	3.4	3.5	2.8	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.5
\$32,500 to \$34,999	2.8	2.7	2.8	2.7	2.7	3.2	3.2
\$35,000 to \$37,499	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.4	2.6	2.5	2.7
\$37,500 to \$39,999	2.0	2.3	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.3
\$40,000 to \$44,999	3.3	3.7	3.3	3.8	3.8	3.9	4.0
\$45,000 to \$49,999	2.2	2.5	2.1	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
\$50,000 to \$59,999	3.5	3.7	3.1	3.8	3.7	3.8	3.9
\$60,000 to \$74,999	2.3	2.5	2.2	2.5	2.7	2.7	2.8
\$75,000 to \$99,999	1.3	1.5	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
\$100,000 and over .....	.6	.7	.6	.7	.8	.8	.8
Summary measures							
Median income	16 069	16 772	14 043	16 232	16 952	17 539	18 464
Standard error	271	282	303	312	313	295	264
Mean income	21 347	22 190	18 952	20 949	21 440	22 599	23 786
Standard error	297	301	282	285	288	278	270
Aggregate income	228.3	236.1	202.7	224.1	229.3	241.7	254.4

Table D-8. Persons in Poverty, by Selected Characteristics and Definition of Income: 1987

(Persons as of March 1988. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total (thous.)	Money income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income	Definition 1A less government cash transfers	Definition 1B plus nonmeans- tested government cash transfers	Definition 1C plus nonmeans- tested government noncash transfers	Definition 1D plus means-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1E plus means-tested government noncash transfers
		1	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
ALL RACES								
All persons	240 978	13.4	13.0	19.9	13.8	13.4	12.6	10.7
Age								
Under 18 years	63 290	20.5	19.7	22.4	20.6	20.4	19.5	16.0
Related children	63 024	20.3	19.5	22.1	20.3	20.2	19.3	15.7
Under 6 years	21 869	22.9	22.0	23.9	22.6	22.5	21.7	17.9
18 to 24 years	26 053	15.1	14.6	17.4	15.3	15.0	14.4	12.7
25 to 44 years	77 645	10.1	9.7	12.0	10.3	10.1	9.6	8.1
45 to 64 years	45 503	8.8	8.6	14.3	9.5	9.0	8.3	7.4
65 years and over	28 487	12.5	12.5	47.5	14.2	11.9	10.6	9.4
65 to 74 years	17 501	9.9	9.8	41.5	11.6	9.3	8.1	6.9
75 years and over	10 986	16.6	16.6	57.1	18.3	16.0	14.6	13.3
Family Relationship								
In families ¹	207 986	12.3	11.8	17.5	12.6	12.2	11.5	9.5
Married-couple families	167 299	6.9	6.5	11.7	6.9	6.6	6.2	5.4
With rel. children under 18	105 586	8.8	8.2	9.9	8.6	8.4	8.0	6.7
Female householder, no husband present	33 049	39.0	38.2	46.4	40.8	40.1	37.8	30.3
With rel. children under 18	24 512	48.8	47.8	54.2	50.5	50.3	47.5	37.7
Unrelated individuals	32 992	20.8	20.6	35.4	21.7	20.5	19.5	17.8
Living alone	22 193	19.3	19.2	39.1	20.5	19.2	17.9	15.9
65 years and over	8 774	24.1	24.0	66.9	26.1	23.2	21.3	18.5
Years of School Completed								
Total, 18 years old and over	177 688	10.9	10.6	19.1	11.4	10.8	10.1	8.8
18 to 24 years old	26 053	15.1	14.6	17.4	15.3	15.0	14.4	12.7
Less than 12 years	5 585	30.1	29.2	34.4	30.9	30.4	28.8	24.6
25 years old and over	151 635	10.2	9.9	19.3	10.8	10.1	9.4	8.1
Less than 12 years	36 110	22.4	22.0	43.4	24.2	22.5	20.5	17.5
High school: 4 years	58 940	8.5	8.2	16.2	8.8	8.3	7.8	6.7
College: 1 to 3 years	25 798	5.7	5.5	10.3	5.9	5.7	5.4	4.7
4 years or more	30 787	2.9	2.8	4.7	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6
Work Experience in 1987								
Total, 20 to 64 years	141 007	10.3	10.0	13.4	10.6	10.4	9.7	8.4
Worked at full-time jobs	95 241	4.7	4.3	5.5	4.6	4.5	4.3	3.8
50 to 52 weeks	74 680	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.2	2.2	2.0	1.8
Worked at part-time jobs	19 233	13.5	13.1	17.3	13.8	13.6	13.0	11.4
Did not work	26 533	28.3	27.9	39.0	30.2	29.2	27.1	23.0
WHITE								
All persons	203 603	10.4	10.1	16.9	10.7	10.3	9.8	8.4
Age								
Under 18 years	51 009	15.4	14.7	17.0	15.4	15.3	14.6	12.1
Related children	50 792	15.1	14.5	16.7	15.2	15.0	14.4	11.8
Under 6 years	17 667	17.3	16.4	17.9	16.8	16.7	16.3	13.6
18 to 24 years	21 529	12.0	11.6	13.8	12.0	11.8	11.5	10.4
25 to 44 years	65 916	8.1	7.7	9.6	8.2	8.1	7.6	6.5
45 to 64 years	39 547	7.1	6.9	12.1	7.4	7.1	6.6	5.9
65 years and over	25 602	10.6	10.5	45.6	11.9	10.0	9.0	8.2
65 to 74 years	15 632	8.1	8.1	39.5	9.4	7.6	6.6	5.9
75 years and over	9 970	14.4	14.4	55.2	15.7	13.8	12.8	11.8
Family Relationship								
In families ¹	175 313	9.2	8.8	14.3	9.4	9.1	8.6	7.2
Married-couple families	148 224	6.0	5.7	10.7	6.0	5.8	5.5	4.8
With rel. children under 18	91 778	7.8	7.2	8.7	7.5	7.3	7.1	6.0
Female householder, no husband present	21 029	30.6	30.1	38.3	32.4	31.9	29.8	24.0
With rel. children under 18	14 486	41.0	40.2	46.4	42.9	42.6	40.0	31.8
Unrelated individuals	28 290	18.3	18.1	33.5	19.0	18.0	17.1	15.9
Living alone	19 123	16.7	16.6	37.4	17.8	16.6	15.5	14.1
65 years and over	7 890	20.9	20.8	64.8	22.5	20.0	18.5	16.5
Years of School Completed								
Total, 18 years old and over	152 593	8.8	8.5	16.9	9.1	8.7	8.1	7.2
18 to 24 years old	21 529	12.0	11.6	13.8	12.0	11.8	11.5	10.4
Less than 12 years	4 341	24.6	23.9	27.8	25.0	24.6	23.6	21.1
25 years old and over	131 064	8.3	8.0	17.4	8.7	8.2	7.6	6.7
Less than 12 years	29 261	18.9	18.5	40.5	20.3	18.8	17.3	15.0
High school: 4 years	51 751	6.9	6.6	14.8	7.1	6.7	6.3	5.5
College: 1 to 3 years	22 606	4.9	4.7	9.5	5.0	4.9	4.6	4.1
4 years or more	27 446	2.4	2.3	4.2	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1
Work Experience in 1987								
Total, 20 to 64 years	120 314	8.2	7.9	11.0	8.4	8.2	7.8	6.8
Worked at full-time jobs	82 135	4.0	3.7	4.6	3.9	3.8	3.6	3.3
50 to 52 weeks	65 018	2.1	1.9	2.2	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.7
Worked at part-time jobs	16 908	11.4	11.1	14.6	11.6	11.5	11.0	9.8
Did not work	21 270	22.3	21.9	32.7	23.7	22.8	21.2	18.1

¹Includes male householder, no wife present, not shown separately.

Table D-8. Persons in Poverty, by Selected Characteristics and Definition of Income: 1987—
Con.

(Persons as of March 1988. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total (thous.)	Money income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income	Definition 1A less government cash transfers	Definition 1B plus nonmeans- tested government cash transfers	Definition 1C plus nonmeans- tested government noncash transfers	Definition 1D plus means-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1E plus means-tested government noncash transfers
		1	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
BLACK								
All persons	29 360	32.6	31.7	40.2	33.8	32.7	30.7	25.3
Age								
Under 18 years	9 729	45.6	44.4	48.8	45.9	45.5	43.6	35.6
Related children	9 702	45.5	44.3	48.7	45.7	45.4	43.5	35.5
Under 6 years	3 290	50.8	49.6	53.6	50.9	50.6	49.0	39.6
18 to 24 years	3 634	32.3	31.4	38.4	33.8	33.1	30.8	25.0
25 to 44 years	9 001	23.5	22.6	27.8	23.9	23.6	22.2	18.3
45 to 64 years	4 610	22.1	22.7	32.2	25.6	24.1	21.8	19.0
65 years and over	2 387	32.4	32.1	69.6	37.7	31.3	27.5	21.9
65 to 74 years	1 524	28.4	27.9	64.3	33.0	27.0	23.7	17.5
75 years and over	863	39.5	39.5	79.0	46.0	39.0	34.3	29.7
Family Relationship								
In families ¹	25 384	31.9	30.9	38.8	32.9	32.0	30.1	24.5
Married-couple families	13 108	13.4	12.6	19.9	13.7	12.6	11.6	10.2
With rel. children under 18	9 350	15.3	14.3	17.8	14.8	14.1	13.2	11.3
Female householder, no husband present	11 047	54.9	53.6	62.0	56.7	55.9	53.0	42.3
With rel. children under 18	9 280	61.3	59.8	66.5	62.7	62.4	59.3	47.2
Unrelated individuals	3 977	37.0	36.7	49.0	39.4	37.3	35.0	30.1
Living alone	2 667	36.5	36.4	51.6	39.5	37.0	34.2	28.1
65 years and over	797	54.3	54.3	87.1	59.6	52.6	48.4	37.2
Years of School Completed								
Total, 18 years old and over	19 631	26.2	25.4	35.9	27.8	26.4	24.3	20.1
18 to 24 years old	3 634	32.3	31.4	38.4	33.8	33.1	30.8	25.0
Less than 12 years	1 068	51.3	50.1	60.8	54.3	53.1	49.3	38.9
25 years old and over	15 998	24.8	24.1	35.3	26.5	24.9	22.9	19.0
Less than 12 years	5 838	38.6	37.6	57.7	42.0	39.1	35.5	29.2
High school: 4 years	5 972	21.6	20.9	28.3	22.4	21.3	20.0	16.8
College: 1 to 3 years	2 390	12.1	11.8	16.8	13.0	12.5	11.4	9.6
4 years or more	1 798	7.0	6.8	10.3	7.2	6.7	6.5	6.1
Work Experience in 1987								
Total, 20 to 64 years	16 031	24.6	23.8	30.5	25.8	25.0	23.2	19.4
Worked at full-time jobs	10 155	10.3	9.4	12.5	10.1	10.0	9.2	7.3
50 to 52 weeks	7 421	4.4	3.8	5.3	4.3	4.2	3.6	2.7
Worked at part-time jobs	1 771	32.7	32.0	42.6	34.4	33.6	31.5	27.2
Did not work	4 105	56.5	56.0	69.8	60.7	58.6	54.4	45.9
HISPANIC ORIGIN²								
All persons	19 395	28.1	27.3	32.2	28.6	28.2	26.9	22.4
Age								
Under 18 years	6 792	39.6	38.5	41.7	39.8	39.6	38.3	31.4
Related children	6 747	39.4	38.3	41.5	39.6	39.4	38.1	31.2
Under 6 years	2 458	42.1	40.8	43.2	41.9	41.7	40.5	33.5
18 to 24 years	2 641	23.9	23.4	26.8	24.6	24.4	23.4	19.9
25 to 44 years	6 409	21.4	20.5	23.3	21.3	21.1	20.3	17.2
45 to 64 years	2 669	19.1	18.8	25.6	20.5	19.9	18.3	15.6
65 years and over	885	27.5	27.5	60.2	33.1	28.3	22.7	17.8
65 to 74 years	556	23.5	23.5	56.3	29.3	24.8	19.4	15.0
75 years and over	329	34.1	34.1	66.6	39.6	34.1	28.2	22.4
Family Relationship								
In families ¹	17 462	27.7	26.9	31.7	28.3	27.9	26.6	21.9
Married-couple families	12 771	20.1	19.1	23.3	19.9	19.5	18.9	16.3
With rel. children under 18	10 115	23.2	22.0	24.4	22.6	22.3	21.9	18.8
Female householder, no husband present	3 776	55.9	55.2	62.1	58.5	58.1	54.7	42.4
With rel. children under 18	3 177	63.1	62.5	69.0	66.1	65.7	62.1	47.8
Unrelated individuals	1 933	31.0	30.7	37.0	32.1	31.2	29.5	26.3
Living alone	833	32.2	32.1	44.4	35.0	33.2	30.2	24.1
65 years and over	203	54.9	54.9	84.6	59.8	55.3	48.6	34.7
Years of School Completed								
Total, 18 years old and over	12 603	21.8	21.2	27.1	22.6	22.1	20.7	17.5
18 to 24 years old	2 641	23.9	23.4	26.8	24.6	24.4	23.4	19.9
Less than 12 years	1 093	36.8	36.2	40.1	37.8	37.6	36.2	30.8
25 years old and over	9 962	21.3	20.6	27.2	22.1	21.4	20.0	16.9
Less than 12 years	4 886	31.7	30.9	41.0	33.2	32.2	29.8	24.9
High school: 4 years	2 821	13.7	13.0	17.2	13.8	13.3	12.8	10.8
College: 1 to 3 years	1 246	8.5	8.2	10.7	8.9	8.6	7.9	7.3
4 years or more	1 010	7.8	7.6	8.7	8.0	7.9	7.5	6.9
Work Experience in 1987								
Total, 20 to 64 years	10 956	21.0	20.3	24.2	21.4	21.2	20.1	17.0
Worked at full-time jobs	7 028	11.2	10.5	12.3	10.8	10.8	10.5	9.2
50 to 52 weeks	5 195	6.7	6.1	6.7	6.2	6.2	6.1	5.4
Worked at part-time jobs	1 189	23.2	23.0	29.5	24.6	24.2	22.8	20.1
Did not work	2 738	45.1	44.1	52.6	47.0	46.4	43.5	35.9

¹Includes male householder, no wife present, not shown separately.
²Person of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table D-9. Families in Poverty, by Selected Characteristics and Definition of Income: 1987

(Families as of March 1988. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total (thous.)	Money Income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income	Definition 1A less government cash transfers	Definition 1B plus nonmeans- tested government cash transfers	Definition 1C plus nonmeans- tested government noncash transfers	Definition 1D plus means-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1E plus means-tested government noncash transfers
		1	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
ALL RACES								
All families	65 204	10.7	10.4	17.6	11.1	10.7	10.1	8.4
Age of Householder								
15 to 24 years	2 965	28.3	27.4	29.3	28.3	28.2	27.4	22.7
25 to 44 years	30 908	12.6	12.1	13.9	12.7	12.6	11.9	9.7
45 to 54 years	11 132	7.0	6.7	8.7	7.2	7.0	6.5	5.7
55 to 64 years	9 715	7.5	7.3	13.9	8.1	7.7	7.0	6.2
65 years and over	10 485	7.3	7.3	38.4	8.7	7.1	6.2	5.5
Type of Family								
Married-couple families	51 675	5.8	5.5	12.5	5.9	5.6	5.2	4.6
With rel. children under 18	25 489	7.7	7.2	8.8	7.5	7.3	7.0	5.9
With rel. children under 6	12 593	9.9	9.1	10.5	9.4	9.3	8.9	7.7
Male householder, no wife present	2 834	12.0	11.7	3.8	13.2	12.7	11.6	10.2
Female householder, no husband present	10 696	34.2	33.5	2.1	35.9	35.2	33.2	28.4
With rel. children under 18	7 216	45.5	44.6	50.6	47.1	46.8	44.3	34.7
With rel. children under 6	3 014	60.5	59.6	63.5	61.4	61.3	59.3	46.8
Years of School Completed								
Less than 12 years	15 740	22.4	21.8	39.1	23.7	22.5	21.0	17.6
High school: 4 years	24 386	10.2	9.7	15.5	10.3	10.1	9.5	8.0
College: 1 to 3 years	11 074	6.4	6.2	9.7	6.6	6.5	6.1	4.9
4 years or more	14 004	2.0	1.9	3.5	2.1	1.9	1.9	1.7
Work Experience in 1987								
Total, 15 to 64 years	53 886	11.5	11.1	13.8	11.7	11.5	10.9	9.0
Worked at full-time jobs	43 895	5.1	4.6	5.5	4.8	4.8	4.6	3.8
50 to 52 weeks	36 917	2.7	2.4	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.0
Worked at part-time jobs	3 532	29.0	28.4	34.1	29.6	29.4	28.1	22.4
Did not work	6 458	45.5	45.3	59.2	48.5	47.6	44.5	37.1
Year-Round Full-Time Workers								
No workers	20 208	28.5	28.0	50.0	30.2	29.0	27.2	22.6
Householder 15 to 64 years	12 019	41.8	41.0	51.7	43.4	42.8	40.4	33.4
Householder 65 years and over	8 189	9.0	9.0	47.6	10.8	8.8	7.7	6.8
One worker	28 202	3.7	3.3	4.3	3.5	3.4	3.2	2.7
Two workers or more	15 960	.9	.8	.9	.8	.8	.8	.7
WHITE								
All families	56 086	8.1	7.8	17.0	8.4	8.1	7.6	6.4
Age of Householder								
15 to 24 years	2 375	22.7	21.8	23.4	22.5	22.4	21.7	18.6
25 to 44 years	26 130	9.6	9.1	10.7	9.6	9.5	9.1	7.5
45 to 54 years	9 507	5.0	4.8	6.5	5.2	5.2	4.7	4.2
55 to 64 years	8 666	5.9	5.8	12.0	6.4	6.0	5.4	4.8
65 years and over	9 409	5.6	5.6	36.3	6.7	5.4	4.8	4.4
Type of Family								
Married-couple families	46 510	5.1	4.8	11.8	5.1	4.9	4.6	4.1
With rel. children under 18	22 356	6.9	6.4	7.8	6.7	6.5	6.3	5.4
With rel. children under 6	10 971	8.6	7.9	9.0	8.1	8.1	7.8	6.7
Male householder, no wife present	2 279	9.8	9.6	16.5	10.8	10.2	9.6	8.6
Female householder, no husband present	7 297	26.9	26.4	35.2	28.6	28.0	26.2	20.9
With rel. children under 18	4 548	38.3	37.7	43.6	40.1	39.9	37.5	29.4
With rel. children under 6	1 737	54.4	53.8	57.6	55.6	55.5	53.5	41.8
Years of School Completed								
Less than 12 years	12 677	18.0	17.5	35.1	19.0	18.0	16.8	14.3
High school: 4 years	21 198	7.6	7.2	13.1	7.7	7.5	7.1	6.0
College: 1 to 3 years	9 609	5.1	4.9	8.6	5.2	5.1	4.8	4.0
4 years or more	12 602	1.5	1.4	3.0	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.2
Work Experience in 1987								
Total, 15 to 64 years	46 016	8.7	8.3	10.8	8.8	8.7	8.2	6.0
Worked at full-time jobs	38 400	4.1	3.7	4.5	3.9	3.9	3.7	3.2
50 to 52 weeks	32 649	2.4	2.1	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.1	1.9
Worked at part-time jobs	2 913	25.0	24.4	29.5	25.4	25.1	24.1	19.0
Did not work	4 702	36.3	36.1	51.2	38.9	38.1	35.3	29.3
Year-Round Full-Time Workers								
No workers	16 611	21.8	21.3	44.4	23.1	22.1	20.6	17.3
Householder 15 to 64 years	9 195	33.7	32.9	44.0	35.1	34.5	32.4	26.8
Householder 65 years and over	7 416	7.0	7.0	45.0	8.3	6.8	6.0	5.5
One worker	24 910	3.2	2.8	3.8	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.5
Two workers or more	13 904	.8	.8	.8	.8	.8	.8	.7

Table D-9. Families in Poverty, by Selected Characteristics and Definition of Income: 1987—
Con.

(Families as of March 1988. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total (thous.)	Money Income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income	Definition 1A less government cash transfers	Definition 1B plus nonmeans- tested government cash transfers	Definition 1C plus nonmeans- tested government noncash transfers	Definition 1D plus means-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1E plus means-tested government noncash transfers
		1	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
BLACK								
All families	7 202	29.4	28.5	37.5	30.6	29.8	27.8	22.6
Age of Householder								
15 to 24 years	513	54.6	53.8	57.2	55.7	55.7	53.8	42.6
25 to 44 years	3 765	31.5	30.4	34.1	32.0	31.9	30.2	24.1
45 to 54 years	1 165	21.2	20.7	24.8	21.8	20.5	19.5	16.8
55 to 64 years	835	22.0	21.4	32.9	23.9	23.5	21.3	19.0
65 years and over	903	23.9	23.2	61.0	28.2	22.8	19.6	15.8
Type of Family								
Married-couple families	3 681	11.9	11.3	20.5	12.6	11.4	10.3	9.3
With rel. children under 18	2 205	13.2	12.3	15.6	12.9	12.1	11.3	9.7
With rel. children under 6	1 138	18.0	16.7	20.6	17.4	16.7	15.9	14.1
Male householder, no wife present	433	23.4	22.8	31.9	25.5	25.3	22.3	18.6
Female householder, no husband present	3 089	51.1	49.9	58.5	52.8	51.9	49.3	38.9
With rel. children under 18	2 453	58.6	57.1	63.2	59.8	59.5	58.7	44.5
With rel. children under 6	1 191	68.7	67.3	71.6	69.1	68.9	67.0	53.3
Years of School Completed								
Less than 12 years	2 663	41.1	40.0	56.6	43.6	41.5	38.5	31.6
High school: 4 years	2 709	29.5	28.3	34.0	29.8	29.4	28.0	22.6
College: 1 to 3 years	1 106	15.6	15.6	18.4	16.6	16.6	15.4	11.6
4 years or more	724	7.1	6.9	8.9	7.2	6.2	6.2	5.8
Work Experience in 1987								
Total, 15 to 64 years	6 155	30.6	29.7	34.6	31.4	31.1	29.4	23.9
Worked at full-time jobs	4 157	13.7	12.5	14.6	13.3	13.3	12.3	9.1
50 to 52 weeks	3 186	6.1	5.3	6.2	5.5	5.6	5.1	3.8
Worked at part-time jobs	532	49.4	49.4	58.0	51.7	51.4	49.2	40.8
Did not work	1 468	71.9	71.5	82.8	75.5	74.2	70.6	59.9
Year-Round Full-Time Workers								
No workers	3 008	61.8	60.8	79.1	65.0	63.0	59.5	49.2
Householder 15 to 64 years	2 341	71.0	69.8	83.1	73.2	72.5	69.3	57.4
Householder 65 years and over	667	29.4	29.4	75.6	36.1	29.5	25.4	20.4
One worker	2 566	8.9	7.7	11.1	8.5	8.3	7.4	5.1
Two workers or more	1 485	1.1	.8	1.1	1.0	.9	.4	.3
HISPANIC ORIGIN¹								
All families	4 576	25.5	24.7	30.4	26.2	25.7	24.3	20.2
Age of Householder								
15 to 24 years	422	37.5	36.8	37.9	37.1	37.1	36.8	31.6
25 to 44 years	2 619	27.2	26.2	28.7	27.2	26.9	26.0	21.3
45 to 54 years	705	19.3	19.0	22.8	20.5	20.3	18.8	15.4
55 to 64 years	512	17.6	17.0	25.8	19.5	19.3	16.8	14.3
65 years and over	319	22.0	22.0	57.1	27.5	22.6	18.1	15.4
Type of Family								
Married-couple families	3 196	17.4	16.6	21.8	17.4	16.9	16.1	14.2
With rel. children under 18	2 201	20.9	19.7	22.2	20.4	20.1	19.6	17.0
With rel. children under 6	1 298	25.3	23.8	25.9	24.6	24.2	23.7	20.5
Male householder, no wife present	298	15.8	15.7	21.4	18.3	17.9	15.3	13.7
Female householder, no husband present	1 082	52.2	51.4	58.2	54.6	53.9	50.8	39.4
With rel. children under 18	865	60.9	60.3	68.4	63.6	63.0	59.7	45.9
With rel. children under 6	439	70.5	70.0	73.6	72.2	72.0	69.3	52.9
Years of School Completed								
Less than 12 years	2 310	37.4	36.4	45.0	38.6	37.8	35.6	29.5
High school: 4 years	1 296	17.8	17.1	20.2	17.9	17.4	17.0	13.9
College: 1 to 3 years	566	9.1	8.9	11.7	9.9	9.6	8.6	7.6
4 years or more	404	4.9	4.9	5.7	5.2	5.2	4.9	4.7
Work Experience in 1987								
Total, 15 to 64 years	4 193	26.0	25.2	28.7	26.4	26.1	25.0	20.7
Worked at full-time jobs	3 107	13.8	12.8	14.2	13.1	13.0	12.8	11.0
50 to 52 weeks	2 442	9.6	8.6	9.1	8.7	8.7	8.6	7.3
Worked at part-time jobs	301	40.1	40.1	48.3	42.9	42.1	39.4	34.4
Did not work	765	68.7	68.2	79.0	72.6	71.9	67.8	53.5
Year-Round Full-Time Workers								
No workers	1 552	56.8	56.2	71.0	60.3	58.8	55.0	45.3
Householder 15 to 64 years	1 320	61.5	60.8	70.4	64.3	63.7	60.3	49.6
Householder 65 years and over	232	29.9	29.9	74.1	37.5	30.8	24.5	20.8
One worker	1 972	13.5	12.2	13.7	12.4	12.3	12.1	10.2
Two workers or more	988	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.1

¹Person of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table D-10. Unrelated Individuals in Poverty, by Selected Characteristics and Definition of Income: 1987

(Unrelated individuals as of March 1988. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total (thous.)	Money Income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1	Definition 1A	Definition 1B	Definition 1C	Definition 1D	Definition 1E	Definition 1F
			plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income	less government cash transfers	plus nonmeans- tested government cash transfers	plus nonmeans- tested government noncash transfers	plus means-tested government cash transfers	plus means-tested government noncash transfers	
		1	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F	
ALL RACES									
All unrelated individuals	32 992	20.8	20.6	35.4	21.7	20.5	19.5	17.8	17.8
Age									
15 to 24 years	4 527	32.2	31.6	34.7	31.9	31.9	31.6	30.9	30.9
25 to 44 years	12 708	12.6	12.4	14.6	13.0	12.8	12.3	11.5	11.5
45 to 54 years	3 035	20.2	19.8	23.6	20.6	20.4	19.5	17.8	17.8
55 to 64 years	3 430	25.9	25.7	37.6	28.0	26.9	24.8	21.8	21.8
65 years and over	9 292	24.7	24.6	67.2	26.8	23.3	21.3	18.6	18.6
Years of School Completed									
Total, 18 years old and over	32 816	20.4	20.2	35.1	21.4	20.2	19.1	17.4	17.4
18 to 24 years old	4 350	29.9	29.3	32.3	29.6	29.6	29.3	28.6	28.6
Less than 12 years	626	55.4	54.6	57.1	55.0	54.7	54.6	52.0	52.0
25 years old and over	28 465	19.0	18.8	35.5	20.1	18.7	17.5	15.7	15.7
Less than 12 years	8 050	36.7	36.5	67.8	39.4	36.5	33.7	29.3	29.3
High school: 4 years	9 326	16.2	15.9	32.7	17.0	15.5	14.8	13.4	13.4
College: 1 to 3 years	4 653	10.9	10.8	20.7	11.6	11.2	10.5	9.9	9.9
4 years or more	6 437	6.7	6.5	10.0	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.3	6.3
Work Experience In 1987									
Total, 20 to 64 years	22 905	17.6	17.4	21.4	18.2	17.9	17.1	15.9	15.9
Worked at full-time jobs	17 385	7.3	7.0	7.7	7.0	7.0	7.0	6.8	6.8
50 to 52 weeks	13 434	2.9	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.7	2.7
Worked at part-time jobs	2 415	36.3	36.0	43.2	36.5	36.5	36.0	35.0	35.0
Did not work	3 104	61.1	61.1	81.0	66.4	64.2	59.5	52.2	52.2
WHITE									
All unrelated individuals	23 290	18.3	18.1	33.5	19.0	18.0	17.1	15.9	15.9
Age									
15 to 24 years	3 955	29.6	29.0	31.8	29.3	29.2	29.0	28.5	28.5
25 to 44 years	10 744	10.7	10.5	12.5	11.0	10.8	10.4	9.8	9.8
45 to 54 years	2 468	17.5	17.1	20.8	17.8	17.7	16.8	15.7	15.7
55 to 64 years	2 793	22.6	22.5	33.3	23.8	23.1	21.7	19.3	19.3
65 years and over	8 329	21.5	21.5	65.1	23.3	20.2	18.6	16.7	16.7
Years of School Completed									
Total, 18 years old and over	28 154	18.0	17.7	33.2	18.7	17.6	16.8	15.5	15.5
18 to 24 years old	3 819	27.6	27.0	29.7	27.2	27.2	27.0	26.5	26.5
Less than 12 years	533	53.4	52.5	54.2	52.9	52.6	52.5	51.0	51.0
25 years old and over	24 334	16.5	16.3	33.7	17.4	16.1	15.1	13.8	13.8
Less than 12 years	6 358	32.6	32.6	66.7	34.9	32.3	29.9	26.8	26.8
High school: 4 years	8 107	14.4	14.1	31.9	15.1	13.8	13.0	11.9	11.9
College: 1 to 3 years	4 044	10.0	9.9	20.5	10.6	10.2	9.7	9.0	9.0
4 years or more	5 826	6.1	5.9	9.4	6.1	6.0	5.9	5.7	5.7
Work Experience In 1987									
Total, 20 to 64 years	19 309	15.4	15.1	18.8	15.8	15.5	15.0	14.0	14.0
Worked at full-time jobs	14 999	6.4	6.2	6.9	6.3	6.2	6.2	6.1	6.1
50 to 52 weeks	11 708	2.7	2.5	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.5
Worked at part-time jobs	2 048	34.6	34.3	41.5	34.8	34.8	34.3	33.3	33.3
Did not work	2 262	57.2	57.2	77.4	61.7	59.8	55.7	49.3	49.3

Table D-10. Unrelated Individuals in Poverty, by Selected Characteristics and Definition of Income: 1987—Con.

(Unrelated individuals as of March 1988. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total (thous.)	Money income before taxes (current measure)	Definition 1 plus health insurance supplements to wage or salary income	Definition 1A less government cash transfers	Definition 1B plus nonmeans- tested government cash transfers	Definition 1C plus nonmeans- tested government noncash transfers	Definition 1D plus means-tested government cash transfers	Definition 1E plus means-tested government noncash transfers
BLACK								
All unrelated individuals	3 977	37.0	36.7	49.0	39.4	37.3	35.0	30.1
Age								
15 to 24 years	407	50.1	50.1	54.2	50.1	50.1	50.1	46.7
25 to 44 years	1 605	24.5	24.2	28.1	25.2	25.0	24.0	22.0
45 to 54 years	507	33.4	32.5	36.8	33.6	33.4	32.3	28.0
55 to 64 years	590	40.6	40.4	57.3	46.8	43.8	38.8	33.0
65 years and over	868	53.6	53.6	86.8	59.1	51.8	47.1	36.5
Years of School Completed								
Total, 18 years old and over	3 955	36.7	36.4	48.8	39.1	37.0	34.7	29.8
18 to 24 years old	386	47.7	47.7	52.0	47.7	47.7	47.7	44.1
Less than 12 years	76	65.2	65.2	74.3	65.2	65.2	65.2	54.2
25 years old and over	3 569	35.5	35.2	48.5	38.2	35.8	33.3	28.2
Less than 12 years	1 547	53.1	52.5	73.2	57.1	53.6	49.1	39.7
High school: 4 years	1 095	28.8	28.8	38.3	30.6	28.0	27.4	24.3
College: 1 to 3 years	500	15.3	14.9	20.8	17.4	16.9	14.4	14.4
4 years or more	427	12.7	12.7	17.5	13.4	13.4	12.7	12.7
Work Experience in 1987								
Total, 20 to 64 years	3 011	30.8	30.5	37.0	32.4	31.7	30.0	26.6
Worked at full-time jobs	2 003	13.3	12.7	14.2	12.8	12.8	12.7	11.8
50 to 52 weeks	1 454	4.6	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.3
Worked at part-time jobs	263	48.8	48.8	57.1	48.9	48.9	48.8	47.0
Did not work	725	72.3	72.3	92.2	80.1	77.1	70.4	59.7
HISPANIC ORIGIN¹								
All unrelated individuals	1 933	31.0	30.7	37.0	32.1	31.2	29.5	26.3
Age								
15 to 24 years	409	37.2	37.2	39.3	38.2	38.2	37.2	36.7
25 to 44 years	909	21.1	20.6	22.6	21.1	21.1	20.6	19.6
45 to 54 years	189	28.0	27.7	32.1	28.6	28.6	27.7	23.5
55 to 64 years	205	39.2	39.2	49.8	42.5	40.4	37.1	30.4
65 years and over	221	54.7	54.7	83.9	59.2	53.4	46.3	33.1
Years of School Completed								
Total, 18 years old and over	1 903	30.2	29.9	36.2	31.2	30.3	28.7	25.4
18 to 24 years old	379	33.8	33.8	35.6	34.4	34.4	33.8	33.2
Less than 12 years	160	51.1	51.1	52.3	51.6	51.6	51.1	49.7
25 years old and over	1 524	29.3	28.9	36.3	30.4	29.3	27.4	23.5
Less than 12 years	751	42.0	41.8	53.8	44.1	42.3	39.3	33.2
High school: 4 years	337	18.0	16.9	21.1	18.1	17.5	16.2	13.4
College: 1 to 3 years	179	14.1	14.1	16.9	14.1	13.4	13.4	12.3
4 years or more	256	17.6	17.6	18.8	18.2	17.7	17.2	16.0
Work Experience in 1987								
Total, 20 to 64 years	1 631	25.5	25.2	28.6	26.1	25.9	24.9	22.9
Worked at full-time jobs	1 246	13.0	12.6	13.6	12.6	12.6	12.6	12.3
50 to 52 weeks	934	5.7	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4
Worked at part-time jobs	146	42.7	42.3	49.5	43.3	43.3	42.3	40.6
Did not work	239	80.1	80.1	93.6	85.9	84.1	78.4	67.0

¹Person of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Appendix E. Bureau of Labor Statistics' Statement on the Use of the CPI-U-X1

The Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) developed an experimental Consumer Price Index (CPI-U-X1) for researchers who wish to make historical comparisons with the current Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) which uses the rental equivalence approach to measuring shelter services. Prior to 1983, the measurement of homeowner costs included changes in the asset value of homes. Recognizing that this approach mixed the investment and consumption aspects of homeownership, the BLS initiated an extensive research effort in the early 1970's to develop a better methodology. Following extensive study and testing, the CPI-U was officially converted to a rental equivalence measure in 1983. This rental equivalent approach is a methodology that isolates the shelter services component and, therefore, is a superior measure.

When the new methodology was introduced, the historical series were not revised. Price indexes are used for escalation and other contractual purposes

that require the parties to agree on one official series. Moreover, the BLS did not have the basic data or the resources to convert all of its historical series (including local area indexes) to the new methodology. The refinements that were ultimately developed before the methodology was officially introduced into the CPI—notably a larger sample of renters and a reweighting of the shelter component—could not be incorporated into the CPI-U-X1. Nonetheless, for many purposes the CPI-U-X1 can serve as an adequate proxy for what the national index would have been using the rental equivalence measure. Therefore, BLS recommends the use of the CPI-U-X1 to those who need to use a CPI series that treats homeowner costs consistently over time.

Bureau of Labor Statistics
U.S. Department of Labor
July 1989

Appendix F. Estimates of Income and Poverty Using the CPI-U-X1

The poverty statistics in the report are based on a poverty definition developed by the Social Security Administration (SSA) in 1964 and revised in 1969 and 1981. Poverty thresholds are adjusted annually for changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI). The Federal Government's official poverty statistics are based on annual adjustments made using the official CPI for all urban consumers (CPI-U). The availability of the experimental CPI-U-X1 series has led many analysts to consider the effect of a consistent treatment of the housing component in the CPI. (See appendix E for a statement from the Bureau of Labor Statistics on the use of the CPI-U-X1.)

The experimental poverty statistics presented in this appendix are based on the poverty definition developed by the SSA in 1964, but the annual adjustment for cost-of-living changes are based on the CPI-U-X1. (See the section "Trends in Income and Poverty Based on the CPI-U versus CPI-U-X1" in the text of this report for an analysis of the results.) The poverty estimates in this appendix were derived using micro-level data from CPS files and poverty thresholds adjusted by the CPI-U-X1. Average poverty thresholds for 1988 based on the CPI-U-X1 are shown in the following table.

It should be noted that to be consistent with official poverty estimates through time, poverty thresholds were recalculated based on the poverty definition which applied in that year. For example, current poverty thresholds vary by the size of the family and the number of children under 18. Prior to 1982, in addition to family size and number of children, the poverty thresholds also varied by farm/nonfarm residence and

**Weighted Average Poverty Thresholds in 1988
Based on the CPI-U-X1, by Size of Family**

Size of family unit	Weighted average thresholds
One person (unrelated individual)	\$5,478
15 to 64 years	5,597
65 years and over.....	5,160
Two persons	7,006
Householder 15 to 64 years.....	7,236
Householder 65 years and over	6,509
Three persons	8,580
Four persons	10,997
Five persons	13,009
Six persons	14,686
Seven persons	16,595
Eight persons.....	18,442
Nine persons or more.....	21,947

sex of householder. The official thresholds in each year were calculated using 1967 as the base year (when the CPI-U and the CPI-U-X1 were equal) and then adjusted accordingly based on changes in the CPI-U-X1.

The historical tables presented in this appendix show data for 1974 through 1988. Due to technical difficulties in computer processing the CPS files prior to 1974, estimates for 1967 through 1973 were not available for this report. Estimates for these years will be calculated and presented in future reports.

Tables F-12 through F-15 show time series estimates of household, family, person, and per capita income using the CPI-U-X1 as a price deflator. The indexes used to adjust prior year income estimates are shown in table B.

Table F-1. Number, Poverty Rate, and Standard Errors of Persons, Families, and Unrelated Individuals Below the Poverty Level in 1988 and 1987 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)

(Numbers in thousands. Persons, families, and unrelated individuals as of March of the following year. An asterisk (*) preceding number and poverty rate difference indicates statistically significant change at the 90-percent confidence level. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	1988					1987				1988-87 difference (based on new processing procedure)		
	Total	Below poverty level		Poverty rate		New processing procedure		Old processing procedure		Below poverty level		Poverty rate
		Number	Standard error	Percent	Standard error	Number	Poverty rate	Number	Poverty rate	Number	Standard error	
PERSONS												
All persons.....	243 526	28 331	535	11.6	.2	28 596	11.9	29 004	12.0	-265	540	-.2
Race and Hispanic Origin												
White.....	205 233	18 143	438	8.8	.2	18 528	9.1	18 764	9.2	-385	482	.3
Related children under 18.....	51 026	6 663	215	13.1	.4	6 924	13.6	7 022	13.8	-260	237	.6
Black.....	29 847	8 681	264	29.1	.9	8 724	29.7	8 927	30.5	-43	244	.6
Related children under 18.....	9 826	4 077	127	41.5	1.6	4 113	42.4	4 128	42.6	-36	133	.6
Hispanic origin ¹	20 064	4 874	205	24.3	1.0	4 892	25.2	4 939	25.5	-17	164	.6
Related children under 18.....	6 955	2 422	107	34.8	1.7	2 444	36.2	2 456	36.4	-22	89	-.4
Family Status												
In families.....	208 042	21 646	475	10.4	.2	21 993	10.6	22 275	10.8	-347	480	.2
Householder.....	65 837	6 145	137	9.3	.2	6 156	9.4	6 266	9.6	-11	138	.1
Related children under 18.....	62 892	11 042	263	17.6	.4	11 273	18.1	11 308	18.1	-230	298	.5
Related children under 6 years.....	21 990	4 512	181	20.5	.9	4 437	20.5	4 417	20.4	75	189	.1
Other family members.....	79 313	4 459	228	5.6	.3	4 565	5.8	4 701	5.9	-106	231	.1
In unrelated subfamilies.....	1 144	620	84	54.2	8.2	610	54.4	693	50.9	10	85	.1
Reference person.....	473	251	25	53.2	6.4	245	53.2	267	49.7	6	25	.5
Children under 18.....	622	359	53	57.7	10.1	357	58.2	381	58.4	2	53	.1
Unrelated individual.....	34 340	6 065	136	17.7	.4	5 993	18.2	6 035	18.4	71	137	.6
Male.....	16 038	2 510	82	15.7	.5	2 403	15.7	2 433	15.9	107	82	.1
Female.....	18 302	3 555	100	19.4	.6	3 590	20.3	3 612	20.5	-36	101	.6
Age												
Under 15 years.....	53 477	10 087	254	18.9	.5	10 213	19.5	10 255	19.6	-125	269	.6
15 to 24 years.....	35 898	5 073	131	14.1	.4	5 134	13.9	5 273	14.3	-61	133	.3
25 to 44 years.....	79 112	6 878	151	8.7	.2	6 948	8.9	7 055	9.1	-69	152	.3
45 to 54 years.....	24 622	1 697	80	6.9	.3	1 678	7.0	1 747	7.3	10	81	.1
55 to 59 years.....	10 634	870	58	8.2	.5	870	8.0	929	8.8	-	58	.1
60 to 64 years.....	10 765	942	60	8.8	.6	953	8.8	1 000	9.3	-10	61	.1
65 years and over.....	29 022	2 782	100	9.6	.3	2 801	9.8	2 744	9.6	-19	100	.2
Residence												
Nonfarm.....	238 864	27 813	531	11.6	.2	28 078	11.9	28 452	12.1	-266	535	.3
Farm.....	4 663	518	106	11.1	2.3	517	10.5	552	11.3	-	107	.6
In metropolitan areas.....	189 115	20 659	465	10.9	.2	20 573	11.0	20 981	11.2	85	468	.1
In central cities.....	74 971	12 338	366	16.5	.5	12 405	16.6	12 580	16.8	-68	369	.1
Outside central cities.....	114 144	8 321	303	7.3	.3	8 168	7.3	8 400	7.5	153	304	.1
Outside metropolitan areas.....	54 412	7 672	357	14.1	.7	8 022	14.9	8 023	14.9	-351	363	.8
Region												
Northeast.....	50 378	4 499	203	8.9	.4	4 740	9.6	4 836	9.7	-241	211	.6
Midwest.....	59 640	5 987	242	10.0	.4	6 652	11.2	6 795	11.5	-665	252	1.2
South.....	83 682	12 155	346	14.5	.4	11 874	14.4	11 899	14.4	281	346	.1
West.....	49 826	5 690	292	11.4	.6	5 329	10.7	5 474	11.0	360	270	.7
FAMILIES												
Race and Hispanic Origin¹ of Householder												
All families.....	65 837	6 145	137	9.3	.2	6 156	9.4	6 266	9.6	-11	138	.1
Married-couple families.....	52 100	2 452	81	4.7	.2	2 514	4.9	2 606	5.0	-62	86	.2
Male householder, no wife present.....	2 847	294	27	10.3	1.0	290	10.2	301	11.1	4	29	.1
Female householder, no husband present.....	10 890	3 399	97	31.2	1.0	3 352	31.3	3 360	31.7	47	101	.1
White families.....	56 492	3 930	106	7.0	.2	3 963	7.1	4 012	7.2	-32	113	.1
Married-couple families.....	46 877	1 929	71	4.1	.2	1 936	4.3	2 051	4.4	-67	79	.2
Male householder, no wife present.....	2 274	191	22	8.4	1.0	194	8.5	203	9.4	-2	25	.1
Female householder, no husband present.....	7 342	1 810	69	24.7	1.0	1 783	24.4	1 758	24.3	27	76	.2
Black families.....	7 409	1 931	71	26.1	1.0	1 907	26.5	1 966	27.4	25	76	.4
Married-couple families.....	3 722	365	30	9.8	.8	361	9.8	385	10.5	3	33	.1
Male householder, no wife present.....	464	87	15	18.6	3.4	85	19.7	86	20.5	1	16	-.1
Female householder, no husband present.....	3 223	1 480	62	45.9	2.2	1 460	47.3	1 494	48.6	20	66	-.4
Hispanic origin families ¹	4 823	1 027	51	21.3	1.1	1 055	23.1	1 066	23.2	-28	46	1.8
Married-couple families.....	3 398	473	34	13.0	1.1	483	15.1	499	15.6	-10	31	1.2
Male householder, no wife present.....	314	38	10	12.3	3.2	38	12.8	45	14.3	-	9	1.5
Female householder, no husband present.....	1 112	516	36	46.4	3.7	534	49.3	522	48.7	-18	33	-.3

¹ Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table F-2. Poverty Status of Persons, by Family Relationship, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1974 to 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year and characteristic	All persons			Persons in families						Unrelated individuals			
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	All families			Families with female householder, no + and present			Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level			Number	Percent
						Number	Percent		Number	Percent			
ALL RACES													
1988	243 526	28 331	11.6	208 042	21 646	10.4	32 373	11 334	35.0	34 340	6 065	17.7	
1987	240 978	28 596	11.9	206 866	21 993	10.6	32 098	11 299	35.2	32 992	5 993	18.2	
1986	238 554	28 621	12.0	205 459	21 894	10.7	31 152	11 068	35.5	31 679	5 995	18.9	
1985	236 594	29 004	12.3	203 963	22 569	11.1	30 878	10 779	34.9	31 351	5 856	18.7	
1984	233 816	29 531	12.6	202 288	23 258	11.5	30 844	10 849	35.2	30 268	5 673	18.7	
1983	231 700	31 229	13.5	201 338	24 828	12.3	30 040	11 279	37.5	29 158	5 809	19.9	
1982	229 412	30 388	13.2	200 385	24 178	12.1	28 834	10 900	37.8	27 908	5 537	19.8	
1981	227 157	27 731	12.2	198 541	21 557	10.9	28 587	10 126	35.4	27 714	5 724	20.7	
1980	225 027	25 869	11.5	196 963	20 041	10.2	27 565	9 381	34.0	27 133	5 429	20.0	
1979	222 903	23 504	10.5	195 860	17 972	9.2	26 927	8 732	32.4	26 170	5 178	19.8	
1978	215 656	22 472	10.4	191 071	17 567	9.2	26 032	8 679	33.3	24 585	4 905	20.0	
1977	213 867	22 933	10.7	190 757	18 097	9.5	25 404	8 707	34.3	23 110	4 836	20.9	
1976	212 303	23 347	11.0	190 844	18 391	9.6	24 204	8 530	35.2	21 459	4 956	23.1	
1975	210 864	24 232	11.5	190 630	19 464	10.2	23 580	8 411	35.7	20 234	4 769	23.6	
1974	209 362	22 076	10.5	190 436	17 806	9.4	23 165	8 130	35.1	18 926	4 270	22.6	
WHITE													
1988	205 233	18 143	8.8	175 103	13 249	7.6	20 494	5 615	27.4	29 315	4 500	15.3	
1987	203 603	18 528	9.1	174 479	13 670	7.8	20 344	5 491	27.0	28 290	4 446	15.7	
1986	202 282	19 242	9.5	174 024	14 222	8.2	20 163	5 643	28.0	27 143	4 465	16.4	
1985	200 918	19 783	9.8	172 863	14 835	8.6	20 105	5 512	27.4	27 067	4 538	16.8	
1984	198 941	19 672	9.9	171 839	14 818	8.6	19 727	5 277	26.7	26 094	4 412	16.9	
1983	197 496	20 384	10.6	171 407	16 091	9.4	19 256	5 594	29.0	25 208	4 402	17.5	
1982	195 919	20 385	10.4	170 748	15 682	9.2	18 374	5 270	28.7	24 300	4 258	17.5	
1981	194 504	18 456	9.5	169 868	13 695	8.1	18 795	5 006	26.6	23 913	4 422	18.5	
1980	192 912	17 283	9.0	168 756	12 854	7.6	17 642	4 628	26.2	23 370	4 110	17.6	
1979	191 742	15 382	8.0	168 461	11 133	6.6	17 349	4 077	23.5	22 587	3 989	17.7	
1978	186 450	14 829	8.0	165 193	11 059	6.7	16 877	4 054	24.0	21 257	3 771	17.7	
1977	185 254	15 190	8.2	165 385	11 452	6.9	16 721	4 234	25.3	19 869	3 738	18.8	
1976	184 165	15 513	8.4	165 571	11 631	7.0	15 941	4 185	26.3	18 594	3 882	20.9	
1975	183 164	16 547	9.0	165 661	12 842	7.8	15 577	4 326	27.8	17 503	3 705	21.2	
1974	182 376	14 870	8.2	166 081	11 558	7.0	15 433	4 122	26.7	16 295	3 313	20.3	
BLACK													
1988	29 847	8 681	29.1	25 479	7 129	28.0	10 893	5 320	48.8	4 065	1 354	33.1	
1987	29 360	8 724	29.7	25 123	7 172	28.5	10 797	5 464	50.6	3 977	1 355	34.1	
1986	28 871	8 310	28.8	24 910	6 834	27.4	10 175	5 157	50.7	3 714	1 326	35.7	
1985	28 485	8 128	28.5	24 620	6 812	27.7	10 041	5 022	50.0	3 641	1 162	31.9	
1984	28 087	8 702	31.0	24 387	7 461	30.6	10 384	5 285	50.9	3 501	1 111	31.7	
1983	27 678	9 022	32.6	24 138	7 656	31.7	10 059	5 380	53.5	3 287	1 206	36.7	
1982	27 216	8 824	32.4	23 948	7 610	31.8	9 699	5 330	55.0	3 051	1 103	36.2	
1981	26 834	8 311	31.0	23 423	7 036	30.0	9 214	4 915	53.0	3 277	1 183	36.1	
1980	26 408	7 671	29.0	23 084	6 431	27.9	9 338	4 578	49.3	3 208	1 175	36.6	
1979	25 944	7 388	28.5	22 666	6 233	27.5	9 065	4 469	49.3	3 127	1 077	34.4	
1978	24 956	7 085	28.4	22 027	6 034	27.4	8 689	4 440	51.1	2 929	1 051	35.9	
1977	24 710	7 230	29.3	21 850	6 232	28.5	8 315	4 343	52.2	2 860	998	34.9	
1976	24 399	7 202	29.5	21 640	6 229	28.5	7 926	4 186	52.8	2 559	974	38.1	
1975	24 089	7 170	29.8	21 887	6 204	28.6	7 679	4 014	52.3	2 402	965	40.2	
1974	23 699	6 773	28.6	21 341	5 887	27.6	7 483	3 948	52.7	2 359	885	37.5	
HISPANIC ORIGIN¹													
1988	20 064	4 874	24.3	18 101	4 254	23.5	3 762	1 960	52.1	1 864	560	30.0	
1987	19 395	4 892	25.2	17 341	4 314	24.9	3 698	1 931	52.2	1 933	517	26.7	
1986	18 758	4 500	24.0	16 880	3 909	23.2	3 631	1 781	49.1	1 685	503	29.9	
1985	18 075	4 624	25.6	16 276	4 058	24.9	3 561	1 861	52.3	1 602	477	29.8	
1984	16 916	4 287	25.3	15 293	3 734	24.4	3 139	1 650	52.6	1 481	484	32.7	
1983	16 544	4 185	25.3	15 075	3 729	24.7	3 032	1 600	52.8	1 364	395	29.0	
1982	14 385	3 842	26.7	13 242	3 460	26.1	2 664	1 524	57.2	1 018	305	29.9	
1981	14 021	3 302	23.6	12 922	2 966	23.0	2 622	1 371	52.3	1 005	287	28.5	
1980	13 600	3 134	23.0	12 547	2 812	22.4	2 421	1 238	51.1	970	289	29.8	
1979	13 371	2 614	19.5	12 291	2 317	18.8	2 058	990	48.1	991	268	27.0	
1978	12 079	2 416	20.0	11 193	2 170	19.4	1 817	984	54.1	886	246	27.7	
1977	12 046	2 480	20.6	11 249	2 259	20.1	1 901	1 013	53.3	797	221	27.8	
1976	11 269	2 570	22.8	10 552	2 310	21.9	1 766	912	51.7	716	260	36.2	
1975	11 117	2 787	25.1	10 472	2 562	24.5	1 842	989	53.1	645	225	34.8	
1974	11 201	2 448	21.9	10 584	2 256	21.3	1 723	876	50.9	617	192	31.1	

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Note: Prior to 1979 persons in unrelated subfamilies were included in persons in families. Beginning in 1979 persons in unrelated subfamilies are included in all persons but are excluded from persons in families.

Table F-3. Poverty Status of Persons, by Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1974 to 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year and characteristic	Under 18 years						18 to 64 years			65 years and over		
	All persons			Related children in families			Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty	
	Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty			Number	Percent		Number	Percent
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent						
ALL RACES												
1988	63 743	11 556	18.1	62 692	11 042	17.6	150 761	13 991	9.3	29 022	2 792	9.6
1987	63 290	11 819	18.7	62 411	11 273	18.1	149 201	13 976	9.4	28 487	2 801	9.8
1986	62 948	11 700	18.6	62 009	11 102	17.9	147 631	14 194	9.6	27 975	2 727	9.7
1985	62 876	11 731	18.7	62 019	11 221	18.1	146 396	14 677	10.0	27 322	2 596	9.5
1984	62 447	12 068	19.3	61 681	11 601	18.8	144 551	14 916	10.3	26 818	2 547	9.5
1983	62 333	12 634	20.3	61 578	12 170	19.8	143 053	15 783	11.0	26 314	2 812	10.7
1982	62 345	12 379	19.9	61 565	11 885	19.3	141 329	14 942	10.6	25 738	2 967	11.5
1981	62 449	11 099	17.8	61 756	10 590	17.3	139 477	13 532	9.7	25 231	3 100	12.3
1980	62 914	10 409	16.5	62 168	10 913	16.1	137 427	12 303	9.0	24 686	3 157	12.8
1979	63 375	9 512	15.0	62 646	9 137	14.6	135 333	10 850	8.0	24 195	3 142	13.0
1978	62 311	9 240	14.8	61 987	9 035	14.6	130 170	10 431	8.0	23 175	2 801	12.1
1977	63 137	9 597	15.2	62 823	9 400	15.0	128 262	10 495	8.2	22 468	2 841	12.6
1976	64 029	9 728	15.2	63 729	9 538	15.0	126 174	10 623	8.4	22 100	2 996	13.6
1975	65 080	10 483	16.1	64 750	10 266	15.9	124 122	10 762	8.7	21 662	2 987	13.8
1974	66 134	9 656	14.6	65 805	9 469	14.4	122 101	9 609	7.9	21 127	2 811	13.3
WHITE												
1988	51 202	6 770	13.2	50 582	6 437	12.7	128 030	9 333	7.3	26 001	2 040	7.8
1987	51 009	7 068	13.9	50 351	6 691	13.3	126 992	9 373	7.4	25 602	2 087	8.2
1986	51 111	7 320	14.3	50 356	6 847	13.6	125 998	9 875	7.8	25 173	2 047	8.1
1985	51 031	7 333	14.4	50 358	6 933	13.8	125 258	10 483	8.4	24 629	1 967	8.0
1984	50 813	7 424	14.6	50 192	7 060	14.1	123 921	10 344	8.3	24 207	1 904	7.9
1983	50 726	7 913	15.6	50 183	7 596	15.1	123 015	10 867	8.8	23 755	2 104	8.9
1982	50 920	7 709	15.1	50 305	7 326	14.6	121 766	10 436	8.6	23 233	2 240	9.6
1981	51 140	6 749	13.2	50 553	6 417	12.7	120 573	9 334	7.7	22 791	2 373	10.4
1980	51 652	6 446	12.5	51 002	6 106	12.0	118 935	8 390	7.1	22 325	2 447	11.0
1979	52 262	5 632	10.8	51 687	5 354	10.4	117 582	7 281	6.2	21 898	2 469	11.3
1978	51 669	5 394	10.4	51 409	5 240	10.2	113 832	7 283	6.4	20 949	2 152	10.3
1977	52 562	5 710	10.9	52 299	5 558	10.6	112 376	7 302	6.5	20 316	2 178	10.7
1976	53 428	5 818	10.9	53 167	5 665	10.7	110 717	7 320	6.6	20 020	2 375	11.9
1975	54 405	6 511	12.0	54 126	6 335	11.7	109 105	7 681	7.0	19 654	2 355	12.0
1974	55 590	5 942	10.7	55 320	5 802	10.5	107 580	6 708	6.2	19 206	2 220	11.6
BLACK												
1988	9 864	4 110	41.7	9 677	3 960	40.9	17 548	3 911	22.3	2 436	660	27.1
1987	9 729	4 138	42.5	9 541	3 988	41.8	17 244	3 936	22.8	2 387	650	27.2
1986	9 529	3 924	40.8	9 467	3 815	40.3	16 911	3 762	22.2	2 331	624	26.8
1985	9 545	3 885	40.7	9 405	3 786	40.3	16 667	3 648	21.9	2 273	595	26.2
1984	9 481	4 140	43.7	9 356	4 048	43.3	16 369	3 953	24.1	2 237	609	27.2
1983	9 417	4 120	43.7	9 245	4 000	43.3	16 065	4 247	26.4	2 196	655	29.8
1982	9 401	4 206	44.7	9 269	4 124	44.5	15 692	3 949	25.2	2 123	669	31.5
1981	9 374	3 920	41.8	9 291	3 857	41.5	15 358	3 706	24.1	2 102	685	32.6
1980	9 367	3 585	38.3	9 287	3 538	38.1	14 986	3 411	22.9	2 055	675	32.8
1979	9 307	3 561	38.3	9 172	3 475	37.9	14 597	3 178	21.8	2 040	649	31.8
1978	9 228	3 593	38.9	9 168	3 545	38.7	13 774	2 880	20.9	1 954	612	31.3
1977	9 296	3 676	39.5	9 253	3 637	39.3	13 484	2 932	21.7	1 930	622	32.2
1976	9 322	3 627	38.9	9 291	3 598	38.7	13 224	2 986	22.6	1 853	589	31.8
1975	9 421	3 747	39.8	9 374	3 710	39.6	12 872	2 814	21.9	1 796	609	33.9
1974	9 439	3 542	37.5	9 384	3 501	37.3	12 540	2 674	21.3	1 720	557	32.4
HISPANIC ORIGIN¹												
1988	7 003	2 449	35.0	6 907	2 393	34.6	12 056	2 239	18.6	1 005	187	18.6
1987	6 792	2 473	36.4	6 691	2 411	36.0	11 718	2 218	18.9	885	201	22.7
1986	6 646	2 264	34.1	6 511	2 175	33.4	11 205	2 083	18.6	907	153	16.9
1985	6 475	2 347	36.2	6 346	2 258	35.6	10 685	2 116	19.8	915	161	17.6
1984	6 069	2 160	35.6	5 962	2 101	35.1	10 029	1 097	10.9	818	150	15.9
1983	6 066	2 132	35.2	5 977	2 071	34.7	9 697	1 920	19.8	781	133	17.0
1982	5 527	1 986	35.9	5 436	1 923	35.4	8 261	1 733	21.0	597	123	20.6
1981	5 369	1 735	32.3	5 291	1 687	31.9	8 084	1 446	17.9	568	121	21.3
1980	5 277	1 587	30.1	5 211	1 557	29.9	7 741	1 397	18.0	582	150	25.8
1979	5 483	1 377	25.1	5 426	1 350	24.9	7 314	1 096	15.0	574	141	24.6
1978	5 012	1 286	25.7	4 972	1 256	25.3	6 528	1 022	15.7	539	108	20.0
1977	5 028	1 312	26.1	5 000	1 292	25.8	6 500	1 065	16.4	518	103	19.9
1976	4 771	1 338	28.0	4 736	1 320	27.9	6 033	1 117	18.5	465	115	24.7
1975	4 925	1 531	31.1	4 896	1 511	30.9	5 772	1 129	19.6	420	127	30.2
1974	4 966	1 362	27.4	4 939	1 347	27.3	5 830	978	16.8	405	108	26.7

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table F-4. Poverty Status of Families, by Type of Family, Presence of Related Children, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1974 to 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U- λ 1)

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year and characteristic	All families			Married couple families			Male householder, no wife present			Female householder, no husband present		
	Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
ALL RACES												
With & Without Children Under 18 Years												
1988	65 837	6 145	9.3	52 100	2 452	4.7	2 847	294	10.3	10 890	3 399	31.2
1987	65 204	6 156	9.4	51 675	2 514	4.9	2 834	290	10.2	10 696	3 352	31.3
1986	64 491	6 190	9.6	51 537	2 509	5.0	2 510	255	10.2	10 445	3 336	31.9
1985	63 558	6 315	9.9	50 933	2 837	5.8	2 414	270	11.2	10 211	3 208	31.4
1984	62 706	6 352	10.1	50 350	2 900	5.8	2 228	261	11.7	10 129	3 191	31.5
1983	62 015	6 761	10.9	50 081	3 203	6.4	2 038	246	12.1	9 896	3 312	33.5
1982	61 393	6 612	10.8	49 908	3 175	6.4	2 016	256	12.7	9 469	3 181	33.8
1981	61 019	5 930	9.7	49 630	2 709	5.6	1 986	176	8.9	9 403	2 955	31.4
1980	60 309	5 514	9.1	49 294	2 574	5.2	1 933	187	9.7	9 082	2 753	30.3
1979	59 550	4 911	8.2	49 112	2 296	4.7	1 733	160	9.2	8 705	2 455	28.2
1978	57 804	4 879	8.4	47 692	2 247	4.7	1 655	141	8.5	8 458	2 491	29.5
1977	57 215	4 908	8.6	47 385	2 275	4.8	1 594	172	10.8	8 236	2 460	29.6
1976	56 710	4 962	8.8	47 407	2 408	5.1	1 500	148	9.8	7 713	2 407	31.2
1975	56 245	5 076	9.0	47 318	2 661	5.6	1 444	111	7.7	7 482	2 304	30.8
1974	55 698	4 661	8.4	47 069	2 311	4.9	1 399	118	8.4	7 230	2 232	30.9
With Children Under 18 Years												
1988	34 251	4 878	14.2	25 598	1 563	6.1	1 292	207	16.0	7 361	3 107	42.2
1987	33 991	4 918	14.5	25 462	1 667	6.5	1 316	207	15.8	7 213	3 044	42.2
1986	33 801	4 955	14.7	25 371	1 730	6.8	1 136	180	15.9	7 094	3 044	42.9
1985	33 536	4 986	14.9	25 496	1 890	7.4	1 147	173	15.1	6 892	2 923	42.4
1984	32 942	5 033	15.3	25 038	1 985	7.9	1 072	173	16.2	6 832	2 874	42.1
1983	32 787	5 280	16.1	25 216	2 184	8.7	949	177	18.6	6 622	2 919	44.1
1982	32 565	5 149	15.8	25 276	2 110	8.3	892	167	18.7	6 397	2 871	44.9
1981	32 587	4 577	14.0	25 278	1 814	7.2	822	102	12.4	6 488	2 661	41.0
1980	32 773	4 326	13.2	25 671	1 692	6.6	802	124	15.5	6 299	2 510	39.9
1979	32 397	3 729	11.5	25 615	1 383	5.4	747	105	14.1	6 035	2 241	37.1
1978	31 735	3 788	11.9	25 199	1 363	5.4	699	101	14.4	5 837	2 325	39.8
1977	31 637	3 815	12.1	25 284	1 462	5.8	644	95	14.7	5 709	2 258	39.8
1976	31 434	3 812	12.1	25 515	1 505	5.9	610	86	14.1	5 310	2 222	41.8
1975	31 377	3 928	12.5	25 704	1 717	6.7	554	64	11.6	5 119	2 145	41.9
1974	31 310	3 617	11.5	25 857	1 470	5.7	545	78	14.2	4 917	2 069	42.1
WHITE												
With & Without Children Under 18 Years												
1988	56 492	3 930	7.0	46 877	1 929	4.1	2 274	191	8.4	7 342	1 810	24.7
1987	56 086	3 963	7.1	46 510	1 986	4.3	2 279	194	8.5	7 297	1 758	24.4
1986	55 678	4 173	7.5	46 410	2 151	4.6	2 038	154	7.5	7 227	1 868	25.8
1985	54 991	4 314	7.8	45 924	2 340	5.1	1 956	195	10.0	7 111	1 779	25.0
1984	54 400	4 200	7.7	45 643	2 351	5.2	1 816	164	9.0	6 941	1 586	24.3
1983	53 890	4 563	8.5	45 470	2 624	5.8	1 624	150	9.3	6 796	1 788	26.3
1982	53 407	4 456	8.3	45 252	2 610	5.8	1 648	171	10.4	6 507	1 675	25.7
1981	53 269	3 969	7.4	45 007	2 232	5.0	1 642	126	7.7	6 620	1 610	24.3
1980	52 710	3 692	7.0	44 860	2 060	4.6	1 584	132	8.4	6 266	1 500	23.9
1979	52 243	3 186	6.1	44 751	1 813	4.1	1 441	121	8.4	6 052	1 252	20.7
1978	50 910	3 234	6.4	43 636	1 849	4.2	1 355	91	6.7	5 918	1 294	21.9
1977	50 530	3 264	6.5	43 423	1 841	4.2	1 278	107	8.3	5 828	1 318	22.6
1976	50 083	3 311	6.6	43 397	1 909	4.4	1 219	99	8.1	5 467	1 303	23.8
1975	49 873	3 555	7.1	43 311	2 181	5.0	1 182	78	6.6	5 380	1 318	24.5
1974	49 440	3 173	6.4	43 049	1 852	4.3	1 182	83	7.0	5 208	1 238	23.8
With Children Under 18 Years												
1988	27 995	2 973	10.6	22 433	1 207	5.4	1 011	123	12.2	4 550	1 643	36.1
1987	27 926	3 062	11.0	22 334	1 306	5.8	1 047	146	13.9	4 545	1 810	35.4
1986	27 929	3 216	11.5	22 466	1 431	6.4	911	112	12.3	4 552	1 673	36.8
1985	27 795	3 267	11.8	22 399	1 542	6.9	926	124	13.4	4 470	1 600	35.8
1984	27 380	3 201	11.7	22 181	1 576	7.1	862	100	11.8	4 337	1 525	35.2
1983	27 303	3 429	12.6	22 361	1 757	7.9	732	109	14.9	4 210	1 563	37.1
1982	27 118	3 300	12.2	22 390	1 710	7.6	692	106	15.3	4 037	1 485	36.8
1981	27 223	2 905	10.7	22 334	1 418	6.3	652	68	10.4	4 237	1 419	33.5
1980	27 418	2 756	10.1	22 793	1 325	5.8	628	90	14.4	3 995	1 340	33.5
1979	27 329	2 274	8.3	22 878	1 062	4.6	584	73	12.8	3 866	1 139	29.5
1978	26 907	2 332	8.7	22 601	1 087	4.8	527	58	11.1	3 780	1 187	31.4
1977	26 924	2 399	8.9	22 703	1 151	5.1	486	55	11.4	3 735	1 193	31.9
1976	26 812	2 396	8.9	22 872	1 146	5.0	483	58	12.0	3 456	1 192	34.5
1975	26 975	2 600	9.6	23 134	1 344	5.8	435	49	11.2	3 406	1 207	35.4
1974	26 890	2 332	8.7	23 219	1 142	4.9	427	50	11.7	3 244	1 140	35.1

Table F-4. Poverty Status of Families, by Type of Family, Presence of Related Children, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1974 to 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year and characteristics	All families			Married couple families			Male householder, no wife present			Female householder, no husband present		
	Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty		Total	Below poverty	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
BLACK												
With & Without Children Under 18 Years												
1988	7 409	1 931	26.1	3 722	365	9.8	464	87	18.8	3 223	1 480	45.9
1987	7 202	1 907	26.5	3 681	361	9.8	433	85	19.7	3 089	1 460	47.3
1986	7 096	1 828	25.7	3 742	341	9.1	386	89	23.1	2 967	1 398	47.0
1985	8 921	1 791	25.9	3 680	362	9.8	368	67	18.1	2 874	1 362	47.4
1984	6 778	1 914	28.2	3 469	417	12.0	344	78	22.0	2 964	1 422	48.0
1983	6 681	1 958	29.3	3 454	442	12.8	355	81	22.8	2 871	1 433	49.9
1982	6 530	1 946	29.8	3 486	443	12.7	309	75	24.3	2 734	1 427	52.2
1981	6 413	1 788	27.8	3 535	450	12.7	273	44	16.1	2 605	1 292	49.6
1980	6 317	1 647	26.1	3 392	408	12.0	291	43	14.7	2 634	1 198	45.5
1979	6 184	1 580	25.6	3 433	404	11.8	256	30	11.7	2 495	1 148	45.9
1978	5 906	1 520	25.7	3 244	333	10.3	272	45	16.5	2 390	1 142	47.8
1977	5 806	1 524	26.2	3 260	378	11.6	269	48	17.3	2 277	1 100	48.3
1976	5 804	1 523	26.2	3 408	418	12.3	248	42	17.0	2 151	1 063	49.4
1975	5 586	1 428	25.6	3 352	439	13.1	230	29	12.6	2 004	961	48.0
1974	5 491	1 402	25.5	3 357	400	11.9	200	32	15.8	1 934	970	50.2
With Children Under 18 Years												
1988	5 010	1 683	33.8	2 181	235	10.8	246	76	30.8	2 583	1 373	53.1
1987	4 880	1 633	33.5	2 205	241	10.9	222	55	24.8	2 453	1 337	54.5
1986	4 806	1 587	33.0	2 236	217	9.7	185	56	30.5	2 388	1 313	55.0
1985	4 636	1 543	33.3	2 185	237	10.9	182	49	23.4	2 269	1 263	55.7
1984	4 512	1 622	36.0	2 001	289	14.5	175	58	33.6	2 335	1 274	54.6
1983	4 482	1 646	36.7	2 052	312	15.2	188	57	30.5	2 244	1 277	58.9
1982	4 470	1 681	37.6	2 093	308	14.7	178	58	31.2	2 199	1 317	59.9
1981	4 455	1 521	34.1	2 202	295	13.4	135	30	21.9	2 118	1 197	56.5
1980	4 465	1 423	31.9	2 154	275	12.8	140	25	17.7	2 171	1 123	51.7
1979	4 297	1 334	31.0	2 095	257	12.2	139	24	17.3	2 063	1 053	51.1
1978	4 159	1 350	32.4	2 056	222	10.8	157	39	24.5	1 946	1 089	56.0
1977	4 107	1 321	32.2	2 068	268	12.8	140	30	21.5	1 878	1 023	54.5
1976	4 047	1 309	32.3	2 146	292	13.8	120	26	22.1	1 781	990	55.8
1975	3 878	1 249	32.2	2 119	324	15.3	108	14	12.8	1 651	911	55.2
1974	3 915	1 224	31.3	2 187	287	13.1	105	24	23.1	1 623	912	56.2
HISPANIC ORIGIN¹												
With & Without Children Under 18 Years												
1988	4 823	1 027	21.3	3 398	473	13.9	314	38	12.3	1 112	516	46.4
1987	4 576	1 055	23.1	3 196	483	15.1	298	38	12.8	1 082	534	49.3
1986	4 403	940	21.3	3 118	423	13.8	253	31	12.3	1 032	488	47.1
1985	4 206	944	22.5	2 962	415	14.0	264	40	15.2	980	489	49.9
1984	3 939	882	22.4	2 824	397	14.0	210	35	16.4	905	451	49.8
1983	3 788	889	23.5	2 752	423	15.4	177	36	17.1	860	438	50.7
1982	3 369	822	24.4	2 448	394	16.1	153	26	17.0	767	402	52.4
1981	3 305	706	21.4	2 414	310	12.8	142	22	15.7	750	374	49.9
1980	3 235	669	20.7	2 365	310	13.1	164	25	15.2	708	335	47.4
1979	3 029	555	18.3	2 282	256	11.2	138	16	11.8	610	282	46.3
1978	2 741	523	19.1	2 089	222	10.6	110	22	20.0	542	278	51.3
1977	2 764	542	19.6	2 104	251	11.9	99	10	10.2	561	281	50.1
1976	2 583	551	21.3	1 978	287	14.5	88	8	9.8	517	258	49.4
1975	2 499	583	23.3	1 896	307	16.2	81	13	15.6	522	263	50.4
1974	2 475	498	20.1	1 926	282	13.8	87	19	21.6	462	217	47.0
With Children Under 18 Years												
1988	3 325	899	27.0	2 339	386	16.5	125	30	24.0	861	483	56.1
1987	3 291	938	29.3	2 197	404	18.4	139	31	22.8	865	503	58.1
1986	3 080	841	27.3	2 134	363	17.0	124	24	19.0	822	454	55.2
1985	2 973	851	28.6	2 068	357	17.3	134	27	20.5	771	487	60.5
1984	2 789	779	27.9	1 977	338	17.1	100	24	24.1	711	417	58.6
1983	2 697	801	29.7	1 941	370	19.0	95	25	26.8	660	405	61.4
1982	2 458	727	29.6	1 769	340	19.2	75	16	21.5	613	372	60.8
1981	2 428	625	25.7	1 741	290	14.9	64	11	17.8	622	353	56.7
1980	2 409	586	24.3	1 729	257	14.8	84	15	18.1	596	314	52.7
1979	2 209	492	22.3	1 647	209	12.7	60	12	19.2	502	271	54.0
1978	2 002	453	22.6	1 503	177	11.8	54	15	26.7	445	261	58.7
1977	2 057	470	23.3	1 542	206	13.3	41	7	15.9	473	267	56.4
1976	1 899	478	25.2	1 434	232	16.2	31	8	18.6	434	241	55.4
1975	1 891	513	27.1	1 418	252	17.8	36	12	33.0	437	249	57.0
1974	1 834	440	24.0	1 418	216	15.2	37	16	43.3	379	208	55.0

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be on any race.

Prior to 1979 unrelated subfamilies were included in all families. Beginning in 1979 unrelated subfamilies are excluded from all families.

Table F-5. Age, Type of Residence, Region, Work Experience, and Ratio of Income to Poverty Threshold of Persons, by Race and Hispanic Origin and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
RATIO OF INCOME TO POVERTY THRESHOLD²												
Under .50	243 526	11 196	4.6	205 233	6 641	3.2	29 847	3 996	13.4	20 064	1 863	9.3
Under .75	243 526	18 886	7.8	205 233	11 728	5.7	29 847	6 270	21.0	20 064	3 362	16.8
Under 1.25	243 526	37 920	15.6	205 233	25 480	12.4	29 847	10 545	35.3	20 064	6 204	30.9
Under 1.50	243 526	47 963	19.7	205 233	33 411	16.3	29 847	12 328	41.3	20 064	7 592	37.8
Under 1.75	243 526	58 116	23.9	205 233	41 415	20.2	29 847	14 108	47.3	20 064	8 802	43.9
Under 2.00	243 526	68 753	28.2	205 233	50 267	24.5	29 847	15 542	52.1	20 064	10 002	49.9
Under 3.00	243 526	110 569	45.4	205 233	85 920	41.9	29 847	20 385	68.3	20 064	13 975	69.7
Under 4.00	243 526	148 516	61.0	205 233	119 109	58.0	29 347	24 008	80.4	20 064	16 351	81.5

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

²Includes "no weeks" unemployed, not shown separately.

⁴For this data block, the figures in the columns headed "below poverty level" represent the number below the specified multiple of the poverty level shown.

Table F-6. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL FAMILIES												
Age of Householder												
Total	65 837	6 145	9.3	56 492	3 930	7.0	7 409	1 931	26.1	4 823	1 027	21.3
15 to 24 years	3 006	839	27.9	2 376	510	21.5	547	316	57.7	428	156	36.4
25 to 34 years	15 100	2 079	13.8	12 550	1 306	10.4	2 079	681	32.8	1 475	359	24.4
35 to 44 years	16 300	1 340	8.2	13 827	862	6.2	1 905	401	21.0	1 218	253	20.8
45 to 54 years	11 336	693	6.1	9 787	450	4.6	1 106	179	16.2	786	120	15.2
55 to 59 years	4 811	282	5.9	4 276	188	4.4	446	87	19.5	295	38	12.9
60 to 64 years	4 659	335	7.2	4 109	241	5.9	460	89	19.4	240	48	19.3
65 years and over	10 626	577	5.4	9 565	372	3.9	866	178	20.6	381	55	14.3
Size of Family												
Two persons	27 377	2 056	7.5	24 305	1 487	6.0	2 555	534	20.9	1 269	198	15.6
Three persons	15 444	1 464	9.5	13 048	906	6.9	1 938	492	25.4	1 166	261	22.4
Four persons	14 068	1 240	8.8	12 111	763	6.3	1 483	424	28.9	1 145	211	18.4
Five persons	6 056	742	12.2	4 922	470	9.5	867	224	25.8	695	185	26.6
Six persons	1 901	343	18.1	1 460	184	12.6	325	140	43.1	319	94	29.3
Seven persons or more	990	300	30.3	646	140	21.7	261	117	44.9	230	79	34.5
Mean size of family	3.16	3.52	(X)	3.11	3.40	(X)	3.43	3.67	(X)	3.75	4.12	(X)
Number of Related Children Under 18 Years												
No children	1 586	1 267	4.0	28 497	958	3.4	2 400	248	10.3	1 498	128	8.5
With children, total	34 251	4 878	14.2	27 995	2 973	10.6	5 010	1 683	33.6	3 325	899	27.0
One child	14 522	1 548	10.7	11 935	1 009	8.5	2 115	513	24.3	1 239	217	17.5
Two children	12 796	1 627	12.7	10 781	1 036	9.6	1 552	495	31.9	1 129	298	26.4
Three children	4 948	967	19.5	3 901	573	14.7	820	348	42.4	587	205	34.9
Four children	1 350	437	32.3	968	207	21.3	322	203	62.9	240	100	41.9
Five or more	635	300	47.2	400	148	36.9	201	125	62.0	131	79	60.4
Mean number of children per family with children	1.84	2.26	(X)	1.82	2.20	(X)	1.91	2.32	(X)	2.11	2.63	(X)
Educational Attainment of Householder												
Total, 25 years or older	62 831	5 306	8.4	54 114	3 420	6.3	6 863	1 616	23.5	4 396	871	19.8
No years of school completed	268	98	36.6	165	47	28.6	42	15	(B)	129	43	33.1
Elementary: Less than 8 years	3 841	835	21.8	2 978	568	19.1	746	231	31.0	1 073	299	27.8
8 years	3 106	423	13.6	2 696	296	11.0	322	100	31.1	305	82	26.9
High school: 1 to 3 years*	7 308	1 347	18.4	5 827	795	13.6	1 315	498	37.9	690	205	29.8
4 years	23 061	1 811	7.9	20 110	1 777	5.9	2 498	567	22.7	1 187	168	14.2
College: 1 year or more	25 248	792	3.1	22 339	537	2.4	1 940	204	10.5	1 013	75	7.4
Percent a high school graduate	76.9	49.0	(X)	78.4	50.1	(X)	64.7	47.7	(X)	50.1	27.9	(X)
Number of Workers²												
Total	65 066	6 128	9.4	55 875	3 918	7.0	7 276	1 928	26.5	4 759	1 025	21.5
No workers	9 444	2 642	28.0	7 823	1 537	19.6	1 366	961	70.4	624	418	67.1
One worker	17 872	2 461	13.8	14 831	1 617	10.9	2 542	763	30.0	1 548	409	26.4
Two workers	28 571	861	3.0	25 201	644	2.6	2 562	175	6.8	1 847	155	8.4
Three workers or more	9 180	165	1.8	8 020	119	1.5	807	28	3.5	741	43	5.7
Employment Status of Householder												
Employed	46 764	2 191	4.7	860	1 597	3.9	4 517	517	11.4	3 453	443	12.8
Unemployed	1 965	624	31.8	1 449	350	24.1	435	243	55.7	186	73	39.0
Not in labor force	16 338	3 314	20.3	13 566	1 971	14.5	2 325	1 168	50.3	1 120	509	45.5
In Armed Forces	770	16	2.1	617	13	2.1	133	4	2.7	64	2	(B)
Work Experience of Householder in 1988												
Total	65 783	6 114	9.3	56 450	3 910	6.9	7 401	1 923	26.0	4 919	1 023	21.2
Worked	50 332	2 840	5.6	43 808	2 016	4.6	5 061	739	14.6	3 722	515	13.8
50 to 52 weeks	40 640	1 157	2.8	35 666	872	2.4	3 781	252	6.7	2 828	222	7.8
Full time	38 488	899	2.3	33 836	673	2.0	3 501	198	5.6	2 685	186	6.9
49 weeks or less ³	9 692	1 683	17.4	8 142	1 144	14.1	1 280	487	38.1	894	294	32.8
Duration of unemployment:												
1 to 4 weeks	836	127	15.2	703	85	12.1	93	31	33.4	74	24	(B)
5 to 14 weeks	1 761	200	11.4	1 528	142	9.3	197	56	28.3	207	37	17.8
15 to 26 weeks	1 182	248	21.0	952	157	16.5	190	83	43.7	174	66	37.8
27 weeks or more	715	325	45.5	537	211	39.3	159	104	65.6	88	58	65.9
Did not work	14 681	3 257	22.2	12 026	1 882	15.6	2 207	1 180	53.5	1 033	506	49.0
Main reason did not work:												
Ill or disabled	2 663	699	26.3	2 011	425	21.2	581	245	42.2	209	78	37.5
Keeping house	2 558	1 465	57.3	1 724	44	46.6	721	589	81.7	455	338	74.4
Going to school	319	176	55.1	174	79	45.4	85	66	77.9	21	15	(B)
Unable to find work	491	337	68.6	290	176	60.5	166	136	81.8	34	25	(B)
Retired	8 505	514	6.0	7 728	369	4.8	626	122	19.4	302	41	13.5
All other reasons	145	66	45.7	98	28	28.9	29	22	(B)	12	8	(B)
In Armed Forces	770	16	2.1	617	13	2.1	133	4	2.7	64	2	(B)
Ratio of Income to Poverty Threshold⁴												
Under .50	65 837	2 408	3.7	56 492	1 444	2.6	7 409	870	11.7	4 823	406	8.4
Under .75	65 837	4 175	6.3	56 492	2 588	4.6	7 409	1 432	19.3	4 823	722	15.0
Under 1.25	65 837	8 206	12.5	56 492	5 497	9.7	7 409	2 344	31.6	4 823	1 332	27.6
Under 1.50	65 837	10 518	16.0	56 492	7 307	12.9	7 409	2 770	37.4	4 823	1 639	34.0
Under 1.75	65 837	13 094	19.9	56 492	9 306	16.5	7 409	3 255	43.9	4 823	1 926	39.9
Under 2.00	65 837	15 760	23.9	56 492	11 522	20.4	7 409	3 617	48.8	4 823	2 207	45.7
Under 3.00	65 837	26 757	40.6	56 492	20 983	37.1	7 409	4 851	65.5	4 823	3 151	65.3
Under 4.00	65 837	37 009	56.2	56 492	30 097	53.3	7 409	5 754	77.7	4 823	3 754	77.8

See footnotes at end of table.

Table F-6. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL FAMILIES—Con.												
Type of Residence												
Nonfarm.....	64 436	6 016	9.3	55 154	3 809	6.9	7 400	1 925	26.0	4 792	1 019	21.3
Farm.....	1 351	127	9.4	1 338	121	9.1	10	6	(B)	31	8	(B)
Inside metropolitan areas	50 573	4 420	8.7	42 737	2 654	6.2	6 180	1 540	24.9	4 454	924	20.7
Inside central cities.....	19 304	2 626	13.6	14 292	1 323	9.3	4 221	1 155	27.4	2 570	637	24.8
Outside central cities.....	4 732	1 532	32.4	2 228	596	26.7	2 275	844	37.1	1 209	429	35.5
Outside metropolitan areas	31 269	1 794	5.7	28 446	1 331	4.7	1 959	385	19.6	1 884	288	15.3
Inside poverty areas.....	1 344	369	27.5	886	183	20.6	416	180	43.1	297	84	31.5
Outside poverty areas.....	15 263	1 724	11.3	13 755	1 277	9.3	1 229	392	31.9	369	103	27.8
Inside poverty areas.....	3 399	667	19.6	2 521	340	13.5	774	290	37.4	136	40	29.7
Region												
Northeast.....	13 518	1 021	7.6	11 905	740	6.2	1 225	233	19.0	865	213	24.7
Midwest.....	16 096	1 305	8.1	14 400	830	5.8	1 427	437	30.6	346	54	15.5
South.....	23 200	2 653	11.4	18 777	1 454	7.7	4 118	1 145	27.8	1 560	354	22.7
West.....	13 022	1 166	9.0	11 405	907	7.9	640	116	18.1	2 052	406	19.8
ALL FAMILIES WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS												
Age of Householder												
Total.....	34 251	4 878	14.2	27 995	2 973	10.6	5 010	1 683	33.6	3 325	399	27.0
15 to 24 years.....	1 931	797	41.3	1 422	477	33.5	452	308	67.5	307	150	48.7
25 to 34 years.....	11 657	1 997	17.1	9 541	1 256	13.2	1 787	666	37.3	1 253	354	28.3
35 to 44 years.....	13 213	1 235	9.3	11 152	795	7.1	1 576	370	23.4	1 042	246	23.6
45 to 54 years.....	5 348	455	8.5	4 384	273	6.2	1 576	370	23.4	1 042	246	23.6
55 to 59 years.....	878	138	15.7	690	74	10.7	648	129	19.8	482	91	18.9
60 to 64 years.....	589	116	19.7	386	44	11.3	160	59	36.8	115	22	19.0
65 years and over.....	634	139	22.0	421	54	12.9	198	81	40.8	63	15	(B)
Size of Family												
Two persons.....	2 949	953	32.3	2 094	612	29.2	785	331	42.1	249	96	38.4
Three persons.....	10 384	1 345	13.0	8 572	829	9.7	1 492	462	31.0	870	241	27.7
Four persons.....	12 358	1 204	9.7	10 621	744	7.0	1 321	409	30.9	999	206	20.6
Five persons.....	5 734	733	12.8	4 652	464	10.0	835	224	26.8	673	183	27.3
Six persons.....	1 842	343	18.6	1 414	164	13.0	317	140	44.2	307	94	30.4
Seven persons or more.....	983	300	30.5	642	140	21.9	260	117	45.2	228	79	34.8
Mean size of family.....	3.90	3.86	(X)	3.89	3.79	(X)	3.85	3.85	(X)	4.28	4.38	(X)
Number of Related Children Under 18 Years												
No children.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
With children, total.....	34 251	4 878	14.2	27 995	2 973	10.6	5 010	1 683	33.6	3 325	399	27.0
One child.....	14 522	1 548	10.7	11 935	1 009	8.5	2 115	513	24.3	1 239	217	17.5
Two children.....	12 706	1 627	12.7	10 791	1 036	9.6	1 552	495	31.9	1 129	298	26.4
Three children.....	4 948	967	19.5	3 901	573	14.7	820	348	42.4	587	205	34.9
Four children.....	1 350	437	32.3	968	207	21.3	322	203	62.9	240	100	41.9
Five or more.....	635	300	47.2	400	148	36.9	201	125	62.0	131	79	60.4
Mean number of children per family with children.....	1.84	2.26	(X)	1.82	2.20	(X)	1.91	2.32	(X)	2.11	2.63	(X)
Educational Attainment of Householder												
Total, 25 years or older.....	32 320	4 081	12.6	26 573	2 496	9.4	4 554	1 375	30.2	3 018	750	24.8
No years of school completed.....	138	59	42.6	87	31	35.0	11	2	(B)	87	29	33.8
Elementary: Less than 8 years.....	1 485	531	35.7	1 131	356	31.4	291	149	51.3	729	247	33.9
8 years.....	867	27	3.2	660	189	28.6	157	70	44.6	191	65	33.9
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	3 519	1 095	31.1	2 556	617	24.1	859	432	50.3	492	187	37.9
4 years.....	12 475	1 511	12.1	10 307	929	8.9	1 876	536	28.6	860	159	18.5
College: 1 year or more.....	13 636	606	4.4	11 834	384	3.2	1 360	186	13.7	659	63	9.6
Percent a high school graduate.....	81.4	51.9	(X)	83.3	52.2	(X)	71.1	52.5	(X)	50.4	29.7	(X)
Number of Workers²												
Total.....	33 653	4 862	14.4	25 517	2 960	10.8	4 909	1 679	34.2	3 272	898	27.4
No workers.....	2 343	1 912	81.6	1 323	1 000	75.5	886	809	91.3	391	345	88.3
One worker.....	19 502	2 107	20.1	8 283	1 350	16.3	1 864	689	37.0	1 154	375	32.5
Two workers.....	15 476	692	4.5	13 347	502	3.8	1 611	157	9.7	1 237	141	11.4
Three workers or more.....	5 333	150	2.8	4 563	109	2.4	549	25	4.6	490	37	7.5
Employment Status of Householder												
Employed.....	27 886	1 913	6.9	23 773	1 368	5.7	3 166	480	15.2	2 469	411	16.7
Unemployed.....	1 364	529	38.8	919	272	29.6	382	231	60.4	138	62	44.8
Not in labor force.....	4 403	2 419	54.9	2 825	1 323	46.3	1 361	968	71.1	664	424	63.9
In Armed Forces.....	598	16	2.7	478	13	2.7	101	4	3.5	53	2	(B)

¹ See footnotes at end of table.

Table F-6. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)—
Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
ALL FAMILIES WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS— Con.												
Work Experience of Householder In 1988												
Total	34 217	4 855	14.2	27 973	2 960	10.6	5 002	1 675	33.5	3 323	897	27.0
Worked	29 623	2 495	8.4	25 043	1 729	6.9	3 583	690	19.3	2 654	477	18.0
50 to 52 weeks	24 137	991	4.1	20 680	723	3.5	2 640	241	9.1	1 976	199	10.1
Full time	23 231	771	3.3	19 950	557	2.8	2 487	191	7.7	1 882	170	9.1
49 weeks or less ²	5 486	1 504	27.4	4 363	1 006	23.1	943	450	47.7	677	27	41.0
Duration of unemployment:												
1 to 4 weeks	539	124	23.0	443	83	18.7	72	31	(B)	50	23	(B)
5 to 14 weeks	1 239	185	15.0	1 062	130	12.2	154	53	34.4	153	35	22.8
15 to 26 weeks	828	231	27.9	653	143	21.9	147	80	54.2	149	84	43.3
27 weeks or more	512	283	55.2	355	178	50.0	143	97	67.3	74	55	(B)
Did not work	3 996	2 343	58.6	2 450	1 218	49.7	1 318	381	28.9	616	418	68.0
Main reason did not work:												
Ill or disabled	996	440	44.2	874	258	29.5	286	160	55.9	119	53	44.9
Keeping house	1 841	1 350	73.3	1 136	728	64.2	644	561	87.2	403	319	79.1
Going to school	202	125	61.8	105	54	51.3	62	53	(B)	14	9	(B)
Unable to find work	362	274	75.6	180	122	67.9	151	129	85.4	23	19	(B)
Retired	521	104	19.9	353	40	11.4	153	59	38.8	47	10	(B)
All other reasons	75	51	(B)	32	16	(B)	24	19	(B)	9	7	(B)
In Armed Forces	598	16	2.7	478	13	2.7	101	4	3.5	53	2	(B)
Ratio of Income to Poverty Threshold³												
Under .50	34 251	2 013	5.9	27 995	1 122	4.0	5 010	815	16.3	3 325	362	10.9
Under .75	34 251	3 152	9.2	27 995	2 034	7.3	5 010	1 291	25.8	3 325	637	19.1
Under 1.25	34 251	5 270	15.4	27 995	3 993	14.3	5 010	1 966	39.2	3 325	1 144	34.4
Under 1.50	34 251	7 714	22.5	27 995	5 106	18.2	5 010	2 253	45.1	3 325	1 378	41.4
Under 1.75	34 251	9 288	27.1	27 995	6 310	22.5	5 010	2 572	51.3	3 325	1 600	48.1
Under 2.00	34 251	10 813	31.6	27 995	7 552	27.0	5 010	2 799	55.9	3 325	1 787	53.7
Under 3.00	34 251	17 233	50.4	27 995	12 933	46.2	5 010	3 632	72.7	3 325	2 458	73.9
Under 4.00	34 251	23 015	67.2	27 995	17 953	64.1	5 010	4 228	84.4	3 325	2 840	85.4
Type of Residence												
Nonfarm	33 643	4 787	14.2	27 389	2 883	10.5	5 008	1 681	33.6	3 306	892	27.0
Farm	608	91	15.0	605	89	14.5	2	2	(B)	19	8	(B)
Inside metropolitan areas	26 371	3 379	12.8	21 076	2 029	9.6	4 232	1 373	32.4	3 064	809	26.4
Inside central cities	10 212	2 194	21.5	6 876	1 040	15.1	2 658	1 041	36.4	1 762	554	31.4
Inside poverty areas	3 220	1 337	41.5	1 309	501	38.3	1 573	762	48.4	877	372	42.4
Outside central cities	16 159	1 385	8.6	14 200	989	7.0	1 374	332	24.1	1 302	255	19.6
Inside poverty areas	847	313	37.0	523	155	29.7	282	152	51.7	239	87	36.5
Outside metropolitan areas	7 880	1 299	16.5	6 919	944	13.6	778	310	39.8	261	91	34.7
Inside poverty areas	363	508	27.3	1 301	253	19.4	467	227	45.6	88	37	41.5
Region												
Northeast	6 752	844	12.5	5 705	597	10.5	799	209	26.2	584	194	33.2
Midwest	8 445	1 076	12.7	7 275	642	8.8	999	402	40.2	246	50	20.4
South	12 087	2 014	16.7	9 110	1 012	11.1	2 750	962	35.0	1 027	300	29.2
West	5 968	944	15.8	4 995	721	14.4	462	111	24.0	1 468	355	24.2
MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES												
Age of Householder												
Total	52 100	2 452	4.7	46 877	1 929	4.1	3 722	365	9.8	3 398	473	13.9
15 to 24 years	1 774	207	11.7	1 587	182	11.5	135	20	14.9	245	70	28.4
25 to 34 years	11 612	654	5.6	10 331	511	4.9	922	88	9.5	1 057	137	13.0
35 to 44 years	12 810	497	3.9	11 399	399	3.5	966	53	5.5	856	122	14.3
45 to 54 years	9 158	313	3.4	8 209	241	2.9	618	48	7.7	569	52	9.2
55 to 59 years	4 052	159	3.9	3 703	119	3.2	268	36	13.3	225	25	11.3
60 to 64 years	3 961	237	6.0	3 592	197	5.5	293	39	13.4	171	29	17.2
65 years and over	8 731	384	4.4	8 065	279	3.5	520	82	15.7	275	37	13.5
Size of Family												
Two persons	20 420	775	3.8	18 977	640	3.4	1 113	106	9.6	717	69	9.6
Three persons	11 608	363	3.1	10 386	306	2.9	901	47	5.2	747	78	10.5
Four persons	12 320	543	4.4	11 075	436	3.9	818	73	8.9	910	103	11.3
Five persons	5 372	418	7.8	4 565	332	7.3	564	51	9.1	566	110	19.3
Six persons	1 581	169	10.7	1 295	106	8.2	174	43	24.7	257	49	19.1
Seven persons or more	799	184	23.1	579	109	18.7	151	45	29.6	199	64	32.0
Mean size of family	3.22	3.85	(X)	3.17	3.69	(X)	3.57	4.18	(X)	3.93	4.65	(X)
Number of Related Children Under 18 Years												
No children	26 502	888	3.4	24 443	722	3.0	1 541	130	8.5	1 059	87	8.2
With children, total	25 598	1 563	6.1	22 433	1 207	5.4	2 181	235	10.8	2 339	386	16.5
One child	10 227	378	3.7	9 004	311	3.5	866	55	6.4	843	84	9.9
Two children	10 090	540	5.3	8 995	436	4.8	742	63	8.5	798	115	14.4
Three children	3 860	351	9.1	3 299	279	8.5	366	44	12.0	435	99	22.8
Four children	980	151	15.3	808	94	11.7	122	38	31.1	171	43	24.9
Five or more	440	143	32.7	328	86	26.4	84	34	40.6	92	45	49.5
Mean number of children per family with	1.86	2.51	(X)	1.85	2.41	(X)	1.89	2.73	(X)	2.12	2.85	(X)

Table F-6. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)—
Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES—												
Con.												
Educational Attainment of Householder												
Total, 25 years or older	50 325	2 245	4.5	45 290	1 747	3.9	3 587	345	9.6	3 152	403	12.8
No years of school completed	171	57	33.4	113	31	27.3	26	9	(B)	92	27	29.4
Elementary: Less than 8 years	2 841	469	16.5	2 332	345	14.8	421	58	23.4	762	155	20.4
8 years	2 443	228	9.3	2 201	180	8.2	174	29	16.8	206	39	18.9
High school: 1 to 3 years	5 310	462	8.7	4 579	343	7.5	620	96	15.5	454	75	16.4
4 years	18 020	648	3.6	16 468	546	3.3	1 232	69	5.6	861	60	7.0
College: 1 year or more	21 543	381	1.8	19 596	301	1.5	1 113	43	3.9	778	47	6.1
Percent a high school graduate	78.6	45.8	(X)	78.6	48.5	(X)	65.1	32.3	(X)	52.0	26.6	(X)
Number of Workers²												
Total	51 352	2 435	4.7	46 283	1 916	4.1	3 589	361	10.1	3 337	471	14.1
No workers	6 750	803	11.9	6 170	589	9.5	427	143	33.5	240	81	33.9
One worker	11 477	893	7.8	10 404	712	6.8	742	139	18.7	991	237	24.0
Two workers	25 051	631	2.5	22 528	524	2.3	1 825	76	4.2	1 522	121	8.0
Three workers or more	8 075	108	1.3	7 180	92	1.3	594	3	.6	584	31	5.3
Employment Status of Householder												
Employed	38 543	1 124	2.9	37 860	958	2.7	2 538	116	4.6	2 654	288	10.9
Unemployed	1 274	230	18.1	1 055	170	16.1	155	38	24.5	115	39	33.6
Not in labor force	11 536	1 081	9.4	10 368	788	7.6	895	207	23.1	567	145	25.5
In Armed Forces	747	16	2.2	594	13	2.2	153	4	2.7	61	2	(B)
Work Experience of Householder in 1988												
Total	52 065	2 435	4.7	46 846	1 916	4.1	3 719	362	9.7	3 393	469	13.8
Worked	41 086	1 328	3.2	37 136	1 130	3.0	2 748	140	5.1	2 832	331	11.7
50 to 52 weeks	33 942	670	2.0	30 725	577	1.9	2 225	72	3.2	2 210	154	7.0
Full time	32 470	571	1.8	29 401	489	1.7	2 112	66	3.1	2 134	137	6.4
49 weeks or less	7 145	658	9.2	6 410	553	8.6	523	68	13.1	622	177	28.5
Duration of unemployment:												
1 to 4 weeks	647	38	5.8	571	27	4.7	44	—	(B)	59	18	(B)
5 to 14 weeks	1 353	94	7.0	1 231	82	6.7	94	11	11.4	134	23	14.8
15 to 26 weeks	875	132	15.0	770	113	14.7	72	11	(B)	150	51	39.1
27 weeks or more	490	167	34.1	412	134	32.6	62	24	(B)	60	35	(B)
Did not work	10 232	1 091	10.7	9 116	773	8.5	838	219	26.1	501	136	27.2
Main reason did not work:												
18 or disabled	1 815	373	20.6	1 495	257	17.2	272	103	37.7	134	43	31.8
Keeping house	681	112	16.5	570	88	15.5	80	13	15.8	113	47	41.6
Going to school	136	51	37.3	70	14	(B)	21	9	(B)	4	3	(B)
Unable to find work	219	116	52.8	160	80	50.2	38	19	(B)	4	12	(B)
Retired	7 296	402	5.5	6 757	313	4.6	420	70	16.7	15	3	(B)
All other reasons	83	36	43.4	64	21	(B)	8	5	(B)	231	30	12.1
In Armed Forces	747	16	2.2	594	13	2.2	133	4	2.7	61	2	(B)
Ratio of Income to Poverty Threshold⁴												
Under .50	52 100	725	1.4	46 877	591	1.3	3 722	84	2.3	3 392	134	3.9
Under .75	52 100	1 411	2.7	46 877	1 142	2.4	3 722	189	5.1	3 398	285	8.4
Under 1.25	52 100	3 754	7.2	46 877	3 020	6.4	3 722	515	13.8	3 398	686	20.2
Under 1.50	52 100	5 299	10.2	46 877	4 320	9.2	3 722	707	19.0	3 398	918	27.0
Under 1.75	52 100	7 148	13.7	46 877	5 860	12.5	3 722	954	25.6	3 398	1 136	33.4
Under 2.00	52 100	9 204	17.7	46 877	7 654	16.3	3 722	1 155	31.0	3 398	1 343	39.5
Under 3.00	52 100	17 812	34.2	46 877	15 310	32.7	3 722	1 348	49.6	3 398	2 063	60.7
Under 4.00	52 100	26 427	50.7	46 877	23 143	49.4	3 722	2 436	65.5	3 398	2 543	74.8
Type of Residence												
Nonfarm	50 855	2 335	4.6	45 640	1 816	4.0	3 715	360	9.7	3 374	435	13.8
Farm	1 245	117	9.4	1 236	112	9.1	6	4	(B)	24	8	(B)
Inside metropolitan areas	39 461	1 580	4.0	35 124	1 210	3.4	3 046	246	8.1	3 106	405	13.0
Inside central cities	13 519	760	5.6	11 014	523	4.7	1 909	155	8.1	1 696	255	15.0
Inside poverty areas	2 418	368	15.2	1 408	214	15.2	855	107	12.5	729	164	22.5
Outside central cities	25 942	820	3.2	24 110	688	2.9	1 137	91	8.0	1 411	149	10.6
Inside poverty areas	860	120	13.9	661	90	13.6	170	29	17.4	211	45	21.1
Outside metropolitan areas	12 638	872	6.9	11 752	719	6.1	676	118	17.5	291	68	23.4
Inside poverty areas	2 624	328	12.5	2 141	214	10.0	418	93	22.2	111	29	26.2
Region												
Northeast	10 513	297	2.8	9 639	257	2.7	572	19	3.4	493	38	7.7
Midwest	13 023	477	3.7	12 146	406	3.3	655	49	7.4	253	22	8.6
South	18 293	1 137	6.2	15 239	832	5.2	2 184	271	12.4	1 558	214	18.5
West	10 270	540	5.3	9 203	434	4.7	310	26	8.4	1 493	199	13.4

Footnotes at end of table.

Table F-6. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)—
Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18												
Age of Householder												
Total	25 598	1 533	6.1	22 433	1 207	5.4	2 181	235	10.8	2 339	386	16.5
15 to 24 years	986	175	17.7	866	152	17.6	85	18	21.5	187	67	35.8
25 to 34 years	8 633	598	6.9	7 651	473	6.2	726	82	11.3	889	132	14.9
35 to 44 years	10 399	454	4.4	9 216	366	4.0	782	45	5.7	742	116	15.7
45 to 54 years	4 255	182	4.3	3 672	128	3.5	342	29	8.6	359	41	11.4
55 to 59 years	645	55	8.5	543	35	6.5	76	16	20.6	89	11	11.8
60 to 64 years	381	57	15.0	268	32	11.8	95	25	25.8	35	12	(B)
65 years and over	299	43	14.4	217	22	10.0	74	20	(B)	37	6	(B)
Size of Family												
Two persons	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Three persons	7 392	288	3.9	6 575	249	3.8	594	32	5.3	550	66	12.0
Four persons	10 802	513	4.8	9 712	417	4.3	730	64	8.8	793	99	12.4
Five persons	5 078	409	8.1	4 317	326	7.6	536	51	9.5	548	108	19.8
Six persons	1 532	169	11.0	1 254	106	8.5	171	43	25.1	251	49	19.6
Seven persons or more	793	184	23.3	575	109	18.9	149	45	29.9	197	64	32.4
Mean size of family	4.13	4.78	(X)	4.09	4.60	(X)	4.34	5.25	(X)	4.56	5.17	(X)
Number of Related Children Under 18 Years												
No children	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
With children, total	25 598	1 563	6.1	22 433	1 207	5.4	2 181	235	10.8	2 339	386	16.5
One child	10 227	378	3.7	9 004	311	3.5	866	55	6.4	843	84	9.9
Two children	10 090	540	5.4	8 995	436	4.8	742	63	8.5	798	115	14.4
Three children	3 860	251	9.1	3 259	279	8.5	366	44	12.0	435	99	22.8
Four children	980	151	15.4	808	94	11.7	122	38	31.1	171	43	24.9
Five or more	440	143	32.5	328	86	26.4	84	34	40.6	92	45	49.5
Mean number of children per family with children	1.86	2.51	(X)	1.85	2.41	(X)	1.89	2.73	(X)	2.12	2.85	(X)
Educational Attainment of Householder												
Total, 25 years or older	24 611	1 388	5.6	21 568	1 055	4.9	2 096	216	10.3	2 152	319	14.8
No years of school completed	95	37	39.1	68	21	(B)	5	2	(B)	68	20	(B)
Elementary: Less than 8 years	1 002	257	25.6	835	192	23.0	116	41	35.6	524	122	23.3
8 years	582	121	20.8	491	95	19.3	56	15	(B)	128	23	18.3
High school: 1 to 3 years	2 177	296	13.6	1 788	215	12.0	325	64	19.7	300	60	20.0
4 years	9 209	429	4.7	8 141	348	4.3	858	57	6.6	620	57	9.2
College: 1 year or more	11 546	248	2.2	10 244	184	1.8	735	37	5.1	512	37	7.2
Percent a high school graduate	84.3	48.8	(X)	85.2	50.4	(X)	76.0	43.4	(X)	52.6	29.3	(X)
Number of Workers²												
Total	25 019	1 547	6.2	21 975	1 194	5.4	2 080	231	11.1	2 288	384	16.8
No workers	491	280	57.0	341	172	50.5	90	62	68.9	54	33	(B)
One worker	5 690	665	11.7	5 089	531	10.4	365	97	26.6	726	213	29.3
Two workers	14 128	502	3.6	12 421	406	3.3	1 223	68	5.6	1 098	111	10.1
Three workers or more	4 711	100	2.1	4 124	85	2.1	400	3	.8	410	28	6.8
Employment Status of Householder												
Employed	22 495	922	4.1	20 035	781	3.9	1 662	97	5.8	1 960	268	13.7
Unemployed	817	159	19.4	630	108	17.2	131	30	22.9	85	28	33.2
Not in labor force	1 707	466	27.3	1 309	305	23.3	287	104	36.3	244	88	36.2
In Armed Forces	579	16	2.8	459	13	2.8	101	4	3.5	51	2	(B)
Work Experience of Householder in 1988												
Total	25 592	1 555	6.1	22 421	1 201	5.4	2 178	232	10.7	2 336	383	16.4
Worked	23 482	1 074	4.6	20 846	905	4.3	1 793	116	6.5	2 077	304	14.6
50 to 52 weeks	19 828	540	2.7	17 655	457	2.6	1 468	64	4.3	1 605	139	8.6
Full time	19 358	464	2.4	17 244	387	2.2	1 429	61	4.3	1 550	123	8.0
49 weeks or less ³	3 653	534	14.6	3 191	448	14.0	325	52	16.2	472	165	35.0
Duration of unemployment:												
1 to 4 weeks	400	35	8.6	353	25	7.1	30	—	(B)	46	17	(B)
5 to 14 weeks	930	88	9.5	843	76	9.0	67	11	(B)	113	22	19.4
15 to 26 weeks	609	118	19.4	541	101	18.6	47	10	(B)	118	51	43.0
27 weeks or more	331	137	41.3	263	108	41.3	57	21	(B)	50	30	(B)
Did not work	1 522	464	30.5	1 116	284	25.4	284	112	39.6	208	77	37.2
Main reason did not work:												
Ill or disabled	591	197	33.4	460	135	29.3	111	52	46.8	75	25	33.2
Keeping house	379	91	24.0	296	69	23.3	56	11	(B)	90	40	44.2
Going to school	71	30	(B)	28	5	(B)	12	8	(B)	3	1	(B)
Unable to find work	143	62	57.1	90	48	53.1	32	18	(B)	9	6	(B)
Retired	297	40	13.3	220	18	8.3	68	20	(B)	30	5	(B)
All other reasons	40	24	(B)	22	9	(B)	7	5	(B)	1	—	(B)
In Armed Forces	579	16	2.8	459	13	2.8	101	4	3.5	51	2	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table F-6. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)—
Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18—Con.												
Ratio of Income to Poverty Threshold²												
Under .50	25 598	441	1.7	22 433	338	1.5	2 181	64	2.9	2 339	104	4.4
Under .75	25 598	921	3.6	22 433	722	3.2	2 181	132	6.1	2 339	229	9.8
Under 1.25	25 598	2 399	9.4	22 433	1 896	8.5	2 181	331	15.2	2 339	558	23.9
Under 1.50	25 598	3 275	12.8	22 433	2 640	11.8	2 181	422	19.4	2 339	738	31.6
Under 1.75	25 598	4 368	17.1	22 433	3 546	15.8	2 181	574	26.3	2 339	916	39.2
Under 2.00	25 598	5 486	21.4	22 433	4 514	20.1	2 181	691	31.7	2 339	1 062	45.4
Under 3.00	25 598	10 423	40.7	22 433	8 800	39.2	2 181	1 149	52.7	2 339	1 598	68.3
Under 4.00	25 598	15 334	59.9	22 433	13 187	58.8	2 181	1 538	70.5	2 339	1 915	81.9
Type of Residence												
Nonfam	25 024	1 480	5.9	21 863	1 126	5.1	2 172	232	10.7	2 320	378	16.3
Fam	573	83	14.5	571	81	14.2	2	2	(B)	19	8	(B)
Inside metropolitan areas												
Inside central cities	19 431	1 013	5.2	16 764	748	4.5	1 823	170	9.3	2 134	327	15.3
Inside poverty areas	6 412	503	7.8	4 987	332	6.7	1 074	111	10.3	1 152	201	17.4
Outside central cities	13 019	510	3.9	11 777	160	20.5	487	78	16.7	526	130	24.7
Outside poverty areas	467	80	17.0	416	60	3.5	748	60	8.0	982	126	12.9
Outside metropolitan areas	6 166	550	8.9	5 670	67	18.8	92	13	14.0	162	39	23.9
Inside poverty areas	1 348	212	15.7	1 080	143	13.2	225	53	23.7	73	25	(B)
Region												
Northeast	5 026	189	3.8	4 525	163	3.6	311	11	3.7	308	28	9.2
Midwest	6 458	311	4.8	5 940	257	4.3	380	37	9.8	176	20	11.1
South	8 895	689	7.7	7 455	504	6.8	1 276	160	12.5	769	173	22.5
West	5 218	375	7.2	4 513	283	6.3	213	26	12.2	1 088	165	15.2
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT												
Age of Householder												
Total	10 890	3 399	31.2	7 342	1 810	24.7	3 223	1 480	45.9	1 112	516	46.4
15 to 24 years	923	597	64.7	549	306	55.8	358	283	79.0	104	73	70.0
25 to 34 years	2 831	1 343	47.3	1 725	752	43.6	1 034	557	53.8	340	216	63.5
35 to 44 years	2 824	767	27.1	1 886	403	21.4	836	332	39.6	296	126	42.7
45 to 54 years	1 675	322	19.2	1 182	165	14.0	406	124	30.5	178	58	33.2
55 to 59 years	606	118	19.5	443	68	15.2	160	50	31.2	63	13	(B)
60 to 64 years	551	90	16.3	393	37	9.4	148	50	34.2	60	16	(B)
65 years and over	1 420	165	11.2	1 165	79	6.8	282	85	30.1	73	13	(B)
Size of Family												
Two persons	5 241	1 128	21.5	3 914	708	18.1	1 191	399	33.5	379	103	27.2
Three persons	3 150	1 027	32.6	2 130	564	26.5	913	416	45.6	344	178	51.8
Four persons	1 470	662	45.0	824	308	37.4	596	336	56.3	199	105	52.7
Five persons	589	310	52.7	291	133	45.6	279	165	59.2	115	73	65.3
Six persons	264	161	61.1	125	67	53.9	138	94	67.9	47	39	(B)
Seven persons or more	177	110	62.0	58	30	(B)	107	69	65.2	28	15	(B)
Mean size of family	2.97	3.33	(X)	2.81	.15	(X)	3.34	3.55	(X)	3.36	3.72	(X)
Number of Related Children Under 18 Years												
No children	3 529	292	8.3	2 791	168	6.0	640	107	16.8	251	32	12.8
With children, total	7 361	3 107	42.2	4 550	1 643	36.1	2 583	1 373	53.1	861	483	56.1
One child	3 518	1 065	30.3	2 320	632	27.2	1 105	421	38.1	313	112	35.9
Two children	2 344	1 032	44.1	1 498	569	38.0	757	413	54.5	308	181	58.8
Three children	979	589	60.2	528	281	53.3	419	291	69.3	139	103	73.9
Four children	341	270	79.3	140	104	74.1	191	158	82.8	67	57	(B)
Five or more	180	150	83.7	64	57	(B)	111	89	80.6	34	30	(B)
Mean number of children per family with children	1.81	2.17	(X)	1.73	2.06	(X)	1.96	2.28	(X)	2.14	2.50	(X)
Educational Attainment of Householder												
Total, 25 years or older	9 997	2 802	28.1	6 793	1 504	22.1	2 865	1 197	41.8	1 008	443	43.9
No years of school completed	67	33	(B)	31	11	(B)	4	4	(B)	25	13	(B)
Elementary: Less than 8 years	767	319	41.6	497	196	39.5	255	119	46.7	247	133	54.1
8 years	528	180	34.2	379	103	27.2	128	69	53.6	83	41	49.5
High school: 1 to 3 years	1 657	819	49.4	983	413	42.0	625	377	60.3	205	127	61.9
4 years	4 065	1 077	26.5	2 863	572	20.0	1 102	476	43.1	266	102	38.4
College: 1 year or more	2 884	373	12.9	2 041	209	10.3	743	153	20.6	182	26	14.1
Percent a high school graduate	69.7	51.8	(X)	72.2	51.9	(X)	64.4	52.5	(X)	44.4	28.9	(X)
Number of Workers²												
Total	10 884	3 399	31.2	7 335	1 810	24.7	3 223	1 480	45.9	1 112	513	46.4
No workers	2 402	1 723	71.7	1 421	872	61.3	898	790	88.1	36	31.1	88.1
One worker	5 163	1 437	27.8	3 479	825	23.7	1 549	578	37.3	447	161	35.9
Two workers	2 548	189	7.4	1 861	89	4.8	610	91	14.8	211	27	12.7
Three workers or more	773	51	6.6	574	24	4.2	169	22	12.9	91	10	11.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table F-6. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-)—
Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT—Con.												
Employment Status of Householder												
Employed.....	6 208	959	15.4	4 353	562	12.9	1 679	372	22.1	559	138	24.8
Unemployed.....	538	341	63.3	294	155	52.7	236	179	75.9	59	32	(B)
Not in labor force.....	4 137	2 069	50.7	2 688	1 093	40.7	1 309	529	71.0	494	345	69.9
In Armed Forces.....	7	—	(B)	7	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	—	—	(B)
Work Experience of Householder In 1988												
Total.....	10 873	3 386	31.1	7 331	1 803	24.6	3 219	1 475	45.8	1 112	516	46.4
Worked.....	7 049	1 372	19.5	4 896	790	16.1	1 968	556	28.3	635	166	26.1
50 to 52 weeks.....	4 992	441	8.8	3 543	265	7.5	1 303	164	12.6	427	61	14.4
Full time.....	4 405	285	6.5	3 109	158	5.1	1 155	116	10.0	371	44	11.9
49 weeks or less ²	2 057	931	45.3	1 353	525	38.8	665	393	59.0	208	104	50.3
Duration of unemployment:												
1 to 4 weeks.....	156	82	52.5	100	50	50.0	49	31	(B)	13	5	(B)
5 to 14 weeks.....	296	92	31.2	205	49	23.8	86	42	48.7	33	9	(B)
15 to 26 weeks.....	222	104	46.8	132	37	27.7	87	67	76.7	34	12	(B)
27 weeks or more.....	179	133	74.1	94	64	67.5	84	68	81.4	22	21	(B)
Did not work.....	3 817	2 014	52.8	2 428	1 013	41.7	1 251	919	73.5	477	350	73.3
Main reason did not work:												
Ill or disabled.....	681	271	39.8	391	131	33.4	272	131	48.3	58	29	(B)
Keeping house.....	1 859	1 340	72.1	1 142	709	62.1	637	572	89.9	340	290	85.2
Going to school.....	148	104	70.4	88	52	59.7	56	52	(B)	12	9	(B)
Unable to find work.....	214	184	86.0	90	73	81.8	115	105	91.3	14	11	(B)
Retired.....	865	89	10.3	693	44	6.4	153	44	28.5	46	6	(B)
All other reasons.....	50	24	(B)	24	4	(B)	19	15	(B)	8	5	(B)
In Armed Forces.....	7	—	(B)	7	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	—	—	(B)
Ratio of Income to Poverty Threshold⁴												
Under .50.....	10 890	1 564	14.4	7 342	777	10.6	3 223	747	23.2	1 112	258	23.2
Under .75.....	10 890	2 551	23.4	7 342	1 312	17.9	3 223	1 178	36.5	1 112	406	36.5
Under 1.25.....	10 890	4 074	37.4	7 342	2 216	30.2	3 223	1 730	53.7	1 112	593	53.3
Under 1.50.....	10 890	4 728	43.4	7 342	2 648	36.1	3 223	1 930	59.9	1 112	660	59.3
Under 1.75.....	10 890	5 316	48.8	7 342	3 025	41.2	3 223	2 116	65.6	1 112	713	64.1
Under 2.00.....	10 890	5 787	53.1	7 342	3 351	45.6	3 223	2 244	69.6	1 112	754	67.8
Under 3.00.....	10 890	7 662	70.4	7 342	4 748	64.7	3 223	2 696	83.6	1 112	902	81.1
Under 4.00.....	10 890	8 866	81.4	7 342	5 673	77.3	3 223	2 949	91.5	1 112	962	86.3
Type of Residence												
Nonfarm.....	10 835	3 391	31.3	7 289	1 803	24.7	3 221	1 478	45.9	1 111	516	46.4
Farm.....	55	9	(B)	52	7	(B)	2	1	(B)	1	—	(B)
Inside metropolitan areas.....	8 847	2 636	29.8	5 809	1 320	22.7	2 763	1 224	44.3	1 057	488	46.2
Inside central cities.....	4 783	1 750	36.6	2 589	740	28.6	2 041	951	46.6	694	364	52.4
Inside poverty areas.....	2 023	1 107	54.7	698	361	51.8	1 269	704	55.5	402	253	63.0
Outside central cities.....	4 064	886	21.8	3 220	580	18.0	721	273	37.8	363	125	34.3
Inside poverty areas.....	401	224	56.0	159	75	47.3	233	144	62.0	70	45	(B)
Outside metropolitan areas.....	2 043	763	37.4	1 533	490	32.0	461	256	55.6	55	27	(B)
Inside poverty areas.....	600	299	49.8	278	107	38.7	294	180	61.4	13	7	(B)
Region												
Northeast.....	2 429	691	28.4	1 789	461	25.8	572	203	35.6	325	172	52.8
Midwest.....	2 412	754	31.3	1 700	384	22.6	682	359	52.6	65	27	(B)
South.....	3 937	1 386	35.2	2 191	539	24.6	1 682	830	49.4	304	128	42.2
West.....	2 112	568	26.9	1 662	426	25.6	287	88	30.6	419	188	45.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table F-6. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)—
Con

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT, WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS												
Age of Householder												
Total	7 361	3 107	42.2	4 556	1 643	36.1	2 583	1 373	53.1	861	483	56.1
15 to 24 years	798	590	73.9	448	305	68.0	334	277	82.7	92	72	78.0
25 to 34 years	2 669	1 332	49.9	1 620	749	46.2	991	551	55.6	327	216	66.0
35 to 44 years	2 386	723	30.3	1 573	386	24.5	730	311	42.6	101	258	46.5
45 to 54 years	878	241	27.5	554	124	22.4	257	92	35.7	101	43	42.7
55 to 59 years	191	81	42.2	111	39	34.9	79	42	52.6	24	11	(B)
60 to 64 years	173	56	32.3	85	9	10.4	87	47	53.8	26	8	(B)
65 years and over	266	85	31.9	159	30	19.2	105	54	51.5	22	9	(B)
Size of Family												
Two persons	2 469	875	35.5	1 703	556	32.6	705	310	44.0	199	76	38.3
Three persons	2 535	995	39.2	1 634	548	33.6	815	404	49.6	287	173	60.2
Four persons	1 353	656	48.5	756	308	40.8	548	329	60.2	185	105	56.9
Five persons	568	310	54.6	275	133	48.2	274	165	60.2	115	75	65.3
Six persons	259	161	62.2	124	67	54.4	135	94	69.7	47	39	(B)
Seven persons or more	177	110	62.2	58	30	(B)	107	69	65.2	28	15	(B)
Mean size of family	3.23	3.43	(X)	3.08	3.24	(X)	3.3	3.84	(X)	3.62	3.81	(X)
Number of Related Children Under 18 Years												
No children	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
With children, total	7 361	3 107	42.2	4 556	1 643	36.1	2 583	1 373	53.1	861	483	56.1
One child	3 518	1 065	30.3	2 320	632	27.2	1 105	421	38.1	313	112	35.9
Two children	2 344	1 032	44.1	1 498	569	38.0	757	413	54.5	308	181	58.8
Three children	979	589	60.2	528	281	53.3	419	291	69.3	139	103	73.9
Four children	341	270	79.3	140	104	74.1	191	158	82.8	67	57	(B)
Five or more	180	150	83.7	64	57	(B)	111	89	80.6	34	30	(B)
Mean number of children per family with children	1.81	2.17	(X)	1.73	2.06	(X)	1.96	2.28	(X)	2.14	2.50	(X)
Educational Attainment of Householder												
Total, 25+ years or older	6 563	2 518	38.4	4 102	1 338	32.6	2 249	1 096	48.7	769	412	53.5
No years of school completed	32	18	(B)	10	7	(B)	6	—	(B)	769	412	53.5
Elementary: Less than 8 years	405	246	60.8	251	150	59.9	149	96	64.4	11	7	(B)
8 years	232	145	62.3	129	83	64.2	88	53	60.3	182	119	65.5
High school: 1 to 3 years	1 171	758	64.7	637	383	60.1	496	346	69.8	59	41	(B)
4 years	2 784	1 013	36.4	1 792	525	29.3	921	460	49.9	180	123	68.7
College: 1 year or more	1 939	337	17.4	1 283	190	14.8	588	141	23.9	212	97	45.7
Percent a high school graduate	72.0	53.6	(X)	75.0	53.5	(X)	67.1	54.8	(X)	43.8	29.5	(X)
Number of Workers²												
Total	7 355	3 107	42.3	4 544	1 643	36.2	2 583	1 373	53.1	861	483	56.1
No workers	1 756	1 563	89.0	918	788	85.8	770	724	94.0	324	300	92.5
One worker	4 032	1 335	33.1	2 589	759	29.3	1 338	546	40.8	368	152	41.2
Two workers	1 108	160	14.4	730	74	10.1	348	81	23.1	110	23	20.9
Three workers or more	458	49	10.7	307	22	7.2	128	22	17.0	58	9	(B)
Employment Status of Householder												
Employed	4 383	902	20.6	2 919	525	18.0	1 338	356	26.6	413	128	31.0
Unemployed	469	332	70.6	243	147	60.4	219	178	81.3	47	32	(B)
Not in labor force	2 502	1 874	74.0	1 382	971	70.2	927	838	90.4	401	324	80.7
In Armed Forces	7	—	(B)	7	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	—	—	(B)
Work Experience of Householder in 1988												
Total	7 344	3 094	42.1	4 540	1 636	36.0	2 579	1 368	53.1	861	483	56.1
Worked	5 049	1 305	25.8	3 326	749	22.5	1 594	535	33.6	471	155	33.0
50 to 52 weeks	3 453	410	11.9	2 326	242	10.4	1 029	160	15.6	302	54	17.9
Full time	3 048	270	8.9	2 031	148	7.3	922	114	12.4	265	42	16.0
49 weeks or less ³	1 595	895	56.1	1 000	507	50.7	565	375	66.3	169	101	60.0
Duration of unemployment:												
1 to 4 weeks	127	82	66.4	75	50	(B)	42	31	(B)	9	5	(B)
5 to 14 weeks	251	88	35.2	171	47	27.3	78	40	51.7	27	8	(B)
15 to 26 weeks	169	100	59.2	85	35	41.0	82	65	79.1	26	12	(B)
27 weeks or more	157	127	81.1	79	60	76.9	77	66	85.5	21	19	(B)
Did not work	2 289	1 789	78.2	1 207	886	73.4	985	833	84.6	390	328	84.1
Main reason did not work:												
Ill or disabled	344	208	60.5	163	96	59.1	168	103	61.3	36	22	(B)
Keeping house	1 449	1 248	86.1	803	653	81.3	584	546	93.6	312	277	89.0
Going to school	123	87	70.9	75	47	(B)	45	41	(B)	11	8	(B)
Unable to find work	194	172	88.9	76	68	86.6	108	100	92.6	12	11	(B)
Retired	151	52	34.6	86	21	24.3	65	31	(B)	14	5	(B)
All other reasons	28	21	(B)	5	4	(B)	15	12	(B)	6	5	(B)
In Armed Forces	7	—	(B)	7	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	—	—	(B)

See footnotes at end of table.

Table F-6. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)—
Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO HUSBAND PRESENT, WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS— Con.												
Ratio of Income to Poverty Threshold⁴												
Under .50.....	7 361	1 481	20.1	4 550	732	16.1	2 583	715	27.7	861	247	28.7
Under .75.....	7 361	2 376	32.3	4 550	1 220	26.8	2 583	1 103	42.7	861	384	44.6
Under 1.25.....	7 361	3 621	49.2	4 550	1 933	42.5	2 583	1 581	61.2	861	549	63.8
Under 1.50.....	7 361	4 109	55.8	4 550	2 250	49.4	2 583	1 735	67.1	861	601	69.8
Under 1.75.....	7 361	4 509	61.2	4 550	2 494	54.8	2 583	1 872	72.5	861	637	74.0
Under 2.00.....	7 361	4 844	65.8	4 550	2 718	59.7	2 583	1 970	76.3	861	668	77.5
Under 3.00.....	7 361	6 028	82.7	4 550	3 608	79.3	2 583	2 305	89.2	861	772	89.7
Under 4.00.....	7 361	6 724	91.3	4 550	4 062	89.5	2 583	2 469	95.6	861	813	95.1
Type of Residence												
Nonfarm.....	7 340	3 101	42.2	4 530	1 636	36.1	2 583	1 373	53.1	861	483	56.1
Farm.....	21	7	(B)	21	7	(B)	-	-	(B)	-	-	(B)
Region												
Northeast.....	1 476	628	42.6	987	417	42.2	438	187	42.8	258	164	63.6
Midwest.....	1 698	705	41.5	1 105	357	32.3	568	336	59.2	58	26	(B)
South.....	2 716	1 238	45.6	1 325	458	34.6	1 342	766	57.1	217	116	53.4
West.....	1 472	537	36.5	1 133	410	36.2	236	83	35.2	328	177	54.2

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

²Restricted to families with civilian householder.

³Includes "no weeks" unemployed, not shown separately.

⁴For this data block, the figures in the columns headed "below poverty level" represent the number below the specified multiple of the poverty level shown.

Table F-7. Selected Characteristics of Unrelated Individuals, by Race and Hispanic Origin and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)

(Numbers in thousands. Unrelated individuals as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
AGE												
Both sexes	34 340	6 065	17.7	29 315	4 500	15.3	4 095	1 354	33.1	1 864	560	30.0
15 to 24 years	4 685	1 378	29.4	4 040	1 090	27.0	458	211	46.2	316	135	42.7
25 to 34 years	8 499	951	11.2	7 263	699	9.6	941	205	21.8	639	148	23.2
35 to 44 years	4 781	590	12.3	3 957	426	10.8	670	148	22.1	331	70	21.2
45 to 54 years	3 226	549	17.0	2 595	343	13.2	538	194	36.0	188	56	29.9
55 to 59 years	1 751	397	22.7	1 385	276	19.9	328	109	33.2	81	33	40.8
60 to 64 years	1 947	402	20.6	1 634	279	17.1	264	109	41.4	74	27	(B)
65 years and over	9 451	1 799	19.0	8 441	1 397	16.4	896	378	42.1	235	90	38.5
Male												
15 to 24 years	16 093	2 510	15.7	13 332	1 795	13.5	2 161	612	28.3	1 192	310	26.0
25 to 34 years	2 446	660	27.0	2 089	511	24.5	248	111	44.7	195	76	39.0
35 to 44 years	5 307	622	11.7	4 496	449	10.0	618	145	23.5	466	107	22.8
45 to 54 years	3 069	388	12.6	2 499	274	10.9	473	106	22.3	258	50	19.5
55 to 59 years	1 631	247	15.1	1 302	149	11.4	275	93	33.9	116	31	27.2
60 to 64 years	728	138	19.0	552	86	15.7	165	46	27.9	35	12	(B)
65 years and over	685	124	18.2	552	81	14.7	103	36	35.2	36	12	(B)
	2 174	331	15.2	1 842	245	13.3	279	75	26.7	86	22	26.1
Female												
15 to 24 years	18 302	3 555	19.4	15 982	2 705	16.9	1 934	743	38.4	672	250	37.2
25 to 34 years	2 239	718	32.1	1 950	579	29.7	209	100	47.8	121	59	48.6
35 to 44 years	3 192	330	10.3	2 767	250	9.0	323	60	18.6	171	42	24.4
45 to 54 years	1 712	202	11.8	1 458	153	10.5	198	43	21.6	73	20	(B)
55 to 59 years	1 595	302	18.9	1 293	194	15.0	263	101	38.2	72	25	(B)
60 to 64 years	1 023	258	25.2	833	189	22.7	162	63	38.6	46	21	(B)
65 years and over	1 263	277	22.0	1 082	198	18.3	161	73	45.3	39	15	(B)
	7 276	1 468	20.2	6 599	1 142	17.3	617	303	49.2	150	68	45.5
EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT												
Total, 25 years or older	29 655	4 687	15.8	25 275	3 410	13.5	3 638	1 143	31.4	1 548	425	27.5
No years of school completed	288	120	41.7	210	82	39.0	58	30	(B)	86	44	51.2
Elementary: Less than 8 years	2 219	905	40.8	1 571	571	36.3	589	318	53.9	375	160	42.6
8 years	1 906	534	28.0	1 642	417	25.4	220	102	46.5	101	31	30.6
High school: 1 to 3 years	3 646	999	27.4	2 970	708	23.8	619	277	44.8	214	82	38.4
4 years	9 542	1 278	13.4	8 241	946	11.5	1 140	304	26.6	364	64	17.5
College: 1 year or more	12 054	850	7.1	10 642	686	6.4	1 012	113	11.1	408	45	11.0
Percent a high school graduate	72.8	45.4	(X)	74.7	47.9	(X)	59.2	36.4	(X)	49.9	25.5	(X)
EMPLOYMENT STATUS												
Employed	20 750	1 900	9.2	17 815	1 494	8.4	2 322	326	14.0	1 247	222	17.8
Unemployed	1 126	421	37.4	869	277	31.9	223	136	61.0	116	48	41.4
Not in labor force	12 434	3 740	30.1	10 601	2 725	25.7	1 559	893	57.6	495	289	58.4
In Armed Forces	30	3	(B)	30	3	(B)	-	-	(B)	5	1	(B)
WORK EXPERIENCE IN 1988												
Total	34 325	6 052	17.6	29 299	4 487	15.3	4 095	1 354	33.1	1 864	560	30.0
Worked	22 893	2 351	10.3	19 629	1 821	9.3	2 568	441	17.2	1 365	233	17.1
50 to 52 weeks	16 605	561	3.4	14 386	451	3.1	1 762	87	5.0	890	44	5.0
Full time	15 022	305	2.0	12 995	247	1.9	1 626	49	3.0	834	30	3.6
49 weeks or less ²	6 268	1 790	28.5	5 243	1 369	26.1	806	353	43.8	474	189	39.8
Duration of unemployment:												
1 to 4 weeks	588	158	26.9	490	133	27.2	70	21	(B)	36	14	(B)
5 to 14 weeks	1 110	213	19.2	916	161	17.6	149	45	30.3	112	25	22.0
15 to 26 weeks	701	248	35.5	572	185	32.4	110	59	53.7	87	31	35.4
27 weeks or more	421	225	53.3	315	151	47.9	66	66	71.5	49	38	(B)
Did not work	11 401	3 698	32.4	9 640	2 663	27.6	1 527	914	59.8	494	326	66.0
Main reason did not work:												
Ill or disabled	2 493	1 216	48.8	1 869	784	41.9	567	401	70.8	160	111	69.1
Keeping house	1 608	631	39.2	1 440	519	36.1	149	99	66.2	97	79	81.5
Going to school	429	315	73.4	316	232	73.6	58	50	(B)	43	35	(B)
Unable to find work	219	195	89.0	123	103	84.0	79	75	94.7	28	28	(B)
Retired	6 376	1 142	17.9	5 690	800	15.6	610	228	37.4	137	47	34.6
All other reasons	277	200	72.0	202	134	66.3	64	61	(B)	29	25	(B)
In Armed Forces	30	3	(B)	30	3	(B)	-	-	(B)	5	1	(B)
RATIO OF INCOME TO POVERTY THRESHOLD³												
Under .50	34 340	2 228	6.5	29 315	1 634	5.6	4 095	491	12.0	1 864	241	12.9
Under .75	34 340	3 543	10.3	29 315	2 642	9.0	4 095	749	18.3	1 864	364	19.5
Under 1.25	34 340	8 399	24.5	29 315	6 452	22.0	4 095	1 679	41.0	1 864	655	35.1
Under 1.50	34 340	10 791	31.4	29 315	8 430	28.8	4 095	2 033	49.6	1 864	816	43.8
Under 1.75	34 340	12 470	36.3	29 315	9 899	33.8	4 095	2 207	53.9	1 864	917	49.2
Under 2.00	34 340	14 261	41.5	29 315	11 465	39.1	4 095	2 383	58.2	1 864	1 061	56.9
Under 3.00	34 340	19 853	57.8	29 315	16 402	56.0	4 095	2 933	71.6	1 864	1 341	72.0
Under 4.00	34 340	24 495	71.3	29 315	21 425	69.7	4 095	3 407	83.2	1 864	1 570	84.2

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

²Includes "no weeks" unemployed, not shown separately.

³For this data block, the figures in the columns headed "below poverty level" represent the number below the specified multiple of the poverty level shown.

Table F-7. Selected Characteristics of Unrelated Individuals, by Race and Hispanic Origin and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)—Con

(Numbers in thousands. Unrelated individuals as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Characteristic	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total
TYPE OF RESIDENCE												
Nonfarm	34 045	6 023	17.7	29 023	459	15.4	4 093	1 354	33.1	1 842	556	30.2
Farm	295	42	14.2	291	41	14.0	3	—	(B)	21	4	(B)
Inside metropolitan areas	27 865	4 507	16.2	23 554	3 269	13.9	3 510	1 077	30.7	1 712	503	29.4
Inside central cities	13 825	2 648	19.2	10 777	1 731	16.1	2 545	806	31.7	1 059	354	33.5
In poverty areas	3 628	1 175	32.4	2 017	550	27.3	1 446	580	40.1	475	204	42.9
Outside central cities	14 040	1 858	13.2	12 777	1 538	12.0	964	271	28.1	653	149	22.8
In poverty areas	740	233	31.5	546	145	26.6	182	83	45.6	98	34	35.0
Outside metropolitan areas	6 475	1 558	24.1	5 761	1 230	21.4	586	277	47.3	152	57	37.2
In poverty areas	1 475	521	35.3	1 057	307	29.1	355	185	52.1	51	23	(B)
REGION												
Northeast	7 270	1 043	14.3	6 339	999	12.8	813	215	26.5	345	103	29.8
Midwest	8 253	1 447	17.5	7 324	1 144	15.6	781	251	32.1	150	62	41.6
South	10 808	2 438	22.6	8 619	1 611	18.7	2 024	789	39.0	545	192	35.3
West	8 010	1 136	14.2	7 033	935	13.3	478	99	20.6	824	203	24.6

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table F-8. Size of Income Deficit for Families Below Poverty Level in 1988, by Type of Family, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Size of income deficit	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Married-couple families	Families with female householder, no husband present	Total	Married-couple families	Families with female householder, no husband present	Total	Married-couple families	Families with female householder, no husband present	Total	Married-couple families	Families with female householder, no husband present
Total	6 396	2 462	3 635	4 091	1 936	1 958	2 011	367	1 557	1 052	478	536
Less than \$250	236	125	98	151	91	53	65	30	28	22	13	9
\$250 to \$499	222	124	88	147	89	53	58	25	26	39	23	15
\$500 to \$999	515	256	236	366	189	158	121	52	64	67	36	31
\$1,000 to \$1,499	412	205	191	305	173	117	91	20	69	49	33	15
\$1,500 to \$1,999	406	190	206	260	141	112	127	34	91	70	30	38
\$2,000 to \$2,999	803	316	441	515	258	233	250	41	195	122	66	49
\$3,000 to \$3,999	713	250	403	475	202	230	215	36	166	125	61	56
\$4,000 to \$4,999	690	207	447	458	181	251	212	15	189	111	45	64
\$5,000 to \$5,999	619	193	412	412	155	250	183	20	157	119	48	64
\$6,000 to \$6,999	491	155	316	296	120	167	181	28	144	101	40	58
\$7,000 to \$7,999	489	139	327	286	114	156	182	22	154	93	25	63
\$8,000 and over	801	302	469	419	223	177	325	46	270	135	60	74
Median income deficit..... Dol..	3 847	3 063	4 345	3 634	3 132	4 089	4 371	2 550	4 717	4 290	3 643	4 859
Standard error	88	146	106	105	167	140	165	367	163	230	283	284
Mean income deficit	4 375	4 103	4 584	4 157	4 061	4 266	4 827	4 207	5 005	4 676	4 384	4 965
Standard error	65	123	76	78	129	98	123	420	119	154	247	201
Deficit per family member	1 257	1 068	1 398	1 237	1 101	1 378	1 333	1 008	1 430	1 146	950	1 350

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.
 Note: Includes unrelated subfamilies, classified by sex of subfamily reference person.

Table F-9. Size of Income Deficit for Unrelated Individuals Below Poverty Level in 1988, by Sex and Race and Hispanic Origin (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)

(Numbers in thousands. Unrelated individuals as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Size of income deficit	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	6 065	2 510	3 555	4 500	1 795	2 705	1 354	612	743	560	310	250
Less than \$250	402	119	283	281	77	204	100	38	61	30	12	19
\$250 to \$499	527	140	386	422	100	322	99	38	61	42	14	29
\$500 to \$999	1 020	369	651	753	271	481	248	84	164	81	39	42
\$1,000 to \$1,499	746	258	489	524	185	339	205	65	139	58	41	18
\$1,500 to \$1,999	510	207	303	396	170	226	102	26	75	49	35	15
\$2,000 to \$2,999	790	329	462	617	250	367	139	70	70	70	40	30
\$3,000 to \$3,999	524	266	258	354	162	192	142	85	56	35	17	17
\$4,000 to \$4,999	493	254	239	379	196	183	84	38	46	36	29	6
\$5,000 and over	1 052	568	484	774	385	388	236	166	70	159	84	74
Median income deficit..... Dol..	1 830	2 493	1 467	1 841	2 381	1 511	1 628	2 771	1 305	2 276	2 398	2 116
Standard error	60	119	52	66	133	77	138	273	77	265	347	416
Mean income deficit	2 465	2 888	2 166	2 474	2 878	2 206	2 361	2 897	1 919	2 812	2 910	2 689
Standard error	42	70	51	50	86	60	80	127	95	135	175	211

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table F-10. Years of School Completed of Persons 18 Years and Over, by Type of Family, Related Children Under 18, Work Experience, Race and Hispanic Origin, and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Years of school completed and age	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
ALL PERSONS												
Persons 18 years and over.....	179 783	16 775	9.3	154 032	11 372	7.4	19 984	4 571	22.9	13 061	2 425	18.6
Less than 4 years of high school.....	41 308	8 460	20.5	33 139	5 552	16.8	6 812	2 481	36.4	6 313	1 714	27.2
High school graduate but no college.....	70 340	5 591	7.9	61 031	3 797	6.2	7 662	1 586	20.7	3 879	505	13.0
College 1 year or more.....	68 135	2 724	4.0	59 862	2 023	3	5 511	504	9.1	2 869	206	7.2
Persons 18 to 24 years.....	25 628	3 604	14.1	21 128	2 362	11.2	3 589	12	29.3	2 624	591	22.5
Less than 4 years of high school.....	5 667	1 556	27.5	4 456	1 013	22.7	1 013	74	46.8	1 185	377	31.8
High school graduate but no college.....	11 004	1 389	12.6	9 021	859	9.5	1 674	468	28.0	972	181	18.7
College 1 year or more.....	8 957	659	7.4	7 651	491	6.4	903	109	12.1	466	32	6.9
Persons 25 to 44 years.....	79 112	6 878	8.7	66 078	4 568	6.8	9 288	1 915	20.6	6 637	1 201	18.1
Less than 4 years of high school.....	10 605	2 814	26.5	8 256	1 882	22.5	1 784	747	41.9	2 763	795	28.8
High school graduate but no college.....	31 268	2 653	8.5	26 401	1 713	6.5	4 081	842	20.6	2 066	253	12.3
College 1 year or more.....	37 242	1 411	3.8	32 201	972	3.0	3 424	325	9.5	1 808	150	8.5
Persons 45 to 64 years.....	48 021	3 510	7.6	39 944	2 403	6.0	4 670	944	20.2	2 796	446	16.0
Less than 4 years of high school.....	11 940	2 072	17.4	9 377	1 289	13.8	2 177	669	30.7	1 638	379	23.2
High school graduate but no college.....	19 435	1 016	5.5	16 530	769	4.6	1 521	218	14.3	666	55	8.3
College 1 year or more.....	15 645	421	2.7	14 037	345	2.5	972	57	5.8	491	11	2.3
Persons 65 years and over.....	29 022	2 782	9.6	26 001	2 040	7.8	2 436	660	27.1	1 005	187	18.6
Less than 4 years of high school.....	13 098	2 018	15.4	10 951	1 368	12.5	1 838	590	32.1	726	163	22.4
High school graduate but no college.....	9 635	532	5.5	9 078	457	5.0	386	58	15.0	175	15	8.5
College 1 year or more.....	6 291	233	3.7	5 972	215	3.6	212	13	6.0	103	10	9.2
PERSONS IN MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES												
Persons 18 years and over.....	120 344	5 526	4.6	107 206	4 221	3.9	9 134	879	9.6	8 536	1 110	13.0
Less than 4 years of high school.....	24 719	2 874	11.6	21 043	2 120	10.1	2 791	521	18.7	3 943	780	19.3
High school graduate but no college.....	48 578	1 834	3.8	43 909	1 479	3.4	3 477	240	6.9	2 662	226	8.5
College 1 year or more.....	47 048	818	1.7	42 255	623	1.5	2 866	118	4.1	1 931	104	5.4
Persons 18 to 24 years.....	15 302	882	5.8	13 394	671	5.0	1 338	135	10.1	1 599	256	16.0
Less than 4 years of high school.....	3 122	432	13.9	2 700	344	12.7	295	55	18.6	645	160	24.7
High school graduate but no college.....	6 719	367	5.5	5 889	274	4.7	617	60	9.7	630	85	13.6
College 1 year or more.....	5 461	83	1.5	4 805	53	1.1	426	21	4.8	324	11	3.4
Persons 25 to 44 years.....	54 519	2 493	4.6	48 125	1 922	4.0	4 700	331	7.6	4 411	572	13.0
Less than 4 years of high school.....	6 611	1 094	16.6	5 579	852	15.3	700	121	17.1	1 792	373	20.8
High school graduate but no college.....	22 094	935	4.2	19 603	744	3.8	1 914	134	7.0	1 429	117	8.2
College 1 year or more.....	25 814	463	1.8	22 943	326	1.4	1 759	75	4.3	1 191	82	6.9
Persons 45 to 64 years.....	33 896	1 437	4.2	30 566	1 119	3.7	2 388	249	10.4	1 958	216	11.0
Less than 4 years of high school.....	8 204	874	10.6	6 942	626	9.0	1 025	200	19.5	1 113	192	17.3
High school graduate but no college.....	13 988	377	2.7	12 911	326	2.5	779	35	4.5	497	19	3.7
College 1 year or more.....	11 806	187	1.6	10 713	167	1.6	584	15	2.5	348	6	1.6
Persons 65 years and over.....	16 527	714	4.3	15 121	509	3.4	1 029	164	15.9	568	66	11.6
Less than 4 years of high school.....	6 782	473	7.0	5 822	298	5.1	765	145	19.0	393	55	14.1
High school graduate but no college.....	5 780	156	2.7	5 506	135	2.4	166	12	7.0	106	5	5.0
College 1 year or more.....	3 965	85	2.1	3 793	77	2.0	98	8	7.7	69	5	(B)
PERSONS IN MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18												
Persons 18 years and over.....	58 204	3 560	6.1	50 295	2 647	5.3	5 306	582	11.0	5 776	898	15.6
Less than 4 years of high school.....	10 027	1 821	18.2	8 214	1 332	16.2	1 233	200	23.5	2 784	635	22.8
High school graduate but no college.....	24 200	1 218	5.0	21 105	941	4.5	2 306	198	8.6	1 829	179	9.3
College 1 year or more.....	23 977	521	2.2	21 007	374	1.8	1 766	94	5.3	1 163	84	7.3
Persons 18 to 24 years.....	7 841	711	9.1	6 607	537	8.1	883	114	13.0	1 119	227	20.3
Less than 4 years of high school.....	2 037	378	18.6	1 716	297	17.3	225	50	22.2	528	154	29.1
High school graduate but no college.....	3 700	278	7.5	3 144	207	6.6	417	50	11.9	419	65	15.6
College 1 year or more.....	2 096	54	2.6	1 747	33	1.9	241	15	6.1	172	8	4.6
Persons 25 to 44 years.....	40 552	2 211	5.5	35 668	1 721	4.8	3 301	286	8.7	3 623	538	14.8
Less than 4 years of high school.....	5 232	988	18.9	4 432	775	17.5	514	96	18.7	1 583	362	22.8
High school graduate but no college.....	17 016	824	4.8	15 030	656	4.4	1 512	123	8.1	1 188	104	8.8
College 1 year or more.....	18 304	399	2.2	16 206	290	1.8	1 275	67	5.3	1 522	72	8.4
Persons 45 to 64 years.....	8 972	549	6.1	7 477	350	4.7	967	142	14.6	918	120	13.0
Less than 4 years of high school.....	2 281	376	16.5	1 747	224	12.8	399	111	27.9	575	107	18.6
High school graduate but no college.....	3 237	108	3.3	2 765	77	2.8	337	21	6.2	208	8	3.8
College 1 year or more.....	3 454	65	1.9	2 965	50	1.7	231	10	4.2	135	5	3.7
Persons 65 years and over.....	837	90	10.7	573	40	7.0	154	40	25.8	116	14	12.2
Less than 4 years of high school.....	476	78	16.5	318	37	11.5	95	33	34.8	98	13	13.2
High school graduate but no college.....	238	8	3.5	166	3	1.5	40	5	(B)	14	1	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	123	3	2.5	89	1	1.4	19	2	(B)	4	—	(B)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table F-10. Years of School Completed of Persons 18 Years and Over, by Type of Family, Related Children Under 18, Work Experience, Race and Hispanic Origin, and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Years of school completed an' age	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT												
Persons 18 years and over.....	37 630	8 317	22.1	28 967	5 102	17.6	7 733	2 943	38.0	2 558	957	37.4
Less than 4 years of high school.....	11 186	4 264	38.1	7 938	2 558	32.2	2 976	1 574	52.9	1 310	675	51.5
High school graduate but no college.....	14 241	2 863	20.1	11 015	1 722	15.6	2 979	1 077	36.1	748	224	30.0
College 1 year or more.....	12 203	1 190	9.7	10 013	822	8.2	1 778	292	16.4	500	57	11.5
Persons 18 to 24 years.....	6 682	2 031	30.4	4 694	1 153	24.6	1 804	803	44.5	592	248	41.8
Less than 4 years of high school.....	1 768	900	50.9	1 101	488	44.3	621	387	62.3	294	162	55.1
High school graduate but no college.....	2 797	794	28.4	1 908	426	22.3	831	350	42.2	220	77	35.2
College 1 year or more.....	2 117	337	15.9	1 685	239	14.2	353	66	18.6	78	8	10.2
Persons 25 to 44 years.....	13 716	3 131	22.8	9 949	1 797	18.1	3 336	1 223	36.7	1 166	455	39.0
Less than 4 years of high school.....	2 329	1 253	53.8	1 467	714	48.6	775	487	62.8	455	299	60.4
High school graduate but no college.....	5 403	1 310	24.2	3 829	736	19.2	1 477	544	36.8	361	115	31.5
College 1 year or more.....	5 985	568	9.5	4 653	347	7.5	1 084	192	17.7	307	41	13.3
Persons 45 to 64 years.....	7 701	1 473	19.1	5 947	902	15.2	1 545	508	32.9	523	163	31.1
Less than 4 years of high school.....	2 409	867	36.0	1 533	486	31.7	793	340	42.9	324	136	42.0
High school graduate but no college.....	2 966	449	15.1	2 411	298	12.4	503	139	27.6	108	22	20.7
College 1 year or more.....	2 326	156	6.7	2 002	117	5.8	249	29	11.7	92	4	4.6
Persons 65 years and over.....	9 531	1 682	17.7	8 376	1 250	14.9	1 048	409	39.0	275	92	33.4
Less than 4 years of high school.....	4 680	1 244	26.6	3 837	871	22.7	787	360	45.8	197	78	39.5
High school graduate but no college.....	3 075	311	10.1	2 867	260	9.1	169	43	25.7	54	10	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	1 776	128	7.2	1 673	119	7.1	92	5	5.7	24	4	(B)
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT, WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18												
Persons 18 years and over.....	10 811	4 144	38.3	6 409	2 066	32.2	4 064	1 938	47.7	1 303	645	49.5
Less than 4 years of high school.....	3 492	2 040	58.4	1 879	1 012	53.9	1 493	943	63.2	734	453	61.7
High school graduate but no college.....	4 708	1 672	35.5	2 857	819	28.7	1 740	816	46.9	392	159	40.5
College 1 year or more.....	2 611	431	16.5	1 674	235	14.0	831	179	21.5	178	34	19.0
Persons 18 to 24 years.....	2 589	183	45.7	1 377	529	38.4	1 134	619	54.6	325	175	54.0
Less than 4 years of high school.....	1 062	631	59.4	560	297	53.1	373	313	66.2	185	118	63.5
High school graduate but no college.....	1 175	495	42.2	604	203	33.7	527	284	52.9	116	55	47.1
College 1 year or more.....	353	57	16.1	213	29	13.5	123	22	17.6	23	3	(B)
Persons 25 to 44 years.....	6 397	2 428	38.0	3 967	1 311	33.0	2 254	1 043	46.3	753	382	50.8
Less than 4 years of high school.....	1 547	1 043	67.4	889	569	64.0	602	434	72.1	365	257	70.3
High school graduate but no college.....	2 931	1 048	35.8	1 378	562	40.9	1 001	463	46.3	252	100	39.7
College 1 year or more.....	1 918	336	17.5	1 201	179	14.9	651	145	22.3	135	25	18.8
Persons 45 to 64 years.....	1 451	426	29.3	851	188	22.0	522	207	39.7	181	72	39.9
Less than 4 years of high school.....	617	275	44.6	296	115	39.0	288	135	46.9	145	66	45.5
High school graduate but no college.....	524	115	21.9	317	49	15.4	185	60	32.7	20	4	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	310	35	11.4	238	24	9.9	49	12	(B)	16	2	(B)
Persons 65 years and over.....	373	108	28.9	215	39	18.1	155	69	44.6	45	16	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school.....	266	91	34.2	135	31	22.7	130	60	46.7	38	12	(B)
High school graduate but no college.....	78	14	17.6	59	5	(B)	18	9	(B)	3	—	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	29	3	(B)	22	3	(B)	8	—	(B)	3	—	(B)
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT												
Persons 18 years and over.....	21 809	2 931	13.4	17 859	2 049	11.5	3 116	749	24.0	1 967	358	18.2
Less than 4 years of high school.....	5 403	1 322	24.5	4 158	874	21.0	1 044	386	37.0	1 060	259	24.4
High school graduate but no college.....	7 522	893	11.9	6 107	597	9.8	1 206	269	22.3	469	55	11.6
College 1 year or more.....	8 884	716	8.1	7 594	577	7.6	866	94	10.8	438	45	10.2
Persons 18 to 24 years.....	3 644	691	19.0	3 040	538	17.7	447	114	25.5	432	87	20.2
Less than 4 years of high school.....	1 777	223	28.7	655	181	27.6	97	33	33.9	246	55	22.6
High school graduate but no college.....	1 488	229	15.4	1 224	158	12.9	226	58	25.6	122	19	15.2
College 1 year or more.....	1 379	239	17.4	1 161	198	17.1	124	23	18.8	65	13	(B)
Persons 25 to 44 years.....	10 877	1 254	11.5	8 884	849	9.6	1 573	361	23.0	1 058	174	16.5
Less than 4 years of high school.....	1 665	467	28.0	1 310	316	24.2	303	140	46.2	477	123	25.8
High school graduate but no college.....	3 769	408	10.8	2 969	233	7.8	690	164	23.7	271	21	7.9
College 1 year or more.....	5 443	380	7.0	4 605	299	6.5	581	58	9.9	310	30	9.7
Persons 45 to 64 years.....	4 324	600	13.9	3 431	381	11.1	737	186	25.3	315	67	21.3
Less than 4 years of high school.....	1 328	331	25.0	901	177	19.7	359	129	36.0	201	51	25.5
High school graduate but no college.....	1 483	191	12.8	1 208	143	11.9	239	44	18.6	62	15	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	1 513	78	5.2	1 322	61	4.6	140	13	9.2	52	1	(B)
Persons 65 years and over.....	2 964	386	13.0	2 504	281	11.2	359	87	24.3	162	30	18.2
Less than 4 years of high school.....	1 634	301	18.4	1 291	200	15.5	286	84	29.5	137	30	21.6
High school graduate but no college.....	781	65	8.4	706	62	3.9	51	3	(B)	14	—	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	550	19	3.5	507	19	3.7	22	—	(B)	11	—	(B)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table F-10. Years of School Completed of Persons 18 Years and Over, by Type of Family, Related Children Under 18, Work Experience, Race and Hispanic Origin, and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Persons as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Years of school completed and age	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
PERSONS IN FAMILIES WITH MALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT, WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18												
Persons 18 years and over.....	2 038	296	14.5	1 553	159	10.2	408	123	30.3	225	36	15.9
Less than 4 years of high school.....	605	152	25.2	434	83	19.1	142	63	44.4	125	27	21.8
High school graduate but no college.....	918	117	12.8	698	66	9.5	192	46	24.1	65	6	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	516	26	5.1	421	9	2.2	73	14	(B)	35	2	(B)
Persons 18 to 24 years.....	402	68	16.8	297	44	14.8	87	18	21.2	62	12	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school.....	151	41	26.9	121	30	24.5	22	8	(B)	40	11	(B)
High school graduate but no college.....	178	21	12.0	125	14	11.5	45	5	(B)	16	1	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	73	6	(B)	51	—	(B)	20	—	(B)	6	—	(B)
Persons 25 to 44 years.....	1 166	175	15.0	893	85	9.5	233	89	38.0	117	15	13.2
Less than 4 years of high school.....	267	75	28.3	192	36	19.7	73	39	(B)	48	8	(B)
High school graduate but no college.....	568	82	14.5	433	40	9.2	118	41	35.1	45	6	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	332	18	5.3	275	9	3.4	43	8	(B)	24	2	(B)
Persons 45 to 64 years.....	366	41	11.2	287	27	9.6	65	9	(B)	42	8	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school.....	130	25	19.1	98	16	15.9	30	9	(B)	34	8	(B)
High school graduate but no college.....	132	13	10.2	102	12	11.7	25	—	(B)	3	—	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	103	3	2.8	87	—	—	10	—	(B)	4	—	(B)
Persons 65 years and over.....	105	12	11.2	76	2	2.8	23	7	(B)	3	—	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school.....	57	12	(B)	34	2	(B)	17	7	(B)	3	—	(B)
High school graduate but no college.....	39	—	(B)	34	—	(B)	5	—	(B)	—	—	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	8	—	(B)	8	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	—	—	(B)
PERSONS WHO WORKED DURING YEAR												
Persons 18 years and over.....	126 783	6 840	5.4	109 560	4 944	4.5	13 196	1 611	12.2	9 158	1 066	11.6
Less than 4 years of high school.....	19 624	2 644	13.5	16 033	1 922	12.0	2 968	636	21.4	3 822	717	18.8
High school graduate but no college.....	50 961	2 618	5.1	44 135	1 810	4.1	5 691	724	12.7	2 925	231	7.9
College 1 year or more.....	56 198	1 577	2.8	49 393	1 212	2.5	4 538	250	5.5	2 411	119	4.9
Persons 18 to 24 years.....	21 041	2 032	9.7	18 002	1 483	8.2	2 426	465	19.2	1 922	289	15.0
Less than 4 years of high school.....	3 838	707	18.4	3 237	527	16.3	483	150	31.1	793	182	23.0
High school graduate but no college.....	9 289	824	8.9	7 868	551	7.0	1 218	251	20.6	757	86	11.4
College 1 year or more.....	7 914	501	6.3	6 897	405	5.9	725	64	8.9	373	20	5.5
Persons 25 to 44 years.....	67 699	3 606	5.3	58 432	2 594	4.5	7 401	657	11.6	5 249	617	11.7
Less than 4 years of high school.....	7 515	1 283	17.1	6 160	967	15.7	1 091	276	25.3	2 011	398	19.8
High school graduate but no college.....	26 497	1 447	5.5	22 580	994	4.4	3 308	406	12.3	1 642	127	7.7
College 1 year or more.....	33 687	876	2.6	29 292	633	2.2	3 002	175	5.8	1 596	92	5.7
Persons 45 to 64 years.....	33 297	1 089	3.3	29 210	795	2.7	3 039	248	8.1	1 851	156	8.4
Less than 4 years of high school.....	6 776	581	8.6	5 395	387	7.2	1 175	176	15.0	944	132	14.0
High school graduate but no college.....	13 506	333	2.5	12 101	256	2.1	1 106	63	5.7	492	17	3.5
College 1 year or more.....	13 015	175	1.3	11 711	152	1.3	758	8	1.1	414	7	1.6
Persons 65 years and over.....	4 746	112	2.4	4 316	71	1.7	331	41	12.3	136	5	3.6
Less than 4 years of high school.....	1 495	73	4.9	1 237	40	3.2	219	33	15.2	75	5	(B)
High school graduate but no college.....	1 670	14	.8	1 587	9	.5	59	5	(B)	33	—	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	1 582	26	1.6	1 493	23	1.5	53	2	(B)	28	—	(B)
PERSONS WHO WORKED YEAR-ROUND, FULL-TIME												
Persons 18 years and over.....	79 565	1 522	1.9	68 958	1 155	1.7	8 094	317	3.9	5 573	277	5.0
Less than 4 years of high school.....	9 837	586	6.0	8 119	455	5.6	1 433	119	8.3	2 128	196	9.2
High school graduate but no college.....	31 904	574	1.8	27 719	463	1.5	3 530	152	4.4	1 803	49	2.7
College 1 year or more.....	37 824	362	1.0	33 120	296	.9	3 131	44	1.4	1 642	32	2.0
Persons 18 to 24 years.....	7 506	203	2.7	6 502	158	2.4	830	38	4.5	790	36	4.5
Less than 4 years of high school.....	993	74	7.5	881	65	7.4	88	6	7.0	321	29	8.9
High school graduate but no college.....	4 015	98	2.4	3 489	67	1.9	466	28	6.0	328	7	2.1
College 1 year or more.....	2 498	31	1.3	2 132	26	1.2	277	3	1.2	142	—	.3
Persons 25 to 44 years.....	47 184	959	2.0	40 564	706	1.7	5 082	218	4.3	3 446	189	5.5
Less than 4 years of high school.....	4 225	338	3.0	3 487	259	7.4	93	70	11.8	1 172	119	10.2
High school graduate but no college.....	17 926	370	2.1	15 300	249	1.6	50	108	4.8	1 106	40	3.6
College 1 year or more.....	25 033	250	1.0	21 777	193	.9	26	39	1.8	1 168	30	2.6
Persons 45 to 64 years.....	23 401	332	1.4	20 554	269	1.3	2 079	56	2.7	1 275	51	4.0
Less than 4 years of high school.....	4 233	162	3.8	3 440	125	3.6	683	37	5.4	609	48	7.8
High school graduate but no college.....	9 461	105	1.1	8 451	86	1.0	788	18	2.2	352	2	.5
College 1 year or more.....	9 707	65	.7	8 662	58	.7	608	1	.2	314	2	.6
Persons 65 years and over.....	1 475	28	1.9	1 339	22	1.6	103	6	5.4	61	1	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school.....	385	12	3.0	310	6	2.0	66	6	(B)	26	1	(B)
High school graduate but no college.....	503	1	.2	479	1	.3	17	—	(B)	16	—	(B)
College 1 year or more.....	587	15	2.5	549	15	2.7	20	—	(B)	19	—	(B)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table F-11. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family Related Children Under 18, Number of Workers, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-81)

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols see text)

Years of school completed and age	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
ALL FAMILIES												
Householder, all ages	65 837	6 145	9.3	56 492	3 30	7.0	7 409	1 911	26.1	4 823	1 027	21.3
Less than 4 years of high school	13 318	3 104	20.3	12 286	1 971	16.0	2 583	972	37.6	2 417	738	30.5
High school graduate but no college	24 543	2 185	8.9	21 261	1 383	6.5	2 792	731	26.3	1 325	209	15.8
College 1 year or more	25 975	856	3.3	22 945	76	2.5	2 034	225	11.1	1 081	79	7.2
Householder under 25 years	3 006	839	27.9	2 378	510	21.5	547	316	57.7	428	156	36.4
Less than 4 years of high school	796	400	50.2	621	266	42.8	158	127	80.4	222	110	49.6
High school graduate but no college	1 482	375	25.3	1 151	205	17.8	294	167	56.7	138	41	29.9
College 1 year or more	727	64	8.8	306	39	6.5	95	22	22.8	68	4	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	31 399	3 419	10.9	26 377	2 168	8.2	3 984	1 082	27.2	2 692	612	22.7
Less than 4 years of high school	4 379	1 437	32.8	3 400	936	27.5	794	416	52.4	1 142	400	35.1
High school graduate but no college	12 215	1 410	11.5	10 254	879	8.6	1 729	487	28.2	848	151	17.8
College 1 year or more	14 805	571	3.9	12 723	353	2.8	1 461	179	12.3	702	61	8.7
Householder 45 to 64 years	20 805	1 310	6.3	18 172	880	4.8	2 013	356	17.7	1 322	204	15.5
Less than 4 years of high school	5 338	831	15.6	4 215	517	12.3	978	265	27.0	777	182	23.4
High school graduate but no college	7 559	308	4.1	6 760	225	3.3	634	69	10.9	279	16	5.9
College 1 year or more	7 905	171	2.2	7 197	137	1.9	401	22	5.5	266	6	2.4
Householder 65 years and over	10 626	577	5.4	9 565	372	3.9	865	178	20.6	381	55	14.3
Less than 4 years of high school	4 805	436	9.1	4 051	252	6.2	653	164	25.2	276	46	16.8
High school graduate but no college	3 286	92	2.8	3 096	73	2.4	135	11	8.2	60	1	(B)
College 1 year or more	2 535	49	1.9	2 419	47	1.9	78	3	3.3	45	7	(B)
MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES												
Householder, all ages	52 100	2 452	4.7	46 877	1 929	4.1	3 722	365	9.8	3 398	473	13.9
Less than 4 years of high school	11 127	1 318	11.8	9 566	998	10.4	1 260	227	18.8	1 623	347	21.4
High school graduate but no college	18 931	727	3.8	17 282	615	3.6	1 300	77	5.9	950	78	8.2
College 1 year or more	22 042	406	1.8	20 029	316	1.6	1 162	51	4.4	825	48	5.8
Householder under 25 years	1 774	207	11.7	1 587	182	11.5	135	20	14.9	245	70	28.4
Less than 4 years of high school	365	102	28.0	340	98	28.8	19	4	(B)	110	51	46.2
High school graduate but no college	911	79	8.7	814	69	8.5	68	8	(B)	89	18	20.6
College 1 year or more	499	25	5.1	433	15	3.5	48	8	(B)	47	1	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	24 422	1 152	4.7	21 729	910	4.2	1 888	141	7.4	1 912	259	13.5
Less than 4 years of high school	2 895	506	17.5	2 473	402	16.2	299	56	18.7	782	171	21.8
High school graduate but no college	9 121	419	4.6	8 167	347	4.2	799	52	6.6	597	52	8.7
College 1 year or more	12 407	226	1.8	11 089	162	1.5	790	32	4.1	533	37	6.9
Householder 45 to 64 years	17 172	709	4.1	15 495	557	3.6	1 179	122	10.4	965	107	11.1
Less than 4 years of high school	4 111	445	10.8	3 473	323	9.3	543	102	18.8	537	93	17.3
High school graduate but no college	6 199	157	2.5	5 715	139	2.4	355	12	3.5	219	8	3.8
College 1 year or more	6 862	108	1.6	6 307	95	1.5	280	8	2.8	209	6	2.7
Householder 65 years and over	8 731	384	4.4	8 065	279	3.5	520	82	15.7	275	37	13.5
Less than 4 years of high school	3 756	265	7.1	3 279	175	5.3	399	75	18.8	194	32	16.5
High school graduate but no college	2 700	72	2.7	2 586	60	2.3	78	4	5.1	45	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	2 274	47	2.0	2 200	44	2.0	43	3	(B)	36	5	(B)
MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18												
Householder, all ages	25 598	1 563	6.1	22 433	1 207	5.4	2 181	235	10.8	2 339	386	16.5
Less than 4 years of high school	4 112	807	19.6	3 420	614	18.0	515	126	24.5	1 105	274	24.8
High school graduate but no college	9 745	488	5.0	8 819	399	4.6	898	63	7.0	693	74	10.7
College 1 year or more	11 740	268	2.3	10 395	193	1.9	768	45	5.9	540	37	6.9
Householder under 25 years	986	175	17.7	866	152	17.6	85	18	21.5	187	67	35.8
Less than 4 years of high school	256	96	37.4	238	92	38.5	12	4	(B)	86	49	57.2
High school graduate but no college	536	59	11.1	477	51	10.8	39	7	(B)	73	17	(B)
College 1 year or more	195	20	10.2	150	9	6.2	33	8	(B)	28	1	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	19 032	1 052	5.5	16 867	838	5.0	1 508	127	8.4	1 631	248	15.2
Less than 4 years of high school	2 431	470	19.3	2 076	378	18.2	242	47	19.3	689	165	23.9
High school graduate but no college	7 360	377	5.1	6 565	310	4.7	666	48	7.3	520	52	9.9
College 1 year or more	9 240	205	2.2	8 226	150	1.8	600	32	5.3	421	32	7.5
Householder 45 to 64 years	5 281	293	5.6	4 484	195	4.3	514	70	13.6	483	64	13.3
Less than 4 years of high school	1 262	192	16.0	993	125	12.6	215	58	26.9	297	54	18.2
High school graduate but no college	1 766	48	2.7	1 514	36	2.4	174	6	3.6	97	5	5.2
College 1 year or more	2 253	44	1.9	1 977	34	1.7	125	5	4.4	89	5	5.6
Householder 65 years and over	299	43	14.4	217	22	10.0	74	20	(B)	37	6	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	163	39	23.9	114	20	17.9	45	18	(B)	33	6	(B)
High school graduate but no college	83	4	4.7	62	1	(B)	19	2	(B)	3	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	52	—	(B)	41	—	(B)	10	—	(B)	2	—	(B)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table F-11. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family Related Children Under 18, Number of Workers, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Years of school completed and age	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
MARRIED-COUPLE FAMILIES WITH ONE OR MORE WORKERS												
Householder, all ages	44 602	1 632	3.7	40 113	1 327	3.3	3 161	218	6.9	3 097	390	12.6
Less than 4 years of high school	8 084	825	10.2	6 919	663	9.6	943	122	12.9	1 439	281	19.5
High school graduate but no college	16 556	512	3.1	15 069	434	2.9	1 176	60	5.1	889	69	7.8
College 1 year or more	19 962	294	1.5	18 124	231	1.3	1 042	36	3.5	768	40	5.1
Householder under 25 years	1 625	169	10.4	1 471	155	10.5	111	12	11.2	231	63	27.2
Less than 4 years of high school	349	89	25.4	326	86	26.4	17	2	(B)	106	48	44.7
High school graduate but no college	8 12	62	7.6	736	55	7.4	52	7	(B)	79	15	3.4
College 1 year or more	46	18	3.9	409	14	3.5	1	4	(B)	46	—	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	23 563	963	4.1	21 084	788	3.7	1 744	114	6.6	1 843	245	13.3
Less than 4 years of high school	2 770	413	14.9	2 393	345	14.4	281	43	15.4	767	162	21.1
High school graduate but no college	8 814	350	4.0	7 921	295	3.7	750	43	5.7	579	49	8.4
College 1 year or more	11 979	200	1.7	10 770	149	1.4	712	29	4.0	497	34	6.8
Householder 45 to 64 years	15 919	434	2.7	14 360	330	2.3	1 079	79	7.4	900	76	8.5
Less than 4 years of high school	3 598	276	7.7	3 039	196	6.5	475	65	13.7	482	66	13.7
High school graduate but no college	5 813	91	1.6	5 346	75	1.4	342	10	3.0	214	5	2.3
College 1 year or more	6 508	67	1.0	5 975	59	1.0	263	4	1.5	204	6	2.7
Householder 65 years and over	3 496	66	1.9	3 197	54	1.7	229	12	5.3	123	6	5.0
Less than 4 years of high school	1 367	47	3.5	1 160	36	3.1	170	12	6.9	84	6	7.3
High school graduate but no college	1 116	10	.9	1 066	9	.9	33	—	(B)	18	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	1 012	9	.9	971	9	1.0	25	—	(B)	21	—	(B)
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT												
Householder, all ages	10 890	3 399	31.2	7 342	1 810	24.7	3 223	1 480	45.9	1 112	516	46.4
Less than 4 years of high school	3 348	1 629	48.7	2 080	877	42.1	1 149	685	59.7	621	362	58.3
High school graduate but no college	4 510	1 360	30.2	3 108	701	22.6	1 297	629	48.5	302	126	41.5
College 1 year or more	3 032	410	13.5	2 153	232	10.8	778	165	21.3	189	28	14.9
Householder under 25 years	923	597	64.7	549	306	55.8	358	283	79.0	104	73	70.0
Less than 4 years of high school	330	277	84.1	191	154	80.5	129	117	90.6	61	47	(B)
High school graduate but no college	445	283	63.7	245	129	52.7	195	154	78.9	36	23	(B)
College 1 year or more	148	36	24.6	112	23	20.6	34	12	(B)	8	3	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	5 654	2 107	37.3	3 610	1 155	32.0	1 871	888	47.5	637	343	53.8
Less than 4 years of high school	1 224	865	70.6	734	493	67.1	438	338	77.1	307	226	73.6
High school graduate but no college	2 512	922	36.7	1 637	488	29.8	822	412	50.1	200	94	47.0
College 1 year or more	1 918	320	16.7	1 240	174	14.1	610	139	22.8	130	22	17.2
Householder 45 to 64 years	2 833	530	18.7	2 018	270	13.4	713	224	31.4	299	87	29.1
Less than 4 years of high school	981	345	35.1	556	167	30.0	383	153	40.0	200	78	39.1
High school graduate but no college	1 081	134	12.4	816	71	8.7	232	57	24.5	54	8	(B)
College 1 year or more	771	51	6.6	646	32	5.0	98	14	14.3	45	1	(B)
Householder 65 years and over	1 480	165	11.2	1 165	79	6.8	282	85	30.1	75	13	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	813	142	17.5	599	64	9.6	199	78	39.1	53	10	(B)
High school graduate but no college	472	20	4.2	411	13	3.1	48	7	(B)	13	1	(B)
College 1 year or more	195	3	1.4	155	3	1.8	35	—	(B)	7	2	(B)
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18												
Householder, all ages	7 361	3 107	42.2	4 550	1 643	36.1	2 583	1 373	53.1	861	483	56.1
Less than 4 years of high school	2 156	1 438	66.7	1 210	776	64.1	862	607	70.3	486	337	69.3
High school graduate but no college	3 188	1 296	40.7	2 004	654	32.6	1 111	613	55.2	245	120	43.1
College 1 year or more	2 016	373	18.5	1 337	213	15.9	611	153	25.0	130	26	20.1
Householder under 25 years	798	590	73.9	448	305	68.0	334	277	82.7	92	72	78.0
Less than 4 years of high school	316	271	85.8	183	153	83.8	123	111	90.2	54	47	(B)
High school graduate but no college	405	283	69.9	211	129	61.1	188	153	81.3	32	23	(B)
College 1 year or more	78	36	46.0	54	22	(B)	23	12	(B)	5	2	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	5 054	2 055	40.7	3 194	1 136	35.6	1 721	862	50.1	595	341	57.2
Less than 4 years of high school	1 156	851	73.6	689	492	71.4	422	331	78.3	295	226	76.8
High school graduate but no college	2 270	901	39.7	1 463	477	32.6	760	400	52.7	191	93	48.7
College 1 year or more	1 628	303	18.6	1 042	166	15.9	538	131	24.3	109	21	19.3
Householder 45 to 64 years	1 242	378	30.4	749	172	22.9	423	180	42.6	152	63	41.2
Less than 4 years of high school	505	244	48.4	246	106	43.1	230	118	51.2	119	58	48.4
High school graduate but no college	451	102	22.6	279	44	15.6	150	52	34.8	19	4	(B)
College 1 year or more	287	32	11.2	225	22	9.8	43	10	(B)	13	1	(B)
Householder 65 years and over	266	85	31.9	159	30	19.2	105	54	51.5	22	9	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	179	71	39.8	91	24	26.6	87	47	54.4	18	6	(B)
High school graduate but no college	63	11	(B)	51	4	(B)	11	7	(B)	2	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	24	2	(B)	17	2	(B)	8	—	(B)	2	—	(B)

Table F-11. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family Related Children Under 18, Number of Workers, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Years of school completed and age	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
FAMILIES WITH FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT WITH ONE OR MORE WORKERS												
Householder, all ages	8 482	1 676	19.8	5 914	939	15.9	2 327	690	29.7	751	198	26.3
Less than 4 years of high school	2 020	667	33.0	1 277	374	29.3	674	267	39.6	359	128	35.5
High school graduate but no college	3 716	762	20.5	2 663	415	15.6	979	335	34.3	222	52	23.6
College 1 year or more	2 746	248	9.0	1 974	150	7.6	674	88	13.0	170	18	10.3
Householder under 25 years	580	266	45.8	387	155	40.0	179	105	58.8	48	18	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	148	96	65.3	106	69	65.8	34	22	(B)	26	13	(B)
High school graduate but no college	309	148	47.9	188	72	38.4	117	76	64.9	18	5	(B)
College 1 year or more	123	21	17.2	93	13	14.0	28	7	(B)	4	—	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	4 471	1 046	23.4	2 968	602	20.3	1 385	424	30.6	420	137	32.6
Less than 4 years of high school	670	341	50.9	417	198	47.4	234	136	58.0	155	79	51.1
High school graduate but no college	2 063	517	25.1	1 413	293	20.8	615	215	35.0	144	42	29.5
College 1 year or more	1 738	189	10.9	1 138	111	9.8	535	73	13.6	121	15	12.5
Householder 45 to 64 years	2 493	317	12.6	1 817	158	8.7	597	135	22.6	240	37	15.6
Less than 4 years of high school	765	191	25.0	434	90	20.8	301	87	28.7	149	33	22.3
High school graduate but no college	990	38	3.9	759	45	5.9	206	41	19.7	50	4	(B)
College 1 year or more	737	35	4.8	623	23	3.7	89	8	8.6	41	—	(B)
Householder 65 years and over	938	49	5.2	742	23	3.1	167	26	15.5	43	3	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	438	38	8.8	320	16	5.1	103	22	21.3	29	3	(B)
High school graduate but no college	353	8	2.4	302	4	1.5	42	4	(B)	10	1	(B)
College 1 year or more	147	2	1.6	120	2	2.0	22	—	(B)	4	2	(B)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT												
Householder, all ages	2 847	294	10.3	2 274	191	8.4	464	87	18.6	314	38	12.3
Less than 4 years of high school	844	156	18.5	640	97	15.1	174	49	28.1	174	30	17.3
High school graduate but no college	1 102	98	8.9	871	67	7.7	196	28	14.4	73	6	(B)
College 1 year or more	901	40	4.4	762	28	3.6	95	9	10.0	67	3	(B)
Householder under 25 years	309	35	11.3	242	22	9.1	54	13	(B)	78	13	16.6
Less than 4 years of high school	102	20	20.0	89	14	15.4	10	7	(B)	51	12	(B)
High school graduate but no college	127	12	9.5	92	7	7.6	32	5	(B)	14	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	80	2	3.0	60	1	(B)	12	1	(B)	13	1	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	1 323	160	12.1	1 037	103	9.9	225	53	23.6	143	11	7.6
Less than 4 years of high school	260	67	25.6	193	42	21.8	57	22	(B)	52	3	(B)
High school graduate but no college	582	69	11.8	449	44	9.8	108	23	21.5	51	6	(B)
College 1 year or more	481	25	5.3	395	17	4.3	61	8	(B)	40	2	(B)
Householder 45 to 64 years	601	70	8.8	659	53	8.0	121	9	7.6	58	10	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	246	41	16.7	186	28	14.9	52	9	(B)	41	10	(B)
High school graduate but no college	280	17	6.1	229	15	6.7	47	—	(B)	6	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	275	12	4.5	244	10	3.9	22	—	(B)	12	—	(B)
Householder 65 years and over	415	28	6.8	336	14	4.1	64	11	(B)	34	4	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	236	28	11.9	172	14	7.8	55	11	(B)	29	4	(B)
High school graduate but no college	113	—	—	100	—	—	9	—	(B)	3	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	66	—	(B)	63	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	2	—	(B)
FAMILIES WITH MALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT WITH RELATED CHILDREN UNDER 18												
Householder, all ages	1 292	207	16.0	1 011	123	12.2	246	76	30.8	125	30	24.0
Less than 4 years of high school	372	104	28.0	273	59	21.7	85	42	49.4	68	23	(B)
High school graduate but no college	558	81	14.6	422	55	12.9	122	24	19.8	33	6	(B)
College 1 year or more	362	22	6.0	316	9	—	38	9	(B)	24	2	(B)
Householder under 25 years	147	32	22.0	108	19	18.1	37	13	(B)	28	11	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	60	19	(B)	49	12	(B)	9	7	(B)	21	11	(B)
High school graduate but no college	76	12	15.9	49	7	(B)	26	5	(B)	5	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	11	1	(B)	10	—	(B)	1	1	(B)	2	—	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	784	125	16.0	632	77	12.2	135	47	34.6	68	11	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	170	49	28.8	128	30	23.1	39	19	(B)	24	3	(B)
High school graduate but no college	359	59	16.3	280	39	13.8	69	19	(B)	26	6	(B)
College 1 year or more	255	18	6.9	224	9	4.2	27	8	(B)	18	2	(B)
Householder 45 to 64 years	292	38	13.0	227	24	10.7	56	9	(B)	26	8	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	99	24	24.5	73	15	(B)	24	9	(B)	19	8	(B)
High school graduate but no college	99	11	10.7	74	9	(B)	22	2	(B)	2	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	93	3	3.1	79	—	(B)	10	—	(B)	4	—	(B)
Householder 65 years and over	69	12	(B)	45	2	(B)	19	7	(B)	3	—	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	42	12	(B)	22	2	(B)	13	7	(B)	3	—	(B)
High school graduate but no college	24	—	(B)	20	—	(B)	5	—	(B)	—	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	3	—	(B)	3	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	—	—	(B)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table F-11. Selected Characteristics of Families, by Type of Family Related Children Under 18, Number of Workers, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder, and Poverty Status in 1988 (Poverty Thresholds Based on CPI-U-X1)—Con.

(Numbers in thousands. Families as of March 1989. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Years of school completed and age	Total			White			Black			Hispanic origin ¹		
	Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level		Total	Below poverty level	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
FAMILIES WITH MALE HOUSEHOLDER, NO SPOUSE PRESENT WITH ONE OR MORE WORKERS												
Householder, all ages	2 539	17.8	7.0	2 025	115	5.7	422	58	13.7	288	19	6.7
Less than 4 years of high school	700	90	12.9	533	56	10.5	145	31	21.4	156	15	9.9
High school graduate but no college	1 015	69	6.8	796	45	5.7	185	21	11.4	70	3	(B)
College 1 year or more	824	19	2.3	696	13	1.9	91	6	6.1	62	1	(B)
Householder under 25 years	291	24	8.3	234	16	7.0	49	8	(B)	73	9	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	94	13	13.5	85	9	10.8	7	?	(B)	48	9	(B)
High school graduate but no college	123	10	8.2	90	7	7.9	30	3	(B)	13	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	74	1	(B)	59	—	(B)	12	1	(B)	12	—	(B)
Householder 25 to 44 years	1 247	109	8.8	978	68	6.9	212	41	19.2	137	7	5.2
Less than 4 years of high school	244	51	20.8	193	32	17.7	53	18	(B)	52	3	(B)
High school graduate but no college	548	44	8.0	422	25	6.0	103	18	17.7	49	3	(B)
College 1 year or more	455	15	3.2	373	10	2.8	57	4	(B)	36	1	(B)
Householder 45 to 64 years	709	34	4.7	586	26	4.5	107	3	2.7	51	3	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	191	16	8.6	144	11	7.4	40	3	(B)	33	3	(B)
High school graduate but no college	262	14	5.4	214	13	5.9	45	—	(B)	6	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	256	3	1.2	228	3	1.3	22	—	(B)	12	—	(B)
Householder 65 years and over	297	11	3.7	227	4	1.8	53	7	(B)	27	—	(B)
Less than 4 years of high school	171	10	6.1	121	4	3.2	45	7	(B)	22	—	(B)
High school graduate but no college	82	—	.4	70	—	(B)	8	—	(B)	3	—	(B)
College 1 year or more	39	—	(B)	36	—	(B)	—	—	(B)	2	—	(B)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Table F-12. Households, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 CPI-U-X1 Adjusted Dollars), Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder

(Households as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race and Hispanic origin of householder and year	Number (thous.)	Percent distribution										Median income		Mean income	
		Total	Under \$5,000	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$34,999	\$35,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 to \$99,999	\$100,000 and over	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)
ALL RACES															
1988	92 830	100.0	6.2	10.8	10.3	18.6	16.0	17.3	13.4	4.2	3.2	27 225	132	34 017	151
1987	91 124	100.0	6.4	11.0	10.3	18.9	15.9	17.2	13.2	4.1	2.9	27 122	128	(NA)	(NA)
1986	89 479	100.0	6.6	11.2	10.2	19.2	16.2	11.1	12.7	4.1	2.8	26 856	139	33 179	135
1985	88 458	100.0	6.5	11.7	10.5	19.7	16.5	16.9	12.3	3.5	2.4	25 963	141	31 952	126
1984	85 789	100.0	6.4	11.9	10.9	19.7	16.9	16.7	11.9	3.4	2.2	25 520	116	31 268	115
1983	85 290	100.0	6.9	11.9	11.3	23.4	16.4	16.9	11.1	3.1	2.0	24 943	113	30 391	113
1982	83 918	100.0	6.9	12.5	11.2	20.5	17.2	16.3	10.8	2.9	1.8	24 711	111	29 781	110
1981	83 527	100.0	6.7	12.2	11.4	20.3	17.0	17.2	10.8	2.7	1.6	24 791	130	29 617	108
1980	82 368	100.0	6.5	12.2	11.1	20.0	17.5	17.5	11.0	2.8	1.6	25 204	130	29 976	110
1979	80 776	100.0	6.2	11.6	10.4	20.0	17.4	18.3	11.2	3.0	1.9	26 050	123	30 944	117
1978	77 330	100.0	5.8	12.0	10.9	19.6	17.8	17.9	11.5	2.8	1.8	26 137	106	30 763	118
1977	76 030	100.0	6.1	12.4	11.2	20.0	17.7	18.0	10.5	2.4	1.6	25 146	94	29 830	91
1976	74 142	100.0	6.3	12.1	11.2	20.5	18.2	18.0	10.0	2.3	1.4	25 000	93	29 406	91
1975	72 867	100.0	6.2	12.7	11.2	20.6	18.7	17.4	9.7	2.1	1.3	24 592	100	28 717	90
1974	71 163	100.0	6.1	11.9	10.8	21.1	18.5	17.8	10.0	2.3	1.4	25 264	97	29 544	93
1973	69 859	100.0	6.4	11.6	10.6	20.0	18.5	18.2	10.6	2.6	1.5	26 114	99	30 200	92
1972	68 251	100.0	6.9	11.5	10.5	20.2	19.1	17.8	10.1	2.4	1.6	25 589	98	29 782	92
1971	66 676	100.0	7.8	11.6	10.7	21.3	19.6	17.2	8.7	2.0	1.2	24 547	95	28 231	90
1970	64 778	100.0	8.1	11.0	10.4	21.3	20.2	17.1	8.8	1.9	1.3	24 772	91	28 366	91
19	63 401	100.0	8.1	10.7	10.2	21.6	20.1	17.7	8.6	1.9	1.2	24 950	92	28 394	89
1966	62 214	100.0	8.4	10.0	10.3	23.4	20.6	16.7	7.2	1.6	1.0	24 058	87	27 218	87
1967	60 813	100.0	9.4	11.6	10.2	23.9	27.6	15.2	6.5	1.5	1.1	23 015	84	25 741	84
WHITE															
1988	79 734	100.0	5.0	9.8	9.8	18.6	16.5	18.1	14.2	4.5	3.4	28 791	168	35 468	166
1987	78 519	100.0	5.0	10.2	10.0	18.8	16.4	18.0	14.1	4.4	3.2	28 575	144	(NA)	(NA)
1986	77 284	100.0	5.3	10.5	9.7	19.1	16.7	17.9	13.5	4.3	3.0	28 234	137	34 561	148
1985	76 576	100.0	5.4	10.8	10.2	19.6	17.0	17.6	13.0	3.8	2.6	27 381	146	33 263	140
1984	75 328	100.0	5.2	11.0	10.5	19.8	17.5	17.5	12.6	3.6	2.4	26 122	135	32 558	126
1983	74 170	100.0	5.7	10.9	11.0	20.6	17.0	17.7	11.8	3.3	2.2	26 150	117	31 661	122
1982	73 182	100.0	5.7	11.7	10.7	20.7	17.7	17.0	11.5	3.1	1.9	26 870	118	31 008	121
1981	72 845	100.0	5.6	11.2	11.0	20.3	17.6	18.1	11.5	2.9	1.7	26 193	121	30 858	117
1980	71 872	100.0	5.3	11.3	10.6	20.0	18.0	18.4	11.7	3.0	1.7	26 590	137	31 185	120
1979	70 766	100.0	5.2	10.7	10.1	19.9	17.8	19.2	11.9	3.2	2.0	27 313	130	32 165	128
1978	68 028	100.0	4.9	11.0	10.6	19.5	18.1	18.8	12.1	3.0	2.0	27 171	120	31 902	128
1977	66 934	100.0	5.2	11.6	10.7	19.8	18.2	18.9	11.2	2.7	1.8	26 443	111	30 995	100
1976	65 353	100.0	5.4	11.1	10.7	20.4	18.6	18.9	10.7	2.5	1.6	26 173	108	30 537	99
1975	64 392	100.0	5.4	11.8	10.9	20.4	19.2	18.2	10.4	2.3	1.5	25 718	94	29 777	98
1974	62 984	100.0	5.2	11.1	10.3	20.9	19.1	18.6	10.7	2.5	1.5	26 421	99	30 638	99
1973	61 965	100.0	5.6	10.7	10.1	19.7	19.0	19.2	11.3	2.8	1.7	27 368	104	31 368	99
1972	60 818	100.0	6.1	10.6	9.9	19.9	19.8	18.6	10.8	2.6	1.7	26 845	103	30 940	100
1971	59 463	100.0	7.1	10.6	10.2	21.0	20.3	18.0	9.3	2.1	1.3	25 675	98	29 254	95
1970	57 575	100.0	7.3	10.2	9.9	21.0	20.9	17.9	9.4	2.0	1.4	25 802	99	29 358	96
1969	56 248	100.0	7.3	9.9	9.6	21.3	20.8	18.8	9.1	2.0	1.3	26 047	95	29 447	98
1968	55 394	100.0	7.5	10.2	9.6	23.3	21.4	17.6	7.7	1.7	1.1	25 049	93	28 196	93
1967	54 188	100.0	8.6	10.7	9.6	23.8	21.5	16.1	6.9	1.6	1.2	24 001	87	26 681	90

*Revised.

10/1

Table F-12. Households, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 CPI-U-X1 Adjusted Dollars), Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder—Con.

(Households as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race and Hispanic origin of householder and year	Number (thous.)	Percent distribution										Median income		Mean income	
		Total	Under \$5,000	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$34,999	\$35,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 to \$99,999	\$100,000 and over	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)
BLACK															
1988	10 561	100.0	15.4	18.1	13.1	19.4	12.5	11.4	7.3	1.6	1.0	16 407	339	22 477	325
1987r	10 192	100.0	16.4	18.1	13.0	20.6	12.2	11.1	6.4	1.4	.9	16 310	311	(NA)	(NA)
1986	9 922	100.0	17.1	17.0	13.2	19.9	12.9	11.5	6.2	1.6	.6	16 266	319	21 224	297
1985	9 797	100.0	15.2	18.7	13.2	20.8	13.3	11.0	6.2	1.1	.5	16 290	317	21 255	276
1984	9 480	100.0	15.5	19.7	14.7	20.0	12.9	9.9	5.9	1.1	.3	15 337	295	20 455	252
1983r	9 243	100.0	17.0	19.9	13.8	20.1	12.6	10.4	5.1	1.0	.2	14 802	277	19 717	241
1982	8 916	100.0	15.9	19.5	14.9	19.8	13.7	10.3	3.9	.7	.3	14 662	235	19 292	234
1981	8 961	100.0	16.3	20.3	14.4	20.7	12.5	10.4	4.8	.7	.1	14 699	247	19 309	234
1980	8 847	100.0	15.8	19.5	14.9	20.0	13.5	10.2	5.1	.7	.3	15 319	289	19 881	245
1979r	8 586	100.0	14.2	19.5	14.0	20.8	14.0	11.2	5.3	.7	.3	16 036	293	20 576	253
1978	8 066	100.0	13.1	20.4	13.7	20.7	14.6	10.7	5.8	.9	.1	16 329	345	20 868	272
1977	7 977	100.0	13.4	19.9	15.6	21.6	13.4	10.4	4.7	.7	.3	15 604	209	19 993	178
1976	7 776	100.0	13.0	20.7	15.3	20.7	14.6	10.5	4.4	.6	.2	15 572	193	19 896	177
1975	7 489	100.0	13.7	21.4	14.0	22.2	14.1	9.9	4.0	.6	.1	15 439	227	19 272	171
1974r	7 263	100.0	13.7	19.5	14.9	23.3	13.8	10.3	3.9	.5	.1	15 713	190	19 542	174
1973	7 040	100.0	13.1	19.5	15.4	22.5	14.4	10.0	4.2	.7	.2	16 110	251	20 005	199
1972	6 809	100.0	13.9	19.6	15.1	22.3	13.4	10.7	4.0	.5	.4	15 669	235	19 794	211
1971	6 578	100.0	14.4	20.2	15.2	23.5	13.5	9.1	3.3	.5	.2	15 167	226	18 794	193
1970	6 180	100.0	15.6	18.3	14.7	23.4	14.6	9.3	3.5	.5	.2	15 704	216	19 176	207
1969	6 053	100.0	15.5	18.1	15.6	24.4	14.2	8.5	3.4	.4	.1	15 744	232	18 743	199
1968	5 870	100.0	15.8	18.9	16.6	24.2	13.2	8.2	2.7	.4	.1	14 771	214	17 990	190
1967	5 728	100.0	17.2	20.9	15.2	24.4	12.3	6.8	2.3	.6	.3	13 935	232	16 745	187
HISPANIC ORIGIN¹															
1988	5 910	100.0	9.9	13.6	13.7	22.1	15.5	14.3	7.3	2.2	1.3	21 359	459	25 993	505
1987r	5 642	100.0	10.0	14.8	14.0	22.2	14.5	13.5	7.6	2.0	1.4	20 123	437	(NA)	(NA)
1986	5 418	100.0	9.8	15.0	13.7	21.8	15.7	13.1	8.2	1.9	.7	19 796	516	24 996	411
1985	5 213	100.0	8.9	17.3	14.2	21.8	15.6	12.6	7.6	1.3	.7	19 199	449	23 990	390
1984	4 883	100.0	10.0	16.0	13.7	21.2	17.2	12.9	6.7	1.6	.7	19 346	485	24 056	359
1983r	4 666	100.0	9.3	18.0	13.3	23.3	15.9	12.0	6.4	1.3	.5	18 743	478	22 959	41
1982	4 085	100.0	9.3	18.2	14.2	23.5	15.1	11.9	6.1	1.0	.8	18 594	491	22 948	466
1981	3 980	100.0	8.0	15.9	14.1	24.1	16.7	13.1	6.4	1.2	.6	19 886	545	23 880	456
1980	3 906	100.0	8.7	15.2	15.3	23.3	15.8	13.9	5.9	1.3	.6	19 427	527	23 730	472
1979r	3 584	100.0	7.4	14.1	13.0	24.9	18.0	13.2	7.1	1.4	.8	20 639	595	24 972	502
1978	3 291	100.0	6.8	15.0	14.1	24.6	17.8	14.0	5.9	1.3	.3	20 479	496	24 190	489
1977	3 304	100.0	6.9	15.4	15.2	25.5	16.9	13.2	5.4	1.2	.3	19 727	346	23 280	359
1976	3 081	100.0	8.4	16.3	15.2	24.6	16.8	13.1	4.4	.9	.3	18 857	402	22 284	363
1975	2 948	100.0	8.5	16.1	16.0	24.9	18.0	11.3	4.0	.7	.5	18 475	408	21 933	390
1974r	2 897	100.0	6.4	15.1	15.9	25.2	18.5	12.4	5.2	.9	.5	20 095	410	23 278	379
1973	2 722	100.0	6.3	14.1	15.1	26.3	17.5	14.1	5.4	.7	.4	20 231	460	23 505	363
1972	2 655	100.0	5.7	15.3	15.3	27.6	19.4	11.2	4.2	.9	.6	20 258	396	23 285	396

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.
²Revised.

Table F-13. Families, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 CPI-U-X1 Adjusted Dollars), Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder

(Families as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race and Hispanic origin of householder and year	Number (thous.)	Percent distribution										Median income		Mean income	
		Total	Under \$5,000	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$34,999	\$35,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 to \$99,999	\$100,000 and over	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)
ALL RACES															
1988	65 837	100.0	4.0	6.8	8.8	17.8	16.9	20.0	16.5	5.3	3.9	32 191	166	38 608	188
1987	65 204	100.0	4.1	7.0	8.6	18.1	17.0	20.1	16.4	5.1	3.7	32 230	146	(NA)	(NA)
1986	64 491	100.0	4.2	7.1	8.8	18.4	17.4	20.0	15.7	5.0	3.5	31 776	170	37 672	165
1985	63 558	100.0	4.2	7.7	9.0	19.1	17.7	19.3	15.1	4.4	3.0	30 489	165	36 215	157
1984	62 706	100.0	4.3	7.7	9.5	18.9	18.3	19.8	14.6	4.2	2.8	30 094	133	35 353	140
1983	62 015	100.0	4.6	8.1	9.7	19.8	18.1	20.0	13.5	3.8	2.4	29 282	(NA)	34 202	(NA)
1982	61 393	100.0	4.4	8.3	9.8	20.2	18.0	19.3	13.2	3.6	2.2	28 708	142	33 557	134
1981	61 019	100.0	3.8	8.1	9.9	20.0	18.9	20.6	13.4	3.3	1.9	29 098	125	33 582	129
1980	60 309	100.0	3.5	7.8	9.5	19.7	19.4	21.0	13.7	3.5	1.9	29 919	128	34 118	132
1979	59 550	100.0	3.2	7.1	8.9	19.6	19.2	22.1	13.8	3.7	2.3	30 997	144	35 315	141
1978	57 804	100.0	3.1	7.4	9.3	19.3	19.6	21.5	14.2	3.4	2.1	30 606	141	34 859	139
1977	57 215	100.0	3.1	7.7	10.0	19.8	19.6	21.7	13.0	3.0	2.0	29 661	106	33 839	107
1976	56 710	100.0	3.0	7.8	9.9	20.5	20.5	21.6	12.3	2.8	1.7	29 477	106	33 245	106
1975	56 245	100.0	2.9	8.3	10.1	20.9	21.1	20.8	11.8	2.5	1.6	28 592	108	32 399	104
1974	55 698	100.0	2.9	7.5	9.6	21.2	20.9	21.3	12.1	2.8	1.7	29 111	(NA)	33 192	(NA)
1973	55 053	100.0	3.0	7.4	9.4	20.3	20.8	21.4	12.8	3.1	1.8	29 937	(NA)	33 840	(NA)
1972	54 373	100.0	3.1	7.7	9.5	20.5	21.4	21.0	12.1	2.8	1.8	29 333	(NA)	33 315	(NA)
1971	53 296	100.0	3.5	8.1	10.0	22.3	22.3	20.1	10.3	2.3	1.4	27 955	(NA)	31 484	(NA)
1970	52 227	100.0	3.7	7.9	9.6	22.0	23.0	19.9	10.4	2.2	1.4	27 985	(NA)	31 500	(NA)
1969	51 586	100.0	3.5	7.9	9.2	22.4	22.9	20.6	10.0	2.1	1.4	28 064	(NA)	31 467	(NA)
1968	50 823	100.0	3.7	8.3	9.6	24.7	23.2	19.3	8.4	1.8	1.1	26 820	(NA)	30 045	(NA)
1967	50 111	100.0	4.3	9.4	9.7	25.2	23.5	17.6	7.5	1.7	1.2	25 560	(NA)	28 357	(NA)
WHITE															
1988	56 492	100.0	3.0	5.5	8.1	17.7	17.4	21.0	17.6	5.6	4.2	33 915	205	40 312	(NA)
1987	56 086	100.0	3.0	5.8	8.1	17.7	17.5	21.0	17.4	5.4	4.0	32 703	158	(NA)	(NA)
1986	55 676	100.0	3.1	6.0	8.1	18.2	17.9	20.9	16.6	5.3	3.8	33 233	154	39 281	181
1985	54 991	100.0	3.3	6.5	8.5	18.8	18.2	20.6	16.0	4.7	3.3	32 046	173	37 788	171
1984	54 400	100.0	3.2	6.5	8.9	18.8	18.9	20.8	15.4	4.5	3.0	31 521	164	36 913	153
1983	53 890	100.0	3.5	6.7	9.2	19.9	18.6	21.0	14.4	4.1	2.7	30 662	(NA)	35 682	(NA)
1982	53 407	100.0	3.4	7.0	9.2	20.3	19.5	20.2	14.1	3.9	2.4	30 141	149	35 041	146
1981	53 269	100.0	2.9	6.8	9.3	19.9	19.5	21.6	14.3	3.7	2.1	30 565	159	35 007	140
1980	52 710	100.0	2.6	6.6	8.8	19.5	20.0	22.0	14.5	3.8	2.1	31 173	134	35 492	144
1979	52 243	100.0	2.4	5.9	3.3	19.3	19.7	23.2	14.7	4.0	2.5	32 225	141	36 765	152
1978	50 910	100.0	2.4	6.2	8.8	19.1	20.0	22.6	14.9	3.7	2.3	31 000	142	36 193	151
1977	50 530	100.0	2.4	6.5	9.3	19.5	20.2	22.8	13.9	3.3	2.2	30 016	115	35 197	117
1976	50 083	100.0	2.4	6.4	9.2	20.4	21.0	22.6	13.0	3.1	1.9	30 618	101	34 536	114
1975	49 873	100.0	2.4	7.1	9.5	20.5	21.7	21.8	12.5	2.7	1.8	29 736	103	33 577	113
1974	49 440	100.0	2.3	6.2	8.9	21.0	21.5	22.2	12.9	3.0	1.8	30 253	(NA)	34 413	(NA)
1973	48 919	100.0	2.4	6.3	8.6	19.9	21.4	22.6	13.6	3.3	2.0	31 288	(NA)	35 184	(NA)
1972	48 477	100.0	2.5	6.5	8.7	20.2	22.2	21.9	12.9	3.0	2.0	30 476	(NA)	34 584	(NA)
1971	47 641	100.0	3.0	7.0	9.3	21.6	23.1	21.1	10.9	2.5	1.5	29 017	(NA)	32 620	(NA)
1970	46 535	100.0	3.0	7.0	8.9	21.6	23.7	20.8	11.0	2.3	1.6	29 032	(NA)	32 603	(NA)
1969	46 022	100.0	2.9	6.3	8.5	21.9	23.6	21.8	10.6	2.3	1.5	29 138	(NA)	32 586	(NA)
1968	45 437	100.0	3.1	7.3	8.7	24.5	24.0	20.3	8.9	1.9	1.2	27 768	(NA)	31 077	(NA)
1967	44 814	100.0	3.6	8.2	9.0	25.1	24.5	18.6	7.9	1.8	1.3	26 530	(NA)	29 372	(NA)

Revised.

Table F-13. Families, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 CPI-U-X1 Adjusted Dollars), Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder—Con.

(Families as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race and Hispanic origin of householder and year	Number (thous.)	Percent distribution										Median income		Mean income	
		Total	Under \$5,000	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$34,999	\$35,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 to \$99,999	\$100,000 and over	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)
BLACK															
1988	7 409	100.0	11.9	15.4	13.6	19.7	13.4	13.3	9.3	2.0	1.3	19 329	429	25 316	(NA)
1987	7 202	100.0	12.6	15.9	12.1	21.6	13.2	13.4	8.2	1.9	1.0	19 155	404	(NA)	(NA)
1986	7 096	100.0	12.5	15.5	13.4	20.0	14.2	13.6	8.0	2.0	.7	18 989	447	24 570	372
1985	6 921	100.0	11.6	16.8	12.8	21.8	14.4	13.1	7.6	1.3	.6	18 453	336	23 489	345
1984	6 778	100.0	12.6	17.6	14.4	20.8	14.3	11.4	7.1	1.4	.4	17 568	363	22 518	311
1983	6 681	100.0	12.9	18.6	13.6	20.3	14.9	11.9	6.2	1.3	.3	17 280	(NA)	21 832	(NA)
1982	6 530	100.0	12.6	19.0	14.8	19.9	15.5	12.1	4.9	.8	.3	16 659	406	21 144	290
1981	6 413	100.0	10.9	18.7	14.7	21.5	14.4	12.7	6.1	.7	.1	17 242	396	21 700	287
1980	6 317	100.0	10.3	17.7	15.2	21.1	15.4	12.6	6.5	.9	.3	18 037	387	22 484	300
1979	6 184	100.0	9.6	17.6	14.4	21.9	15.2	13.3	6.7	1.0	.3	18 316	334	22 959	313
1978	5 908	100.0	8.4	18.3	14.2	21.5	16.2	13.0	7.2	1.1	.2	18 876	378	23 265	333
1977	5 806	100.0	8.8	18.1	16.1	22.6	14.4	12.8	5.9	.8	.4	17 718	239	22 163	219
1976	5 804	100.0	7.4	19.4	16.2	21.0	16.9	12.5	5.6	.7	.3	18 213	272	22 221	213
1975	5 586	100.0	7.6	19.4	14.9	24.0	16.1	12.2	5.1	.7	.1	18 296	263	21 677	202
1974	5 491	100.0	8.4	18.4	15.0	23.9	16.0	12.8	4.7	.7	.2	18 084	(NA)	21 767	(NA)
1973	5 440	100.0	9.3	17.7	16.0	24.2	16.1	11.4	5.1	1.0	.1	18 058	(NA)	21 878	(NA)
1972	5 265	100.0	8.4	18.2	16.0	23.3	15.0	13.0	5.1	.7	.4	18 113	(NA)	22 024	(NA)
1971	5 157	100.0	8.1	18.9	16.0	25.9	15.3	10.9	4.1	.6	.2	17 510	(NA)	20 923	(NA)
1970	4 928	100.0	9.5	17.1	15.4	25.5	16.6	11.0	4.1	.5	.2	17 809	(NA)	21 108	(NA)
1969	4 774	100.0	9.2	16.9	16.3	25.5	16.4	10.1	4.0	.5	.1	17 847	(NA)	20 739	(NA)
1968	4 646	100.0	9.2	18.2	18.1	26.0	15.0	9.8	3.2	.4	.1	16 654	(NA)	19 860	(NA)
1967	4 589	100.0	10.7	20.7	16.4	26.8	14.0	7.7	2.8	.6	.3	15 707	(NA)	18 353	(NA)
HISPANIC ORIGIN¹															
1988	4 823	100.0	6.4	11.9	13.6	22.2	16.5	15.5	8.3	2.3	1.3	21 760	512	27 326	(NA)
1987	4 576	100.0	8.1	13.9	14.2	22.4	15.1	14.5	8.4	2.0	1.4	21 126	442	(NA)	(NA)
1986	4 403	100.0	7.8	13.6	14.1	21.9	16.8	13.9	9.0	2.1	.8	21 568	537	26 362	466
1985	4 206	100.0	7.0	15.6	14.0	22.6	16.5	13.5	8.5	1.5	.8	20 916	539	25 451	446
1984	3 939	100.0	7.9	13.8	14.1	21.4	18.3	14.3	7.5	1.7	.9	21 441	811	25 694	535
1983	3 783	100.0	7.8	15.7	13.3	24.4	16.9	12.9	7.1	1.5	.6	20 092	(NA)	24 236	(NA)
1982	3 369	100.0	7.1	16.6	14.3	24.3	16.1	13.0	6.8	1.0	.8	19 880	507	24 180	518
1981	3 305	100.0	6.1	14.1	14.1	25.0	17.4	14.1	7.2	1.3	.6	21 317	543	25 176	503
1980	3 235	100.0	6.3	13.6	15.3	24.3	17.0	15.1	6.3	1.4	.7	20 943	559	25 069	525
1979	3 029	100.0	5.3	12.4	12.5	25.4	19.4	14.6	7.8	1.6	.9	22 423	652	26 544	565
1978	2 741	100.0	4.7	13.4	14.5	24.8	19.0	15.1	8.6	1.3	.5	21 803	552	25 431	540
1977	2 764	100.0	4.6	13.6	15.0	26.4	16.4	14.3	6.0	1.3	.3	21 161	465	24 629	391
1976	2 583	100.0	5.2	14.4	15.6	26.2	17.9	14.2	5.1	1.0	.3	20 217	445	23 766	404
1975	2 499	100.0	5.9	15.1	15.7	25.6	19.7	12.3	4.5	.7	.5	19 905	477	23 125	429
1974	2 475	100.0	4.1	13.9	15.1	26.4	20.3	13.3	5.5	.9	.5	21 525	(NA)	24 488	(NA)
1973	2 365	100.0	3.9	11.9	15.0	28.1	19.2	14.9	5.8	.8	.4	21 650	(NA)	24 653	(NA)
1972	2 312	100.0	4.2	12.8	15.2	23.2	21.4	12.2	4.5	.9	.6	21 593	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.
²Revised.

Table F-14. Persons, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 CPI-U-X1 Adjusted Dollars), Race, Hispanic Origin, and Sex

(Persons 15 years old and over beginning with March 1980, and persons 14 years old and over as of March of the following year for previous years. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race, Hispanic origin, sex, and year	Number (thous.)	Number with income (thous.)	With income										Median income		Mean income	
			Percent distribution										Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)
			Total	\$1 to \$2,499 or less	\$2,500 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$40,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 and over					
ALL RACES																
Male																
1988	91 034	86 584	100.0	7.5	6.4	13.4	13.2	21.9	28.6	5.9	3.2	18 908	129	24 054	131	
1987	90 256	85 713	100.0	8.1	6.4	13.7	13.5	21.7	27.8	5.8	2.9	18 510	126	(NA)	(NA)	
1986	89 368	84 471	100.0	8.3	6.5	14.0	13.0	21.9	27.9	5.4	3.0	18 460	99	23 539	116	
1985	88 478	83 631	100.0	8.6	6.9	14.3	13.4	21.7	27.3	5.0	2.5	17 930	100	22 702	110	
1984	87 304	82 183	100.0	8.9	7.3	14.4	13.7	21.1	27.2	5.0	2.4	17 761	102	22 130	98	
1983	86 014	80 795	100.0	9.8	7.2	14.5	13.4	22.4	25.9	4.6	2.2	17 399	(NA)	21 577	(NA)	
1982	84 955	79 722	100.0	9.6	7.1	14.7	14.1	22.3	25.5	4.5	2.1	17 090	111	21 293	96	
1981	83 958	79 688	100.0	8.7	7.4	14.4	13.5	22.2	27.5	4.4	1.9	17 511	118	21 465	95	
1980	82 949	78 661	100.0	8.4	6.9	14.4	13.4	22.2	28.4	4.4	1.9	17 632	111	21 831	97	
1979	81 947	78 129	100.0	8.0	7.3	13.8	12.1	22.5	29.5	4.5	2.3	18 640	95	22 647	103	
1978	80 969	75 609	100.0	8.5	6.8	13.7	12.4	21.6	29.9	4.7	2.3	18 973	109	22 752	106	
1977	79 683	74 015	100.0	8.8	6.9	14.0	12.8	21.7	29.1	4.6	2.1	18 756	87	22 350	96	
1976	78 782	72 775	100.0	8.8	7.3	13.6	12.3	22.0	28.9	4.2	1.9	18 575	104	22 002	95	
1975	77 560	71 234	100.0	8.7	6.8	13.9	12.7	22.7	29.2	4.1	1.9	18 450	96	21 735	96	
1974	76 363	70 863	100.0	9.1	6.7	13.0	12.1	23.9	28.0	4.3	2.0	19 070	(NA)	22 249	(NA)	
1973	75 040	69 387	100.0	8.9	6.6	12.3	12.1	23.0	30.3	4.6	2.2	20 013	(NA)	22 076	(NA)	
1972	73 572	67 474	100.0	8.7	6.7	12.7	11.6	23.1	30.4	4.6	2.2	19 659	(NA)	22 786	(NA)	
1971	72 469	66 486	100.0	9.5	7.0	13.1	12.3	24.3	28.1	3.7	1.8	18 769	(NA)	21 458	(NA)	
1970	70 592	65 008	100.0	9.6	7.3	12.9	11.6	24.8	28.2	3.7	1.8	18 916	(NA)	21 377	(NA)	
1969	69 027	63 892	100.0	9.5	7.8	12.5	11.4	25.6	28.0	3.7	1.6	19 127	(NA)	21 426	(NA)	
1968	67 611	62 501	100.0	9.9	7.8	12.4	11.1	28.5	25.9	2.9	1.5	16 560	(NA)	20 587	(NA)	
1967	66 510	61 444	100.0	10.0	6.7	13.0	11.3	28.1	24.7	2.6	1.5	17 892	(NA)	19 506	(NA)	
Female																
1988	99 019	90 593	100.0	17.9	14.4	21.5	15.0	18.3	11.4	1.1	.4	8 884	75	12 311	68	
1987	98 225	89 661	100.0	18.6	14.5	22.1	14.9	17.9	10.5	.9	.4	8 633	69	(NA)	(NA)	
1986	97 320	87 822	100.0	19.6	15.0	22.3	14.3	17.9	9.8	.8	.3	8 209	59	11 586	59	
1985	96 354	86 531	100.0	20.4	15.1	22.6	14.6	16.9	9.3	.8	.3	7 934	59	11 183	57	
1984	95 282	85 555	100.0	20.9	15.1	22.7	15.2	16.6	8.7	.7	.3	7 819	51	10 912	54	
1983	94 269	83 781	100.0	21.8	15.6	22.3	15.2	16.5	7.8	.6	.2	7 601	(NA)	10 561	(NA)	
1982	93 145	82 505	100.0	22.6	16.2	23.0	15.2	15.6	6.8	.4	.2	7 212	47	10 040	50	
1981	92 228	82 139	100.0	22.4	16.6	23.2	15.5	15.6	6.3	.3	.1	7 094	49	9 670	47	
1980	91 133	80 826	100.0	23.0	16.6	23.2	15.2	15.5	6.1	.4	.1	7 002	47	9 638	48	
1979	89 914	79 921	100.0	24.2	16.4	22.2	15.0	15.6	6.1	.3	.2	6 887	55	9 536	49	
1978	88 617	71 864	100.0	21.6	16.9	23.6	15.4	16.0	5.9	.3	.2	7 058	62	9 715	50	
1977	87 399	65 407	100.0	19.4	17.8	25.1	15.9	15.6	5.8	.3	.1	7 302	52	9 803	43	
1976	86 157	63 170	100.0	20.3	18.2	24.5	15.3	15.7	5.4	.3	.1	7 047	55	9 607	47	
1975	84 982	60 807	100.0	20.0	18.3	24.6	16.1	15.2	5.5	.2	.1	7 055	44	9 405	44	
1974	83 599	59 642	100.0	21.2	18.1	24.0	15.9	15.6	4.9	.2	.1	6 954	(NA)	9 388	(NA)	
1973	82 244	57 029	100.0	22.0	18.0	23.8	15.4	15.5	5.0	.3	.1	6 946	(NA)	9 437	(NA)	
1972	80 896	54 487	100.0	22.0	17.9	23.1	15.6	15.7	5.4	.3	.2	6 858	(NA)	9 439	(NA)	
1971	79 565	52 603	100.0	23.4	18.6	22.2	16.2	14.7	4.5	.3	.1	6 547	(NA)	9 062	(NA)	
1970	77 649	51 647	100.0	24.8	18.5	21.7	15.8	14.4	4.4	.2	.1	6 345	(NA)	8 900	(NA)	
1969	76 277	50 224	100.0	25.4	18.4	21.1	16.5	14.3	3.8	.2	.1	6 343	(NA)	8 762	(NA)	
1968	74 889	48 544	100.0	26.4	18.4	21.7	15.3	14.5	3.4	.2	.1	6 273	(NA)	8 488	(NA)	
1967	73 584	46 843	100.0	28.0	19.3	21.6	14.3	13.2	2.9	.5	.2	5 803	(NA)	8 000	(NA)	

'Revised.

Table F-14. Persons, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 CPI-U-X1 Adjusted Dollars), Race, Hispanic Origin, and Sex—Con.

(Persons 15 years old and over beginning with March 1980, and persons 14 years old and over as of March of the following year for previous years. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race, Hispanic origin, sex, and year	Number (thous.)	Number with income (thous.)	With Income											Median income		Mean income	
			Percent distribution									Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)		
			Total	\$1 to \$2,499 or less	\$2,500 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 and over						
WHITE																	
Male																	
1988	78 230	75 247	100.0	6.9	5.8	12.5	13.0	22.1	29.9	6.3	3.4	19 959	129	(NA)	(NA)		
1987	77 743	74 647	100.0	7.5	5.8	13.0	13.3	21.9	29.2	6.3	3.1	19 674	133	(NA)	(NA)		
1986	77 212	73 827	100.0	7.8	5.8	13.4	12.6	22.1	29.3	5.8	3.3	19 481	138	24 536	128		
1985	76 617	73 222	100.0	8.0	6.3	13.6	13.2	21.6	28.7	5.8	2.7	18 810	109	23 680	121		
1984	75 487	72 162	100.0	8.3	6.6	13.7	13.3	21.3	28.6	5.5	2.6	18 748	109	23 065	107		
1983	74 805	71 231	100.0	9.0	6.5	13.9	13.2	22.3	27.1	5.0	2.4	18 304	(NA)	22 431	(NA)		
1982	74 043	70 477	100.0	9.1	6.5	14.1	13.7	22.5	26.9	4.9	2.3	18 068	119	22 139	104		
1981	72 449	70 351	100.0	8.3	6.7	13.7	13.1	22.3	28.9	4.9	2.1	18 581	125	22 349	104		
1980	72 449	69 420	100.0	7.8	6.3	13.6	13.1	22.3	29.9	4.8	2.1	18 968	131	22 723	105		
1979	71 887	69 247	100.0	7.6	6.5	13.3	11.6	22.5	30.9	4.9	2.5	19 473	101	23 538	112		
1978	71 308	67 273	100.0	8.1	6.2	13.1	12.0	21.8	31.1	5.1	2.5	19 872	125	23 612	116		
1977	70 407	65 974	100.0	8.3	6.4	13.3	12.3	21.8	30.7	4.9	2.3	19 645	102	23 228	106		
1976	69 555	64 946	100.0	8.4	6.6	13.0	12.0	22.9	30.4	4.6	2.1	19 582	112	22 767	102		
1975	68 573	63 629	100.0	8.3	6.2	13.2	12.3	22.7	30.6	4.5	2.1	19 322	113	22 575	104		
1974	67 687	63 207	100.0	8.7	6.1	12.5	11.7	23.8	30.4	4.0	2.2	19 977	(NA)	23 068	(NA)		
1973	66 550	62 082	100.0	8.5	6.1	11.7	11.5	22.9	31.8	5.0	2.4	20 999	(NA)	23 977	(NA)		
1972	65 385	60 585	100.0	8.2	6.2	12.2	11.1	22.9	32.0	5.0	2.4	20 520	(NA)	23 697	(NA)		
1971	64 611	59 729	100.0	9.0	6.6	12.5	11.7	24.4	29.8	4.1	2.0	19 677	(NA)	22 304	(NA)		
1970	63 002	58 447	100.0	9.0	6.9	12.3	11.0	24.9	29.9	4.1	1.9	19 885	(NA)	22 236	(NA)		
1969	61 645	57 343	100.0	8.9	7.3	11.9	10.6	25.5	29.9	4.0	1.8	20 126	(NA)	22 337	(NA)		
1968	60 498	56 219	100.0	9.4	7.2	11.8	10.5	28.6	27.7	3.1	1.7	19 472	(NA)	21 423	(NA)		
1967	59 524	55 270	100.0	9.4	8.2	12.2	10.6	22.5	26.4	3.0	1.6	18 838	(NA)	20 321	(NA)		
Female																	
1988	84 035	77 493	100.0	18.1	13.5	21.4	15.1	18.5	11.7	1.1	.5	9 103	81	(NA)	(NA)		
1987	83 552	76 940	100.0	18.8	13.6	22.1	15.0	18.2	10.8	1.0	.4	8 853	74	(NA)	(NA)		
1986	83 003	75 587	100.0	19.9	14.2	22.1	14.3	18.3	10.0	.9	.4	8 371	65	11 722	65		
1985	82 345	74 640	100.0	20.8	14.3	22.5	14.8	17.0	9.5	.8	.3	8 087	65	11 341	63		
1984	81 930	73 970	100.0	21.3	14.4	22.4	15.3	16.8	8.8	.7	.3	7 915	546	110 231	592		
1983	80 921	72 643	100.0	22.1	14.8	22.1	15.4	16.7	8.0	.6	.2	7 734	(NA)	10 698	(NA)		
1982	80 066	71 624	100.0	23.0	15.4	22.9	15.3	15.8	7.0	.4	.3	7 310	51	10 162	55		
1981	79 591	71 566	100.0	22.9	15.8	22.9	15.6	15.7	3.5	.4	.1	7 173	55	9 773	51		
1980	78 766	70 573	100.0	23.7	15.8	22.9	15.2	15.6	6.3	.4	.2	7 040	51	9 702	53		
1979	77 882	69 839	100.0	24.8	15.7	22.0	15.0	15.8	6.2	.3	.2	6 952	60	9 595	54		
1978	77 091	62 695	100.0	22.2	16.2	23.3	15.5	16.3	5.9	.4	.2	7 143	66	9 770	58		
1977	76 194	56 813	100.0	19.6	17.2	24.9	18.0	13.0	5.9	.3	.2	7 413	57	9 911	52		
1976	75 239	55 028	100.0	20.8	17.6	24.2	17.4	16.0	5.6	.3	.2	7 106	61	9 694	51		
1975	74 351	52 036	100.0	20.3	17.7	24.3	16.4	15.3	5.7	.3	.1	7 128	46	9 483	48		
1974	73 312	52 038	100.0	21.4	17.6	23.8	15.9	15.8	5.1	.3	.1	7 033	(NA)	9 483	(NA)		
1973	72 248	49 741	100.0	22.2	17.6	23.3	15.4	15.9	5.2	.3	.1	7 013	(NA)	9 572	(NA)		
1972	71 226	47 519	100.0	22.5	17.4	22.7	15.5	16.0	5.5	.3	.2	6 903	(NA)	9 524	(NA)		
1971	70 293	45 941	100.0	23.5	18.3	21.7	16.4	15.1	4.7	.3	.1	6 656	(NA)	9 201	(NA)		
1970	68 793	45 288	100.0	25.0	18.1	21.1	15.8	15.0	4.5	.3	.1	6 427	(NA)	9 034	(NA)		
1969	67 680	44 025	100.0	25.2	18.1	20.6	16.7	14.9	4.1	.3	.1	6 402	(NA)	8 952	(NA)		
1968	66 543	42 482	100.0	26.1	18.0	21.2	15.5	15.3	3.6	.2	.1	6 460	(NA)	8 703	(NA)		
1967	66 240	41 045	100.0	27.7	19.0	21.0	14.6	13.9	3.1	.5	.2	5 977	(NA)	8 203	(NA)		

Revised.

Table F-14. Persons, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 CPI-U-X1 Adjusted Dollars), Race, Hispanic Origin, and Sex—Con.

(Persons 15 years old and over beginning with March 1980, and persons 14 years old and over as of March of the following year for previous years. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race, Hispanic origin, sex, and year	Number (thous.)	Number with income (thous.)	With income											Median income		Mean income	
			Total	Percent distribution									Value (dollars)	Standard (dollars)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	
				\$1 to or less	\$2,500 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 and over						
BLACK																	
Male																	
1988	9 809	8 610	100.0	12.3	10.9	20.0	14.9	21.0	18.2	1.9	.8	12 034	270	(NA)	(NA)		
1987	9 668	8 488	100.0	12.5	11.6	20.2	16.3	21.0	16.3	1.6	.6	11 671	214	(NA)	(NA)		
1986	9 472	8 285	100.0	12.1	13.0	19.3	15.9	20.9	16.7	1.7	.4	11 673	231	14 952	238		
1985	9 309	8 127	100.0	12.9	12.2	19.8	14.7	23.4	15.2	1.2	.6	11 837	359	14 704	240		
1984	9 151	7 851	100.0	14.0	13.3	20.6	16.8	19.4	14.5	1.2	.3	10 757	303	13 795	207		
1983	8 986	7 587	100.0	15.6	13.2	19.6	15.7	20.0	14.6	1.0	.3	10 704	(NA)	13 712	(NA)		
1982	8 757	7 290	100.0	14.0	13.0	20.6	17.3	20.7	13.3	.6	.4	10 827	284	13 537	212		
1981	8 614	7 459	100.0	12.8	13.1	20.4	16.0	21.5	15.6	.5	.1	11 049	252	13 687	194		
1980	8 448	7 387	100.0	13.2	13.0	20.1	16.1	21.3	15.3	.8	.3	11 398	258	14 008	208		
1979	8 292	7 288	100.0	11.7	13.9	18.7	15.3	22.1	17.2	.9	.3	12 054	244	14 662	217		
1978	8 148	6 971	100.0	11.9	13.0	19.3	16.0	19.9	18.7	1.1	.2	11 904	250	14 819	226		
1977	8 057	6 777	100.0	12.6	11.5	20.5	17.7	20.9	15.3	1.1	.3	11 658	200	14 346	178		
1976	7 914	6 651	100.0	12.6	13.4	19.2	15.5	23.0	15.3	.8	.2	11 740	236	14 149	181		
1975	7 720	6 485	100.0	11.9	13.2	19.9	16.1	22.4	15.9	.6	.1	11 586	321	13 824	160		
1974	7 507	6 409	100.0	12.3	12.2	18.1	16.4	24.9	15.4	.5	.1	12 378	(NA)	14 255	(NA)		
1973	7 415	6 394	100.0	13.0	11.9	17.4	17.2	23.6	16.0	.4	.3	12 702	(NA)	14 567	(NA)		
1972	7 200	6 043	100.0	13.5	11.3	17.5	16.5	24.9	15.4	.5	.3	12 490	(NA)	14 374	(NA)		
1971	7 041	6 024	100.0	14.3	11.5	18.9	17.1	24.8	11.8	.4	.2	11 735	(NA)	13 290	(NA)		
1970	6 798	5 544	100.0	14.5	11.6	18.8	17.4	25.3	11.7	.5	.2	11 790	(NA)	13 282	(NA)		
1969	6 637	5 870	100.0	14.9	11.8	17.3	19.0	26.4	10.1	.4	.1	11 707	(NA)	12 974	(NA)		
1968	6 456	5 715	100.0	15.0	13.2	18.0	17.0	27.7	8.5	.2	.1	11 552	(NA)	12 484	(NA)		
1967	6 318	5 572	100.0	15.7	13.2	20.8	17.7	24.0	7.2	.7	.1	10 781	(NA)	11 909	(NA)		
Female																	
1988	11 788	10 380	100.0	15.5	2.1	22.3	14.3	17.3	8.9	.5	.1	7 349	144	(NA)	(NA)		
1987	11 673	10 164	100.0	16.1	21.7	23.5	14.1	16.0	8.1	.4	.1	7 232	142	(NA)	(NA)		
1986	11 447	9 819	100.0	16.4	21.7	24.6	13.8	15.8	7.3	.3	.2	7 083	136	10 288	169		
1985	11 263	9 611	100.0	16.6	22.7	24.3	12.9	15.9	7.3	.2	.1	6 950	150	9 895	143		
1984	11 092	9 460	100.0	17.0	21.0	25.5	14.7	14.7	6.9	.3	—	7 018	157	9 816	135		
1983	10 911	9 107	100.0	18.2	22.9	24.2	14.0	14.9	5.7	.2	—	6 609	(NA)	9 387	(NA)		
1982	10 687	8 921	100.0	18.4	23.4	24.8	14.4	14.3	4.6	.1	.1	6 448	154	9 003	126		
1981	10 511	8 829	100.0	18.2	23.6	25.2	14.5	14.0	4.4	.1	—	6 373	134	8 745	122		
1980	10 317	8 596	100.0	17.2	24.1	25.1	14.6	14.0	4.8	.2	—	6 518	157	9 004	127		
1979	10 108	8 533	100.0	19.3	22.9	24.0	15.0	13.5	5.2	.1	—	6 327	139	8 933	130		
1978	9 902	7 959	100.0	16.8	23.0	26.3	14.6	14.2	5.1	.1	—	6 432	146	9 043	132		
1977	9 684	7 562	100.0	17.3	23.5	26.3	15.2	12.8	4.8	.1	—	6 401	98	8 899	111		
1976	9 484	7 188	100.0	16.3	22.9	27.6	14.8	14.0	4.3	.1	—	6 696	102	8 957	106		
1975	9 269	6 969	100.0	17.9	22.6	27	14.6	14.0	3.7	—	—	6 475	115	8 616	102		
1974	9 047	6 779	100.0	19.1	22.8	25.8	15.9	13.5	2.9	—	—	6 349	(NA)	8 481	(NA)		
1973	8 839	6 513	100.0	21.3	21.4	26.6	15.0	12.4	3.2	—	—	6 330	(NA)	8 337	(NA)		
1972	8 616	6 274	100.0	19.1	21.8	26.0	16.0	13.2	3.7	—	.1	6 449	(NA)	8 587	(NA)		
1971	8 428	6 151	100.0	23.2	21.6	26.3	14.5	11.3	3.1	—	—	5 832	(NA)	7 874	(NA)		
1970	8 041	5 844	100.0	23.4	21.9	26.2	15.1	10.2	3.1	—	—	5 851	(NA)	7 780	(NA)		
1969	7 841	5 728	100.0	26.7	21.3	23	14.5	10.1	2.0	—	—	5 474	(NA)	7 283	(NA)		
1968	7 636	5 629	100.0	29.0	21.3	22.8	13.3	9.0	1.7	—	—	5 124	(NA)	6 860	(NA)		
1967	7 461	5 397	100.0	30.7	22.4	25.4	11.3	8.4	1.3	.4	.1	4 704	(NA)	6 676	(NA)		

*Revised.

Table F-14. Persons, by Total Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in 1988 CPI-U-X1 Adjusted Dollars), Race, Hispanic Origin, and Sex—Con.

(Persons 15 years old and over beginning with March 1980, and persons 14 years old and over as of March of the following year for previous years. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Race, Hispanic origin, sex, and year	Number (thous.)	Number with income (thous.)	With income										Median income		Mean income	
			Percent distribution										Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)	Value (dollars)	Standard error (dollars)
			Total	\$1 to \$2,499 or less	\$2,500 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$9,999	\$10,000 to \$14,999	\$15,000 to \$24,999	\$25,000 to \$49,999	\$50,000 to \$74,999	\$75,000 and over					
HISPANIC ORIGIN¹																
Male																
1988	7 012	6 342	100.0	8.3	10.1	18.6	19.4	23.4	17.4	1.8	1.0	13 030	322	(NA)	(NA)	
1987	6 768	6 102	100.0	8.1	9.3	21.3	19.0	22.4	16.7	2.3	.9	12 728	216	(NA)	(NA)	
1986	6 517	5 870	100.0	9.8	9.4	20.9	18.5	21.7	17.2	1.8	.7	12 439	220	16 655	301	
1985	6 232	5 523	100.0	9.5	9.3	22.1	17.6	21.5	17.7	1.9	.5	12 569	263	15 929	291	
1984	5 809	5 174	100.0	10.6	10.3	20.4	16.9	21.5	17.8	1.9	.7	12 639	347	15 939	369	
1983 ²	5 633	4 235	100.0	10.2	9.6	20.9	17.8	23.7	15.9	1.5	.5	12 865	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
1982	4 592	4 092	100.0	10.4	9.6	20.8	19.3	21.9	15.8	1.5	.7	12 828	312	15 664	387	
1981	4 557	4 131	100.0	9.4	9.2	18.8	19.3	23.9	17 ²	1.3	.6	13 261	364	16 018	367	
1980	4 429	3 996	100.0	3	9.0	19.0	18.8	23.8	1 1	1.1	.9	13 746	434	16 363	398	
1979 ²	3 196	3 852	100.0	9.3	9.4	17.4	17.0	25.3	19.3	1.3	1.0	14 038	453	16 798	410	
1978	3 890	3 447	100.0	9.3	8.2	16.2	18.7	25.8	19.6	1.5	.6	14 540	404	16 964	422	
1977	3 848	3 376	100.0	9.1	8.6	16.7	18.8	26.5	18.2	1.0	.5	14 446	330	16 540	343	
1976	3 526	3 039	100.0	10.8	9.1	16.7	17.7	25.1	18.9	1.4	.4	13 893	400	16 100	369	
1975	3 415	2 945	100.0	10.0	8.7	16.7	18 ²	27.0	17.1	1.2	.5	14 124	387	16 006	404	
1974 ²	3 519	3 052	100.0	10.4	8.2	16.6	18 ²	29.3	16.8	1.0	.8	14 537	(NA)	16 360	(NA)	
1973	3 433	2 887	100.0	10.8	7.1	13.9	16.8	29.4	18.5	1.0	.4	15 402	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
1972	3 204	2 709	100.0	9.5	7.2	17.1	17.6	27.4	19.4	1.2	.6	15 268	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
Female																
1988	7 045	5 532	100.0	21.5	17.4	24.2	14.6	14.5	7.2	.4	.2	6 990	203	(NA)	(NA)	
1987	6 835	5 357	100.0	21.6	17.2	26.2	13.8	14.2	6.4	.4	.2	6 900	174	(NA)	(NA)	
1986	6 588	5 096	100.0	21.6	17.7	25.8	13.7	15.3	5.5	.3	.1	6 837	193	9 349	197	
1985	6 366	4 843	100.0	22.6	17.1	27.5	13.6	13.6	5.3	.2	.1	6 618	186	8 990	197	
1984	5 967	4 617	100.0	23.2	16.7	25.8	14.9	14.3	4.9	.2	—	6 638	225	8 876	227	
1983 ²	5 790	4 098	100.0	23.3	18.5	26.3	14.7	12.8	4.2	.2	.1	6 374	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
1982	5 119	3 832	100.0	24.3	18.2	26.0	15.7	11.9	3.7	.1	.1	6 297	232	8 355	232	
1981	4 955	3 787	100.0	23.8	17.6	26.4	15.7	12.7	3.7	.1	.1	6 577	247	8 304	229	
1980	4 734	3 617	100.0	24.9	18.3	27.3	15.1	11.1	3.0	.2	—	6 269	266	7 988	221	
1979 ²	4 501	3 495	100.0	24.5	17.1	26.9	15.6	12.1	3.6	.2	—	6 567	279	8 318	231	
1978	4 178	2 949	100.0	21.4	17.8	29.3	15.5	12.8	3.1	.1	.1	6 572	267	8 325	245	
1977	4 212	2 780	100.0	20.9	17.7	29.6	17.2	11.6	2.8	.1	—	6 798	246	8 315	213	
1976	3 922	2 568	100.0	21.0	19.8	28.6	17.0	11.1	2.4	.1	—	6 619	236	8 058	.99	
1975	3 777	2 380	100.0	20.3	19.8	28.7	18.4	10.3	2.4	—	—	6 673	231	7 915	198	
1974 ²	3 743	2 353	100.0	20.8	18.8	28.7	17.8	11.6	2.1	—	—	6 787	(NA)	8 071	(NA)	
1973	3 752	2 154	100.0	22.1	17.1	28.9	16.2	12.9	2.5	.2	.1	6 588	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
1972	3 511	1 928	100.0	22.2	17.5	27.0	18.4	12.2	2.6	.1	—	6 985	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.
²Revised.

161

Table F-15. Total CPS Population and Per Capita Money Income in 1967 to 1988 (in Current and 1988 CPI-U-X1 Adjusted Dollars), by Race and Hispanic Origin

(Total CPS population as of March of the following year. For meaning of symbols, see text)

Year	All races ¹	White	Black and other races		Hispanic Origin ¹
			Total	Black	
POPULATION (Thousands)					
1988.....	243 685	205 333	38 352	29 904	20 076
1987.....	241 187	203 745	37 442	29 417	19 423
1986.....	238 789	202 453	36 336	28 930	18 790
1985.....	236 749	201 019	35 730	28 538	18 021
1984.....	234 066	199 117	34 949	28 151	16 940
1983.....	231 938	197 649	34 289	27 747	16 553
1982.....	229 587	196 036	33 551	27 263	14 400
1981.....	227 375	194 647	32 728	26 896	14 043
1980.....	225 242	193 075	32 166	26 455	13 617
1979.....	223 160	191 905	31 255	26 033	13 371
1978.....	215 935	186 640	29 295	25 041	12 079
1977.....	214 159	135 404	28 755	24 839	12 045
1976.....	212 566	184 334	28 232	24 474	11 269
1975.....	211 140	183 364	27 776	24 163	11 117
1974.....	209 572	182 500	27 072	23 785	11 202
1973.....	207 949	181 342	26 607	23 542	10 795
1972.....	206 302	180 262	26 040	23 187	(NA)
1971.....	204 840	179 439	25 401	22 920	(NA)
1970.....	205 214	179 582	25 632	23 214	(NA)
1969.....	202 189	177 400	24 789	22 488	(NA)
1968.....	200 139	175 621	24 518	22 393	(NA)
1967.....	198 120	173 996	24 124	22 022	(NA)
PER CAPITA MONEY INCOME (Dollars)					
In Current Dollars					
1988.....	13 123	13 896	8 988	8 271	7 956
1987.....	12 391	13 143	8 302	7 645	7 653
1986.....	11 670	12 352	7 870	7 207	7 000
1985.....	11 013	11 671	7 314	6 849	6 613
1984.....	10 328	10 939	6 846	6 277	6 401
1983.....	9 548	10 125	6 223	5 755	5 852
1982.....	8 980	9 527	5 786	5 360	5 448
1981.....	8 476	8 979	5 482	5 129	5 349
1980.....	7 787	8 233	5 115	4 804	4 865
1979.....	7 168	7 574	4 681	4 444	4 432
1978.....	6 455	6 797	4 276	4 034	3 931
1977.....	5 785	6 100	3 752	3 574	3 528
1976.....	5 271	5 556	3 406	3 286	3 171
1975.....	4 818	5 072	3 142	2 972	2 847
1974.....	4 445	4 677	2 881	2 718	2 735
1973.....	4 141	4 361	2 643	2 521	2 454
1972.....	3 769	3 968	2 389	2 300	(NA)
1971.....	3 417	3 596	2 147	2 032	(NA)
1970.....	3 177	3 354	1 935	1 809	(NA)
1969.....	3 007	3 174	1 816	1 762	(NA)
1968.....	2 731	2 884	1 637	1 580	(NA)
1967.....	2 464	2 604	1 460	1 402	(NA)
In 1988 Dollars					
1988.....	13 123	13 896	8 988	8 271	7 956
1987.....	12 825	13 678	8 640	7 956	7 964
1986.....	12 588	13 324	8 489	7 774	7 551
1985.....	12 106	12 830	8 040	7 519	7 270
1984.....	11 759	12 454	7 794	7 146	7 288
1983.....	11 331	12 016	7 385	6 830	6 945
1982.....	11 001	11 671	7 088	6 567	6 674
1981.....	11 016	11 670	7 125	6 666	6 852
1980.....	11 082	11 717	7 279	6 837	6 924
1979.....	11 343	11 986	7 408	7 033	7 014
1978.....	11 200	11 793	7 419	6 999	6 873
1977.....	10 718	11 302	6 952	6 622	6 555
1976.....	10 387	10 949	6 712	6 476	6 265
1975.....	10 041	10 570	6 548	6 194	5 933
1974.....	10 029	10 553	6 500	6 132	6 171
1973.....	10 287	10 834	6 566	6 263	6 096
1972.....	9 946	10 471	6 304	6 069	(NA)
1971.....	9 291	9 777	5 838	5 607	(NA)
1970.....	9 011	9 513	5 488	5 301	(NA)
1969.....	8 946	9 443	5 403	5 242	(NA)
1968.....	8 485	8 961	5 096	4 909	(NA)
1967.....	7 939	8 390	4 704	4 517	(NA)

¹Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.
²Revised.

Appendix G. Facsimiles of CPS Questionnaires

FACSIMILE 1. CPS-260—CONTROL CARD

NOTICE—This report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (Title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by persons Census employees and only for statistical purposes.		OMB No. 0607-0048 Approval Expires 12/31/98		FOR UNITS IN HOUSING VACANCY SURVEY DAYS Transcribe from RYS schedule the first month unit is vacant. Transcribe in RYS in subsequent months unit is vacant during same 4-month period of observation. If unit is vacant in both the first and second 4-month periods of observation, repeat above procedure for second 4-month period of observation.		FOR VACANT SEASONAL HOUSING UNITS AND FOR VACANT SEASONAL HOUSING UNITS FOR REGULATORY WORKERS Transcribe from CPS-1 Item 17 first month unit is vacant. Transcribe from Control Card to CPS schedule from 17 to subsequent months unit is vacant during same 4-month period of observation. If unit is necessarily vacant in both the first and second 4-month periods of observation, repeat above procedure for second 4-month period of observation.		NOTES									
CONTROL CARD CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY		INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Is this housing unit on a place of—		In what year was this structure built?		How many units are in this structure? (Count occupied and vacant)		NUMBER OF ROOMS IN THIS UNIT How many rooms are in this unit (count the kitchen but not the bathroom)?		How many bedrooms are in this unit?							
RECORD OF VISITS AND TELEPHONE INTERVIEWS Month Sample No. | Date (Sample 1-24) | Type of personal visit | Type of regular telephone calls | Type of telephone callbacks | Noninterview reason		4-180 or less ... 0 1875-1974 ... 0 1975-1979 ... 0 1980-1989 ... 0 1990-1999 ... 0 2000-2009 ... 0 2010 or more ... 0		1st | 5th Less than 10 acres ... 0 | 0 10 acres or more ... 0 | 0		1st | 5th 1 ... 0 | 0 2 ... 0 | 0 3-4 ... 0 | 0 5-9 ... 0 | 0 10 or more ... 0 | 0		1st | 5th 1 ... 0 | 0 2 ... 0 | 0 3 ... 0 | 0 4 ... 0 | 0 5 ... 0 | 0 6 ... 0 | 0 7 ... 0 | 0 8 ... 0 | 0 9 ... 0 | 0 10 or more ... 0 | 0		1st | 5th None 0 | 0 1 0 | 0 2 0 | 0 3 0 | 0 4 or more 0 | 0		This unit is intended for occupancy: Summer only ... 0 | 0 Winter only ... 0 | 0 Other seasons in total ... 0 | 0 (Transcribe to back of Control Card first time unit is vacant during a 4-month observation period.)					
PLUMBING FACILITIES FOR THIS UNIT Is there hot and cold piped water inside structure for this unit? Yes ... 0 | 0 No, only cold piped water ... 0 | 0 No piped water ... 0 | 0		Is there a flush toilet inside structure for this unit? Yes, for this unit only ... 0 | 0 Yes, but also used by a household in another unit ... 0 | 0 No flush toilet ... 0 | 0		Is there a bathtub or shower inside structure for this unit? Yes, for this unit only ... 0 | 0 Yes, but also used by a household in another unit ... 0 | 0 No bathtub or shower ... 0 | 0		TABLE X — LIVING QUARTERS DETERMINATION AT LISTED ADDRESS											
The number of respondents contacted OR Name and phone number of noninterview respondent.		ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS If already listed, list street and box number below and skip Table X. Otherwise, give basic address and unit address, if any, OR description of location.		LOCATION OF UNIT Is this a unit in a special place?		SEPARATEDNESS Do the occupants or household occupants of address in column 1 live and eat separately from other persons on the property?		CLASSIFICATION Is not a separate unit (include on the control card). H0 Separate unit. Do not include on the control card. Complete the appropriate separate type column for interviewing instructions.		AREA SEGMENTS Is this unit within an apartment building?		ADDRESS SEGMENTS		SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENTS Is this unit within the specific address (include plus unit, if any) of the original sample unit?		PERMIT SEGMENTS Is this unit within the same structure as the original sample unit?	
Street, Unit ...		Yes — SCP to column 5 and mark according to Table A in Part C of manual No		Yes — 00 to column 5 and mark "H0" box No — SCP to column 6 and mark "N" box		H — Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit KU Fill columns 6, 7, 8, or 9 as appropriate		Yes — Interview as an EXTRA unit No — Do not interview		List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if in sample.		Yes — Interview as an EXTRA unit No — Do not interview		Yes — List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if in sample. No — Do not interview			
Street, Unit ...		Yes — SCP to column 6 and mark according to Table A in Part C of manual No		Yes — 00 to column 5 and mark "H0" box No — GO to column 5 and mark "N" box		H — Stop Table X. Continue interview with original unit KU Fill columns 6, 7, 8, or 9 as appropriate		Yes — Interview as an EXTRA unit No — Do not interview		List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if in sample.		Yes — Interview as an EXTRA unit No — Do not interview		Yes — List on first available line of listing sheet. Interview if in sample. No — Do not interview			
Notes (Kubed, interview results, etc.)		OFFICE USE ONLY		NOTES: BE SURE TO CONTINUE CITY REVIEW FOR ORIGINAL UNIT AFTER COMPLETING TABLE X FOR ALL LINES.		OFFICE USE ONLY		NOTES		CONTROL NO. OF ORIGINAL SAMPLE UNIT		Is this segment, other than first unit listed on property: Living Street Street Use					

1. SAMPLE PSU-SEGMENT-SERIAL

2. HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

3. SEGMENT Avn Sp. Place Address Park Y N

4. ADDRESS (Street, Ave., etc.)

5. AREA SECTANTS E.A.

6. YEAR BUILT

7. PLACEMENT ST ZIP CODE

8. INTRODUCTION - Help, I am (Interviewer's name) from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. We are taking a survey of employment and unemployment in (Name of city or county) and all over the country. I have some questions I would like to ask you. Did you receive our letter?

9. RELATIONSHIP CODES FOR 1A

10. RACE CODES FOR 2A

11. APPOINTED FORCES CODES FOR 21A

12. OTHER UNIT

13. HOUSING UNIT

14. CHANGES IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

15. ASK ITEMS 17A THROUGH 23B ACROSS FOR EACH ELIGIBLE PERSON

16. HOUSEHOLD ROSTER COVERAGE

17. HOUSEHOLD UNIT COVERAGE

18. ASK ALL OTHER MONTHS


19. HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN PAST 12 MONTHS

20. YACATYKA REMINDER

160



FACSIMILE II. CPS-1—BASIC QUESTIONNAIRE

INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Only CPS-1 for household <input type="checkbox"/> First CPS-1 of continuation h'hold... <input type="checkbox"/> Second CPS-1 of continuation h'hold... <input type="checkbox"/> Third, fourth, and 5th CPS-1 <input type="checkbox"/>	FORM CPS-1  CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY Form Approved - O.M.B. No. 1220-0100-Expires 11-30-91	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Bureau of the Census CONTROL NUMBER _____ _____ _____	Form Approved - O.M.B. No. 1220-0100-Expires 11-30-91 Form No. 1 PSU SEGMENT SERIAL
--	---	--	---

LINE NO. OF H' HOLD RESP. _____

NON H' HOLD RESPONDENT
(Specify and Send Intercomm for interviewed household)

INTERVIEW

ANY ENTRY OTHER THAN NEVER WORKED IN ITEMS { Yes
 23A-E in this CPS-1 No

NONINTERVIEW

TYPE A
 TYPE B
 TYPE C

(SEND INTER COMM FOR TYPE A AND C)

CURRENT

TELEPHONE HOLD
(Mark this box for office "telephone hold" cases only)

POPULATION

INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

CPS-665 being held for follow-up

SURVEY

MARCH 1989

CPS-1—CONTINUED

CHILDREN'S (0-13 years old) TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS
(If more than 4 children in household, use continuation CPS-1 document.)

FIRST CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card Item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male 1 Female ... 2	18K. ORIGIN
00	Natural/Adopted Child.....05	0	00		00
11	Step Child.....06	0	11		11
22	Grandchild.....07	1	2		22
33	Brother/Sister.....09	2	3		33
44	Other Rel. of ref. person.....10	3	4		44
55	Foster Child.....11	4	5		55
66	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in Hthd...12	5	6		66
77	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in Hthd...14	6	7		77
		None	8		88
		0	9		99

SECOND CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card Item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male 1 Female ... 2	18K. ORIGIN
00	Natural/Adopted Child.....05	0	00		00
11	Step Child.....06	0	11		11
22	Grandchild.....07	1	2		22
33	Brother/Sister.....09	2	3		33
44	Other Rel. of ref. person.....10	3	4		44
55	Foster Child.....11	4	5		55
66	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in Hthd...12	5	6		66
77	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in Hthd...14	6	7		77
		None	8		88
		0	9		99

THIRD CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card Item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male 1 Female ... 2	18K. ORIGIN
00	Natural/Adopted Child.....05	0	00		00
11	Step Child.....06	0	11		11
22	Grandchild.....07	1	2		22
33	Brother/Sister.....09	2	3		33
44	Other Rel. of ref. person.....10	3	4		44
55	Foster Child.....11	4	5		55
66	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in Hthd...12	5	6		66
77	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in Hthd...14	6	7		77
		None	8		88
		0	9		99

FOURTH CHILD					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card Item 14b)	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18G1. SEX Male 1 Female ... 2	18K. ORIGIN
00	Natural/Adopted Child.....05	0	00		00
11	Step Child.....06	0	11		11
22	Grandchild.....07	1	2		22
33	Brother/Sister.....09	2	3		33
44	Other Rel. of ref. person.....10	3	4		44
55	Foster Child.....11	4	5		55
66	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in Hthd...12	5	6		66
77	Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN rel. in Hthd...14	6	7		77
		None	8		88
		0	9		99

ARMED FORCES MEMBERS TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS
(Fill only in interview household for persons with "AF" in CC Item 22.
(If more than 2 AF persons in household, use continuation CPS-1 document.)

FIRST ARMED FORCES MEMBER					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS	
00	Ref. Person WITH rel. in Hthd. 01	0	00	Married — spouse present	1
11	Ref. person with NO rel. in Hthd. 02	0	11	Married — spouse absent (Exclude separated).....	2
22	Husband.....03	0	22	Widowed.....	3
33	Wife.....04	1	33	Divorced.....	4
44	Natural/Adopted Child.....05	2	44	Separated.....	5
55	Step Child.....06	3	55	Never married ..	6
66	Grandchild.....07	4	66		
77	Parent.....08	5	77		
88	Brother/Sister.....09	6	88		
99	Other rel. of Ref. Person.....10	7	99		
	Foster Child.....11	8			
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in Hthd...12	9			
	Partner/Roommate.....13	None			
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in Hthd...14	0			

18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NO.	18G1. SEX Male 1 Female 2	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED Yes 1 No 2	18J. RACE White 1 Black 2 Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 3 Asian or Pacific Isl... 4 Other 5	18K. ORIGIN
00					00
11					11
22					22
33					33
44					44
55					55
66					66
77					77
88					88
99					99
None					0

SECOND ARMED FORCES MEMBER					
18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS	
00	Ref. Person WITH rel. in Hthd. 01	0	00	Married — spouse present	1
11	Ref. person with NO rel. in Hthd. 02	0	11	Married — spouse absent (Exclude separated).....	2
22	Husband.....03	0	22	Widowed.....	3
33	Wife.....04	1	33	Divorced.....	4
44	Natural/Adopted Child.....05	2	44	Separated.....	5
55	Step Child.....06	3	55	Never married ..	6
66	Grandchild.....07	4	66		
77	Parent.....08	5	77		
88	Brother/Sister.....09	6	88		
99	Other rel. of Ref. Person.....10	7	99		
	Foster Child.....11	8			
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in Hthd...12	9			
	Partner/Roommate.....13	None			
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in Hthd...14	0			

18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NO.	18G1. SEX Male 1 Female 2	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED Yes 1 No 2	18J. RACE White 1 Black 2 Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo 3 Asian or Pacific Isl... 4 Other 5	18K. ORIGIN
00					00
11					11
22					22
33					33
44					44
55					55
66					66
77					77
88					88
99					99
None					0

CPS-1—CONTINUED

MARCH 1980 U.S. Department of Commerce BUREAU OF THE CENSUS CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY FORM CPS-1		1. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Only CPS-1 for household 0 First CPS-1 of continuation h'ld. 0 Second CPS-1 of continuation h'ld. 0 Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1 0 <i>(Fill all applicable items on this page)</i> <i>(Transcribe items 1-13 from first CPS-1)</i>		2. SAMPLE A C O C		3. CONTROL NUMBER 		HOUSEHOLD NO.											
MONTH 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		YEAR 0 0 0 0 0		4. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS HOUSING UNIT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER UNIT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		6a. LAND USAGE Urban I Rural 2 (Fall 50)			6. PSU NO. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		7. SEGMENT NO. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		8. SERIAL NO. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		9. HOUSEHOLD NO. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				
10. INTERVIEWER CODE A B C D E F G H J K L M 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		House, apartment, etc. 0 HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc. 0 HU, permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc. 0 HU in rooming house 0 Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added 0 Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added 0 HU not specified above (Describe below) ... 0		Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 0 Tent site or trailer site 0 Student quarters in college dormitory... 0 Other no HU (Describe below) 0		6b. FARM SALES \$1000 or more (Yes) .. I Less than \$1000 (No) .. 2			0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9				
11. DAY COMPLETED S M T W T H F S 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		After interview week <input type="checkbox"/>		12. LINE NO. OF HHOLD RESP. 1 2 3 4 5 6 +		No. h'ld. resp. (Specify) <input type="checkbox"/> (Send Inter Census Interviewed Households Only)													
13. TYPE INTERVIEW Noninterview <input type="checkbox"/> Personal <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. - regular <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. - callback <input type="checkbox"/> ICR filled <input type="checkbox"/>		14. (Mark reason and race.) REASON RACE No one home <input type="checkbox"/> White... I Temporarily absent... <input type="checkbox"/> Black... 2 Refused <input type="checkbox"/> All other 3 Other - Out. (Describe below)		15. NONINTERVIEW TYPE A TYPE B TYPE C (Send Inter Census) Vacant - regular 0 Vacant - storage of h'ld furniture 0 Temp. occ. by persons with URE... 0 Unfit or to be demolished 0 Under construction, not ready... 0 Converted to temp. business or storage... 0 Occ. by Armed Forces members or persons under 14... 0 Unoccupied tent site or trailer site Permit granted, construction not started... 0 Other (Specify below) 0		Demolished 0 Home or trailer moved... 0 Outside segment 0 Converted to permanent business or storage... 0 Merged 0 Condemned 0 Built after April 1, 1980 0 Unused line of listing sheet 0 Other (Describe below) .. 0		16. This unit is intended for occupancy: Year round 0 By seasonal workers 0 Seasonally 0		17. This unit is intended for occupancy: Summers only 0 Writers only 0 Other (Describe below) 0									
13A. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Telephone Hold (Fill circle for office "telephone hold" cases only) 0																			
TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Fill for interviewed households only. If continuation CPS-1's required, only fill on first CPS-1 each month.)		USE OF TELEPHONE 27A. Tenure (Transcribe from cc item 10) Owned or being bought I Rented 2 No cash rent 3		28A. Telephone in Household (Transcribe from C.C. Item 27e) Yes I (Ship to 29c) No 2 (Fill 29b)		30. NUMBER OF CONTACTS - ACTUAL AND ATTEMPTED (Transcribe from C.C. item 31) Personal I 2 3 4 5 6 + Telephone I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +		HOUSEHOLD ITEMS Fill after basic labor force interview and proceed to CPS-665		32A. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (From Control Card Item 25) Is Spanish origin (Codes 10 through 17) entered on the Control Card for any person 14+ in this household? Yes 0 (Ask 32B) No 0 (Go to CPS-665)		32B. Old (Read name of Reference Person) live at this address during the week of November 19, 1980? Yes 0 (Fill 32C) No 0 (Go to CPS-665)		32C. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (From Control Card Item 25) Is reference person's origin code 10 through 17? Yes 0 (Go to CPS-665) No 0 (Ask 32D)		32D. Did any of the following household members live here during the week of November 19, 1980? (Read all household member names with codes 10-17 in c item 25) Yes 0 No 0 (Go to CPS-665)			
27B. HOUSEHOLD STATUS CHANGE Is this a replacement household this month? Yes 0 No 0		29B. Telephone Available (Transcribe from C.C. Item 27b) Yes I (Fill 29c) No 2 (Ship to 30)		31. TIME OF INTERVIEW (Mark the time period in which the majority of the labor force interview was obtained or noninterview classification was determined.) 4 to 6 a.m. 0 3 to 6 p.m. 0 6 to 8 a.m. 0 6 to 9 p.m. 0 8 a.m. to Noon ... 0 9 p.m. to Noon to 3 p.m. 0 Midnight 0		REMINDER Fill items 18A-18K on pages 2, 5, 7, 9, and 11.		OFFICE USE ONLY REINTERVIEWER Program supervisor 0 A 0 Supervisory field representative 0 Other 0		CODER NUMBER A B C D E F G H J K L M 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		28. TOTAL FAMILY INCOME (Transcribe from cc item 29) 0 1 0 0 6 0 0 0 9 0 0 13 0 0 2 0 0 0 6 0 0 10 0 0 14 0 0 3 0 0 0 7 0 0 11 0 0 29 0 0 4 0 0 0 8 0 0 12 0 0 29 0		29C. Telephone Interview Acceptable (Transcribe from C.C. Item 27c) Yes I (Fill 30) No 2					

172

CPS-1—CONTINUED

<p>18. LINE NUMBER</p> <p>19. What were ... doing most of LAST WEEK --</p> <p>Working Keeping house Going to school or something else? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7</p> <p>Working (Skip to 20A) ...WK <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>With a job but not at work ...J <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Looking for work ...LK <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Keeping house ...H <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Going to school ...S <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Unable to work (Skip to 24) ...U <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Retired ...R <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Other (Specify) ...OT <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p>	<p>20. Did ... do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in hhs, ask about unpaid work.)</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Go to 21)</p> <p>20A. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9</p> <p>20B. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>49 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Skip to item 23)</p> <p>1-34 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Go to 20C)</p> <p>35-48 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Go to 20D)</p> <p>20D. Did ... lose any time or take any time off LAST WEEK for any reason such as illness, holiday or slack work?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 0 How many hours did ... take off? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9</p> <p>(Correct 20A if first time not already deducted; if 20A reduced below 35, correct 20B and fill 20C)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7</p> <p>20E. Did ... work any overtime or at more than one job LAST WEEK?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 0 How many extra hours did ... work? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9</p> <p>(Correct 20A and 20B as necessary if extra hours not already included and skip to 23.)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5</p> <p>(Skip to 23)</p>	<p>21. (If 19 in 19, skip to 21A.) Did ... have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Go to 22)</p> <p>21A. Why was ... absent from work LAST WEEK?</p> <p>Own illness ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>On vacation ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Bad weather ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Labor dispute ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>New job to begin within 30 days <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Skip to 22E and 22C.2)</p> <p>Temporary layoff (Under 30 days) <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Indefinite layoff (30 days or more or no def. recall date) <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Skip to 22C.3)</p> <p>Other (Specify) ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p>	<p>22. (If LK in 19, skip to 22A.) Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Go to 24)</p> <p>22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? (Mark all methods used; do not read list.)</p> <p>Checked pub. employ. agency <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>with - pvt. employ. agency <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>employer directly ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>friends or relatives ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Placed or answered ads ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Nothing (Skip to 24) ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Other (Specify in notes, e.g., JTPA, union or prof. register, etc.) ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>22B. At the time ... started looking for work, was it because he/she lost or quit a job or was there some other reason?</p> <p>Lost job ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Quit job ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Left school ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Wanted temporary work ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Change in home or family responsibilities <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Left military service ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Other (Specify in notes) ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p>	<p>24. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (Rotation number)</p> <p>First digit of SEGMENT number is:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 (Skip to 26)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 or 5 (Go to 21A)</p> <p>24A. When did ... last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time?</p> <p>Within past 12 months <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p>1 up to 2 years ago ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>2 up to 3 years ago ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Go to 21B)</p> <p>3 up to 4 years ago ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>4 up to 5 years ago ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>5 or more years ago ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Never worked ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Skip to 21C)</p> <p>24B. Why did ... leave that job?</p> <p>Personal, family (incl. pregnancy) or school ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Health ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Retirement or old age ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Seasonal job completed ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Slack work or business conditions <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Temporary or seasonal job completed ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Unsatisfactory work arrangements (Hours, pay, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Other ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>24C. Does ... want a regular job now, either full- or part-time?</p> <p>Yes ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Go to 24D)</p> <p>Maybe - it depends (Specify in notes) <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>No ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Skip to 24E)</p> <p>Don't know ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>24D. What are the reasons ... is not looking for work? (Mark each reason mentioned)</p> <p>Believes no work available in line of work or area <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Couldn't find any work ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Lacks nec. schooling, training, skills or experience ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Employers think too young or too old ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Other pers. handicap in finding job <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Can't arrange child care ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Family responsibilities ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>In school or other training ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Ill health, physical disability ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Other (Specify in notes) ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Don't know ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>24E. Does ... intend to look for work of any kind in the next 12 months?</p> <p>Yes ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>It depends (Specify in notes) <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>No ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Don't know ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>(If entry in 24B, describe job in 23. Otherwise, skip to 26)</p>	<p>25. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (Rotation number)</p> <p>First digit of SEGMENT number is:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 or 8 (Skip to 26)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 or 5 (Go to 21A)</p> <p>25A. How many hours per week does ... USUALLY work at this job? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9</p> <p>25B. Is ... paid by the hour on this job?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Go to 25C)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Skip to 25D)</p> <p>25C. How much does ... earn per hour? Dollars Cents</p> <p>does ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 6</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 7</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 8</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 9</p> <p>(Ask 25D) REF <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>25D. How much does ... USUALLY earn per week at this job BEFORE deductions? Include any overtime pay, commissions, or tips usually received.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9</p> <p>\$ <input type="checkbox"/> REF <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>25E. On this job, is ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Skip to 26)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Ask 25F)</p> <p>25F. On this job, is ... covered by a union or employee association contract?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Go to 26)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p>	
<p>20C. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 0 What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> 0 What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week? (Mark the appropriate reason)</p> <p>Start work ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Material shortage ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Plant or machine repair ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>New job started during week ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Job terminated during week ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Could find only part-time work <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Holiday (Legal or religious) ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Labor dispute ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Bad weather ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Own illness ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>On vacation ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Too busy with housework, school, personal bus., etc. ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Did not want full-time work ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Full-time work week under 35 hours ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Other reason (Specify) ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>(Skip to 23 and enter job worked at last week)</p>		<p>21B. Is ... receiving wages or salary from his/her employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>21C. Does ... usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>(Skip to 23 and enter job held last week)</p>	<p>22C. 1) How many weeks has ... been looking for work? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9</p> <p>2) How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9</p> <p>3) How many weeks ago was ... laid off? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9</p> <p>22D. Has ... been looking for full-time or part-time work?</p> <p>Full <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Part <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p>22E. Could ... have taken a job LAST WEEK if one had been offered?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Why not?</p> <p>Already has a job ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Temporary illness ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Going to school ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Other (Specify in notes) ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>22F. When did ... last work at a full time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more?</p> <p>Within last 12 months (Specify) ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Month) _____</p> <p>One to five years ago ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>More than 5 years ago ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Never worked full time 2 wks. or more ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Never worked at all ... <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>(SKIP to 23. If layoff entered in 21A, enter job, either full or part time, from which laid off. Else enter last full time job lasting 2 weeks or more, or "never worked.")</p>	<p>23. DESCRIPTION OF JOB OR BUSINESS</p> <p>23A. For whom did ... work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer.)</p> <p>23B. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Dept., farm.)</p> <p>23C. What kind of work was ... doing? (For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.)</p> <p>23D. What were ...'s most important activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.)</p>	<p>23E. Was this person</p> <p>An employee of a PRIVATE Co., bus., or individual for wages, salary or comm. <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>A FEDERAL government employee ... <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Go to 23F)</p> <p>A STATE government employee ... <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>A LOCAL government employee ... <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Self-empl. in OWN bus., prof. practice, or farm <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>Is the business incorporated? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> SE <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>Working WITHOUT PAY in fam. bus. or farm ... WP <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Skip to 26)</p> <p>NEVER WORKED ... NEV <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p>	<p>23F. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Entry (or NA) in item 20A <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Go to 25 at top of page)</p> <p>Entry (or NA) in item 21B <input type="checkbox"/> 0</p> <p>All other cases <input type="checkbox"/> 0 (Skip to 26)</p>



CPS-1—CONTINUED

18A. LINE NO.	18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON	18C. PAR'S LINE NO.	18D. AGE	18E. MARITAL STATUS	18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER	18G1. SEX Male 1 Female 2	18G2. VETERAN STATUS	18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED	18I. GRADE COMPLETED	18J. RACE	18K. ORIGIN
	Ref. Person WITH rel. in H'ld.....01										
	Ref. person with NO rel. in H'ld.....02										
	Husband.....03			Married—spouse present	1						
00	Wife.....04	00	00		00						
11	Natural/Adopted Child.....05	11	11	Married—spouse absent (Exclude separated)	11		Veteran 7		Yes 1 No 2	White..... 1 Black..... 2	00 11 22 33
22	Step Child.....06	22	22		22					Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo	33
33	Grandchild.....07	33	33		33		Vietnam Era 1 Korean War 2 World War II 3 World War I 4 Other Service 5 Nonveteran 6			Asian or Pacific Isl.... 1 Other..... 3	44 55 66 77 88 99
4	Parent.....08	4	4	Widowed	4						
5	Brother/Sister.....09	5	5	Divorced	5						
6	Other Rel. of Ref. Person.....10	6	6	Separated	6						
7	Foster Child.....11	7	7	Never married	7						
8	Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN rel. in H'ld.....12										
9	Partner/Roommate.....13	None			None						
	Non-rel. of Ref. Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN rel. in H'ld.....14	0			0						

25. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM
(Transcribe from control card item 18)
This person is
16-24 years of age (Ask 26A)
All other: (Skip to 26C)

26A. (If "School" in 19, Verify) LAST WEEK was ...
standing or enrolled in a high school, college, or university? (Mark "Yes" if currently on holiday or seasonal vacation. Mark "No" for summer vacation).
Yes (Verify) 7 No (Skip to 26C)

High School...
College or Univ. (Ask 26B) 5

26B. Is ... enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student?
Full time
Part time (Full 26C)

26C. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM
Who responded to the labor force items for this person?
Self 7
Other
Self/Other

18L. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER
(Transcribe from cc item 26a)

— —


None

0000000000
1111111111
2222222222
3333333333
4444444444
5555555555
6666666666
7777777777
8888888888
9999999999

REMINDER:
ASK THE L.F. ITEMS FOR ALL H.H. MEMBERS BEFORE ASKING THE SUPPLEMENT.
If 1/2 person, go to item 32A on page 3.

174

FACSIMILE III. CPS-665 - INCOME SUPPLEMENT

<p>1. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Only CPS-665 for household <input type="checkbox"/> (Fill all applicable items on this page)</p> <p>First CPS-665 of continuation h'ld. ... <input type="checkbox"/> (Transcribe items 3, 6-9, 13 from first CPS-665)</p> <p>Second CPS-665 of continuation h'ld. ... <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Third, fourth, etc. CPS-665. <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>FORM 60000</p>  <p>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS</p> <p style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">C P S - 6 6 5</p> <p style="font-size: 1.5em; font-weight: bold;">INCOME SUPPLEMENT</p> <p>Form Approved - O.M.B. No. 6017-0354</p> <p>MARCH 1969</p>	<p>2. SAMPLE</p> <p>A C</p> <p>O O</p>	<p>3. CONTROL NUMBER</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:12.5%;">6. PSU NO.</th> <th style="width:12.5%;">7. SEGMENT NO.</th> <th style="width:12.5%;">8. SERIAL NO.</th> <th style="width:12.5%;">9. HOUSEHOLD NO.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0 0 0</td><td>0 0 0</td><td>0 0</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1 1 1</td><td>1 1 1</td><td>1 1</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>2 2 2</td><td>2 2 2</td><td>2 2</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3 3 3</td><td>3 3 3</td><td>3 3</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4 4 4</td><td>4 4 4</td><td>4 4</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>5 5 5</td><td>5 5 5</td><td>5 5</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>6 6 6</td><td>6 6 6</td><td>6 6</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>7 7 7</td><td>7 7 7</td><td>7 7</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>8 8 8</td><td>8 8 8</td><td>8 8</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>9 9 9</td><td>9 9 9</td><td>9 9</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	6. PSU NO.	7. SEGMENT NO.	8. SERIAL NO.	9. HOUSEHOLD NO.	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0		1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1	1	2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2	2	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3	3	4 4 4	4 4 4	4 4	4	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5	5	6 6 6	6 6 6	6 6	6	7 7 7	7 7 7	7 7	7	8 8 8	8 8 8	8 8	8	9 9 9	9 9 9	9 9	
6. PSU NO.	7. SEGMENT NO.	8. SERIAL NO.	9. HOUSEHOLD NO.																																												
0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0																																													
1 1 1	1 1 1	1 1	1																																												
2 2 2	2 2 2	2 2	2																																												
3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3	3																																												
4 4 4	4 4 4	4 4	4																																												
5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5	5																																												
6 6 6	6 6 6	6 6	6																																												
7 7 7	7 7 7	7 7	7																																												
8 8 8	8 8 8	8 8	8																																												
9 9 9	9 9 9	9 9																																													
<p>10. INTERVIEWER CODE</p> <p>A B C D E F G H J K L M</p> <p>0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</p> <p>0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</p>	<p>INTRODUCTION (Optional)</p> <p>We have just completed the questions about employment and unemployment. Each March, the Census Bureau also collects information about the economic situation of Americans and their families for the previous year. I am going to ask these questions now. We don't expect all answers to be perfect, but please think about each question and answer it the best you can.</p>																																														
<p>13. TYPE INTERVIEW (CPS-665)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Personal</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Telephone (Fill 13A below)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Type A Noninterview (Transcribe items 1, 3, 6-10, 77 on this page; also, ask item 78 on this page)</p>	<p>13A. DESCRIPTION OF LONGEST JOB (Items 46A-E) IN THIS CPS-665:</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></p>																																														
<p>77. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>TENURE (from Control Card Item 10)</p> <p>Cashed or being cashed 1</p> <p>Rent 2</p> <p>Cash rent 3</p>	<p>83. During 1968, how many of the children in this household usually ate a complete hot lunch offered at school?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Some, but not all - Mark number</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>	<p>84. Interviewer Check Item</p> <p>Entry in Control Card Item 29 is:</p> <p>Under \$30,000, NA or Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> (Fill 85)</p> <p>\$30,000 or more ... <input type="checkbox"/> End questions</p>	<p>89. Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/></p>																																												
<p>78. How many housing units are in this structure?</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 5-9 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> 10+ <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>3-4 <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>85. Interviewer Check Item</p> <p>All or some marked in 83 <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 86)</p> <p>None marked in 83 or 83 blank <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 87)</p>	<p>90. Did anyone in this household get food stamps at any time during 1968?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 91)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 94)</p>	<p>94. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric company, gas company or fuel dealer.</p> <p>Since October 1, 1968, has this household received assistance of this type from the federal, state, or local government?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 95)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> (End questions)</p>																																												
<p>79. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM</p> <p>Some household members under age 15 <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 80)</p> <p>No household members under age 15 <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 82)</p>	<p>86. During 1968, how many of the children in this household received free or reduced price lunches because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Some, but not all - Mark number</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>	<p>91. How many of the people now living here were covered by food stamps during 1968?</p> <p>0</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9 +</p>	<p>95. Altogether, how much energy assistance has been received since October 1, 1968?</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p>(Nearest dollar)</p>																																												
<p>80. During 1968, how many of the children in this household under age 15 were covered by Medicare or Medicaid?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Some, but not all - Mark number</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>	<p>87. Interviewer Check Item</p> <p>Owned marked in 77 <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 90)</p> <p>Rented or no cash rent marked in 77 <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 88)</p>	<p>92. In how many months of 1968 were food stamps received?</p> <p>0</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p>	<p>96. What was the value of all the food stamps received during 1968?</p> <p>(Add monthly amounts to obtain annual figure)</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p>(Nearest dollar)</p>																																												
<p>81. During 1968, how many of the children under age 15 in this household were covered by a health insurance plan (Excluding Medicaid and Medicare)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> All</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Some, but not all - Mark number</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None (Skip to 82)</p>	<p>88. Is this house in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?</p> <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 90)</p> <p>No <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 89)</p>	<p>93. What was the value of all the food stamps received during 1968?</p> <p>(Add monthly amounts to obtain annual figure)</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p>(Nearest dollar)</p>	<p>97. What was the value of all the food stamps received during 1968?</p> <p>(Add monthly amounts to obtain annual figure)</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p>(Nearest dollar)</p>																																												
<p>81A. How many of these children were covered by the health insurance plan of someone not residing in this household?</p> <p>All <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Some, but not all - Mark number</p> <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 +</p> <p>None <input type="checkbox"/></p>	<p>82. Interviewer Check Item</p> <p>Some household members 5-18 years old <input type="checkbox"/> (Ask 83)</p> <p>No household members 5-18 years old <input type="checkbox"/> (Skip to 84)</p>	<p>98. What was the value of all the food stamps received during 1968?</p> <p>(Add monthly amounts to obtain annual figure)</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p>(Nearest dollar)</p>	<p>98. What was the value of all the food stamps received during 1968?</p> <p>(Add monthly amounts to obtain annual figure)</p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/></p> <p>(Nearest dollar)</p>																																												

CPS-665—CONTINUED

FOLLOWUP INFORMATION — TRANSCRIBE THIS INFORMATION FROM THE CPS-1 AND CONTROL CARD BEFORE SENDING THEM TO THE R.O.

ALL CPS-1s AND CONTROL CARDS MUST BE SENT TO THE R.O. BY SATURDAY, MARCH 26.

ALL 686s MUST BE MAILED TO R.O. BY SATURDAY, APRIL 1

- (1) Complete items 2, 3, 6-8, 77, 79, 82 and 84 on page 1.
- (2) Complete items 16A, 18B, 18D, and 18G1 for each 14+ person, (p. 3, 4, 5, 6).
- (3) Record below the industry and occupation description from CPS-1 items 23A-23E as applicable. You will need to refer to it when filling item 45 in your followup interview.
- (4) Complete items 56D and 58, (p. 7 and 8, respectively).
- (5) Note below Names and Line No.'s of persons (and item numbers, if necessary) needing followup. Also, as necessary note address, telephone, and 'best time to call' information from control card.

1

0
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1

2

1
0
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1

2

3

NOTES:

Area containing horizontal dashed lines for transcribing followup information.

CPS-665-CONTINUED

IF CIVILIAN 14+, BEGIN WITH ITEM 29A. IF CURRENT ARMED FORCES MEMBER, BEGIN WITH ITEM 45

18A. LINE NUMBER	18B. RELATIONSHIP	18D. AGE	18G1. Sex	37. Were the (entry in item 36) weeks ... was looking for work (or on layoff) all in one stretch?	45. What was ...'s longest job during 1968? (Compare with entry in CPS-1 item 23)	IND.	OCC.	ITEM 65
0 0	Ref. pec. with other rels. .01	0	Male	Yes - 1 stretch 0	Same as item 23 (Skip to 47)	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0
1 1	Ref. pec. with no other rel. .02	0	Male	No - 2 stretches 0	Different from item 23 (Item 23 blank) (Specify in 46A-46E)	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1
2 2	Wife .03	0	Female	No - 3+ stretches 0		2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2 2 2
3 3	Own/Adopted .04	0	Female			3 3 3 3	3 3 3 3 3 3	3 3 3 3 3 3
4 4	Stepchild .05	0	Female			4 4 4 4	4 4 4 4 4 4	4 4 4 4 4 4
5 5	Grandchild .06	0	Female			5 5 5 5	5 5 5 5 5 5	5 5 5 5 5 5
6 6	Parent .07	0	Female			6 6 6 6	6 6 6 6 6 6	6 6 6 6 6 6
7 7	Brother/Sister .08	0	Female			7 7 7 7	7 7 7 7 7 7	7 7 7 7 7 7
8 8	Other rel. .09	0	Female			8 8 8 8	8 8 8 8 8 8	8 8 8 8 8 8
9 9	Foster child .10	0	Female			9 9 9 9	9 9 9 9 9 9	9 9 9 9 9 9
	Non rel. .11-14	0				UNC	UNC	UNC

29A. Did ... work at a job or business at any time during 1968? Yes (Skip to 33) No 7

29B. Did ... do any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work even for a few days during 1968? Yes (Skip to 33) No 7

30. Even though ... did not work in 1968, did he/she spend any time trying to find a job or on layoff? Yes 7 No (Skip to 32)

31. How many different weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? (Mark weeks) 0 0, 1 1, 2 2, 3 3, 4 4, 5 5, 6 6, 7 7, 8 8, 9 9

32. What was the main reason ... did not work in 1968? 11 or disabled and unable to work 0, Retired 0, Taking care of home or family 0, Going to school 0, Could not find work 0, Doing something else 0 (Skip to 52A)

33. During 1968 in how many weeks did ... work even for a few hours? Include paid vacation and sick leave as work. (Mark weeks and Go to 34) 0 0, 1 1, 2 2, 3 3, 4 4, 5 5, 6 6, 7 7, 8 8, 9 9

34. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Number of weeks in item 33 is: 1-49 (Skip to 36), 50-51 (Ask 35), 52 (Skip to 39)

35. Did ... lose any full weeks of work in 1968 because he/she was on layoff from a job or lost a job? Yes 0, No (Skip to 39)

36. You said ... worked about (entry in item 33) weeks in 1968. How many of the remaining (52 minus entry in item 33) weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? (Mark weeks and ask 37) 0 0, 1 1, 2 2, 3 3, 4 4, 5 5, 6 6, 7 7, 8 8, 9 9 None (Skip to 38)

37. For how many employers did ... work in 1968? If more than one at same time, only count it as one employer. 1 0, 2 0 (Ask 40), 3+ 0

38. In the weeks that ... worked, how many hours did ... usually work per week? (Mark hours) 0 0, 1 1, 2 2, 3 3, 4 4, 5 5, 6 6, 7 7, 8 8, 9 9 (Go to 41)

39. How many weeks did ... work less than 35 hours in 1968? 0 0, 1 1, 2 2, 3 3, 4 4, 5 5, 6 6, 7 7, 8 8, 9 9 (Mark weeks)

40. What was the main reason ... worked less than 35 hours per week? Could not find a full time job 0, Wanted to work part time or only able to work part time 0, Slack work or material shortage 0, Other (Ask 45)

41. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Number of hours in item 40 is: 1-34 (Skip to 43), 35+ (Ask 42)

42. During 1968, were there one or more weeks in which ... worked less than 35 hours? Exclude time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off, or sickness. Yes (Ask 43), No (Skip to 45)

43. How many weeks did ... work less than 35 hours in 1968? 0 0, 1 1, 2 2, 3 3, 4 4, 5 5, 6 6, 7 7, 8 8, 9 9 (Mark weeks)

44. What was the main reason ... worked less than 35 hours per week? Could not find a full time job 0, Wanted to work part time or only able to work part time 0, Slack work or material shortage 0, Other (Ask 45)

45. What was ...'s longest job during 1968? (Compare with entry in CPS-1 item 23) Same as item 23 (Skip to 47), Different from item 23 (Item 23 blank) (Specify in 46A-46E), Current Armed Forces (Specify in 46A-46E)

46A. For whom did ... work? 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, Ref., UNC

46B. What kind of business or industry is this? Ref., UNC

46C. What kind of work was ... doing? Ref., UNC

46D. What were ...'s most important activities or duties? Ref., UNC

46E. CLASS OF WORKER Private P, Federal Gov't F, State Gov't S, Local Gov't L, Self-employment Inc, Without pay WP (Ask 47)

47. Counting all locations where this employer operates, what is the total number of persons who work for ...'s employer? (Read categories if necessary) Under 25 0, 25-99 0, 100-499 0, 500-999 0, 1000+ 0 (Ask 48A or 48B)

48A. How much did ... earn from this employer before deductions during 1968? 0 0 0 0 0, 1 1 1 1 1 1, 2 2 2 2 2 2, 3 3 3 3 3 3, 4 4 4 4 4 4, 5 5 5 5 5 5, 6 6 6 6 6 6, 7 7 7 7 7 7, 8 8 8 8 8 8, 9 9 9 9 9 9

48B. What was ... net earnings from this business/farm after expenses during 1968? \$ (Mark amount) 0 0 0 0 0, 1 1 1 1 1 1, 2 2 2 2 2 2, 3 3 3 3 3 3, 4 4 4 4 4 4, 5 5 5 5 5 5, 6 6 6 6 6 6, 7 7 7 7 7 7, 8 8 8 8 8 8, 9 9 9 9 9 9, Lost money

49A. Did ... earn money from any other work he/she did during 1968? Yes 0, No (Skip to 50)

49B. How much did ... earn from: All other employers? Yes 0 No 0, His/her own business after expenses? Yes 0 No 0, His/her farm after expenses? Yes 0 No 0

50. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Longest job (item 45) is farmer? Yes 0, No (Skip to 51)

51. Other than the farm income we have already talked about, did ... receive any income from agricultural work done for others, recreational services, or government farm programs other than loans? Yes 0 (Probe and make corrections to 48B or 49B), No (Ask 52A)

52A. At any time during 1968 did ... receive any State or Federal unemployment compensation? Yes 0, No (Skip to 53A)

52B. How much did ... receive in unemployment benefits during 1968? \$ (Mark amount) 0 0 0 0 0, 1 1 1 1 1 1, 2 2 2 2 2 2, 3 3 3 3 3 3, 4 4 4 4 4 4, 5 5 5 5 5 5, 6 6 6 6 6 6, 7 7 7 7 7 7, 8 8 8 8 8 8, 9 9 9 9 9 9

52C. How much compensation did ... receive during 1968? \$ (Mark amount) 0 0 0 0 0, 1 1 1 1 1 1, 2 2 2 2 2 2, 3 3 3 3 3 3, 4 4 4 4 4 4, 5 5 5 5 5 5, 6 6 6 6 6 6, 7 7 7 7 7 7, 8 8 8 8 8 8, 9 9 9 9 9 9

53A. During 1968 did ... receive any Worker's Compensation payments or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness? (Exclude sick pay and disability retirement) Yes 0, No (Skip to 54)

53B. What was the source of these payments? State Workers Compensation 0, Employer or employer's insurance 0, Own insurance 0, Other 0

54. Was ... living in this house (apt.) 1 year ago; that is on March 1, 1968? Yes (Next person), No (Ask 55A)

55A. Where did ... live on March 1, 1968? 1. Name of State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc., 2. Name of county, 3. Name of city, town, village, etc., 4. Did ... live inside the town of that city, town, village, etc.?

CPS-665—CONTINUED

COMPLETE LINE NUMBER FOR ALL PERSONS 14+ BEFORE BEGINNING QUESTIONS ON EACH PAGE (NAME IS OPTIONAL)				
NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (from 12A)				
	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	0 0 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
56. DURING 1988 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 56A. Any Social Security payments from the U.S. Government? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 57A)				
56B. Who received Social Security payments either for themselves or as combined payments with other family members? (Anyone else?) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>				
Complete 56C for each person with a "Yes" in 56B 56C. How much did ... receive in Social Security payments during 1988? (separate combined payments) \$ <input type="text"/> 00000 <input type="radio"/> Already included \$ <input type="text"/> 00090 <input type="radio"/> Already included \$ <input type="text"/> 00000 <input type="radio"/> Already included \$ <input type="text"/> 00000 <input type="radio"/> Already included				
NOTE: Social Security checks usually arrive on the 3rd of every month in a gold colored envelope. Amount should be before the Medicare deduction, which is \$24.80/month.				
(Go to 56C for next person with "Yes" in 56B or go to 56E)				
56D. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM <input type="radio"/> Children under 23 present — (Ask 56C) <input type="radio"/> No children under 23 present — (Skip to 57)				
56E. Did anyone in this household receive any separate Social Security payments which we have not talked about for the children in this household? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>				
(If "Yes," make necessary changes to include this amount in 56C for person receiving)				
57. DURING 1988 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 57A. Any SSI payments, that is, Supplemental Security Income? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page)				
57B. Who received SSI? (Anyone else?) Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>				
Complete 57C for each person with "Yes" in 57B 57C. How much did ... receive in Supplemental Security Income during 1988? (Include both Federal and State SSI) \$ <input type="text"/> 0000 <input type="radio"/> Already included \$ <input type="text"/> 0000 <input type="radio"/> Already included \$ <input type="text"/> 0000 <input type="radio"/> Already included \$ <input type="text"/> 0000 <input type="radio"/> Already included				
NOTE: Federal SSI checks usually arrive on the 1st of every month in a blue colored envelope.				
(Go to 57C for next person with "Yes" in 57B or go to next page)				
Annual total for Social Security or Federal SSI = last check X 11.54				

CPS-665—CONTINUED

NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (from 1&A)	Page 3	4	Page 5	Page 6
58. Interviewer Check Item Entry in control card item 29 is: \$30,000 or more <input type="radio"/> (Skip to item 60) Under \$30,000, NA or Ref. <input checked="" type="radio"/> 7				
59. AT ANY TIME DURING 1988, EVEN FOR ONE MONTH, DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 59A. Any public assistance or welfare payments from the State or local welfare office? Yes - <input checked="" type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 60A)	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 7	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 3	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 5	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 6
59B. Who received these payments? (Anyone else?) Complete 59C to 59E for each person with a "Yes" in 59B	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
59C. Did ... receive AFDC (ADC) or some other type of assistance payments? <input type="radio"/> AFDC (ADC) <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> Both	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 3	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 3	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 5	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 6
59D. In how many months of 1988 did ... receive these payments? <input type="text"/> Months <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="text"/> Months <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="text"/> Months <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="text"/> Months <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="text"/> Months <input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
59E. How much did ... receive in public assistance or welfare during 1988? (Ask 59C to 59E for next person with "Yes" in 59B or ask 60)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
60. AT ANY TIME DURING 1988 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 60A. Any Veterans' (VA) payments? Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page)	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 7			
60B. Who received Veterans' (VA) payments? (Anyone else?) (Complete 60C to 60E for each person with a "Yes" in 60B)	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> 3 No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> 5 No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> 6 No <input type="radio"/>
60C. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive? (Mark all that apply) Service-connected disability compensation <input type="radio"/> Survivor Benefits <input type="radio"/> Veterans' pension <input type="radio"/> Educational assistance ... <input type="radio"/> Other Veterans' payments <input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 7	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 3	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 5	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 6
60D. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Department of Veterans Affairs?	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
60E. How much did ... receive in Veterans' (VA) payments during 1988? (Ask 60C to 60E for next person with "Yes" in 60B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999

1002654321

CPS-665--CONTINUED

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (from 18A)				
61A. (Other than Social Security or VA benefits), did anyone in this household receive any income in 1983 from survivor or widow's pensions, estates, trusts, annuities, or any other survivor benefits? Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page)				
61B. Who received? (Anyone else?) (Complete 61C to 61G for each person with a "Yes" in 61B)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
61C. What was the source of this income? (Any other widow or survivor income?)				
01. Company or union survivor pension (inc. profit sharing)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
02. Federal Government (Civil Service) pension	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
03. U.S. Military retirement survivor pension	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
04. State or Local gov't. survivor pension	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
05. U.S. Railroad retirement survivor pension	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
06. Worker's compensation survivor pension	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
07. Black lung survivor pension	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
08. Regular payments from estates or trusts	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
09. Regular payments from annuities or paid-up insurance policies	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
10. Other or don't know (Specify in Notes)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 61D and 61E for first "Yes" in 61C)				
61D. Income Source Code	<input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
61E. How much did ... receive in _____ (read source) during 1983? (Complete 61F and 61G for next income source marked or go to 61C for next person with "Yes" in 61B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input type="checkbox"/> 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input type="checkbox"/> 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
61F. Income Source Code	<input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> 1 <input type="radio"/> 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
61G. How much did ... receive in _____ (read source) during 1983? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Go to 61C for next person with "Yes" in 61B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input type="checkbox"/> 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input type="checkbox"/> 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
NOTES:				



CPS-665—CONTINUED

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
62A. Was anyone in this household have a health problem or disability which prevents them from working or which limits the kind or amount of work they can do? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 63A)				
62B. Who is that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
63A. Is there anyone in this household who ever retired or left a job for health reasons?	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 64A)	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
63B. Who is that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
64A. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM <input type="radio"/> "No" to both 62A and 63A (Skip to next page) <input type="radio"/> "Yes" in either 62A or 63A				
(Complete 64B to 64G for each person with a "Yes" in either 62B or 63B) 64B. (Other than Social Security or VA benefits), did ... receive any income in 1988 as a result of this health problem (disability/handicap)?	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 64B for next person with "Yes" in 62B or 63B or skip to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 64B for next person with "Yes" in 62B or 63B or skip to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 64B for next person with "Yes" in 62B or 63B or skip to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Ask 64B for next person with "Yes" in 62B or 63B or skip to next page)
64C. What was the source of this income? (Any other income related to this health condition or disability?)				
01. Worker's compensation 02. Company or union disability 03. Federal Government (Civil Service) disability 04. U.S. military retirement disability 05. State or local gov't. employee disability 06. U.S. Railroad Retirement disability 07. Accident or disability insurance 08. Back Lung miner's disability 09. State temporary sickness 10. Other or don't know (Specify in notes)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 64D & 64E for first "Yes" in 64C)				
64D. Income Source Code	<input type="radio"/> I 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> I 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> I 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> I 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
64E. How much did ... receive from _____ (read source) during 1988? (Complete 64F and 64G for next income source marked OR go to 64B for next person with "Yes" in either 62B or 63B OR go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
64F. Income Source Code	<input type="radio"/> I 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> I 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> I 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<input type="radio"/> I 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
64G. How much did ... receive from _____ (read source) during 1988? (Go to 64B for next person with "Yes" in either 62B or 63B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0

CPS-665—CONTINUED

NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
65A. (Other than Social Security or VA benefits) During 1982, did anyone in this household receive any pension or retirement income from a previous employer or union (pouse), or any other type of retirement income? Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page)				
65B. Who received pension or retirement income? (Anyone else?) (Complete 65C-65G for each person with a "Yes" in 65B)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
65C. What was the source of this income? (Any other pension or retirement income?)				
1. Company or union pension (eg. profit sharing).....	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
2. Federal Government (Civil Service) retirement.....	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
3. U.S. Military retirement.....	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
4. State or local government pension.....	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
5. U.S. Railroad Retirement.....	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
6. Regular payments from annuities or paid up insurance policies	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
- Regular payments from IRA or KEOGH accounts.....	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
- Other or don't know (Specify in notes).....	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 65D and 65E for first "Yes".....)				
65D. INCOME SOURCE CODE	I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
65E. How much did ... receive from _____ (read source) during 1982? (File 65F and 65G for next income source marked OR go to 65C for next person with "Yes" in 65B OR skip to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
65F. INCOME SOURCE CODE	I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
65G. How much did ... receive from _____ (read source) during 1982? (Go to 65C for next person with "Yes" in 65B or go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
NOTES:				



CPS-665—CONTINUED

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
<p>66. AT ANYTIME DURING 1988 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD:</p> <p>66A. Have money in any kind of savings account or money market fund?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Have any bonds, treasury notes, IRA's or certificates of deposit?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="radio"/> (If "Yes" marked in any, ask 66B, otherwise skip to 67A)</p> <p>Have an interest earning checking account or any other investments which pay interest?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>				
<p>66B. Which members of this household had ...? (Anyone else?) (Include each in case of joint accounts or ownership)</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>(Ask 66C for each person with "Yes" in 66B)</p> <p>66C. How much did ... receive in interest from these sources during 1988, including even small amounts credited to accounts? (Separate amounts for joint ownership)</p> <p>(Ask 66C for next person with "Yes" in 66B or ask 67)</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>
<p>67. AT ANYTIME DURING 1988 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD:</p> <p>67A. Own any shares of stock in corporations (public) or any mutual fund shares?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 68A)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>				
<p>67B. Which members of this household? (Anyone else?) (Include each in case of joint ownership)</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>(Ask 67C for each person with "Yes" in 67B)</p> <p>67C. How much did ... receive in dividends from stocks (mutual funds) during 1988? (Separate amounts for joint ownership)</p> <p>(Ask 67C for next person marked "Yes" in 67B or ask 68)</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9</p> <p><input type="radio"/> None</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9</p> <p><input type="radio"/> None</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9</p> <p><input type="radio"/> None</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9</p> <p><input type="radio"/> None</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Already included</p>
<p>68. DURING 1988 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD:</p> <p>68A. Own any land, business property, apartments, or homes which were rented to others?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (If "Yes" marked in any, ask 68B, otherwise skip to next page)</p> <p>Receive income from royalties or from roomers or boarders? (Exclude amounts paid by relatives)</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Receive income from estates or trusts? (Exclude estates or trusts already reported)</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p>				
<p>68B. Who received this rent (income)? (Anyone else?) (Include each in case of joint ownership)</p> <p>(Ask 68C for each person with "Yes" in 68B)</p> <p>68C. How much did ... receive in income from rent (roomers or boarders, estates, trusts, or royalties) after expenses for 1988? (Separate amounts for joint ownership)</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Lost money</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Lost money</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Lost money</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Already included</p>	<p>Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Lost money</p> <p><input checked="" type="radio"/> Already included</p>

CPS-665--CONTINUED

NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
68A. During 1988 did anyone in this household attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university or other schools (including vocational, business, or trade schools)? Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page)				
68B. Did anyone receive any educational assistance for tuition, fees, books, or living expenses during 1988? (Exclude loans or assistance from household members or VA educational benefits) Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next page)				
68C. Which member received assistance? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 69D to 69H for each person with "Yes" in 69C)				
69D. What type of assistance did ... receive? (Any other assistance?)				
1. Pell Grant	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
2. Some other government assistance	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/>
3. Scholarships, grants, etc.	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
4. Other assistance (employers, friends, etc.) (Exclude assistance from household members)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
69E. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Pell Grant marked "YES" in 69D?	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 69F) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 69H)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 69F) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 69H)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 69F) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 69H)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 69F) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 69H)
69F. How much did ... receive in Pell Grants during 1988?	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
69G. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Sources other than Pell Grant marked "YES" in 69D?	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 69H) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 69H) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 69H) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 69H) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to next person marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)
69H. How much did ... receive in (other) educational assist. during 1988? (Go to 69D for next person not marked "Yes" in 69C or Go to next page)	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
NOTES:				

CPS-665--CONTINUED

NAME (Optional)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)				
70. DURING 1988 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 70A. Any child support payments? Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 71A)				
70B. Who received these payments? (Anyone else?) <i>(Complete 70C for each person with a "Yes" in 70B)</i>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
70C. How much did ... receive in child support payments? <i>(Ask 70C for next person with "Yes" in 70B or ask 71)</i>	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
71. DURING 1988 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 71A. Any alimony payments? Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 72A)				
71B. Who received these payments during 1988? (Anyone else?) <i>(Complete 71C for each person with a "Yes" in 71B)</i>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
71C. How much did ... receive in alimony payments during 1988? <i>(Ask 71C for next person with "Yes" in 71B or ask 72)</i>	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
72. DURING 1988 DID ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVE: 72A. Any (other) regular financial assistance from friends or relatives not living in this household? (Do not include loans) Yes <input type="radio"/> 7 <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 73)				
72B. Who received this assistance? (Anyone else?) <i>(Ask 72C for each person with a "Yes" in 72B)</i>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
72C. How much assistance did ... receive during 1988?	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999
73. Sometimes people forget about small amounts of income, or income received for only part of the year. Did anyone in this household receive income from: 73A. Hobbies, home businesses, farms, or business interests not already covered? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> <i>(If "Yes" marked in any, ask 73B, otherwise go to next page)</i> Any unemployment compensation, welfare, or any other money income not already covered? Yes <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>				
73B. Who received this income? (Anyone else?) <i>(Complete 73C & 73D for each person with a "Yes" in 73B)</i>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
73C. What was the source of this income? (Specify)				
73D. How much did ... receive (Altogether) in 1988? <i>(Go to 73C for next person with "Yes" in 73B or go to next page)</i>	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999	\$ <input type="text"/> 00000 11111 22222 33333 44444 55555 66666 77777 88888 99999



CPS-665—CONTINUED

NAME (Optional)				
LINE NUMBER (Item 18A)	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6
74. There are several government programs which provide medical care or help pay medical bills. During 1988 was anyone in this household covered by:				
74A. Medicare (for the disabled and elderly)? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 74C)				
74B. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
74C. Medicaid (for the needy)? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 74E)				
74D. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
74E. CHAMPUS, VA, or military health care? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 75A)				
74F. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
75A. Other than government sponsored policies, health insurance can be obtained privately or through a current or former employer or union. Was anyone in this household covered by health insurance of this type at any time during 1988? Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 75)				
75B. Who was that? (Anyone else?)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 75C-75F for each person with a "Yes" in 75B)				
75C. Was... 's health insurance coverage from a plan in... 's own name?	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 75D) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next person with a "Yes" in 75B or Skip to 76)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 75D) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next person with a "Yes" in 75B or Skip to 76)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 75D) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next person with a "Yes" in 75B or Skip to 76)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 75D) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next person with a "Yes" in 75B or Skip to 76)
75D. Was this health insurance plan offered through... 's current or former employer or union?	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 75E) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 75F)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 75E) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 75F)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 75E) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 75F)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 75E) No <input type="radio"/> (Skip to 75F)
75E. Did... 's employer or union pay for all, part, or none of the cost of this plan?	All <input type="radio"/> Part <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/>	All <input type="radio"/> Part <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/>	All <input type="radio"/> Part <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/>	All <input type="radio"/> Part <input type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/>
75F. What other persons were covered by this health insurance policy? (Mark all that apply) (Go to 75C for next person with "Yes" in 75B or go to 76)	Spouse <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) in household <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) not in the household <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> No one <input type="radio"/>	Spouse <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) in household <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) not in the household <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> No one <input type="radio"/>	Spouse <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) in household <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) not in the household <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> No one <input type="radio"/>	Spouse <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) in household <input type="radio"/> Child(ren) not in the household <input type="radio"/> Other <input type="radio"/> No one <input type="radio"/>
76. Interviewer Check Item Who worked last year? (Yes in 29A or 29B)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
(Complete 76A-76B for each person with "Yes" in 76)				
76A. Other than Social Security did the (any) employer or union that... worked for in 1988 have a pension or other type of retirement plan for any of its employees?	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 76B) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next person with "Yes" in 76 or Skip to 77 on page 1)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 76B) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next person with "Yes" in 76 or Skip to 77 on page 1)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 76B) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next person with "Yes" in 76 or Skip to 77 on page 1)	Yes <input type="radio"/> (Ask 76B) No <input type="radio"/> (Go to next person with "Yes" in 76 or Skip to 77 on page 1)
76B. Was... included in that plan? (Go to 76A for next person with "Yes" in Item 76 or Skip to Item 77 on Page 1)	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>	Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/>
NOTES:				